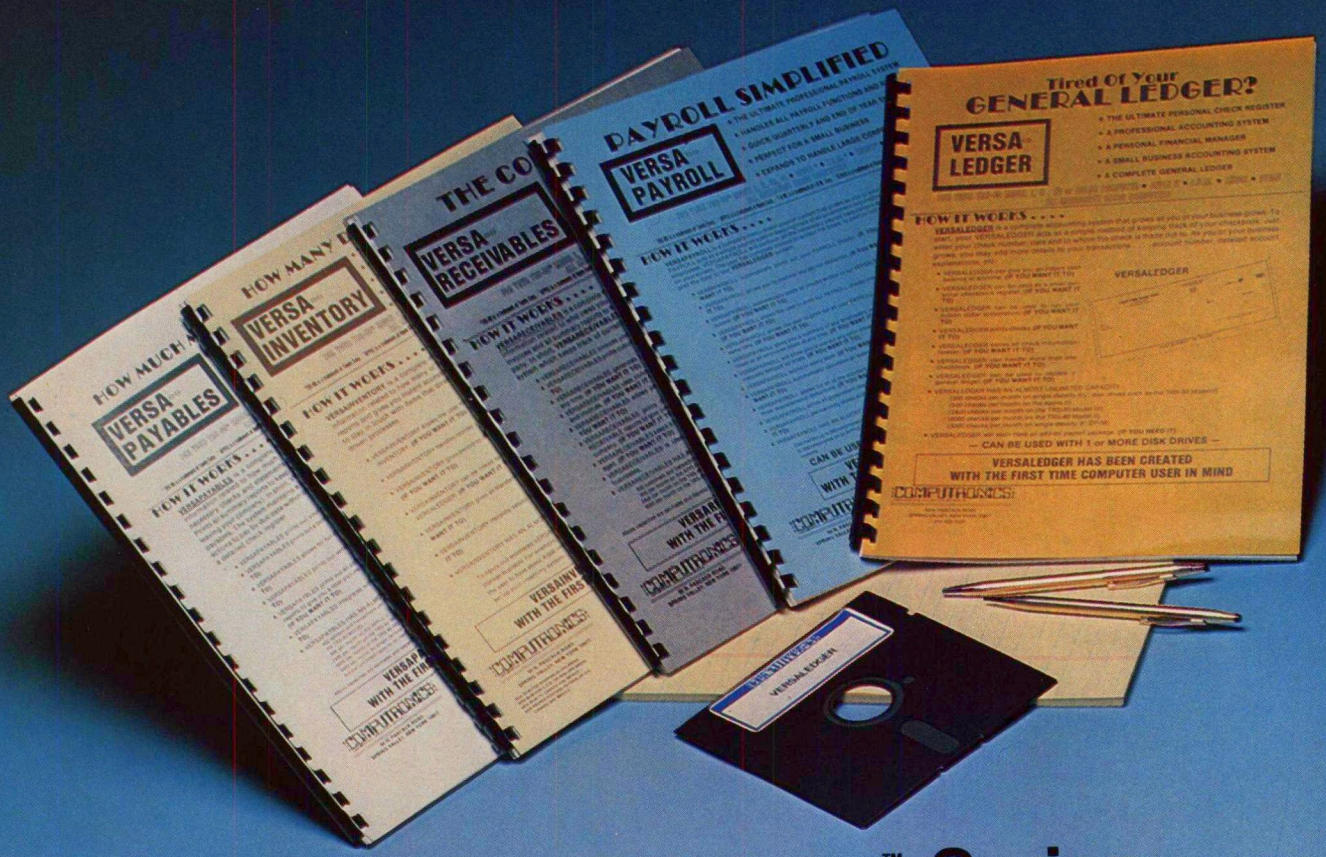
A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING
$2.95
APRIL 1986
VOLUME 4
ISSUE 4
TELECOMMUNICATIONS:
Linking Up
COMPREHENSIVE APPLE II SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE GUIDES
MAC REVIEWS:
THE BEST DESK ACCESSORIES
DECISION-MAKING SOFTWARE
APPLE II REVIEWS:
INSTANT PASCAL
PINPOINT
JEEVES
OPTICAL DISKS:
CD-ROMS ARE HERE
71486 02401

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

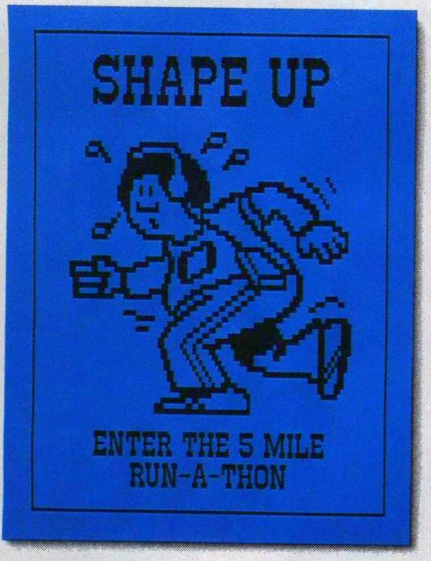
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

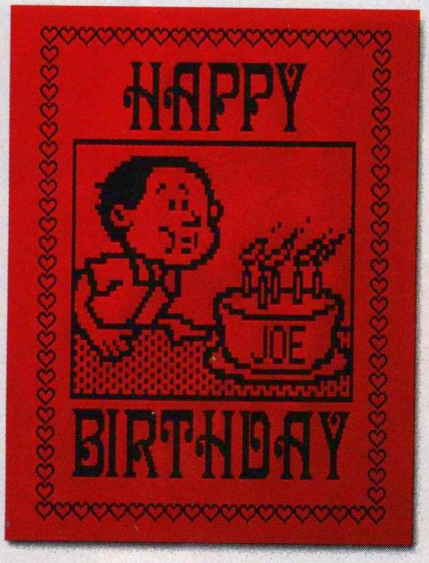
50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.
* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

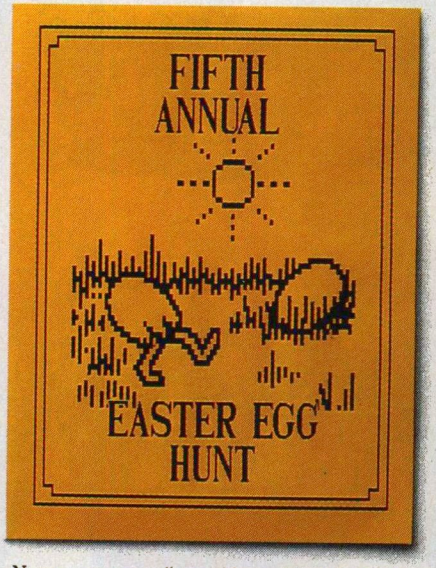
BET YOU NEVER PICTURED THE PRINT SHOP™ DOING THIS.



The Graphics Expander™ has over 300 outstanding new graphics that add dazzle and flair to your Print Shop™ creations.



The Graphics Expander™ has powerful drawing and editing tools to easily modify and customize any graphic.



Now you can actually combine graphics for cards, banners and signs that no one can match. That's being creative!

If you use The Print Shop,™ you need the Graphics Expander™ Volume 1.

You get over 300 new, useful graphics which can be combined and arranged as you wish and then brought into The Print Shop. Make your work come alive with a variety of impressive, realistic art or select from delightful, cartoon-like characters. There's so much to choose from with the Graphics Expander.

Use these graphics exactly as they appear to give your Print Shop creations a refreshing, unique look. Or, have fun customizing the graphics to make each one perfect for the occasion. With the Graphics Expander you can easily add a specific number of candles to a birthday cake or put the coach's name right on a football.

It's easy because the Graphics Expander provides powerful drawing and editing tools

that work just as well with graphics from The Print Shop or The Print Shop Graphics Library.™ You can select from a variety of drawing pens, fill patterns, automatic lines, circles or boxes. Flip graphics left to right or magnify them for detail work. The tools are fun to use and make it easy to personalize your Print Shop creations.

Futhermore, the Graphics Expander allows you to make Print Shop graphics out of your favorite computer pictures from any source such as a Koala Pad™ or digitizer. Any portion of a standard high resolution picture can now be part of your banners, signs and greeting cards.

With The Graphics Expander Volume 1, not only do you have access to over 300 wonderful new graphics, but with the drawing and editing tools, you have access to your imagination. Picture that!

SPRINGBOARD™

Springboard Software • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, • 55435 • (612) 944-3915.

Available for the Apple II+, IIe, IIc. IBM and Commodore versions are coming soon.
The Print Shop and The Print Shop Graphics Library are trademarks of Broderbund Software, Inc.
Koala Pad is a trademark of Koala Technologies Corp.

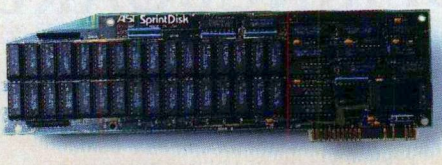
CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why The Biggest Names In Soft
AST's SprintDisk™ Memory

AST and leading software manufacturers are working together to break new ground, establish new standards and provide new solutions that enhance the power of your Apple II for your serious business and educational needs.

In making their hardware compatibility choices—choices that can make or break their companies—the software leaders look to AST, the hardware leader with the proven track record. So should you.

AST is the world's leading supplier of enhancement products for personal computers with a well-earned reputation for outstanding quality and reliability. We offer a full-line of products for the Apple II and Macintosh™ families. And you've heard of our award-winning SixPakPlus® multifunction card for the IBM PC—the defacto industry standard with well over 500,000 shipped.



Introducing SprintDisk: Up To 2 MB Of Memory Expansion And All The Software Compatibility, With None Of The Modifications.

The new generation memory card is here, now you can break the 64K barrier with all the software compatibility you need. Designed for use as a rapid-access, mass-storage device, SprintDisk provides up to 2 Megabytes of desktop workspace for your spreadsheets, word processing documents and databases.

Good-bye Software Patches. With SprintDisk you can take advantage of expanded memory while saying "good-bye" to the hassles of modi-

*The most current versions

SprintDisk, SprintCache trademarks and SixPakPlus registered trademark of AST Research, Inc. Apple registered trademark and Apple II, Macintosh, AppleWriter II, AppleWorks and ProDOS trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. BusinessWorks is a trademark of Manzanita Software Systems. MouseWrite is a trademark of Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc. Dollars and Sense is a trademark of Monogram. BPI and BPI Systems are trademarks of BPI Systems, Inc. Sensible Speller is a trademark of Sensible Software, Inc. Mouse Calc and Mouse Desk are trademarks of Version Soft. SuperCalc ³a is a registered trademark of Sorcim/IUS Micro Software, A Division of Computer Associates International, Inc. PFS: Write, PFS: Plan, PFS: Report, PFS: File and PFS: Graph are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. Catalyst is a trademark of Quark Incorporated. ReportWorks registered trademark of Megahouse Corporation. Pinpoint is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing and Virtual Combinatics, Inc. Managing Your Money registered trademark of Micro Education Corporation of America.
Copyright ©1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

vare Are 100% Compatible With Expansion For The Apple II.™

fications. All your favorite applications software* (those illustrated above and more) are completely, automatically and immediately compatible. Of course, SprintDisk is ProDOS,™ DOS 3.3 and Pascal 1.3 compatible.

The Speed of AST's SprintCache™ Buffer. We include exclusive utility software – we call it SprintCache – so if you are using multiple storage devices, you can also use SprintDisk as a caching buffer. It allows you to cache up to fourteen floppy, hard-disk or tape drives for higher performance and greater productivity.

Hardware Facts. SprintDisk is compatible with the Apple II Memory Expansion board. It's fully socketed and user-upgradeable with 256 Kb chips. And it comes with its own RAM diagnostic software.

We Make Apples Grow!

The Quality, Service and Support of an Industry Leader. AST's worldwide reputation is built on quality. SprintDisk features the highest-quality four-layer construction and undergoes extensive testing and comprehensive burn-in procedures for the ultimate in reliability – AST has the lowest product failure rate in the industry. And don't forget our two-year warranty, world-renowned service and customer support.

For more information call (714) 476-3866 or circle the reader service below.

FEATURES

SprintDisk

- Up to 2 MB Total Memory
  - 256 Kb to 1.0 MB on mainboard
  - Up to 1.0 MB additional memory on piggyback card
- Apple II Memory Expansion board compatible
- SprintCache for fast, user-transparent disk/tape caching
- ProDOS, DOS 3.3 and Pascal 1.3 compatible
- No application software modifications necessary
- Fits any I/O slot except #3 in II, II+ or IIe
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST RESEARCH INC.

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II, Apple II+, & Apple IIe

Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor in Chief
Maggie Canon
Executive Editor
Frederic E. Davis
Technical Editor
Chip Carman
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Assistant Editor
Carol Person
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Mary Bohannon, Michael Callery, Charles Doherty, Russ Lockwood, Steve Rosenthal, Charles Rubin, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Roberta Schwartz, Rhoda Simmons, David Thornburg, Michael Wiesenberg
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Art Assistant
Ae Kyung Kuark
Mechanical Artists
Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell, Sahnta Pannutti, Nancy Brown

Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290
Advertising/Business Office: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5105
Subscription Inquiries and Service: A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330

Advertising Director	Suzanne M. Zellner
Northeast Manager	Thomas E. Richardson
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager	Chris M. Tice
Mid-West Manager	Thomas J. Lutzke
Northwest Manager	David J. Ezequelle
Southwest Manager	Cynthia L. Ramsey
Advertising Coordinator	Ilene Morris
Account Representatives	NORTHEAST Robert Sullivan MID-ATLANTIC Peter Stangel SOUTHEAST Leslie Phillip MID-WEST Peter Stangel NORTHWEST Peter Longo SOUTHWEST Leslie Phillip
Assistant to Publisher	Helen Kempisty
Single-Copy Sales Director	Robert Woltersdorf
Circulation Manager	Charles Mast
Advertising Production Manager	Rosemary Taylor

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Vice President, Operations	Baird Davis
Vice President, Creative Services	Herbert Stern
Vice President, Circulation	Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services	James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services	Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Development	Seth Alpert
Vice President	Hugh Tietjen
Marketing Manager	Ronnie Sonnenberg
Business Manager	Gary A. Gustafson
Editorial Director	Ernest F. Baxter

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

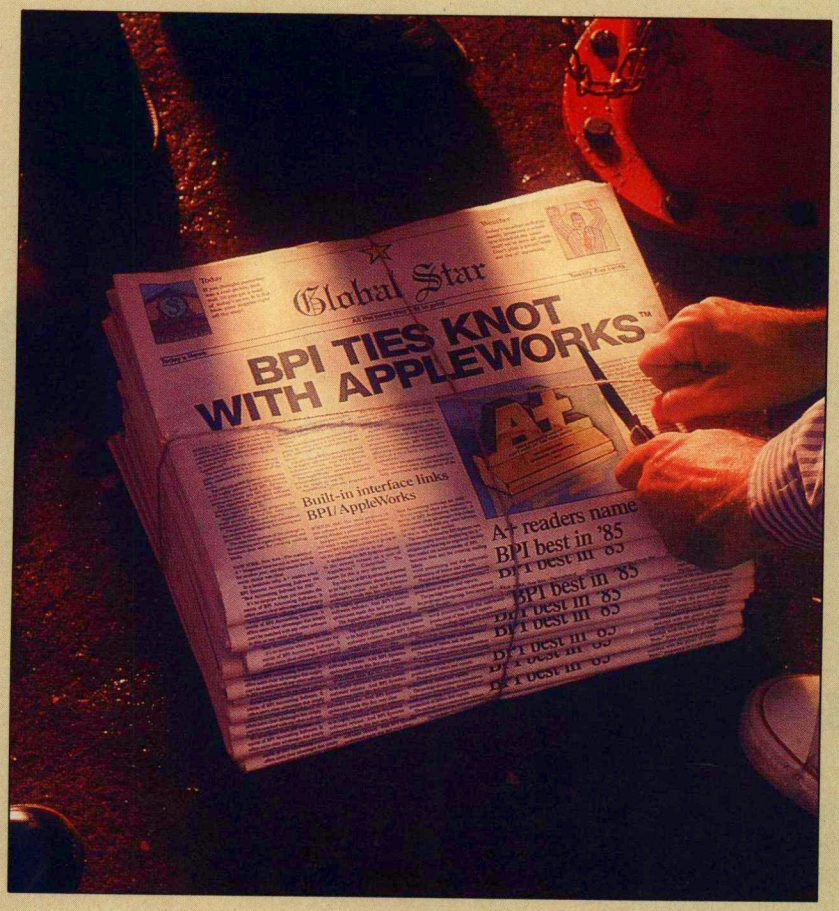
President	Philip B. Korsant
Executive Vice President	James D. Dunning, Jr.
Senior Vice President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President	Philip Sine
Vice President	Laurence Usdin
Vice President	Rory Parisi
Vice President	William Phillips
Vice President	J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President	Steven C. Feinman
Treasurer	Selwyn Taubman
Secretary	Bertram Abrams

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $6 for Canada, $6 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

BPA



It's hot off the press.

The ink is barely dry on page one and already the demand is overwhelming for BPI's newest release. But you don't have to be an investigative reporter to understand the incredible appeal of joining the proven superior features of BPI accounting software with the word processing, spreadsheet and data base capabilities of AppleWorks.

Or to offer the best accounting software with a built-in interface for AppleWorks. We had to go and deliver the whole package on both the new UniDisk 3.5 format and the standard 5¼ inch floppy disk.

So talk to your favorite dealer or give us a call. We'll send you information that will let you read all about the best news in recent software history. Get it while it's hot!

Extra! Extra!

Available on UniDisk™ 3.5 Format.

As if it's not enough for BPI to be named "Best Accounting Software for 1985" by A+ readers.

BPI SYSTEMS™
3001 Bee Cave Road
Austin, Texas 78746

1-800-531-5252

Winner! 2nd year in a row, Readers Choice Award.
Business Accounting, Apple II.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contents

APRIL 1986/VOLUME 4/ISSUE 4

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

COVER STORIES

24 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

BY RUSS LOCKWOOD

Bringing telecommunications to your desktop requires more than just a modem and a couple of cables. If you want to log onto a service automatically, send and receive files, and perform any one of many other productive functions, you need one of these telecommunications programs to operate your modem.

46 TELECOMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE

BY RUSS LOCKWOOD

The key to unlocking telecommunications' long-distance power is a modem, a device that allows your Apple computer to communicate with another computer over common telephone lines. Modems come in all sizes and shapes, so if you're in the market for one or just want a refresher course, be sure to read this article.

56 TELECOMMUNICATIONS OUTLOOK

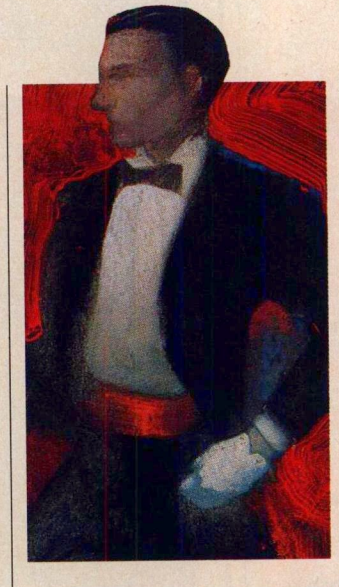
BY RUSS LOCKWOOD

An on-line crystal ball: Russ Lockwood looks into the future of telecommunications.

61 APPLELINK

BY SUE CRISSMAN

Ever had a problem with your Apple? What can you do when you can't figure something out and none of your friends know either? Now Apple dealers will be better able to deal with cutomers' difficulties if they are using AppleLink. This article provides details of the new troubleshooting service.



SOFTWARE

70 PINPOINT VS. JEEVES

BY KEN LANDIS

A new generation of software, desktop-accessory programs, has arisen. These programs are a combination of appointment book, alarm clock, conscience, and secretary. In this article, Ken Landis reviews two of the most popular desktop-accessory programs, Pinpoint and Jeeves.

HARDWARE

78 OPTICAL DATA STORAGE

BY JEFF HECHT

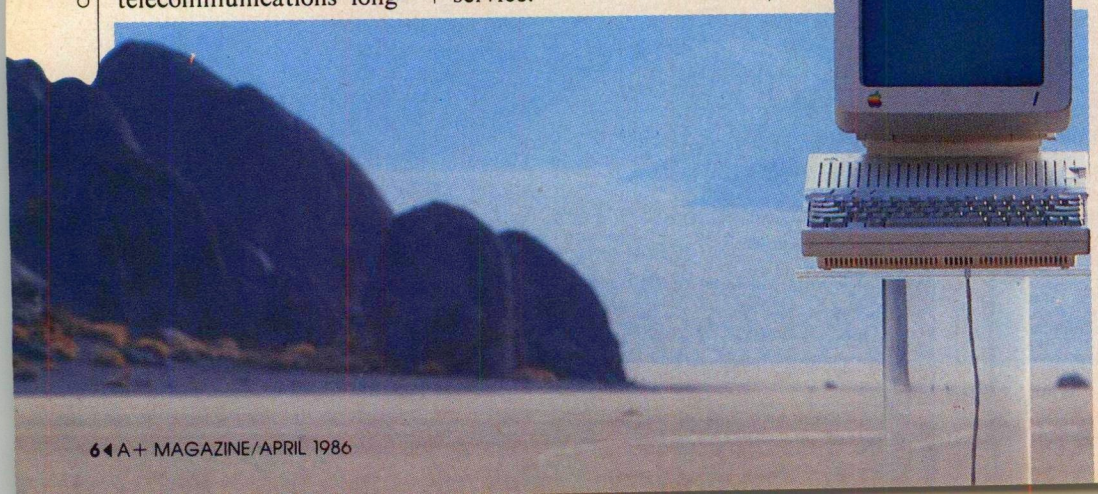
The latest innovation in data storage is a home-entertainment spin-off that brings new technology and new capabilities to your Apple. It's the CD-ROM, or Compact Disc Read Only Memory. It is the hottest item around, so if you want to know more, be sure to look at this article.

PROGRAMMING

86 INSTANT PASCAL

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

If you are tired of the limitations of traditional Pascal or have been postponing learning the language at all, you should consider looking at this new program, created by Think Technologies and marketed by Apple. This remarkable new product so resembles Macintosh Pascal from Think Technologies that programs created on one machine can work on the other.



COVER PHOTO: CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY

DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITORIAL

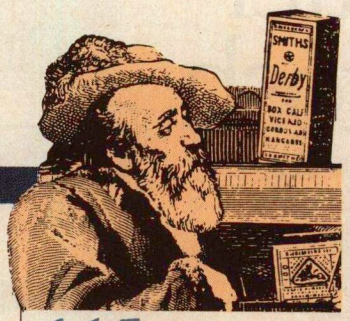
11 LETTERS

15 NEWSPLUS
BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS
News and views of the personal-computer industry

63 APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
A short glossary of new acronyms

97 THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
The pros and cons of simulation programs in education, with a special look at Science Toolkit and its use with Logo

103 THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Ultima IV by Origin Systems, Inc.; Earthly Delights by Dan'l Leviton Company; Master of the Lamps by Activision; Millionaire by Blue Chip Software; and Karate Champ by Data East USA, Inc.



115 COMPUTER CALISTHENICS
BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG
A twist on last month's puzzle

144 PIPELINE
BY CAROL PERSON AND RHODA SIMMONS
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple-computer line

154 THOUGHTWARE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
What does Instant Pascal portend?

157 RESCUE SQUAD
BY GREG MAINIS
Database/spreadsheet transfer with DIF files and AppleWorks queries

158 MACINTOSH DIRECTORY

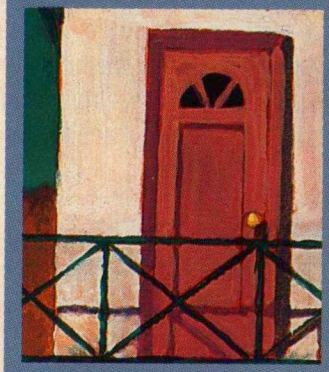
159 A+ DIRECTORY

162 A+ MART

164 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

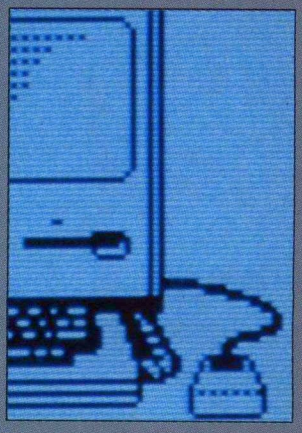
166 COMING SOON

MONTHLY MACINTOSH COVERAGE



120 DECISIONS, DECISIONS
BY SHARON ZARDETTO AKER
We're all presented with a myriad of decisions every day, both personal and professional. Now you can use your Macintosh to help you make decisions with decision-support software. In this article, Sharon Aker reviews MindSight, Decision Map, and Consultant.

130 EXPANDING THE APPLE MENU
BY SHARON ZARDETTO AKER
The days when Apple's standard desk accessories were the only ones available on the apple menu are long gone. Now that you can choose from hundreds of accessories, it's time to give some special recognition to some of the best in the field, including Art Grabber, ClickArt Effects, ClickOn Worksheet, SideKick, and BatteryPak.



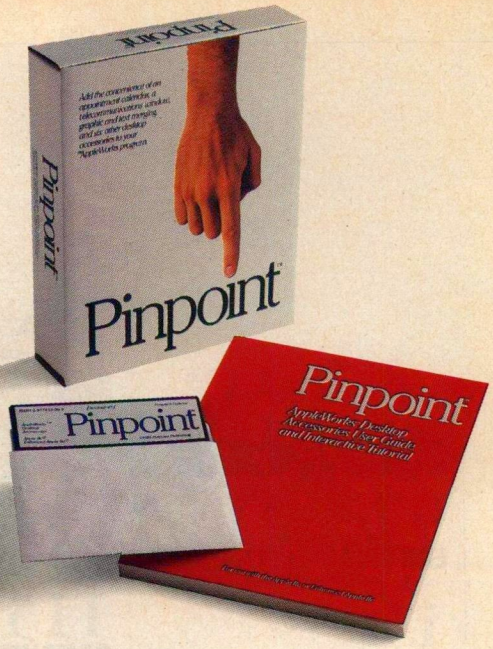
137 PICTUREAIDE
BY MARK C. SUMNER
If you've ever wished you could put graphics into your BASIC programs, read this tutorial on how to do just that; it includes a program listing.

142 MACTIPS
Suggestions from our readers on shortcuts, a warning message, removing labels, and hidden powers of Font/DA Mover

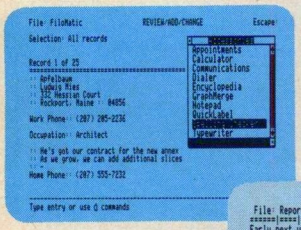
"Pinpoint™ makes AppleWorks™ better than my Macintosh."

It gives me the flexibility of Mac-like desk accessories and the ability to add the features AppleWorks 'forgot.'"

Michael Fischer, Columnist, Bay Area Computer Currents.
Author, 65816 Assembly Language Programming, 1986, Osborne McGraw-Hill.

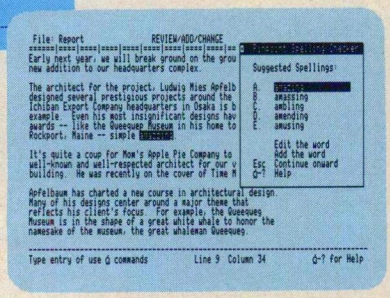


PINPOINT™ DESKTOP ACCESSORIES Now you can address an envelope, call a friend, schedule an appointment, search online databases, send or receive electronic mail, merge pictures and text, jot down notes, calculate numbers, or pop-up an electronic typewriter. Without missing a beat. Or a byte. These handy desktop timesavers "pop-up" via windows from inside AppleWorks and other selected ProDOS™ programs. Eight powerful applications in one high-performance package. $69.



Up to 16 Accessories. Add new accessories anytime. Like the SPELLING CHECKER, or the powerful INFORMATION ENGINE™ for desktop reference publishing on floppy disks or CD-ROM — encyclopedias, user guides, directories and courseware.

SPELLING CHECKER Pop it up and quickly check individual words, paragraphs, or entire documents without leaving AppleWorks behind. Poof! Check for misspellings from a 55,000 word dictionary and an unlimited personal dictionary. It suggests up to 10 alternative spellings, corrects words in place, and reformats as it corrects. You can even edit words it finds yourself. Absolutely the quickest most convenient way to produce letter-perfect documents. $69.



Find misspellings, suggest, correct, edit, and reformat. Instantly check any word, paragraph or document, spreadsheet or database entry. Even edit your work on the fly!

YES, I WANT TO GIVE MY APPLE II THE WORKS.

☐ Order both Pinpoint and Spelling Checker NOW! We'll supercharge your RAM card with the $29 RAM Enhancement Kit FREE! $125.

☐ $69 PINPOINT Desktop Accessories.
☐ $69 Spelling Checker. Requires Pinpoint.

Pinpoint's software requires an Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K, or Apple IIc. We recommend two floppy disk drives, a UniDisk 3.5, hard disk, or RAM drive.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Check

Credit Card # _____

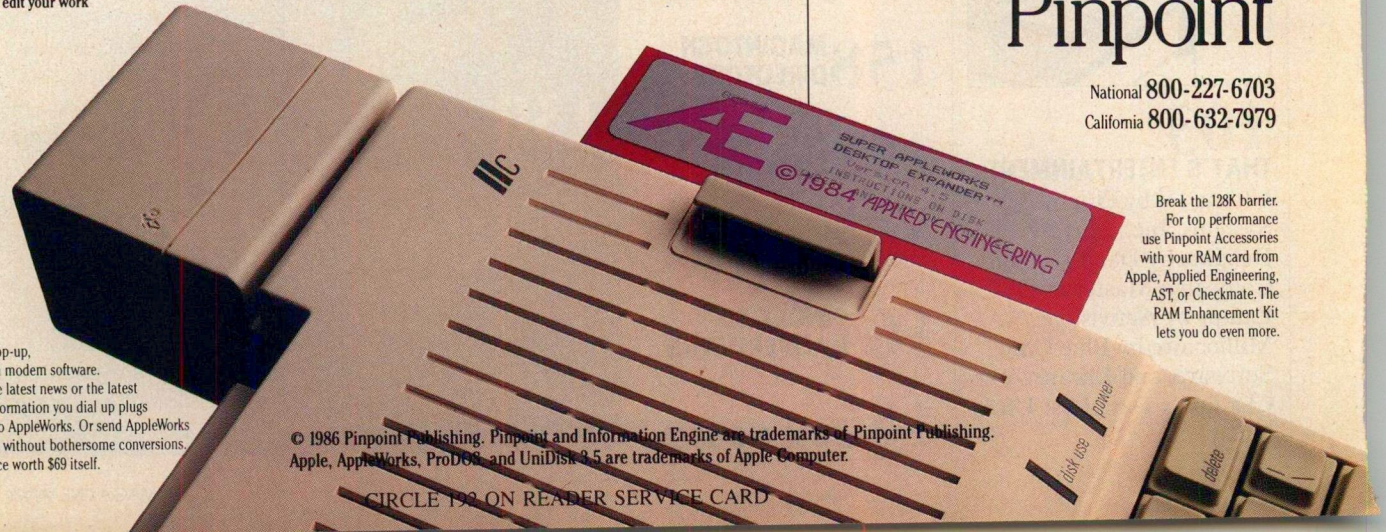
Credit Card Expir. Date _____

Add $3.00 shipping. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661, (415) 654-3050

Pinpoint

National **800-227-6703**
California **800-632-7979**

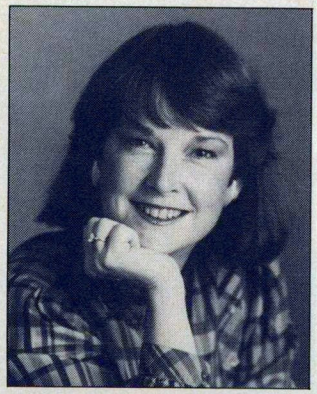


Break the 128K barrier. For top performance use Pinpoint Accessories with your RAM card from Apple, Applied Engineering, AST, or Checkmate. The RAM Enhancement Kit lets you do even more.

Includes pop-up, auto log-on modem software. Capture the latest news or the latest recipes; information you dial up plugs directly into AppleWorks. Or send AppleWorks documents without bothersome conversions. Convenience worth $69 itself.

© 1986 Pinpoint Publishing. Pinpoint and Information Engine are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple, AppleWorks, ProDOS, and UniDisk 3.5 are trademarks of Apple Computer.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Message from Maggie

Because of streamlined operation and effective cost cutting, the fourth quarter of 1985 was Apple's most profitable ever.

THINGS ARE LOOKING UP AT APPLE

I made a wager in a recent editorial that Steve Jobs would return to assume a useful role at Apple Computer. That was just before Jobs' final bitter break when he stormed out with five employees and Apple promptly filed a lawsuit to protect technology developed at Apple. Well, I lost my bet, but that is the danger of wagering. Things have quieted down in the meantime, and it seems we've seen the last of the public rift between the company and its youngest founder, now that the litigation is resolved.

Deciding who owns what technology is an extremely difficult issue, which was the crux of the problem between Apple and Jobs.

Most companies, including Apple, are hard at work creating products that involve many new technologies, and companies often develop similar technologies simultaneously. The issue for Apple and Jobs came down to which of the new technologies was proprietary to Apple. This issue was a particularly sensitive one for Apple, since one of the people who left to join Jobs at his new company, Next, Inc., was Rich Page, who was purportedly working on an advanced workstation that ran the UNIX operating system. According to trade papers, Jobs wants to market high-level workstations for the university market that, he claims, will not be competitive with Apple's products. Apparently Jobs was able to persuade Apple that this assertion was true.

All this controversy has left Apple surprisingly unscathed. The stock has bounced back from the low it hit after the company's reorganization. Because of streamlined operation and effective cost cutting, the fourth quarter of 1985 was Apple's most profitable ever, and reports on sales during the critical fall selling season put Apple on a par with IBM in retail unit sales.

This year promises to be a banner year for Apple in several areas, including new CPUs and software. We just reported about one of the new hardware developments, the Mac Plus. As the Mac Plus indicates, much of what Apple does in the hardware arena will be in response to market needs, because it answers many critics' complaints about the original model.

Apple is also in the software spotlight, with an 11% market share, second only to Lotus and 7% more than IBM. Apple is said to be eyeing the software market with increased interest, which has third-party developers concerned. As of this writing, however, Apple is expected to announce the establishment of a $25 million venture-capital fund to help software developers produce products for its computers. If Apple makes a major push to develop more software, I hope it concentrates on developing software such as operating systems and utilities that either can't or won't be developed by outside vendors.

Since I'm bringing you up to date on what's happening at Apple, I thought you would also like to know what the other Steve, the Woz, is up to these days. He resigned from Apple last summer because he did not like the direction the new product development was taking, with its concentration on the Macintosh. Now he is working on a remote-control gadget for home-electronics lovers. Meanwhile, Woz seems to have patched up some of his differences with Apple, because he recently reinvested in Apple, reportedly to the tune of $5 million. You couldn't ask for a better statement of confidence! +

Maggie Canon

MAGGIE CANON/**EDITOR IN CHIEF**

RamWorks II™

Up to 5,000,000 bytes to feed the biggest appetites.

Now expand your Apple IIe to an incredible 5 megabytes of usable RAM!

First came RamWorks. The IIe expansion card that became the unquestioned industry standard. Now Applied Engineering has done it one better ... with RamWorks II — a card so advanced, so powerful, we challenge you to find *anything* it doesn't offer.

RamWorks II makes a single Apple go a miraculously long way. With all the additional memory you'll need to feed even the hungriest of programs. And with the included RamDrive™ software, even older programs can use RamWorks II memory.

"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak
Inventor of Apple Computer

Now AppleWorks works even better.

You can choose versions of RamWorks II ranging in power from 64K all the way up to a whopping 5 megabytes. Even a 256K RamWorks II gives you over 200K of additional usable AppleWorks desktop.

With a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks II, dramatically increasing AppleWorks' speed and power by eliminating the time required to access disk drive 1. So you can switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light.

Only RamWorks II eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 15,000. *Only* RamWorks II increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And *only* RamWorks II (256K or larger) offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks II even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks.

The most compatible, most expandable card available.

RamWorks II is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card, as well as *all* software written for Apple cards, and software written for most other RAM cards too! It's also compatible with all hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks.

As your needs grow, so does RamWorks II. It's designed to accommodate future advances in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. A connector allows coprocessor cards to access up to 5 MEG of memory. RamWorks II is expandable to 1 MEG on the main card (more than most will ever need) ... but if you do ever need more, a low-profile (no slot 1 interference) memory expansion connector allows you to add 512K, 2 MEG or 4 MEG of extra memory without wasting another slot.

And now, in living color ...

For only $129, you can add RGB color for unsurpassed, super high-resolution color graphics and sharp 80 column text. *Without* wasting another slot — because our RGB option plugs right into RamWorks II (or original RamWorks) without slot 1 interference, and attaches to any Apple compatible RGB monitor (RGB option not necessary with a composite monitor). Order it now — or add it later.

Even corrects mistakes.

If you bought some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks II, you're in for a nice surprise. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips on your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II to recapture most of your investment!

RamWorks II Prices:

with 64K ($179), with 256K ($219), with 512K ($269), with 1 MEG ($369), with 1.5 MEG ($539), with 3 MEG (CALL), with 5 MEG (CALL), RGB option ($129) (can be added later), 16 bit option ($89) (can be added later).

It's time you let *your* Apple handle a lot of big appetites. Order RamWorks II today ... with 15-day money back guarantee *and* our "no hassle" five-year warranty. Call 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

Letters

We invite your comments.

SWYFTCARD RECOMMENDATIONS

Dear A+: To start with the usual disclaimer: I have never written to a magazine letter section before, etc. etc., but as a new computer user, I feel compelled to respond to Ken Kashmarek about his SwyftCard comments (February 1986, pages 14 and 15). That's right. I've been at this for only about a year now. I inherited an Apple IIe from my kids when they left for the service. I had to find the manuals to turn it on. I thought Mr. Raskin's reply about Ken's gigabyte setup was a little polite, and since I'm not in the computer business, I thought I'd add my two cents.

I ordered a SwyftCard about three months ago and have used it now for two months. It is, without a doubt, everything they say and then some. I made the point earlier about how new I am at this, and even at that I was using the card within an hour of receiving it. The SwyftCard manual, unlike others I've received, is very well written. The commands are easy, and even an idiot like me can paste the key labels on and follow them the first time out.

Another point for nonprofessional users like myself: I had a problem with interfacing the Okimate 20. A Mr. Paul Baker, a SwyftCard engineer, not only returned my first two calls promptly, but also called me twice to follow up on my problem. I've had other problems, being as new as I am, and feel lucky to even reach a knowledgeable person with some of these companies, and there he was calling me with suggestions and follow-up information. I've never seen that kind of support from (best left unnamed).

A point I need to make is that I own and use AppleWorks—another fine program—but I can type and print out a list or note to myself before AppleWorks has booted to my card. I don't need or want to watch 42 functions load. If I'm going to write a position report or something comparable, I'll use AppleWorks in a minute, but for a super fast little word processer that is almost ridiculously easy to learn and use, I would not hesitate to recommend the SwyftCard.

R.A. Wagner
El Paso, TX

PROGRAMMERS' THINKING PROCESSES ARE BASIC

Dear A+: David Thornburg's latest "Learning Curve" column (February 1986) is a disservice to A+ readers, including students. He overlooks the main ingredient of good programming: the programmer's thinking processes. Your columnist also neglects to mention the extra expense for another language. Using Turbo Pascal on an Apple requires a CP/M card (at least $250 for a good one). Would a school system junk the old 80-column cards replaced by new cards with Z80 coprocessors?

"We don't believe that a language should *dictate* how a person should write a program. This inhibits creativity and may even paint programmers into corners they do not wish to be in" (Dave Overton and Scott Terry, ZBASIC version 3.0 manual).

The genesis of *any* computer program is inside a human skull. BASIC is no more fallible than English; both languages exist in the real world, and they are imperfect. If our teachers can accept the challenge of teaching English, then BASIC, free and usable like English, can be a viable teaching medium.

There are so many good BASIC programs available. Tim Hartnell *(Giant Book of Computer Games)* has written several beautifully structured BASIC programs that run smoothly and quickly on all popular micros.

Allan Porter
Apple Certified Developer
New Braunfels, TX

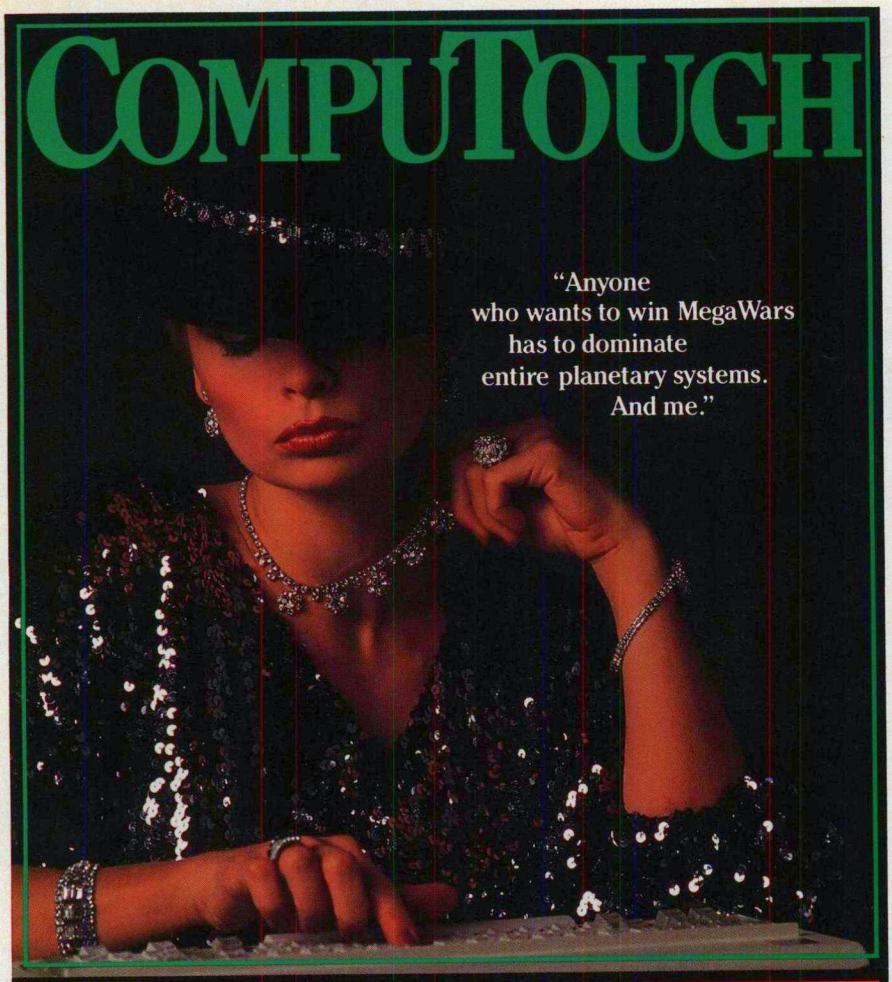
BASIC PROS AND CONS

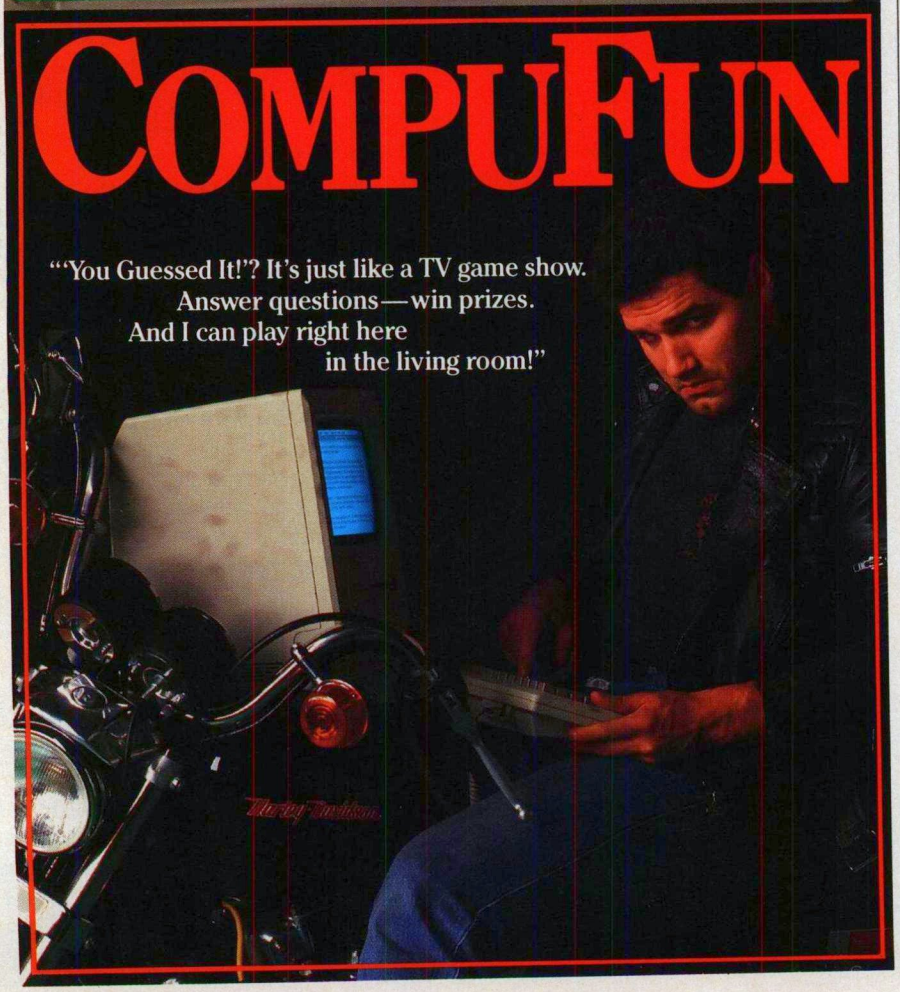
Dear A+: Don't take it personally, Guru Thornburg; you're not the only soul who's busy leading the world to a "better" programming language (see "The Learning Curve," A+, February 1986, pages 79 and 80).

I can see why you've tempered your belief in freedom of choice. Choosing, as BASIC permits, to omit the LET in the command LET A = A + 1 certainly helps your argument for equal signs having confusing meanings in BASIC. Let's look a little farther into this type of confusion.

LET A = A + 1 as well as IF A = B THEN . . . are both commands; they should be interpreted (at least by humans) as units. Trying to assign meaning to a single character within a command is as useless as trying to assign meaning to a single character within an English word. I suppose you prefer Pascal's solution, which takes *two* keystrokes (:=) to make an assignment symbol. Well, if you've got the time to type a few hundred extra keystrokes per program and the money for the RAM to hold them, go ahead. Just don't tell me that it's better than looking at a whole command to see what it means!

There are good points and bad points to everything mankind has done. English isn't perfect; with over half a million words (including technical terms) it is ridiculous to have confusion between *lead* and *lead* (*to entice from the front of the pack* and *a heavy metal*). Yet, English is a very popular second language, especially





in technically advanced countries, because it gets the job done effectively.

Learning Pascal might help one think with more structure; I gave up on it when I couldn't get it to print on the printer while running the program. Debugging is a pain when one has to wait for the whole run before seeing output! I'm quite happy to have fought with it for a few months; I'm also quite happy to let the theory boys have it. When I get rich (hah!), I'll buy a compiler and a text editor for Applesoft. When I have the time, I'll structure my BASIC programs myself.

BASIC, especially Microsoft's earliest popular version (Applesoft), has some programming problems. Yes, some of them are serious:

- The useful length of variable names, as you showed
- The inability to represent IF 12 > A > 100 THEN . . .—IF (12 > A) AND (A > 100) THEN . . . is too much typing for such a common mathematical expression
- Having only global variables, as you also pointed out. The ELSE that's not available with IF . . . THEN . . .
- Allowing one to wipe out a line one cannot see by a typographical error is just plain cruel!

BASIC does, however, have some very good points:

- It doesn't require years of study to learn to use it.
- It doesn't require a lot of special keys (hardware $$).
- It doesn't require lots of RAM or ROM.
- It doesn't require. . . ,therefore it allows the choice!
- It can be interpreted, compiled, or both!
- You can use it somewhat infrequently, yet successfully.
- You can quickly find line 20000 via LIST 20000, whereas finding a named PROCEDURE can take some searching.
- You can start using a variable at any time, without getting permission from the machine!

Any general-purpose computer language that requires non-ASCII characters is a ploy by the hardware builders to drive up the cost of the system with special keys! I'm painfully aware of ASCII's lack of a summation sign, a pi symbol, and many other mathematical symbols; but there are always those two-character variable names and multiple-line equations!

Remember, *BASIC* is not a word! It is a string of abbreviations, the first of which is for *beginner's*! It shouldn't be expected to handle the most esoteric of concepts in an eloquent manner. It shouldn't be expected to reign in the world of computerists. It *can* be expected to do what most nonprofessional programmers need done, in a way they can understand!

It is not surprising that Thornburg was able to find "experts" who would (quite truthfully) state their dislike for BASIC. If John Kemeny really liked to use BASIC, he would be a computer nobody (like me) instead of a world leader in computer languages.

Allan K. Mahler
Terre Haute, IN

AUTOMAC PRICE CORRECTION

Dear *A+*: We appreciate your coverage of our AutoMac macro program in your January issue (page 164), but the price you listed is incorrect. We are quite proud of our actual price of $19.95, which we have kept constant since September. We feel that this is an unusual price for *any* Macintosh program (lower even than that of most games) and that our program represents a genuine value to consumers. Incidentally, AutoMac has recently been updated to version 1.5 and works on both the 128K and 512K Macintosh.

H.C. William Anderson
Genesis Micro Software
Bellevue, WA

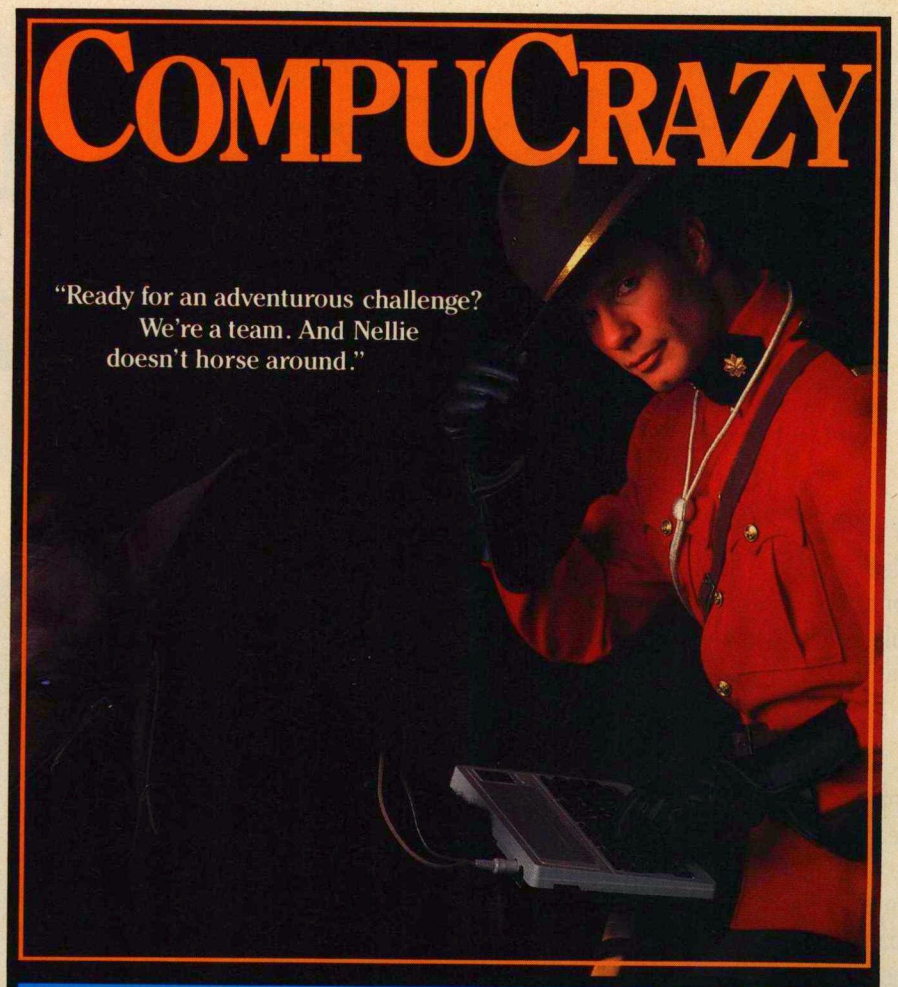
FANTAVISION FLAW

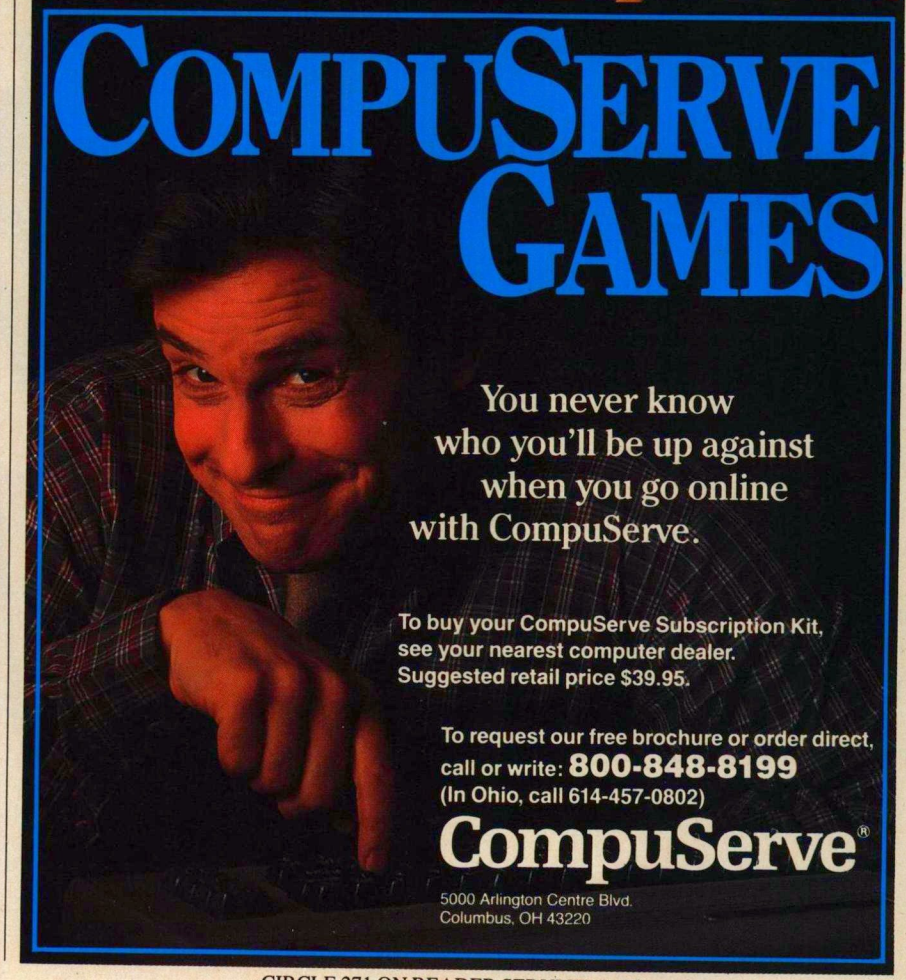
Dear *A+*: I was excited to see a software review on Fantavision (*A+*, February 1986, page 73) after Brøderbund demonstrated the program at our local Apple Computer club.

The article fails to discuss how Fantavision saves its shows on disk. The program initializes its own data disks but adds its own DOS. When you boot the data disk, it allows you to play the shows, but that is it. You cannot add a show onto the beginning of a piece of software or a game you have developed. The booted data disk allows you only to run the animations.

I find this a serious shortcoming for this program. The program should allow the animation to be added before any program and in DOS or ProDOS.

Zev Kahn
Castro Valley, CA





CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What the Experts are Saying About RamWorks II!®

"In an informal competition called '640K vs. 640K' AppleWorks running on a RamWorks equipped Apple IIe outperformed Symphony running on an IBM PC."
—InfoWorld

"AppleWorks wiped out Symphony... The competition was set up partly to show off another of Wozniak's favorite things, the RamWorks II memory expansion board from Applied Engineering . . ."
—San Jose Business Journal

"There are huge differences among the AppleWorks modifying programs sold with the cards. Without doubt, RamWorks II is the most powerful."
—inCider

"Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks. . . I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system."
—A+ Magazine

"RamWorks II is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars... For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks II is king of the hill."
—inCider

As you can see, it's easy to tell who sets the pace in Apple memory expansion. In fact, if you read the competition's ads, you'll notice that many even claim to be as good as RamWorks. Some say they're "RamWorks compatible". At least they agree on one thing. RamWorks is the one they have to measure up to. But the truth is there aren't any substitutes for RamWorks.

Because RamWorks and Z-RAM have a mesmerizing list of characteristics that, as you use them, will change your perceptions of an Apple computer forever. Achieving a level of speed and performance most critics claim is the best they've ever seen. But we want to do more than impress the experts, we want to impress you!

Applied Engineering stands ready to solve your expansion needs today and tomorrow with the largest and best supported product line in the industry.

Call Applied Engineering at 214-241-6060, 9 am to 11 pm. To get the very best.

RamWorks II®

The recognized industry standard for memory expansion in the Apple IIe.

AE™

214-241-6060

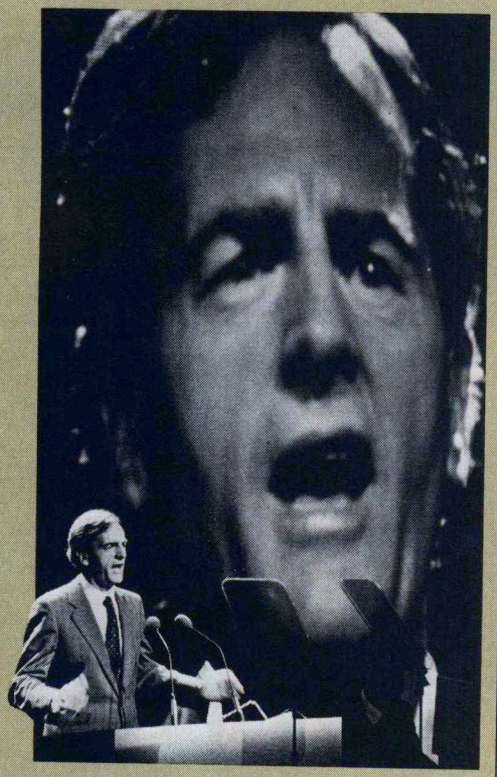
BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

NewsPlus

'I view this conference as the most important event in my career at Apple.'

1986 APPLEWORLD CONFERENCE

The 1986 AppleWorld Conference was held in January in San Francisco. Apple used the event to formally introduce the Macintosh Plus computer and LaserWriter Plus printer. An Apple developers' conference and a large computer show featuring both the Macintosh and Apple II lines were held in conjunction with the event.



ABOVE: JOHN SCULLEY ADDRESSES THOUSANDS DURING A LIVE MULTI-MEDIA TELECAST TO MORE THAN 20 CITIES (AP PHOTO)

The conference's keynote address was given by Apple president John Sculley to thousands of dealers, developers, educators, analysts, business leaders, members of the press, representatives from Apple users' groups, and viewers in more than 20 cities who watched a live telecast of the speech. The multimedia presentation demonstrated Apple's traditional panache and started with a pop song that had special lyrics written to commemorate the event. The tone of the event quickly turned more serious, however, and was dominated by Sculley's superbly delivered speech.

"I view this conference as the most important event in my career at Apple," began Sculley. "It signals the beginning of a new era. An era of cooperation and responsiveness—and a beginning of a dialogue with you that will continue throughout the decade.

"Apple's products continue to grow in popularity and customer loyalty, despite new competitive entries. In fact, two of the three most popular families of personal computers in the world are Apples.

"In short, we are—organizationally, financially, and technologically—in the best position ever to remain the leader in the education and high-end consumer markets and compete for an increased share of the business market."

Sculley continued by outlining strategies that Apple will use for approaching the three markets—education, high-end consumer, and business—that Apple has targeted for development. He promised that Apple would continue to lead in educational computing by developing new products such as networks that link students to teachers and teachers to administrators and the rest of the academic community. These networks might include computers manufactured by IBM and DEC in place at many universities. Sculley also promised to work with educators at all levels to advance the use of computers as lifelong tools and for curriculum-based software.

Sculley said that Apple would put resources into developing consumer products in both the Apple II and Macintosh families for applications such as home banking, compact-disc databases, and the integration of computers and video equipment.

The business market has been tough for Apple ever since IBM introduced Charlie Chaplin to small-business people around

NewsPlus

All owners of Apple computers will be offered upgrade paths.

the country and Apple lost the dominance in the small-business market that the Apple II family once held.

Sculley pinned Apple's hopes in business on the Macintosh as a tool for business productivity, communications, and creation of documents and publications. Sculley referred to these three areas as desktop productivity, desktop communications, and desktop publishing.

Although Sculley said that Apple was continuing development on Apple II systems for education, consumer, and small-business use, he did not provide any specific details, other than promising some sort of network capabilities for schools. Many Apple II enthusiasts were hoping to hear more news about the Apple II series, because there has been considerable speculation that Apple is readying several new Apple II products, including a low-cost Apple II system for schools, an advanced version of the Apple II that uses the 16-bit 65816 chip, a more powerful version of the Apple IIc, AppleTalk for the Apple II series, and a CD-ROM disk drive.

After Sculley alluded to new Apple II products, he wrapped up his speech by saying, "There is so much for Apple—and you—to look forward to. We are not at the end of an incredible adventure—in fact, we have just barely begun.

"The glamour of the garage metaphor may be behind us, but the halcyon days are still ahead.

"The choices that Apple has made with its commitment to aggressively pursue 'the alternative technology' may seem courageous today but will be obvious tomorrow.

"Nineteen eighty-six will be a very hard year of work for all of us, but it will be a year where we will be working hard toward something—for something—that will carry us all into the Information Age."

APPLE LETS SCHOOLS TRADE IN OLD COMPUTERS

Schools can now trade in many of their old computers, including the Apple II; Apple II Plus; Apple III; IBM PCjr; Radio Shack Tandy II, III, and IV; some Commodore systems; other computers; and even IBM typewriters to get credit toward the purchase of new Apple equipment. The amount they get depends on the system, but a couple hundred dollars per system will probably be about average. Schools that are interested in this trade-in program should contact Apple and inquire about the Education Purchase Program.

TRADE-IN OFFER FOR LISA OWNERS

Apple will offer owners of Lisa and Macintosh XL computers the opportunity to trade their systems in for a Macintosh Plus and Hard Disk 20 (retail value $4290) for a fee of $1500. This price is equivalent to the price of the Hard Disk 20 alone, so the deal boils down to this: Pay for the Hard Disk 20 and get the Macintosh Plus as a trade for your Lisa. For more information, contact your local Apple dealer.

Some Lisa/Mac XL owners feel satisfied with their current system and do not plan to take advantage of the trade-in offer. The NetWorkers, publishers of *LisaTalk Report*, are conducting a survey of Lisa and Mac XL owners to find out if they plan to upgrade. Owners of these computers who are interested in participating in the survey or who want to receive *LisaTalk Report* can contact the NetWorkers at 21 Canyon Road, San Anselmo, CA 94960; (415) 258-9152.

APPLE COMMITTED TO UPGRADES

Apple president John Sculley declared at the AppleWorld Conference that all owners of Apple computers would be offered upgrade paths that would allow them to trade in older Apple models for current computers. Sculley pointed to the upgrade paths for the Macintoshes and Lisa to the Macintosh Plus and also cited Apple's trade-in offer to schools as an example of Apple's new policy of helping protect Apple owners from technology changes. When questioned about upgrade paths for owners of the Apple II and Apple II Plus, Sculley promised that Apple would eventually announce a plan for Apple II owners that would allow them to upgrade to current (or future) Apple II models.

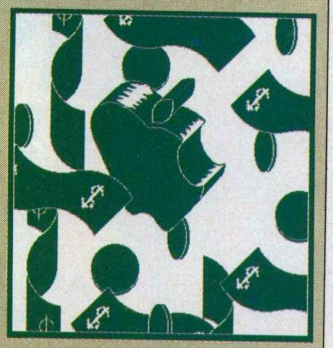
APPLE DOUBLES R&D SPENDING

Apple Computer is preparing to make major investments in new technology to ensure that it remains the premier technological innovator in the field of personal computing. In order to achieve this goal, Apple is doubling its research-and-development budget, is hiring many new engineers, and is planning to purchase a top-of-the-line Cray supercomputer. The Cray that Apple is planning to purchase is the Cray X-MP/48, which costs $15 million and is the most powerful computer in the world, with only ten units in existence. Apple plans to use the Cray to develop advanced software for the next generation of high-powered personal computers.

RECORD APPLE PROFITS

Many computer companies, including industry giant Commodore, are on shaky financial ground these days. Apple, however, is continuing to strengthen its financial position to ensure its long-term survival and allow the company to make major investments in research and development without having to get into debt.

Apple announced record profitability for the first quarter of fiscal 1986; although sales were down slightly from the same period last year, the streamlined organization managed to increase profits this quarter to $56.9



million (or $0.91 per share), compared with $46.1 million ($0.75 per share) last year. The company has no long-term debt and has record cash reserves of $441.5 million, which should help stave off any hardship such as an attack by IBM. In addition, *Fortune* magazine recently hailed Apple as the second-most-profitable publicly held company in the U.S.

"We are extremely pleased with the company's performance," says John Sculley, who successfully fought Apple founder Steve Jobs for control of the company last year. According to Sculley, "We accomplished our agenda for 1985. The reorganization is behind us; now it is back to the future."

Your Apple IIc deserves the time of day.

Our IIc System Clock offers automatic time and date stamping, puts time, year, month, date and day of week right on your screen!

Applied Engineering's revolutionary IIc System Clock plugs into either your modem or printer serial port ... and displays the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. The time feature includes hours, minutes and seconds, and the date includes year, month, date and day of week.

All your work is *automatically* time and date stamped to give you a complete record of your work history. And since it's from Applied Engineering, you'll get our famous no-hassle five year warranty and a price that will persuade you.

FOR JUST $79, you can give your IIc the time of day, plus much more.

- Fully PRO-DOS compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Date includes year, month, date and day of week
- Time includes hours, minutes, seconds
- Time and date stamps AppleWorks files
- Auto-access from AppleWorks database
- No-hassle five year warranty

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

MegaWorks™ and ReportWorks™ with AppleWorks™

The Complete Works

AppleWorks, MegaWorks and ReportWorks is the powerful team for your Apple //e and //c. AppleWorks combines Spreadsheet, Database and Word Processing applications. MegaWorks adds Spelling correction and Mail Merge functions. Now ReportWorks adds advanced report generation and form filling features, including mathematical calculations, file lookups and powerful formatting and sorting capabilities.

MegaWorks with AppleWorks. MegaWorks is the Mail Merge and Spelling correction program designed exclusively for AppleWorks. MegaWorks' mail merge lets you combine information from AppleWorks database files with word processing documents to print personalized form letters. MegaWorks' spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and allows you to customize its 40,000-word dictionary with 10,000 more words of your own. Both mail merge and spelling correction maintain word wrapping and pagination of documents.

ReportWorks with AppleWorks. ReportWorks is the powerful report generator that uses your AppleWorks files to print lists, fill out forms, and analyze your data. In fact, ReportWorks allows you to produce just about any kind of report in any kind of format. And ReportWorks can add tax, look up prices, calculate discounts, enter client information automatically, and much, much more. Now, with AppleWorks and ReportWorks you can

• Fill out any form, including purchase orders, invoices and more • Calculate and print estimates and proposals • Analyze and summarize lists and other data

MegaWorks, ReportWorks, AppleWorks—The Complete Works. Both ReportWorks and MegaWorks are designed exclusively to add power to AppleWorks. They both use the same easy-to-use commands as AppleWorks. So if you know how to use AppleWorks, you already know how to use ReportWorks and MegaWorks. Both programs are completely compatible with all your existing AppleWorks files.

See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you.

megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER. Easier!

5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsPlus

Turbo Pascal is now available in a Mac version.

BORLAND'S NEW APPLE II AND MAC SOFTWARE

Borland International has recently introduced a Macintosh version of its popular Turbo Pascal language. Turbo Pascal is the leading Pascal compiler for the IBM PC series. Borland plans to follow the release of Turbo Pascal for the Mac with a version of Turbo Modula-2 for the Apple II series with CP/M. Modula-2 may be the successor to Pascal because it's better suited to developing large, complex programs. For more information, contact Borland at 4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-8400.

APPLE AND KINKO'S TO SELL EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

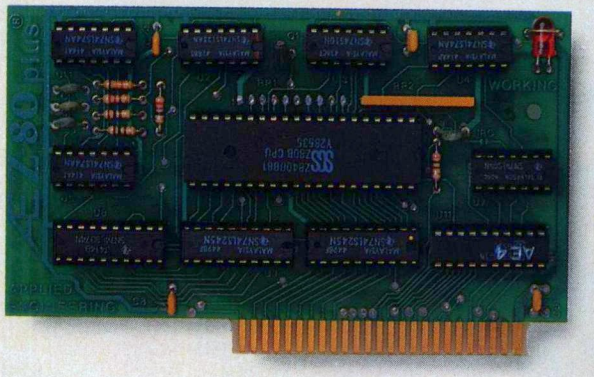
Apple Computer and Kinko's Graphics are planning a joint effort to sell software developed by universities for the Apple II and Macintosh computers. Apple plans to use the 285 Kinko's stores that serve more than 500 colleges and universities across the country to sell software to schools at low prices, generally between $8 and $30. Kinko's also offers a desktop-publishing service called Copy Creation that uses the LaserWriter printer. For information, call Kinko's at (800) 235-6919; in California call (800) 292-6640.

PEAT MARWICK'S MAC UPGRADE PLANS

Peat Marwick, a leading accounting firm, was one of Apple's early Mac customers and an avid supporter of the computer. Since the firm started using Macintoshes in May 1984, about 12,000 of the company's auditors have already racked up 3 million hours on the more than 5500 Macs the company uses around the world. The firm is planning to upgrade its fleet of Macs to the level of the Macintosh Plus without buying the entire upgrade from Apple.

Sources at Peat Marwick say that the company will buy only the Macintosh Plus Disk Drive Kit with 800K drive and ROM from Apple. It will upgrade the internal memory of the computers to one megabyte with an alternative memory upgrade and will either use a non-SCSI hard disk, an internal hard disk such as the Hyperdrive, or an external 800K drive, depending on the storage needs of each user.

With Z-80 Plus,™ run CP/M®–the largest body of software in existence.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe® or II+® to the thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 4.0 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs — all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have RamWorks, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80-column card or a RamWorks card as a high-speed Ram disk which runs CP/M software up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar and dBASE II run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one — all at an unbelievably low price (only $139!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with most hard disks, including Corvus and the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the Apple II+ and Franklin) • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Rolodex® Software

Desktop management systems from the company that started it all.

COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX™

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at $49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards, 2¼ x 4" at $68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: ☐ **Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2¼ x 4" card** ☐ Rapid printing ☐ Full-screen editing commands ☐ Date stamping for each entry ☐ Dual indexing ☐ Flexible select code system.

LABEL EXPRESS BY ROLODEX™

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

An Insilco Company

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

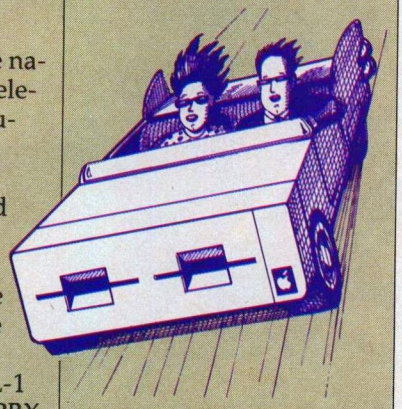
NewsPlus

GM invites Apple IIe users to 'disk drive a Chevy.'

NORTHERN TELECOM INTRODUCES MAC/PBX NETWORK

Northern Telecom, the nation's second-largest telecommunications manufacturer and leading supplier of digital PBX equipment, announced that it will provide a network for the Macintosh that can operate via ordinary telephone lines, using Northern Telecom's Meridian SL-1 and Meridian SL-100 PBX systems in conjunction with the LANSTAR network. More than 17,000 sites already have the SL-1 and SL-100 PBX systems installed, and modifications of existing voice lines can carry Macintosh data as well as voices for about $300 per connection.

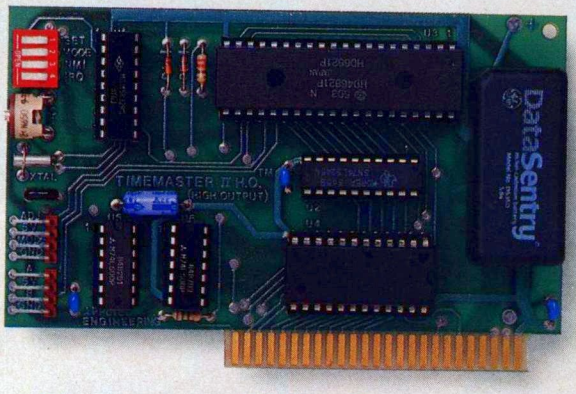
Northern Telecom has demonstrated how the two Meridian digital PBX systems can interconnect Macintoshes and other computers over standard twisted-pair telephone wiring. The Macs were connected to an IBM System 36 minicomputer and to an IBM mainframe host computer that was running 3270 applications. This announcement is part of a series of moves Apple will be making this year to let people know that Macintosh computers can share information with existing equipment, including IBM computers of all sizes. For more information, contact your local Northern Telecom representative, or call Jennifer Lazarus at (408) 988-5550.



DISK DRIVE A 1986 CHEVY

In an unusual promotion, General Motors has developed a software diskette called Chevy Tech for the Apple IIe. It contains a database of 1986 Chevrolet automobiles and their features, as well as other programs such as a financial calculator and a game called Depreciation Derby, in which you race against the clock to get your 12 used cars to the dealer for a trade-in. GM invites Apple IIe users to "disk drive a Chevy" by sending a check for $3 to cover the cost of the diskette and mailing it with a piece of paper with their name and the words "Chevy Tech for Apple IIe" to Chevy Tech, P.O. Box 2054, Warren, MI 48090-2054.

Timemaster H.O.™, the only clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Now, get all the features of all the competition combined!

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple II+® or IIe®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And the Timemaster H.O. adds 14 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge extra for — or don't even offer.

As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

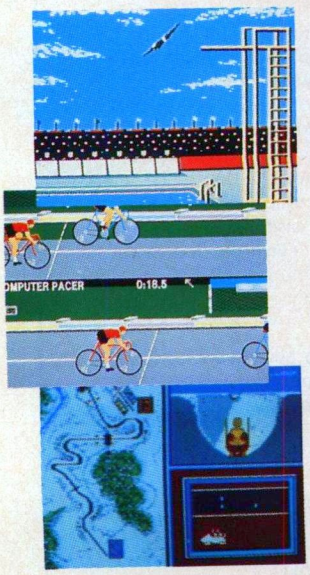
• Fully PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL compatible • Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability); date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-Hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set to the second • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • The only clock card that displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Five-year warranty

Clock price **$129.00**
BSR option (may be added later) ..... **$ 49.00**

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

22 FAST-PACED, EXCITING EVENTS. GO FOR THE GOLD!



SUMMER GAMES.®
Want some great play action? This award winning best seller brings you eight great events, including Swimming, Diving, Track, Gymnastics, and more. Compete against world records. Or get together with a group of up to eight for some good competitive *fun*. Realistic, graphics and *action* will challenge you again and again to *go for the gold.*

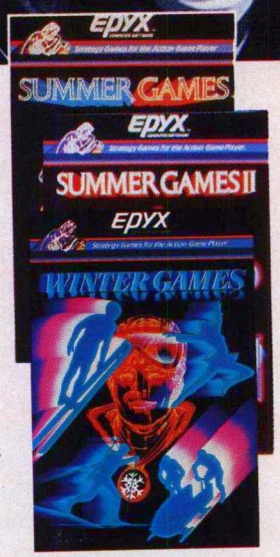
SUMMER GAMES II.™
You asked us for more great events. Here they are. Rowing, Triple Jump, Javelin, High Jump, Fencing, Cycling, Kayaking, even Equestrian. Like SUMMER GAMES, you get spine tingling *action and challenge* for one to eight players. These aren't just games. They're *the games.* And you're the star.

WINTER GAMES.™
You've got to see the graphics, and *feel* the knot in your stomach as your bobsled careens along the walls of the run to know why people are wild over WINTER GAMES. Seven events give you a variety of action—from the endurance of the Biathlon to the timing of the Ski Jump, and more.

What are you waiting for?
Play your favorite events over and over. Play all 22. Set up teams. Challenge your friends. These great action-strategy games are sure to be the stars of *your* collection.

At your local Epyx dealer.

	APPLE	MAC	ATARI	ATARI ST	C64/128	AMIGA
Summer Games	✓		✓		✓	
Summer Games II	✓				✓	
Winter Games	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓



EPYX® COMPUTER SOFTWARE
1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsPlus

The Mac is on the scene in many large companies.

BIG FIRMS JUMP ON MAC BANDWAGON

A host of different companies have thrown their support behind the Macintosh as a serious business computer, and the Mac is now on the scene in many large companies. Here are a few examples of what some well-known companies are doing with their Macs.

Arthur Young has become the second major accounting firm to endorse the Macintosh for use as a primary tool for financial auditing. The firm has invested two years and 50,000 hours in developing and testing a new Macintosh software package called AY/ASQ (Arthur Young/Audit Smarter, Quicker), which company officials claim will incorporate the Macintosh's ease of use into expert-system technology that guides auditors through the audit process, identifies high-risk areas that may require special attention, and presents the auditors with custom-tailored procedures for each situation.

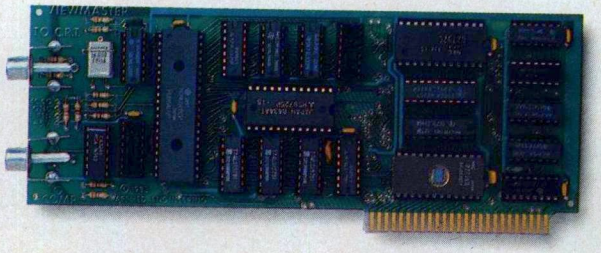
Other corporate Macintosh users include Motorola, with several hundred Macintosh computers that are used for printed-circuit-board layout, project scheduling, tooling design, and other engineering and office-automation tasks; Federal Express, which uses Macs at its Memphis headquarters for graphics, communications, and database applications; and Knight-Ridder Newspapers and Chevron, which are both using the Mac for desktop publishing.

APPLETALK DEVELOPERS ASSOCIATION

The AppleTalk Developers Association (ATDA) was formed recently as a means of furthering the development of products that use the AppleTalk network in conjunction with the Macintosh, Apple II, and IBM PC families of personal computers and also for larger UNIX systems. The members are working on a wide range of products: fileservers, printers, electronic-mail systems, multiuser software, and software for converting information from one brand of computer to another.

Although most of the association's members are working on Macintosh-related products, developers interested in creating Apple II AppleTalk products are also encouraged to join. For more information, contact ATDA, c/o Guy Andre Miriande, Tangent Technologies, 5720 Peachtree Parkway, Suite 100, Norcross, GA 30092. +

Viewmaster 80,™ the sharpest 80 column card of them all.



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7×9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓	
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓				
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓	
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓		
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

Now, get great resolution and total software compatibility for your Apple II® or II+®

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Applewriter II, Supertext 80, Zardax, Apple PI, Letter Perfect, dBASE II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others.

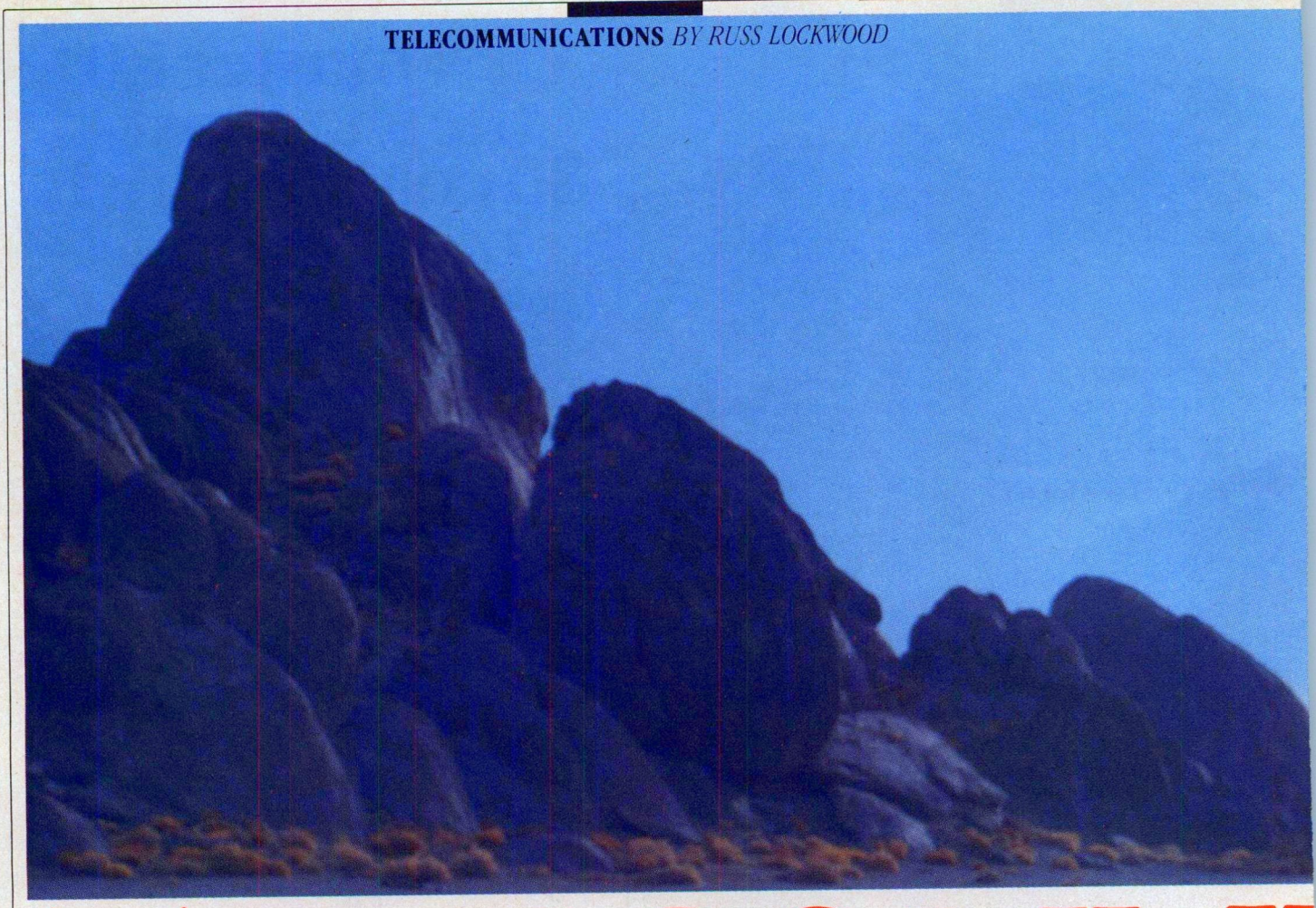
And the Viewmaster 80 delivers a super sharp, state-of-the-art display with a 7×9 character matrix for clear, easily readable characters. Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($139):

• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Super sharp 7×9 character matrix with true descenders • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Power and input connector for light pen • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters with true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

TELECOMMUNICATIONS *BY RUSS LOCKWOOD*



TELECOMMU

Across the country, from boardrooms to living rooms, telecommunications represents one of the hottest topics around. The increased sales of hardware and software products, coupled with a proliferation of on-line services, reflect this trend. A broad spectrum of people is discovering the ease, speed, and convenience of telecommunications.

Bringing the telecommunications world to your desktop requires more than just a modem and a couple of cables (see the following article, "Telecommunications Hardware"). If you want to log onto a service automatically, send and receive files, and perform any one of many other productive functions, you need a telecommunications program to operate your modem.

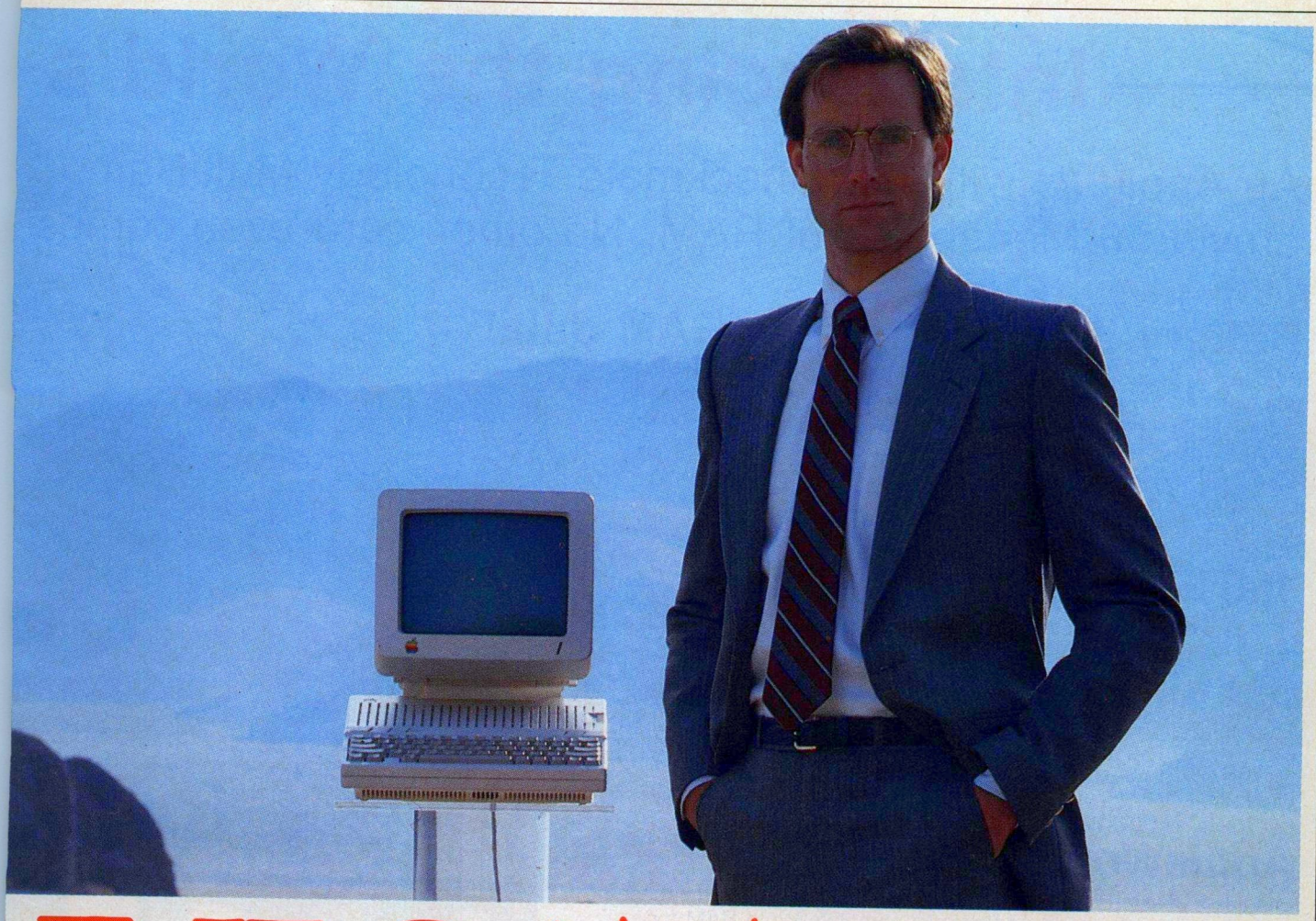
Telecommunications requires certain ground rules that enable two computers to talk to each other. Just as a modem must transmit and receive data on specific frequencies, so the software must agree on specific parameters.

The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) created the American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII), which covers 128 characters, as a common ground for telecommunications. This way, specific bit patterns represent the same characters, whether you are connected to an Apple II, Macintosh, IBM PC, or other personal computer.

Although ASCII forms the basis of telecommunications, several methods of transmitting bit patterns are available. Both transmitting and receiving computers must use the same settings, or else your ASCII messages will turn into hieroglyphics.

The primary settings include speed, usually from 110 to 9600 bits per second (bps); data bits, either seven or eight; stop bits, usually one or two; and parity, usually odd, even, or none. The data bits hold the bit pattern for a particular character, and the stop bits signal the end of a bit pattern. The parity bits are for error checking. Other aspects are line feeds, whether to insert a carriage return at the end of a line or not; echo, whether you need your input to appear on your screen or not; and XON/XOFF, an almost standard technique to start and stop the transmission of characters.

The two types of programs generally available are menu-driven or command-driven. Menu-driven software is easier to learn but takes long-



UNICATIONS Software

This selection of telecommunications software for your Apple II-series and Macintosh computers should help you choose the program that's right for you.

er to use. Command-driven software is harder to learn but faster to use, once you've learned it. Of course, the ideal program lets you switch between the two types, allowing users to evolve from slow, menu-selecting novices to speedy, command-entering experts.

A telecommunications program should allow you to set up default parameters as well as change them quickly and easily. If you own an auto-dial/auto-answer modem, the software should support these convenient features. Several programs redial the phone number when they receive a busy signal. If you've ever wanted to connect with popular bulletin-board systems (BBSs), you will appreciate this capability.

An especially nice feature is the ability to create automatic log-on sequences for your favorite telecommunications services and BBSs. It allows you to congregate the parameters, phone number, identification numbers, passwords, and any other information into one file. Type the filename, and the program does the rest, saving you quite a bit of time and effort. Most programs go one step further and store these files in a directory—literally one- or two-keystroke telecommunications.

CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY

Introducing the World's

An Apple //e with the Checkmate Technology MultiRam™ provide 6 Megabytes of RAM. No other card even comes

Battery backup protects RAM data!

Bulti-in port allows up to 2 megabytes of battery-powered RAM to retain files and programs in memory for up to 10 years. Just load your programs (such as AppleWorks) once and you won't need the disk again for 10 years.

RGB Apple Video Output

MultiRam™ RGB provides full-color RGB Apple video output.

100% Apple compatible

This card doesn't even take up an expansion slot! It takes the place of the standard 80 column card in the auxiliary slot.

Built-in 65C816 CPU Port

The MultiRam™ RGB Card has a 65C816 CPU Port allowing the //e to run all existing Apple programs as well as incredibly powerful 16-bit software such as the Lotus 1-2-3 workalike, VIP Professional. This CPU can directly address up to 16 Megabytes of RAM.

AppleWorks power!

Imagine a desktop measured in Megabytes allowing huge databases and spreadsheets. Load AppleWorks completely into RAM for instant response.

ProDOS memory partitioning

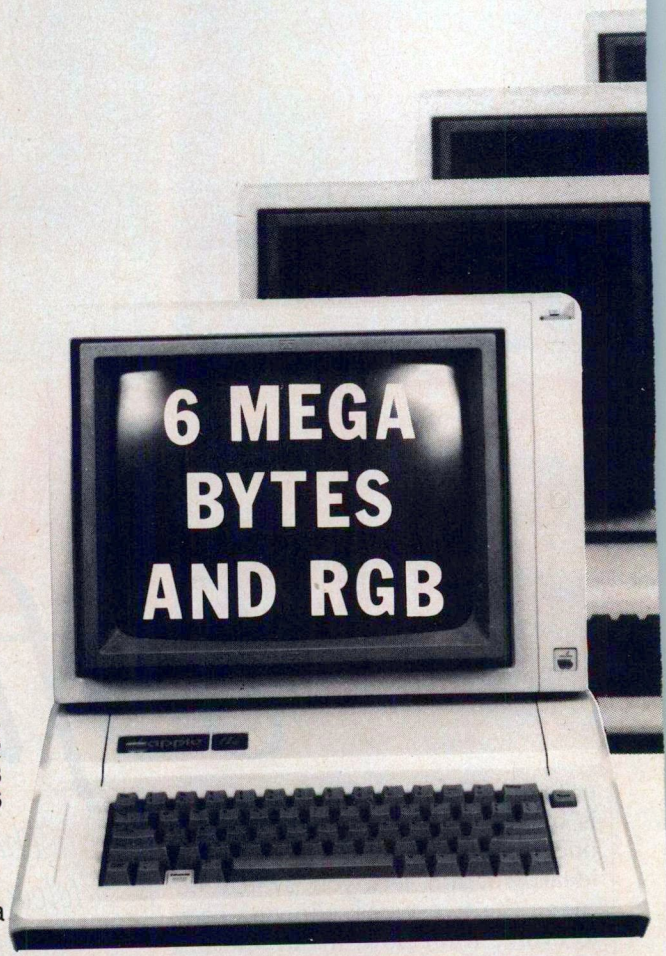
The MultiRam™ RGB's memory can be partitioned to create directories and subdirectories, thereby eliminating the need for a second disk drive for many programs. The optional battery RAM can be used as extra memory or as a super fast disk drive that is reliable even if the power is interrupted. The battery backup allows you to keep the most commonly needed programs and files in memory, ready for instant use.

Memory Capacity

The MultiRam™ RGB Card comes with 64K of DRAM and can be expanded up to 1 megabyte. Optional Static RAM can add up to 2 megabytes. Optional MultiRam + Card can add an additional 3 megabytes. A fully expanded MultiRam RGB Card provides 6 megabytes of memory.

5-Year Warranty

The MultiRam™ RGB is made in the U.S.A. and backed by a 5-year warranty.



****

$50 REBATE

****

Buy a Checkmate Technology MultiRam™ RGB Card before May 1, 1986 and send us your warranty card and a working RAM card (from any manufacturer) for the Apple //e with at least 8 256K chips installed. We will send, directly to you, a check for $50.00

MultiRam is a trademark of Checkmate Technology, Inc. □ Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. □ Apple

Biggest & Fastest Apple

RGB Card can be expanded to close to providing that kind of memory.

MultiRam™ RGB with 64K RAM

$199.95

Suggested Retail Price

SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER ON LOTUS 1-2-3 WORKALIKE
Get VIP Professional and MultiRam™ EX Card For $319.95

Unleash the tremendous 16-bit computing power of the 65C816 CPU with VIP Professional, a Lotus 1-2-3 workalike. VIP Professional gives the Apple //e the kind of power and speed essential in business, scientific and educational applications. For a limited time VIP Professional is available with a MultiRam™ EX card for just $319.95 (suggested retail price). See your computer dealer today and move up to 16-bit computing. The MultiRam™ card allows you to run all existing Apple //e software as well as 16-bit programs such as VIP Professional.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealer Hotline 800-325-7347

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A. MCI Telex: 6502788652
(800) 325-7347
IN CANADA CONTACT E.D.P. MARKETING (403) 482-3014

™

//e and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer ⌞ VIP Professional is a trademark of VIP Technologies.

Some programs automatically dial the phone at a designated time and perform predefined procedures. For example, they might call an on-line service every night to send electronic mail or every morning to receive it and save it on your disk.

The whole idea of hooking up to an on-line service is to obtain information. Hence, the program must be able to receive (download) files from a service to your disk drive, printer, or both, and send (upload) your files to the service. If a program lacks this feature, don't spend a penny for it.

Those who intend to upload and download files to and from BBSs may want to make sure the software includes an error-checking protocol called Xmodem. Created by Ward Christensen, Xmodem is available in the public domain and on many telecommunications programs. Other protocols are available, but Xmodem is the dominant one.

Data you send and receive with Xmodem can be formatted in various ways. Most Macintosh telecommunications programs use the new MacBinary standard proposed by Dennis Brothers. It is a binary transfer designed to ensure that all the information necessary to reproduce a file with its Macintosh attributes, such as the file's icon, are sent to the receiving computer.

Some programs keep your on-line session in a memory buffer, allowing you to scroll backward to find information. Although it isn't an absolute must-have feature, it comes in handy on occasion.

All commercial telecommunications programs come with a manual to explain the subtleties of the software, but you shouldn't overlook on-line help. Little reminders during program operation go a long way toward making the software easy to use.

Although buying a modem and a program is usually a two-step process, some manufacturers bundle software with the modem itself. For example, both Hayes Microcomputer Products and Prometheus Products offer a package deal on their 1200-bps modems, cable, and software. The advantage of getting a complete telecommunications system right out of the box—with software guaranteed to run with the hardware—cannot be emphasized enough.

On the other end of the spectrum, you can buy a modem and spend a modest amount for separate software. Any Apple users' group worth its membership fee should have a variety of public-domain telecommunications programs in its library. Of course, the quality of such programs, like that of other public-domain programs, ranges from terrific to awful. Still, those on a tight budget and with knowledge of programming can gain valuable software at an almost negligible cost.

The wide variety of telecommunications software available makes choosing a particular program difficult. To help you decide, here is a selection of software for your Apple II-series and Macintosh computers that will do the trick.

APPLE II

Apple Access II

Designed specifically for the IIe and IIc, this menu-driven program provides a solid foundation for your telecommunications needs. It looks a lot like AppleWorks in that it places note cards over other cards to show where you are in the program. Apple Access II automatically dials and answers the phone, lets you create automatic log-on sequences, and provides upload and download capability with error checking. It also lets you print files and offers on-line help.

Perhaps its most interesting feature is a specialized programming language that enables you to create complex telecommunications programs. Your imagination is the limit as you set up files, automate modem operation, and explore the potential of setting up your own BBS. The lack of a text editor requires you to write the program with a ProDOS-based word processor, however.

Apple Access II does not come with back-scrolling capability and cannot automatically redial a phone number when it's busy. The 200-page manual, complete with step-by-step examples, does a fine job of explaining how to use the program.

Apple Term II

Apple Term II is free. That's right, free. All you have to do is buy a 300-bps or 1200-bps Apple Modem, and Apple Computer, Inc. throws in this "modem utility program" for 64K IIe and IIc computers for free.

Frankly, it isn't much of a program. It has no automatic log-on, upload, download, or backward-scrolling capabilities. It does store and automatically dial up to a dozen telephone numbers and also works with a printer, so you can have a printout of your on-line experience.

That's about all there is to Apple Term II. The menu-driven program is easy to use and offers a good starting point for newcomers to the telecommunications world.

ASCII Express

If you are stranded on a desert island and can have only one telecommunications program, ASCII Express should be the one you have. In billing it as "the most sophisticated communications software available for the Apple," United Software is certainly complying with the truth-in-advertising law.

ASCII Express has been around for a while. The result is a polished, professional program with just about everything you have ever wanted in a telecommunications program: upload, download, remote operation, exceptionally powerful automatic log-on sequences, character suppression and filtering, error checking, backward scroll, and auto-dial/auto-answer—and the features go on and on and on.

The price for such a powerful program is that it suffers in the ease-of-use category. It does take some time to learn. Beginners will probably stick to the menus, and advanced users can go on to issue commands directly.

Take a good look at ASCII Express. It is possibly the closest you can get to an ideal program.

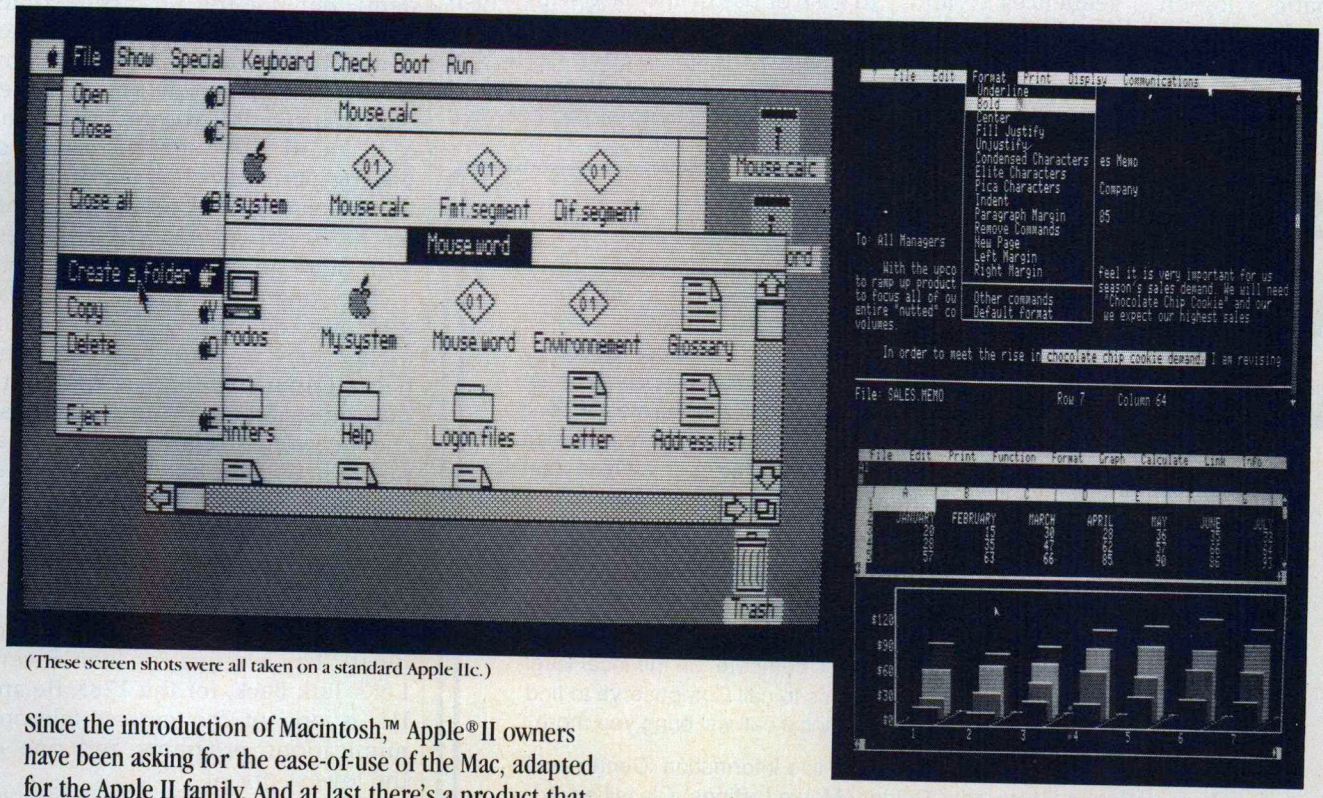
Data Capture IIe

As the title says, the program is best for downloading data from another computer. It is unprotected and written in BASIC, which makes it a prime candidate for modification by those with the inclination and necessary programming skills.

Data Capture IIe is menu-driven, although experienced users can quickly advance to issuing commands. It is simple to operate, and the documentation does a good job of explaining how to download, merge, and print out information.

The program lets you create automatic log-on sequences (up to 40 characters long) and has on-line help. It supplies neither error check-

Turn your Apple II into a Macintosh . . . for $39.95



(These screen shots were all taken on a standard Apple IIc.)

Since the introduction of Macintosh,™ Apple®II owners have been asking for the ease-of-use of the Mac, adapted for the Apple II family. And at last there's a product that can deliver that promise. **Mouse Desk**™ is the "desktop organizer" that brings the simplicity of the Macintosh environment to the Apple II.

With **Mouse Desk**, it's a snap, requiring no alterations to your existing hardware. You can now execute all of your housekeeping tasks with the point-and-click technique. Use the mouse to move icons that represent disks and files. You can also copy, delete, lock/unlock, rename and sort files . . . just like a Macintosh. Say "goodbye" to cryptic commands forever!

Now you can switch programs without switching disks. Put all your important software applications on any popular hard disk for the Apple II. Use the new 3.5 inch UniDisk and Memory Expansion Card from Apple as additions to your new desktop environment.

Mouse Desk works on the Apple IIc® and Apple IIe.® We recommend using it with the Apple Mouse, but you can also operate the program with the keyboard.

Mouse Desk is an integral part of the **Mouse Series,**™ from International Solutions. So you can add a full function word processor (**Mouse Word**™), or powerful spreadsheet (**Mouse Calc**™) to your desktop as well. And **Mouse File,**™ the latest in the family, rounds off the most advanced software line available for the Apple II.

Turn your Apple II into a Macintosh today . . . by ordering **Mouse Desk** direct. Fill out the order form below. Send your check, money order or credit card information to:

Mouse Desk, P.O. Box 3541, Saratoga, CA 95070-1541.

Please rush me____ copies of **Mouse Desk** at $39.95 each.
Name_____
Shipping Address_____
City_____ State_____ ZIP_____
Daytime Telephone_____
Payment by: VISA____ MC____ AMEX____ Check Enclosed____
Credit Card #_____
Expiration Date_____
Signature_____

Complete this coupon to place your order. Please add $1.50 for packing and shipping within the U.S. Personal checks must include credit card ID on the back. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 and make payment by bank draft payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.

Mouse Series, Mouse Calc, Mouse Word, Mouse Desk and Mouse File are registered trademarks of Version Soft.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple, Apple IIc and Apple IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing nor automatic-redial capability, though.

EasyCom/EasyGo

More than just a cute name, EasyCom/EasyGo comes with a long background of solid performance. It supports uploading and downloading of files, automatic dialing, automatic log-on sequences, and unattended operation—all the features a good telecommunications program should have. It also comes with a built-in word processor that puts the simple text editors of other telecommunications programs to shame. Granted, it is not in the same league as WordStar, but it does justify, move, delete, and center text.

On the dark side, IIc owners with Apple Modem 300 or 1200 who use the ProDOS version of this program may wonder whether the title refers to ease of use or the ease with which an extra $20 slips out of your wallet. Evidently, the connecting cable that comes with the IIc fails to connect the carrier-detect signal pin between the IIc and modem. EasyCom/EasyGo requires that pin. No pin, no signal, thus no program operation. For $20, Transend supplies a cable adapter to make the program work.

Era-2

Available for the Apple IIe and Macintosh (in a version called MacModem), but not the IIc, Era-2 comes bundled with a 300/1200-bps modem. The big pull is MNP, a communications protocol for error-free data transfer. Microcom is pushing MNP hard, even to the extent of placing parts of it in the public domain. Telenet and Uninet already offer MNP service to selected cities, with more on the way.

The menu-driven program features user-defined parameters, automatic log-on sequences, on-line help, terminal emulation, and auto-dial/auto-answer. You can also change your communications parameters while connected to another computer. Era-2 is a competent telecommunications program.

Let's Talk Back

Finally, the telecommunications industry has a retort for Joan Rivers. Let's Talk Back, for the 128K IIe and IIc, is one of the newest telecommunications programs and one of the lowest-priced.

The program features automatic dialing, uploading and downloading of files, and recording of information to disk. It includes automatic log-on sequences and can send information to a printer.

Do not confuse Let's Talk Back with another program, Let's Talk, also by Russ Systems, which is a messaging-system program (see "Messaging Systems," *A+*, September 1985, pages 53–57).

Modem Magician

Gary Little, who is no stranger to *A+* readers, offers a homemade telecommunications program for your II-series computer. Do not let the word *homemade* fool you, for Modem Magician packs in features that you'll normally find only in programs that cost far more.

The menu-driven program features uploading and downloading, in addition to support for the Xmodem error-checking protocol; data memory buffer; and four utility programs to convert Apple Pascal, Applesoft,

Is Your Apple Making You Money?

Across the country a growing number of Apple computer users are participating in the most exciting phase of the telecommunications explosion.

They are creating their own highly sophisticated yet easy-to-use electronic databases that are both interactive and profitable.

Any //e or //c can now be turned into a sophisticated on-line Databoard and money making Information Center with the addition of a modem and the inexpensive Databoard program called **Let's Talk:**™

The Big Information Utilities are not the only ones who will profit by providing information on-line. They can't compete on the local level with local Information Centers (who wants to call Compuserve to find out whats happening across town when a local call will bring you more).

Every community has a need for an on-line Information Center and Databoard offering Restaurant Guides, Movie Listings, Classified Ads, Calendars of Events, Business Information, and an Electronic Mall.

This is your chance to join the growing number of Apple owners who profit from operating Local Databoards and Information Centers.

METRONET ATLANTA NEWSCOM SAN ANTONIO CLM
BAYLORNET DALLAS AUDIOPHILE VAN NUYS HORTON
SOFTWARE EMPORIUM COMPUTER ROOM THOUSAND OAK
GOLDEN DISK STUDIO CITY TANEYCOMO PRODUCTIONS
VIDEO HOTLINE HOLLYWOOD APPCOMNET SAN JOSE
TELEPORT JACKSONVILLE ASHBUROUGH ACCESS

Let's Talk:™

It works while you're away

Available at your local dealer or from RUSS Systems for $175.00
Contains the finest Text Editor and Disk Utilites available today.
Non copy-protected, hard-disk compatible, PROdos™ //c //e-128K
Use your computer to call for more information and a demonstration.

RUSS Systems
320 Dufour St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408/
427-
1540

408/
427-
0310

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To boldly go at speeds no Apple has gone before.

Get TransWarp™. The fastest accelerator you can buy for your Apple™ IIe, II, or II+.

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your software up to *3.6 times faster* — leaving other accelerators in the stardust!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software — including AppleWorks, Supercalc 3a, Visicalc, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks II and Apple memory cards), Profile and Sider hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available should 16 bit software become available for the Apple.

"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

TransWarp's not the only speedup card on the market. But it's the only one that accelerates your Apple's main memory, ROM *and auxiliary memory.* And with more and more programs residing in auxiliary memory, buying anyone else's accelerator makes less and less sense. TransWarp even works with most D.M.A. devices including the Swyft™ card.

There's one more difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, it accelerates *all* software — and not just most of it.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe — including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes — whether you're planning taxes, plotting charts or playing games! Take a look at a few of the features that set TransWarp apart:

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp Accelerator $279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $89

For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

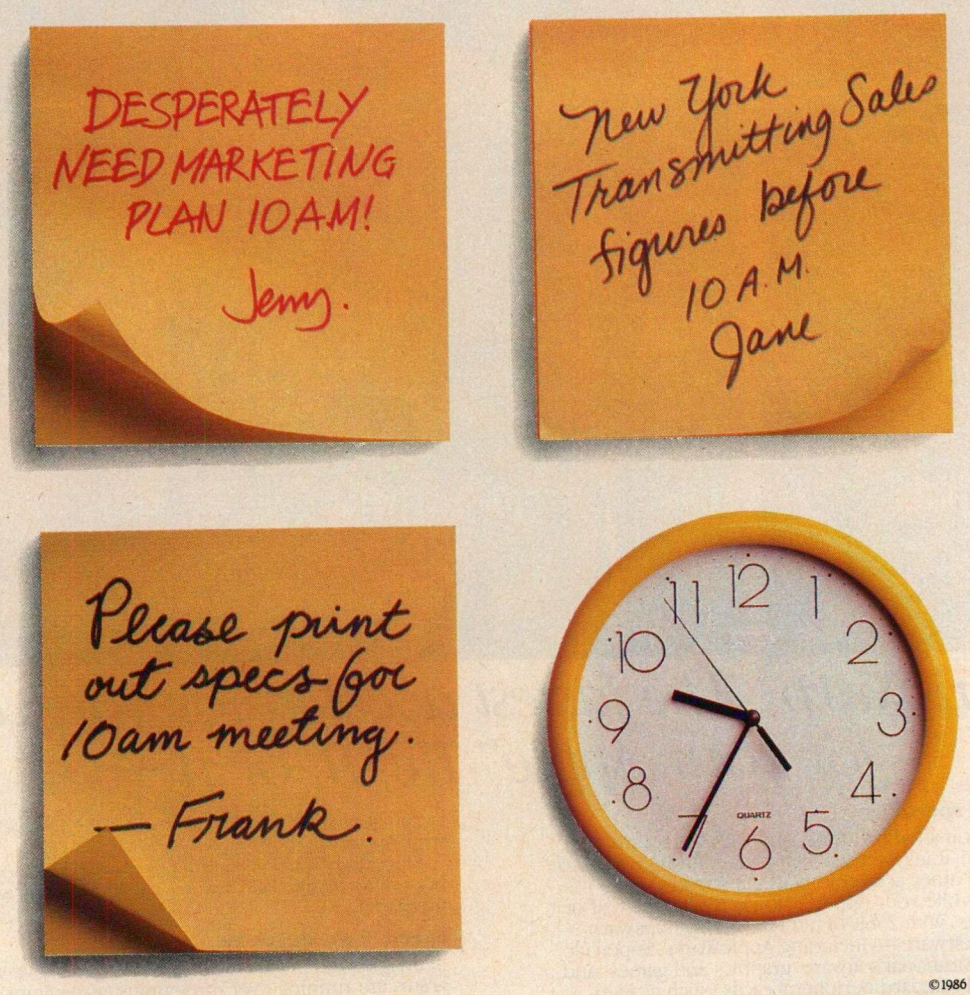
Or mail check or money order to Applied Engineering, P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

Only the Hayes® Transet 1000® can get you out of this one.



© 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Now your PC can do three things at once instead of making you wait while it does one thing at once.

We call it *triple tasking.*®

It means you can work with your PC while the Transet 1000 receives your electronic mail and runs your printer for you simultaneously.

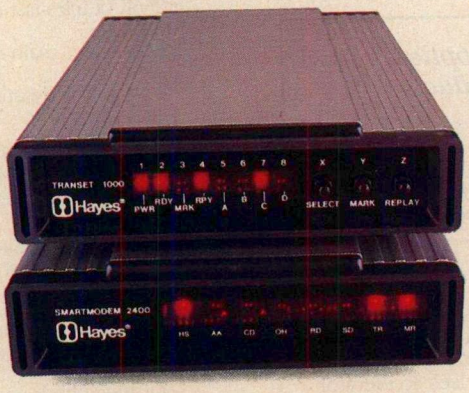
Three jobs at once. No waiting.

When you're away from your desk, or at night while your PC is turned off, Transet 1000 serves as an electronic mailbox. Because it has its own independent 128K or 512K memory.

To get the messages that come in through the night, you can call them up on your PC. Access them through a remote modem if you're away from the office.

Or even have them waiting for you in hard copy.

By now it's dawning on you that Transet 1000 can make your PC about three times as productive as it is now. Which is no small statement.



You've also figured out it's more than just a print buffer. More than just a communications buffer. And probably costs a lot. Right?

Wrong!

It costs only $399* for the 128K model which stores up to 90 pages. And only $549* for the 512K version with up to 360 pages of storage.

For more information and specifications, contact your authorized Hayes dealer. Or Hayes directly at (404) 441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348.

Hayes®

Say yes to the future with Hayes.

*Manufacturer's estimated retail price.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Integer BASIC, and binary program files into text files. It also has automatic dialing and printer support and keeps an on-line directory of phone numbers. Although automatic log-on sequences are not available per se, you can create and assign macros (called command phrases) to specific keys for fast entry of ID numbers and passwords.

All in all, Modem Magician is a well-executed program and certainly sports a very competitive price.

Modem 7

If you've installed a CP/M board in your Apple, then Modem 7 is a good program to pick up. It is in the public domain, so the cost is negligible. On the other hand, it has undergone so many modifications and improvements that you might have a hard time figuring out which version you want. Modem 7 is an oldie, and still a goodie, that should be available from your users' group.

Person-to-Person

Booting up Person-to-Person makes you think your 128K Apple IIe or IIc computer just transformed itself into a Macintosh. The program makes full use of the mouse- and icon-driven environment. The result is an easy-to-use product with a lot of visual appeal.

Person-to-Person's manufacturer, Trutec, bills the product as an integrated communications program with telecommunications, database, and word-processing functions. Information is stored on "cards," with a maximum of 1500 cards per file. Each card holds up to 512 characters.

The program requires a mouse, and the point-and-click method of selecting settings and functions is smooth and fast. It includes uploading and downloading, auto-dial/auto-answer, automatic log-on sequences, and printer support. About the only nit to pick is the need to place a greater-than sign after a phone number to change from Voice to Terminal mode. Neglecting this step results in an attempt to hold a one-sided conversation with a carrier tone.

Person-to-Person is a competent telecommunications package. The word-processing and database functions are solid additions to the package, although neither competes with a dedicated program.

pfs:Access

The pfs series of programs set a new standard for ease of use, and menu-driven pfs:Access is no different. Remember, though, that the trade-off for simplicity is power. Although it performs well enough, this software may not offer all the bells and whistles you need.

The program stores up to eight telephone numbers, automatically dials the phone, and performs automatic log-on sequences. It provides backward scrolling, on-line help, and printer support, but does not include auto-answer, error checking, or automatic redial.

On the positive side, pfs:Access is well integrated with the other programs in the pfs series, and transferring data is a snap. On the negative side, the pfs series is so tightly integrated that you must use pfs:Write (the word-processing program) to upload and download files. Evidently, pfs:Write stores files differently than other word-processing pro-

Legend S' Card™
for the II, II +, IIe, III

- Slot-Independent. You pick the best slot for your RAM card.
- 1024K APPLEWORKS™ on Apple II, II +, IIe (That's right! Run AppleWorks™ with 1024K on your Apple II or II +).
- 256K to 1024 K RAM
- DOS, CP/M, PASCAL, SOS, PRODOS Disk Emulators Available
- **FREE** APPLEWORKS™ Patch

Legend E' Card™
for the IIe

- 256K to 1024K RAM
- 735K APPLEWORKS™ on IIe
- 16 Levels of Gray Video. Near Photographic Quality
- RGB Double Hi-Res Color Video
- 80 column Display. Compatible with ALL software written for the Apple Extended 80 column card.

SIMPLE TO INSTALL
UP TO 1 MEGABYTE OF MEMORY

Ask for a Free demonstration at your authorized dealer!

LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.

(800) 5-LEGEND or (313) 674-0953
2220 Scott Lake Road, Pontiac, MI 48054

Turning Apples into Legends™ since 1981

Legend S' and E'Card are trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd.
Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

grams do, and pfs:Access looks for that particular format.

If you use the pfs series, then pfs:Access should be your choice for a telecommunications program. If not, you probably want to pass it by.

TermExec

If you've ever doubted the wisdom of menu-driven software, then TermExec is for you. It is command-driven, which makes it ideal for experienced users but difficult for beginners.

The advantage of getting a complete system right out of the box cannot be emphasized enough.

Apple IIe and IIc owners will find that the program can work in an 80-column format, but II Plus owners will have to settle for 40 columns.

LIQUIDATION!

Wordstar Products

Wordstar Professional and Applicard CP/M Board for Apple II, II+, IIe **$169**

UP TO 80% OFF

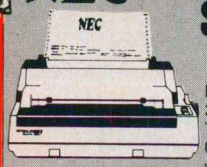
Complete package includes:

★ **Wordstar**—The industry's standard word processor. Version 3.33
★ **Mailmerge**—Creates mailing labels. Version 3.30
★ **Starindex**—Creates indices and tables of contents. Version 1.01
★ **Spellstar**—Allows you to check spelling using 20,000 word dictionary. Version 3.30

Applicard CP/M Board:
(Made by PCPI, also sold as Starcard)
6 MHz, Runs CP/M version 2.2, 64K RAM, Z80B, 70 column display without 80 column card (80 column display with 80 column card)

Product #	Item	Mfr Sug Retail	BCE Price
AP616-A4	Apple Wordstar Professional w/CP/M board	~~$870~~	$169
AP626-A4	Apple Wordstar Professional	~~495~~	129
AP636-A4	Applicard CP/M board	~~375~~	109
AP261-A4	Apple Spellstar	~~99~~	75
AP271-A4	Apple Starindex	~~99~~	75
AP281-A4	Apple Mailmerge	~~99~~	75
AP201-A4	Apple Mailmerge, Spellstar combination	~~198~~	99
AP211-A4	Apple Spellstar, Starindex combination	~~198~~	99
AP221-A4	Apple Mailmerge, Starindex combination	~~198~~	99
AP231-A4	Apple Mailmerge, Spellstar, Starindex combination	~~297~~	119

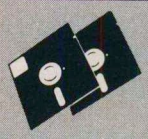
NEC PR103A NLQ Printer $149 70% OFF



Parallel, 100 cps Draft, 30 cps NLQ. 9" Carriage. Tractor/Friction Feed. Compact Design. Works with Apple, IBM, etc.

Canon 7 Color Ink Jet Printer PJ-1080A $199 72% OFF

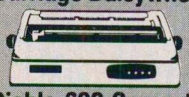
7 colors. High Resolution—640 Dots Per Inch. 37 cps. Parallel Interface. Does Overhead Projections!



DSDD DISKS by TDK 59¢
- Hubrings
- Sleeves
- Labels
- 48 t.p.i.

100 @ 65¢, 200 @ 63¢ and 1000 @ 59¢

40 CPS Letter Quality Wide Carriage Daisywheel Printer $349



80% OFF

Diablo 630 Compatible
Made by C. Itoh (same as F10-40)
Tractor Feeder **$99** Cutsheet Feeder **$159**

Also Available—IBM's and Name Brand Compatibles—Call for Details

Order Toll Free
1-800-545-7447
24 hrs / 7 days
For Product Information or To Get On Our Mailing List, Call **(202) 944-3900** 9-5 EST, M-F

Lowest Prices Anywhere!
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

BCE Authorized Liquidators
3233 K Street NW.
Washington DC 20007
100% Satisfaction Guarantee

© 1986 BCE

The program features auto-dial/auto-answer, remote operation, backward scrolling, uploading and downloading, error checking, and printer support.

Creating an auto-log-on sequence is interesting. You put the program in the Learn mode and perform an actual log-on sequence, and TermExec records your commands.

Another interesting feature is a "timed" set of instructions that executes your commands at some point in the future, even if your Apple does not have a clock card. Instead, the program uses the 6502 microprocessor—a rather neat software solution.

Terminus

Quark, known for its excellent Word Juggler word-processing program, also markets a telecommunications program called Terminus. In fact, the two are designed to work together. Unlike the pfs series, Terminus allows you to manipulate files from other word-processing programs as well.

This software includes all the appropriate features: uploading, downloading, auto-log-on sequences, and auto-dialing, to name a few. A first-class text editor, patterned after Word Juggler, is also included. In fact, you can load Terminus directly into RAM while using Word Juggler and toggle between the two programs with a keystroke.

A note to owners of older IIcs: The faulty crystal in early models ran slower than industry-standard specifications. As a result, some modems and telecommunications software failed to work properly, and Terminus was one such program. If you received the free hardware upgrade from Apple, then ignore this concern. If you did not, you need an upgrade for your IIc to work properly with Terminus.

Write Away

Write Away is a word-processing program with a built-in telecommunications module. It is DOS 3.3-based, so IIcs and ProDOS-equipped IIes need not apply.

It includes two modes: Deferred, which allows you to issue commands; and Immediate, which lets you use a line-oriented text editor. On the whole, this dual modality can be clumsy as you switch back and

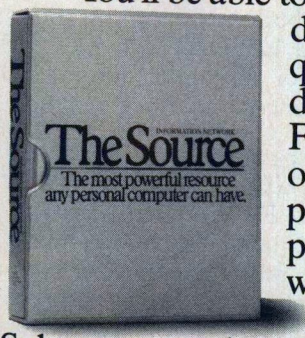
CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Apple SIGs are worth so much, we couldn't put a price on them.

Until April 30, we're waiving our $49.95 registration fee to introduce you to the SIGs that could be priceless.

Join The Source today, and you'll get direct access to many other Apple® personal computer users through our new Apple and Macintosh™ Special Interest Groups at special SIG rates.*

You'll be able to download and distribute high-quality public domain software. Find the best buys on the Apple personal computer market with our national bulletin boards.



Solve your toughest computing problems with help sessions from computer experts. And share your experiences with other Apple users from many different professions.

All of which will make you wonder how you ever got along without us.

And your membership will also include all the other useful services of The Source. Such as stock quotes and portfolio management, electronic mail, our online encyclopedia, and the Official Airline Guide.®

Plus there's a tutorial, *free-of-online charges,* that gives you unlimited time to master the system.

But you have to act now to take advantage of our free membership offer. So call **1-800-336-3366**** and give our representative this claim number, 78ABG22. Or mail the coupon today.

Because joining The Source is smart. But joining The Source and our new Apple SIGs for free is ingenious.

*Online rates as low as 10¢/minute. $10 monthly minimum applies. **In Virginia, call 703-821-6666.

Special Free Offer!

INFORMATION NETWORK

The Source SM

The most powerful resource any personal computer can have.

Send no money. To sign up, just mail this coupon. Or call The Source toll-free at 1-800-336-3366 and give our representative this claim number 78ABG22.

☐ YES. I want to join The Source and take advantage of your free membership offer.

☐ Send my new SourcePak Manual (shown) for the reduced rate of $12.95 plus postage and handling, charged to credit card below (retail price: $19.95).

Please bill my future online charges to:

☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ American Express

Credit card #_____
(must be provided)

Expiration date_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature_____

Mother's maiden name_____
(For verification)

PC type_____

Phone (day)_____ (evening)_____

Offer expires April 30, 1986.

MAIL TO: The Source, PO Box 1305, McLean, VA 22102

The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corp., a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. © 1986 Source Telecomputing Corporation.

COPY II PLUS
Version 6!

BRINGS YOU THESE PRODOS AND DOS 3.3 UTILITIES:

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple //e, //c or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories - no need to type lengthy "prefixes"!
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE!!

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic* bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest! Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk! Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

Supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple //, //+, //e, //c and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

For the Security of Backups and All the Disk Utilities You'll Ever Need...

COPY II PLUS, Version 6!!

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
VISA MasterCard CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update COPY II PLUS as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.

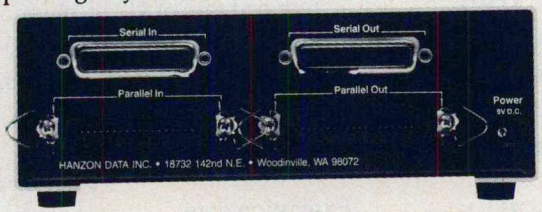
This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brainy Buffer.

Do you press print and wait? And wait? And wait?

Your waiting is over with the Universal Data Buffer — it frees your computer in seconds while it handles the printing of your file.



And the Universal Data Buffer from HanZon is smarter than the average buffer. For one thing it has two inputs—one serial and one parallel, and two outputs—one serial and one parallel. Since all the ports are active, it means the Universal Data Buffer can interface between serial and parallel devices — even at different speeds and protocols. All that is a bonus to its standard function - as a 64K buffer expandable to 256K. The buffer also has operator controls for selecting additional copies, and pausing.

Call HanZon today for your nearest dealer: (206) 487-1717.

HANZON

Suggested Retail Price: $385 - 64K Buffer
$59 - 64K Expansion Module

HANZON DATA INC. • 18732 142nd Ave NE • Woodinville, WA 98072

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

forth, issuing commands, typing a line of text, and then issuing more commands.

Write Away auto-dials/auto-answers, performs automatic log-on sequences, uploads, and downloads. IIe owners with a Thunderware Thunderclock board can issue timed instructions that perform functions at a set time.

MACINTOSH

InTouch

This powerful and versatile program for the Macintosh is relatively easy to learn and use. It uses the pull-down menus to good effect, and establishing a connection is a simple matter of point-and-click.

The InTouch program performs all the functions you would expect in a top-notch telecommunications program, including uploading and downloading of ASCII or binary files, terminal emulation, and auto-dial/auto-answer.

A built-in Communications Command Language provides a flexible tool for setting up automatic log-on sequences and other macros.

Mac Mail Telecom

Aegis Development, known for its MacChallenger space-shuttle simulator, bills Mac Mail Telecom as "an affordable, versatile, and solid communications program," which is a reasonable description.

It uploads and downloads files using both the Xmodem and MacBinary protocols, uses auto-log-on sequences, includes auto-dial/auto-answer/auto-redial, and features unattended operation. It can work with a printer, has VT-52 and VT-100 terminal emulation, and includes a text editor.

Mac Mail Telecom also provides an address-book database with limited sorting and the ability to create mailing labels.

MacTEP

Macintosh-history trivia question: Name the first telecommunications program for the Macintosh.

Answer: MacTEP (Macintosh Terminal Emulation Program).

MacTEP was written in Microsoft-BASIC by Dennis Brothers in January 1984. Instead of selling his creation, Brothers put it in the public domain. It appeared in February

1984 on the MAUG SIG (special-interest group) on CompuServe. Needless to say, by this time a multitude of programmers have made extensive modifications and improvements to it.

Although certainly not as polished as commercial programs, MacTEP performs adequately enough.

MicroPhone

After two years of feedback from MacTEP users, Dennis Brothers has released his polished commercial program MicroPhone. It sends and receives files with the Xmodem protocol and the MacBinary format (which Brothers proposed); uses auto-log-on sequences; offers auto-dial, auto-answer, and auto-redial; works with printers (including the LaserWriter); and lists macros and services you want to dial in pull-down menus.

Initially you may want to use pull-down menus and use single-keystroke macros later. You can build macros by using the Watch Me mode, in which the program automatically records the other computer system's prompts and your keyboard responses. The program saves the session, and you can assign a character to invoke the macro sequence.

The program includes a Start-up mode, in which an entire session from log-on to sign-off is executed automatically after you insert the MicroPhone disk or, on a hard disk, after you double-click on the MicroPhone application.

You can copy MicroPhone onto a hard disk (a master key disk is not necessary) and select the volume in which MicroPhone will receive files during file transfer. The program includes a text editor (as a desk accessory), Switcher, and a Switcher configuration file for MacWrite and MicroPhone.

MicroPhone is a powerful program designed for both experienced and novice communicators. As its name implies, it is a software instrument that allows your computer to communicate easily with other computers.

MacTerminal

MacTerminal provides basic telecommunications functions. It uploads and downloads files, offers a full array of communications settings, automatically saves information to disk, includes backward scrolling, and supports a printer.

Define your needs first, then select the software.

The program has no auto-log-on or macro features, however, and does not redial when the line is busy. It uses a special version of the Xmodem protocol. Unless you must have this particular program, shy away from MacTerminal.

Those pioneers among you who own Lisa computers may want to examine LisaTerminal, a telecommunications program that is similar in function to MacTerminal but runs only on a Lisa.

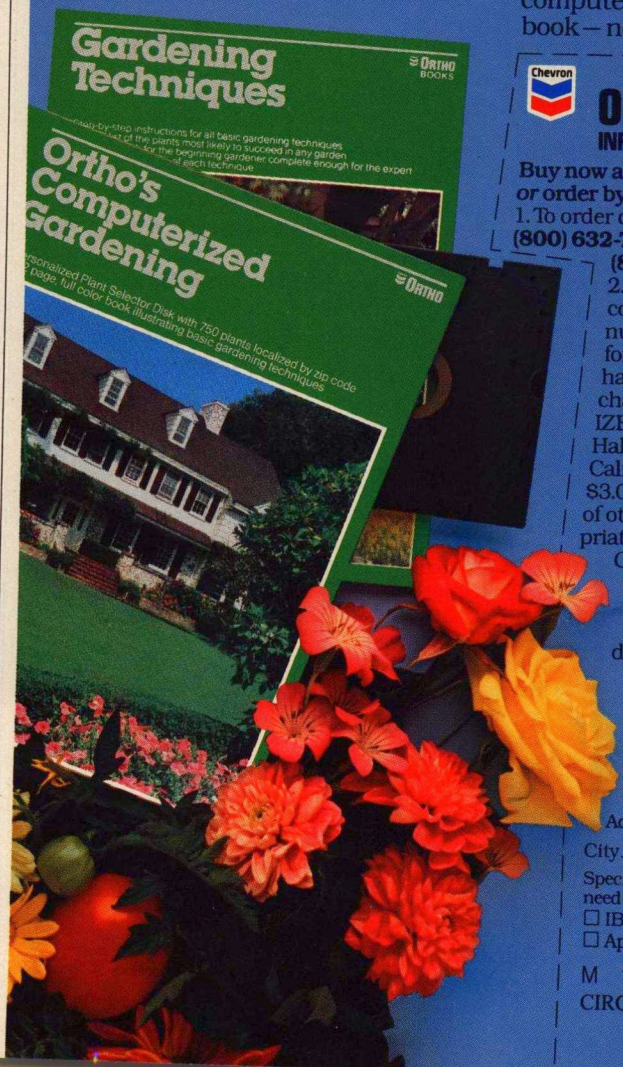
Mite/Mac

The original Mite gained fame in the IBM PC arena. Obviously, Mycroft Labs hopes to strike gold in the Macintosh market as well.

TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A GARDEN TOOL

NOW YOU CAN PUT YOUR IBM, APPLE, COMMODORE OR OTHER PERSONAL COMPUTER TO WORK IN YOUR GARDEN — WITH AN ORTHO COMPUTERIZED GARDENING PACKAGE YOU CAN ORDER RIGHT HERE.

Ortho's Computerized Gardening program details plant selection and gardening direction, by zip code, throughout the country. All the specific information you need is immediately at your fingertips. An Ortho Book, Gardening techniques, included in the package makes applying this new information even easier. You can get both parts of this terrific package — computer program and reference book — now for just $49.95.



Chevron

ORTHO
INFORMATION SERVICES

Buy now at your local software dealer or order by mail or phone.

1. To order call toll free from California **(800) 632-7979** or from all other areas **(800) 227-6703.**

2. To order by mail, send this coupon with your credit card number, check, or money order for $49.95 plus $3.00 postage and handling for each product purchased to: ORTHO COMPUTERIZED GARDENING, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Also, California residents must add $3.00 for state sales tax; residents of other states must add appropriate state tax. Number of ORTHO'S Computerized Gardening packages ordered _____. Total amount enclosed at **$49.95** each plus $3.00 postage, handling plus tax _____.

☐ check ☐ money order
☐ Visa ☐ Master Card

Credit card exp. date _____
Card no. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Specify the computer compatibility you need for each of the products ordered:
☐ IBM and compatibles ☐ Apple II C,
☐ Apple II E, ☐ Commodore 64

M 101

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mite/Mac offers all the features and functions you expect in a telecommunications program, including auto-dial/auto-answer, auto-log-on sequences, uploading, downloading, and binary-file transfer. It makes full use of the Macintosh's mouse- and icon-driven environment:

ProCom-M

Prometheus Products bundles its ProCom-M telecommunications software with its ProModem 1200 and 2400 modems, and you can also purchase the program separately. ProCom-M works with any Hayes-compatible modem.

Like most Macintosh programs, ProCom-M uses the mouse- and icon-driven environment to good effect, relying heavily on pull-down menus. The program's 150-page manual does a fine job of explaining program operation.

The program features auto-dial/auto-answer; easy-to-change parameters; auto-log-on sequences; uploading and downloading of ASCII or binary files; a phone-number directory; and a phone log that keeps track of the date and length of your phone calls, as well as the phone numbers. A page-setup function allows you to prepare a text file for printing once you are off-line. On-line help is always available.

ProCom-M is a powerful program and contains all the features and functions you expect in a telecommunications program. If you are looking for a complete all-in-one package, a Prometheus ProModem 1200 or 2400 with ProCom-M is an excellent choice.

Red Ryder

Contrary to popular opinion, Red Ryder is not a public-domain program, although you obtain the program free from a users' group or download it from the MAUG SIG on CompuServe. It costs $40, comes with a "45-day evaluation period," and includes instructions on how to make programmer Scott Watson a happier and wealthier man.

It boasts of a large number of features, including a multitude of parameter settings; backward scrolling; auto-log-on sequence; auto-dial/auto-answer/auto-redial functions; and uploading and downloading with the "standard" Xmodem, MacTerminal's version of Xmodem, MacBinary, and Kermit protocols.

Macintosh owners who want a bargain-basement price on a boutique of a program should take a serious look at Red Ryder.

Smartcom II

Smartcom II, from the modem giant Hayes Microcomputer Products, packs a multitude of features into one of the easiest-to-use telecommunications programs you can find. Hayes is bundling Smartcom II with a modem, in this case a Smartmodem 1200.

The program includes auto-dial/auto-answer/auto-redial, a complete set of parameters from 110 bps to 19,200 bps, printer support, uploading, downloading, automatic log-on sequence, directory, error checking, the MacBinary protocol, and on-line help.

Perhaps the most exciting feature is that you can get interactive on-line graphics between 512K Macintoshes running Smartcom II. The program functions much like MacPaint: You

T·H·E
HANDLERS

VALUE • POWER • SOPHISTICATION • SIMPLICITY

- The Handlers is a software package of three programs; word processing, file management and a spell checker for the Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc.
- The Handlers is *the* answer to programs that cost a lot, take a lifetime to learn and then don't deliver!
- The Handlers delivers the power and sophistication of large scale mainframe systems.
- The Handlers makes immediate sense to the beginner and the experienced computer user.
- More and more people are selecting the Handlers over Appleworks. *Why?* Because the Handlers beats Appleworks for power, ease of use and price! We took the difficulty out of the program when we engineered it so you get what you want out of the Handlers without wasting time. **All three available NOW: ONLY $99.95**

WORD HANDLER
This best selling WP is surprisingly powerful and yet easy to use.
- Global search & replace
- Block moves
- 40, 66 & 80 column
- Form generator
- Easy to remember mnemonic commands
- Unlimited tabs
- Bold, underline, superscript, justification
- What you see on screen is what you get

LIST HANDLER
A truly fast & efficient file management program.
- Over 3,000 records per disk
- Up to 200 characters per field and 255 fields per record
- Unlimited sorting fields
- Sorts alpha, numeric and date sorts
- Merges with word processors, create form letters
- Sorts 3,000 records in under 45 seconds

SPELL HANDLER
The spell checker that works hand in glove with the Word Handler.
- 90,000 words on one diskette
- Add up to 2,000 of your own words
- No disk swapping
- Scans 10 words per second
- Word count
- If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer!

Advanced Logic als Systems, Inc.
1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

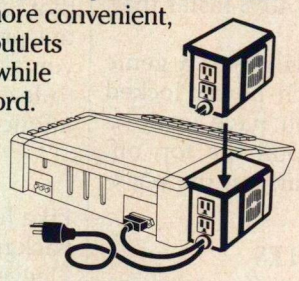
CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE THAN ¼ MILLION APPLE II's SAVED

SYSTEM SAVER® from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.



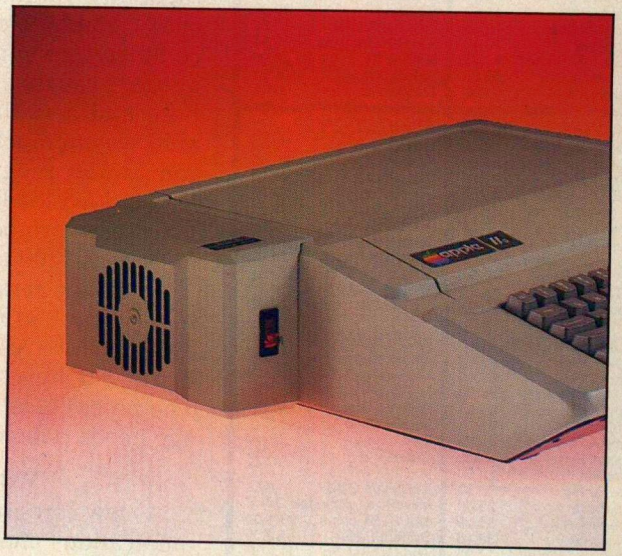
System Saver solves power line problems.

Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

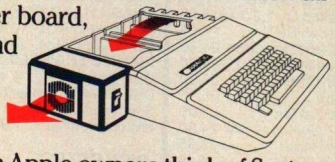
System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.



System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.



More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree. Available at your local dealer. For more information, contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY.

KENSINGTON® MICROWARE

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Also available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER NETWORK

800-621-0937

No Charge for using Visa & M/C

NEED MORE MEMORY

Multiram IIe 64k.....$	118.95
Multiram IIe 256k.....	165.95
Multiram IIe 512k.....	220.95
Multiram IIe 768k.....	289.95
Multiram IIc 256k.....	249.95
Multiram IIc 512k.....	299.95
Ramworks II 64k.....	139.95
Ramworks II 256k.....	187.95
Ramworks II 512k.....	235.95
Z-RAM IIc 256k.....	348.95
Z-RAM IIc 512k.....	375.95
Veiwmaster (+/E).....	105.00
Z-80 Plus (+/E).....	105.00
IIc System Clock.....	65.00
Timemaster II H.O.....	100.95
TRANSWARP(New).....	219.00

APPLEWORKS SECTION

Graphworks	55.95	Reportworks	73.40
HabaMerge	48.50	Sideways	35.20
Haba Templates	19.95	Sensible Speller	73.30
Megaworks	73.40	Sensible Grammar	79.95
PreBoot II+ (Videx)	47.95	SpellWorks	29.95
Pinpoint	39.95	Speedemon	175.95
Quicken (New)	CALL	ThinkWorks (New)	CALL

BUSINESS

Bank Street Maliler	40.99
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Bank Street Filer	40.99
BPI G/A, A/R, A/P	$LOW
Manage Your Money	121.00
MouseWrite	73.00
PFS 1st Success	131.00
PFS File & Report ea.	71.50
PFS Write	71.50
Supercalc 3a	99.95

HOME-HOBBY

Copy II / Hobbit	ea22.50
Dazzle Draw	35.15
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.50
Flight Simulator II	29.95
GATO	23.75
Home Accountant	43.95
Infocom Full Line	$CALL
Karateka	20.50
Lode Runner	20.50
Millionaire	29.30
Mind Prober	35.15
Newsroom	34.15
Newsroom clip art 1	17.95
One on One	25.50
Pinball Construct	25.00
Printshop +/C/E	27.95
Printshop GL 1,2,3 ea	15.95
Printshop Refill	14.95
Printshop Companion	24.50
Sargon III (II, Mac)	29.30
Seven Cities-Gold	25.50
Skyfox	25.50
Super Zaxxon	21.95
Star Trek-Kobayashi	24.50
Turbo Pascal	35.95
Ulitma III / IV	34.95

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	215.95
Epson JX-80	493.95
Epson FX-85	339.95
Epson FX-286	479.95
Epson LQ-1500	850.00

EDUCATION

Early Games	20.50
Master Type	23.45
Math Blaster	29.30
Typing Tutor III	29.30
Word Attack	29.30
Speed Reader II	41.00
Mission Algebra	28.00
Turtle Tracks	24.00
Spinnaker Full Line	$CALL
Stickybear Series ea.	24.00
Carmen San Diego?	24.25

HARDWARE

Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Amdex Color 300	225.00
RGB Interface	127.00
Buffered Grappler+	145.00
BusinessCard	
Cool + Time	69.00
Grappler +	74.40
Mach III w/Fire	33.00
Ile 80Ram Card	CALL
Microfazer all models	CALL
64K/256K chips	.99/4.00
System Saver	62.00
The Cricket //c	111.00
Thunderclock +	107.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	$CALL
Videx Ultraterm	179.00
QUARK HARD DISK	
QC-10 //ec, Mac	1030.00
QC-20 //ec, Mac	1369.00
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Disk Drive Ile	119.00
Disk Crive Controller	67.95
Smartmodem 1200	415.00
Micromodem Ile	$CALL

DISKETTES

Elephant SS/SD	12.00
Elephant DDDS	21.00
Verbatim DDSS	16.00
Diskettes 3 1/2	26.65

RIBBONS CALL

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.). Sorry No C.O.D.'s Shipping - Hardware (please call). School P.O.'s, Add 3% ($3 min), 2%-10/net 30. Am. Ex.-5%. NM Res. add 4.75% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Not Responsible for typographical errors.
3204 NATL. PARKS HWY., CARLSBAD, NM 88220

can transfer images to and from the Clipboard and integrate all images into MacPaint and MacWrite files. Incidentally, an interactive chess game using this feature is included with the program.

Exchanging text *and* graphics is a big step in the right direction, and Smartcom II is right at the forefront of the telecommunications revolution. This outstanding program deserves your attention.

Telescape

One of the most powerful programs on the market offers a virtual cornucopia of features and functions—if you can figure out how it works. The problem is the manual, or, rather, the horrendous excuse for one. Unless a revised version becomes available, Mainstay should bundle two aspirin with each program.

Yet everything you want is in this program. Highlights include use of Xmodem and MacBinary for uploading and downloading, auto-log-on capability, rudimentary (and proprietary) graphics exchange, the most complete terminal-emulation language available, password protection, and a rudimentary electronic-mail system much like a BBS. A nifty companion program, Turbo Download, downloads files, using the MacBinary protocol, 40% faster than normal at 1200 bps.

Telescape reminds me of a genie in a bottle—so much power locked away inside. All you have to do is figure out how to pull the top off. The potential is great, but the package needs polish.

MODULES

A few programs offer telecommunications modules as part of a larger package. Usually, telecommunications is not the priority module, yet the capability might be satisfactory for your needs.

Jeeves

AppleWorks, the top-selling integrated package, now has its own personal software butler named Jeeves, a program that resides out of sight until you need it (see "Jeeves vs. Pinpoint" in this issue). Then, with a press of a key, out it pops, providing, among other services, a phone dialer with a directory.

It can store numbers up to 17 digits long and can pause to access alternate long-distance services. Note that you need an "interrupting source" (AppleMouse IIe, ThunderClock, ProClock, Timemaster II, or the $15 PBI Interrupt board) for Jeeves to work with AppleWorks.

That is about all there is to the telecommunications capability of Jeeves. It is a simple phone dialer. The big advantage is that you need not exit from AppleWorks to call.

Jazz

Listening to all the hype ("The software Macintosh was invented for," say the ads) may lead you to believe Jazz is Lotus' gift to Mackind. Maybe, maybe not. In the area of telecommunications, definitely not.

Setting the parameters is confusing, using the program is worse, and the manual suggests you consult an expert. No auto-log-on sequence, no macros, no auto-redial, clumsy screen buffering, and convoluted binary file transfer mark an odyssey into telecommunications that may leave a user frothing at the mouth.

About the only positive aspect of the telecommunications module is the ability to perform Jazz-to-Jazz transfers relatively efficiently.

If you see MacTerminal as a limited program, then you will think Jazz is even more constricted. It is so bad that Lotus should refund one-fifth of the price to each purchaser. Unless you absolutely, positively need Jazz-to-Jazz transfer, forget this telecommunications module.

Pinpoint

Like Jeeves, Pinpoint operates in the background of AppleWorks (see "Jeeves vs. Pinpoint" in this issue). Unlike Jeeves, it offers quite a few more options than auto-dialing.

Pinpoint allows you to enter macros, upload and download files (without an error-checking format), and auto-answer. In fact, the telecommunications module turns out to be a gem and well worth a look. The outstanding, well-illustrated manual deserves an award for its crisp, clean, and clear instructions on operating the program.

Pinpoint also sells the Pinpoint Toolkit so you can write your own "desktop accessories." It includes specifications, a library of development aids, and source code. How do you make a great program better? Let the programmers tinker with it!

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let's compare Apples™ to Apples™.

An Apple IIc

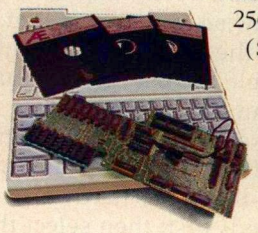
An Apple IIc with Z-RAM

The Apple IIc on the right works exactly the same as the Apple IIc on the left. Almost. The Apple on the right has a powerful memory expansion coprocessing card called Z-RAM. From Applied Engineering. Which means the Apple on the right can completely load AppleWorks into RAM—and then run it up to thirty times faster than the Apple on the left.

Z-RAM also acts as a solid-state disk drive. Which means the Apple on the right will load and store programs up to 30 times faster. And, our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

Even a 256K Z-RAM can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM, the moment your fingers touch the keyboard AppleWorks responds. A 256K Z-RAM lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, increases available desktop to 235K and maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 15,000, quadruples the number of lines allowed in the word processor, provides a print spooler, and auto-segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. A 512K Z-RAM boosts AppleWorks desktop to an incredible 425K.



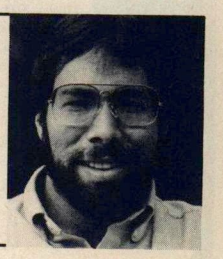
Take a closer look.

There's more. Z-RAM has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC. A 16 bit option is also available.

And still more. Z-RAM is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with a screwdriver (slightly longer without), is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory (a 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K at any time). Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design.

The only thing better than that would be a recommendation from Steve Wozniak.

> *"I recommend Applied Engineering products whole-heartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)*
>
> *Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer*



For fast response.

Z-RAM comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual. And a five year "hassle free" warranty. Make a good Apple great. With 256K Z-RAM "384K total" ($329); with 512K "640K total" ($389); 16 bit option may be added later ($89).

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only $159.

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. Seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Æ Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

TOP NOTCH by QUORUM quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.**

It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Awarded the only A+ GRADE in a comparison test published by the INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE.
"The best I've found. . ."
IAC Reviewer

Certifix™

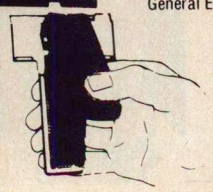
BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Any disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with CERTIFIX. **IT "LOCKS OUT" BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.**

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS
- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss!
CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!

Get THE BEST!
Ask our Customers:
U.S. National Bureau of Standard
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
U.S.Naval Weapons Research Center
Alcoa • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporation



FREE!
64 Write Protect Tabs
32 Diskette Labels
If you get the DISKETTE FLIP-KIT which contains TOP NOTCH and CERTIFIX

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only $29.95
TOP NOTCH is $14.95
CERTIFIX is just $24.95
Add $2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

For your nearest dealer
or to order direct.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-222-2824
In CA: 1-800-222-2812
From 8 am - 5 pm PST

Dealers Invited

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL United
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134 AP
OAKLAND CA 94614

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sidekick

The MacTerm function is a barebones telecommunications module within Sidekick. In its limited capacity, it uploads and downloads ASCII files and provides an auto-dial feature. It includes a directory and allows you to connect to a BBS or online information service while running another application program. Sidekick does not have Xmodem or a binary protocol.

Sidekick is simple, quick, and handy. Its telecommunications module is an added extra to an already terrific program.

SwyftCard

A small, multipurpose circuit board that plugs into slot 3 of your Apple IIe, SwyftCard has a word-processing program built in. This what-you-see-is-what-you-get text editor lets you send highlighted text to a modem in slot 2 with a single keystroke. Any incoming text automatically goes into your document. SwyftCard lets you save a document of up to 40K to an unformatted disk in less than eight seconds (see "The Race Goes to the Swyft," *A+*, November 1985, pages 86–90).

Which One Is for Me?

These capsule descriptions have pointed out the highlights that will help you decide which program is right for you. For a more in-depth look, contact the company. If possible, try out the software. Most local computer stores worth their salt will demonstrate programs for you. Users' groups are also a good source.

All the programs do about the same thing: transfer data. The difference is in the features and the way the program operates. A program that fails to include a feature you need is not worth the disk it comes on. Likewise, a program that comes with all the features you want but is impossible to use gives you more grief than it is worth.

The key is research. Selecting the right software is just as important as picking the right hardware. Define your needs first; then select the software that matches or exceeds those needs. The result will be a frustration-free entry into a telecommunications world that delivers speed, convenience, increased productivity, and a wealth of information. +

PRODUCT INFORMATION

APPLE II

Apple Access II
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $75
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

Apple Term II
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: Included with Apple modems
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

ASCII Express
United Software Industries
1880 Century Park East, Suite 311
Century City, CA 90067
(213) 556-2211
List Price: $129.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

Data Capture IIe
Southeastern Software
7743 Briarwood Drive
New Orleans, LA 70128
(504) 246-7937
List Price: $90
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; 128K RAM

EasyCom/EasyGo
Transend
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400
List Price: $129
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 128K RAM

Era-2
Microcom, Inc.
1400A Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 762-9310
List Price: $499 (includes modem)
Requires: Apple IIe; 128K RAM

Let's Talk Back
Russ Systems
320 Dufour Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 427-1540 (voice)
(408) 427-0310 (modem)
List Price: $59
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; 128K RAM

Modem Magician
RMS Software
#210-131 Water Street
Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6B 4M3
(604) 681-3371
List Price: $38
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

Person-to-Person
Trutec Software
P.O. Box 407
El Cerrito, CA 94530
(415) 525-4901
List Price: $65
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; 128K RAM

pfs:Access
Software Publishing Corporation
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8910
List Price: $70
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; 128 RAM

TermExec
Exec Software
201 Waltham Street
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930
List Price: $95
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; 128K RAM

Terminus
Quark
2525 West Evans, Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219
(303) 934-2211
List Price: $89
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; 128K RAM

Write Away
Midwest Software Associates
1160 Appleseed Lane
St. Louis, MO 63132
(314) 997-6470
List Price: $175
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM

MACINTOSH

InTouch
Palantir Software
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 955-8880
List Price: $145
Requires: Macintosh

Mac Mail Telecom
Aegis Development
2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 277
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 306-0735
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Macintosh

MacModem
Microcom, Inc.
1400A Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 762-9310
List Price: $599 (includes modem)
Requires: Macintosh

MacTEP
Available in the public domain from CompuServe's MAUG SIG and various users' groups
List Price: NA
Requires: Macintosh

MacTerminal
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $99
Requires: Macintosh

MicroPhone
Software Ventures Corportion
2907 Claremont Avenue
Suite 220
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 644-3232
List Price: $74.95
Requires: Macintosh

Mite/Mac
Mycroft Labs
P.O. Box 6045
Tallahassee, FL 32314
(904) 385-1141
List Price: $195
Requires: Macintosh

ProCom-M
Prometheus Products
45277 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370
List Price: $99
Requires: Macintosh

Red Ryder
Available as "freeware" from users' groups and CompuServe's MAUG SIG
List Price: $40 (after a 45-day evaluation period)
Requires: Macintosh

Smartcom II
Hayes Microcomputer Products
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
(404) 449-8791
List Price: $149
Requires: Macintosh

Telescape
Mainstay
28611B Canwood Street
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6540
List Price: $125 (Turbo Download, $39.95 separately or $10 for Telescape owners)
Requires: Macintosh

MODULES

Jeeves
PBI Software
1155B-H Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple IIe (enhanced) or IIc; 128K RAM

Jazz
Lotus Development Corporation
161 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
List Price: $595
Requires: Macintosh

Pinpoint
Pinpoint Publishing
Box 13323
Oakland, CA 94661
(415) 530-1726
List Price: $69 (Pinpoint Toolkit, $49.95; both, $100)
Requires: Apple IIe (enhanced) or IIc; 128K RAM (256K RAM for Toolkit)

Sidekick
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400
List Price: $84.95
Requires: Macintosh

SwyftCard
Information Appliance
530 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(800) 982-5600
in CA (800) 562-7400
List Price: $89.95 plus shipping and handling (includes hardware and software)
Requires: Apple IIe, one disk drive

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

Computers

Apple Computer
Apple / / e Color & Mono Systems — Call
Apple / / c Color & Mono Systems — Call
Macintosh 512K Computers — Call
Macintosh Plus Computers — Call
Central Point Software
Lazer 128K Computer — 349.00
The Lazer 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, an a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!

BackUp Utilities/Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 — 65.00
Applied Technology Laboratory
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump — 94.00
Central Point Software Copy II Plus — 20.00
Wildcard II — 75.00
Computer Applications
Nibbles Away III/NADOL — 59.00
Golden Delicious—CIA Files — 47.00
Sensible Software—Back-IT-UP III — 45.00
Utilico Software—E.D.D. III — 44.00

Entertainment

Access Software
Beach-Head or Beach-Head II — 22.00
Accolade Dam Busters — 20.00
Hard Ball — 20.00
Laws of the West — 20.00
Psi 5 Trading Co. — 20.00
Sundog V2.0 — 20.00
Activision
Alcazar or Master of the Lamps — 24.00
Borrowed Time — 24.00
Countdown to Shutdown — 24.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II — 24.00
Great American Road Race — 24.00
Hacker or Space Shuttle — 24.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit — 24.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Scanction — 24.00
Star League Baseball — 19.00
Avalon Hill Under Fire! — 36.00
Avant-Garde
Dave Winfield's Batter Up — 24.00
Bantam Publishing
Cave of Time or Escape — 22.00
Fourth Protocol — 24.00
l'Damiano the Wizard of Partestrada — 24.00
Sherlock Holms: "Another Bow" — 24.00
Blue Chip Software
Millionaire, Tycoon, Barron or Squire — 24.00
Broderbund Ancient Art of War — 24.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear — 21.00
Championship Lode Runner — 21.00
Karateka — 21.00
Mask of the Sun or Serpent's Star — 24.00
Where in the World is Carmen, San Diego? — 24.00
DataSoft Alternate Reality — 29.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do — 23.00
The Goonies or Zorro — 23.00
Dallas Quest — 19.00
Electronic Arts
Adventure Construction Set — 32.00
Archon II or One-On-One — 25.00
Carriers At War or Wilderness — 32.00
Europe Ablaze — 32.00
Murder on the Zindernauf — 14.00
Music Construction Set — 25.00
Pinball Construction Set — 22.00
Reach for the Stars or Bard's Tale — 29.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox — 25.00
Software Golden Oldies — 22.00
EPYX
Ballblazer or Rescue on Fractulus — 24.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games — 24.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy — 24.00
World's Greatest Baseball — 21.00
World's Greatest Football — 24.00
Firebird Elite — 26.00
Hayden Software
Computer Novel Construction Set — 30.00
Sargon III — 30.00
Holy Grail or Inca — 30.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging — 26.50
Cutthroats or Seastalker — 23.50
Deadline or Starcross or SpellBreaker — 28.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy — 23.50
Infidel or Sorceror — 26.50
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor — 23.50
Zork I or Wishbringer — 23.50
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect — 26.50
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball — 24.00
General Manager/Owner Disk — 24.00
Microprose
Solo Flight or Nato Commander — 21.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Acrojet — 21.00
Gunship or Silent Service — 21.00
Crusade in Europe or Conflict in Vietnam — 25.00
Mindscape
Deja Vu: "A Nightmare Comes True" — 34.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill" — 24.00
Racter — 27.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II" — 24.00
Stephen King's "The Mist" — 24.00
The Halley Project — 27.00
One Step Software Golf Best — 30.00
Origin Systems
Mobius — 37.00
AutoDuel — 32.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV — 36.00
Penguin The Quest or Ring Quest — 20.75
Expedition Amazon or Xyphus — 20.75
Sword of Kadash or The Crimson Crown — 20.75
Random House Alpine Encounter — 24.00
Sierra-On-Line
Kings Quest or King's Quest II — 30.00
The Black Cauldron — 24.00
Simon & Schuster
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep — 21.00
Spy Hunter or Tapper — 27.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry — 29.00
Knight of Diamonds — 21.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn — 24.00
Rescue Raiders — 21.00
Wisiprint — 15.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato — 22.00
Synapse Software
Brimstone, Mindwheel, or Essex — 27.00
Strategic Simulations
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior — 20.50
Battalion Commander — 24.00
Battle For Normandy — 24.00
50 Mission Crush or Broadsides — 23.50
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West — 23.50
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force — 35.50
Imperium Galactum — 23.50
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88 — 35.50
North Atlantic '85 — 35.50
Operation Market Garden — 30.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie — 23.50
War in Russia — 47.50
Sublogic Flight Simulator II — 31.00
Tellarium Amazon or Dragon World — 24.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shawdow Keep — 24.00
Nine Princes in Amber — 24.00
Perry Mason: Mandarin in Murders — 24.00
Rendezvous with Rama — 24.00
Windham Classics
Below the Root or Swiss Family Robinson — 19.00
Treasure Island or Wizard Of Oz — 19.00

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer
Apple II Instant Pascal — 105.00
Apple Pascal V1.3 — 199.00
Campanion Software Facelift 2 — 36.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 — 39.00
Turbo Database Tool Box — 31.00
Tubo Tutor — 39.00
Beagle Brothers Beagle Basic — 19.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. — 27.00
Big U — 19.00
D-Code or Extra K — 22.00
Disk Quick or I.O. Silver — 16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad — 13.00
Double Take or Pro-Byter — 19.00
Fat Cat — 19.00
Pro-Byter — 19.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City — 16.00
Triple Dump — 21.00
Funk Software
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 — 32.00
Lazerware Lisa V2.6 — 53.00
Meacom
UniDos *(Dos 3.3 for the UniDrive)* — 22.00
Microsoft Applesoft Compiler — 105.00
Basic Compiler — 239.00
Quality Software
Bag of Tricks II — 25.00
Roger Wagner Merlin Pro — 57.00
Merlin Assembler — 35.00
Merlin Combo Pack — 64.00
Software Masters
Visible Computer: 6502 — 29.00
The Byte Works
ORCA/M Macro Assembler ProDos — 59.00
Videx AppleWorks Modify Plus 64K — 39.00
AppleWorks Modify Plus 128K — 49.00
Vilberg Brothers
DMP Utilities *(ImageWriter or Epson)* — 39.00

Graphics Packages

Activision Game Maker — 30.00
Baudville
Actors & Actions or Heros & Villians — 18.00
Blazzing Paddles — 27.00
Prince *(C. Itoh or Epson)* — 42.00
Pix-It — 29.00
Shape Library 1, 2, or 3 — 12.95
Take 1 — 34.00
Beagle Brothers Beagle Graphics — 32.00
Flex Text or Frame Up — 16.00
Font Mechanic — 16.00
Minipix Disk #1 — 16.00
Shape Mechanic — 22.00
Type Faces — 12.00
Broderbund Dazzle Draw — 36.00
Fantavision — 29.00
Print Shop — 29.00
Print Shop Companion — 24.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III — 14.95
Print Shop Paper Refill — 12.95
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 — 54.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea. — 11.25
Electronic Arts Movie Maker — 26.00
Penguin Software
New Complete Graphics System — 47.00
The Graphics Magician — 35.00
Simon & Schuster
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit — 22.00
Springboard Newsroom — 32.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 — 17.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 — 21.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 — 24.00

Communications

Apple Computer
Access / / (/ /e/ /c only) — 59.00
Compuserve
Compuserve Starter Kit — 21.00
Microstuff Crosstalk — 102.00
Quark Terminus / /e — 69.00
Softronics Softerm II — 124.00
Software Publishing PFS: Access — 44.00
Source Telecomputing
The Source On-Line Information Network — 30.00
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 — 76.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems
SpellWorks — 32.00
The Handlers *(II+,/ /e,/ /c)* — 97.00
Apple Apple Works *(/ /e, / /c)* — 189.00
Apple Writer / / 2.0 ProDos *(/ /e, / /c)* — 115.00
Quickfile *(/ /e only)* — 75.00
Applied Software Technology
Versaform / /e, / /c — 48.00
Arrays/Continental Software
Home Accountant / /e — 39.00
Home Accountant / /c — 42.00
G/LA/RA/P Payroll ea. — 133.00
Tax Advantage — 41.00
Artsci MagiCalc ProDos — 79.00
Magic Office System — 125.00
Magic Window II — 79.00
Blythe Software Omnis 3 — 225.00
BPI Systems
BPI General Accounting Dos 3.3 — 199.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.) — 199.00
BPI General Accounting ProDos — 219.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.) — 219.00
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer or Speller — 41.00
Bank Street Filer or Mailer — 41.00
CBS Software Stockpak II — 89.00
Dow Jones Software
Dow Jones Membership Kit — 19.00
Electronic Arts Cut and Paste — 22.00
Financial Cookbook — 32.00
First Star The Works — 30.00
Hayden Software
The Writer — 27.00
Human Edge Software
Communications or Management Edge — 27.00
Mind Prober — 27.00
Mind Over Minors — 27.00
Sales or Negotiation Edge — 27.00
Howardsoft
Real Estate Analyzer III w/Tax Preparer — 189.00
International Solutions
MouseBudget — 42.00
MouseCalc — 92.00
MouseDesk — 24.00
MouseWord — 79.00
Intuit Quicken — 49.00
Kensington Microware
Format II Enhanced — 88.00
Living Videotext
Think Tank II+ or / /e — 79.00
Manzanita
BusinessWorks
System Manager *(Required)* — 69.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control — 259.00
Payroll Module — 295.00
The Business Accountant
System Manager *(Required)* — 69.00
GL/AR/AP or Inventory Control — 199.00
Payroll Module — 229.00
The Advanced Business Accountant
System Manager *(Required)* — 69.00
GL/AR/AP or Inventory Control — 259.00
Payroll Module — 295.00
MECA Managing Your Money — 105.00
Megahaus MegaWorks — 69.00
ReportWorks — 69.00
Monogram
Dollars and Sense *(/ /+, / /e)* — 58.00
Dollars and Sense *(/ /c)* — 68.00
Forecast *(64K or 128K)* — 36.00
Nolo Press Will Writer — 29.00
Paladin Flashcalc — 59.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.2C — 59.00
Jeeves — 38.00
Peachtree
Back To Basics: GL/AR/AP — 105.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint — 36.00
PinPoint pop-up Spelling Checker — 36.00
PinPoint ToolKit — Call
Practicorp Practicalc II — 27.00
Precision Software SuperBase — 59.00
Quark Catalyst / /e V3.0 — 59.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / /e — 59.00
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write — 75.00
The Write Choice — 27.00
Satellite Software Wordperfect — 79.00
Sensible Software
Bookends—ProDos — 79.00
Graphics Department — 69.00
Sensible Grammar — 55.00
Sensible Speller—Dos or ProDos — 69.00
Sierra On-Line
General Manager II — 129.00
Homeword Plus or Homeword Filer — 42.00
Homeword Speller — 30.00
Screenwriter Professional — 77.00
Simon & Schuster
JK Lasser's Money Manager — 49.00
Software Publishing
PFS: First Success — 128.00
PFS:File, Graph, Report — 69.00
PFS:Write or Plan (/ /e, / /c) — 69.00
Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a — 105.00
State of the Art
Electric Checkbook — 59.00
GL/AR/AP/Inventory/Payroll — 289.00
Stoneware
DB Master Business Team — 189.00
DB Master Business Writer — 89.00
DB Master Version Four Plus — 169.00
TimeWorks
Silvia Porter's Financial Planner — 68.00
Swiftcalc with Sideways — 105.00

Educational Software

Addison Wesley Smart Eyes — 36.00
Apple
Apple Logo / / 128K *(/ /e, / /c only)* — 79.00
Bantam Books
Fantastic Animals or Road Rally USA — 24.00
The Complete Scarsdale Medical Diet — 24.00
Baron's Computer SAT — 53.00
Brainpower Chipwits or Think Fast — 24.00
Broderbund
Science Tool Kit Master Module — 36.00
CBS Software Adventure Master — 26.00
America Coast to Coast — 24.00
Body in Focus — 24.00
Dinosaur Dig — 24.00
Forecast! or T-Rex — 29.00
Goren's Bridge — 49.00
Mastering The SAT — 59.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.) — 21.00
Success w/Math (ea.) — 15.00
Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster — 28.50
Classmate or Math Blaster — 28.50
Speed Reader II — 40.50
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D — 11.95
Spell-It or Word Attack! — 28.50
Designware
European Nations & Locations — 26.00
Grammer Examiner — 26.00
Remember — 45.00
Spellicopter or Spellakazam — 24.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra — 26.00
The Body Transparent — 26.00
DLM
Alligator Mix or Demolition Division — 19.00
Create with Garfield! or Fraction Fuel Up — 19.00
Freddie's Puzzles or Number Farm — 19.00
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion — 19.00
Fisher Price
Alpha Build or Logic Levels — 16.00
First Man on the Moon — 18.00
Peter Rabbit Reading — 18.00
Golier Publishing EduCalc — 30.00
Friendly Filer or Easy Graph — 24.00
Science Island or Treasure Hunter — 24.00
Harcourt Brace Computer SAT — 46.00
Learning Company
Addition Magician — 21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit — 24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets — 26.00
Juggle's Rainbow — 18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner — 21.00
Moptown Hotel or Number Stumper — 24.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots — 29.00
Milliken
Addition or Division Sequences — 21.00
The Milliken Word Processor — 42.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic — 30.00
Keyboard Cadet or Luscher Profile — 24.00
Perfect Score SAT — 42.00
Tink's Adventure, Mazes or Sub. Fair — 18.00
Peachtree/Eduware
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4 — 21.00
Algebra 5 or 6 — 26.00
Compu-Read — 16.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills — 29.00
Introduction to Counting — 23.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills — 16.00
PSAT/SAT Analogy — 18.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer — 22.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 — 23.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(II+, / /e)* — 26.00
Appetizers, Deserts, Soups & Salads — 11.95
Random House
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball — 24.00
Garfield Double Dares — 24.00
Garfield Eat Your Words — 24.00
Mr. & Mrs. Potato Head — 24.00
Peanuts Math Matcher — 24.00
Snoopy Writer — 24.00
Sensible Software Report Card — 33.00
Scarborough Systems
Build A Book About You — 24.00
MasterType New & Improved — 24.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard — 48.00
MasterType's Filer — 24.00
Original Boston Computer Diet — 48.00
Picture Writer or Songwriter — 24.00
Scholastic Wizware
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks — 24.00
Fact & Fiction Tool Kit / /c — 23.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work — 15.00
Math Assistant I or II — 62.00
Microzine 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, or 8 — 23.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders — 24.00
Story Tree or Story Maker — 23.00
Simon & Schuster Chem Lab — 24.00
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT — 42.00
Typing Tutor III — 30.00
Spinnaker
Adventure Creator or Trains — 18.00
Counting Parade or Sum Ducks — 19.00
Delta Drawing — 24.00
File & Report or Spreadsheet — 35.00
Fraction Fever — 15.00
Grandma's House — 15.00
Homework Helpers: Math Word Problems — 24.00
Homework Helpers: Writing — 24.00
In Search Of.... — 20.00
Kidwriter or Alphabet Zoo — 18.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys — 15.00
Mathbusters — 18.00
Snooper Troops Case I or II — 20.00
Word Processor — 34.00
Springboard
Early Games or Music Maestro — 21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match — 18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC — 24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master — 21.00
Terrapin Terrapin Logo — 57.00
TimeWorks
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader — 41.00

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Connecticut Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

Weekly Reader Chivalry	29.00
Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	21.00
Pic.Builder	24.00
Stickybear Series (ea.)	24.00

Modems

Anchor Automation	
Signalman Express 1200	229.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	349.00
Volksmodem 12	179.00
Apple Computer	
Apple Personal Modem	279.00
Apple / /e,/ /c, or Mac Cable	25.00
Hayes	
Hayes Micromodem / /e	135.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / /c	155.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	135.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	365.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	575.00
Transet 1000	269.00
Novation	
Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	359.00
Novation 212 Upgrade	219.00
Novation 2400 Baud Standalone Modem	479.00
Prentice	
Popcom X-100 *(1200 Baud)*	249.00
Prometheus	
Pro Modem 1200 *(External)*	269.00
Pro Modem 1200A *(Internal)*	239.00
Pro Modem 300c	129.00
U.S. Robotics	
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	389.00
Zoom Telephonics	
Zoom/Modem / /e	115.00
Zoom/Modem / /e Plus	125.00

Accellerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Col.

Advanced Logic Systems	
Add-Ram 16	65.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00
Add-Ram 80/256	145.00
Z-Engine 2.2	125.00
CP/M Card	225.00
Apple Computer	
Apple II Memory Expansion Card	225.00
Apple / /e Extended 80 Col. Card	115.00
Applied Engineering	
RamWorks II *(64K to 3MB)*	Call
Z-Ram / /c *(256 or 512K)*	Call
Ramworks RGB Option & 16 Bit Option	Call
TransWarp Accellerator	Call
ViewMaster 80	109.00
Z-80 Plus	109.00
Apricorn Apricon 64K Extend-It	89.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	68.00
AST Research MegaRamPlus	Call
SprintDisk	Call
Carribbean Computer	
Extend 80	78.00
Checkmate Technology	
Multiview 80/160	219.00
Multiram CX Cards	Call
65C816 CX Kit	Call
MultiRam / /e Cards	Call
Multiram / /EX 65C816 Card	Call
Information Appliance SwyftCard	75.00
Legend Industries	
Legend E' Card *(64K to 1 MB)*	Call
Legend S' Card *(64K to 1 MB)*	Call
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
Micro Sci 80/256e	149.00
Microsoft	
Microsoft Softcard II	265.00
MTC MTC Speed Demon	159.00
Titan Industries Saturn 128K Ram	175.00
Neptune 80 Col. w/64K	185.00
Accellerator / /e	219.00
Videx Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	189.00

Multifunction Cards

AST Research Multi I/O Card	155.00
Checkmate Technology Gambit	Call
Prometheus VERSAcard	135.00
Quadram Multicore w/256K	295.00
Extended Multifunction Board	179.00
Street Electronics	
Business Card Parallel	159.00
Business Card Serial	139.00
Videx PSIO Dual Function Interface	135.00

Printer Interface Cards

Apple	
Apple Super Serial Card	109.00
Apricorn Apricord / /c	49.00
Super Serial Card	79.00
Interactive Structures	
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
Orange Micro	
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler+	74.00
Buffered Grappler+	135.00
Grappler / /c	78.00
Hot Link	49.00
Practical Peripherals	
Graphicard	59.00
PrinterFace	49.00
SeriALL Interface Card	99.00
Spies Labs Nice Print	109.00
TextPrint	
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	125.00
Thirdware	
Finger Print Plus II+ ,/ /e,/ /c	89.00

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering	
TimeMaster H.O.	99.00
BSR Interface	39.00
/ / c System Clock	65.00
Practical Peripherals	
Proclock / /e or / /c	119.00
Quadram	
Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card	65.00
Creative Peripherals	
Seiko Datagraph 2001 w/Time Trax	149.00
Time Trax / /e or / /c	79.00
/ /c System Clock	55.00
Street Electronics Livewire w/clock	72.00
Thunderware Thunderclock	105.00

Video Cards

Video 7	
Color Enhancer / /e w/Dazzle Draw	119.00
Color Enhancer / /c	89.00
Screen Enhancer / /e	89.00
Screen Enhancer / /c	49.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	60.00
Cool+Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Cauzin Strip Reader	Call
Touch Window by Personal Touch	179.00
Apple Mouse / /e	115.00
Apple Mouse / /c	79.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	27.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	33.00
Kraft Quickstick / /c	49.00
Kraft Joystick	31.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Koala Pad Plus	72.00
KeyTronic Keyboard KB-200	189.00
Trackhouse Keypad	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	69.00
Mockingboard C Board	119.00
Mockingboard D Board (/ /c)	129.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / /c	115.00
Hanzon Universal Data Buffer	289.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 sheets)	12.00
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
Environmental Software: Apple Skins	
Apple / / c or / / e w/Monitor II Cover	19.00
Apple / / c w/Color Monitor Cover	21.00
Apple / / e Professional System Cover	23.00
Apple / / c, / / e or UniDisk Drive Cover	7.00

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Media	
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.50
Elephant 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	11.95
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.50
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.50
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	13.50
Nashua 5.25 SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.50
Memorex 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	13.50
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	16.95
Dysan 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.95
3½" Blank Media	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)*	15.00
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	31.00
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	31.00
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	31.00
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	31.00
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	31.00

Printers

Apple	
ImageWriter II Color Printer	459.00
ImageWriter II 32K Buffer	79.00
ImageWriter II Cut Sheet Feeder	175.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	475.00
Brother HR-15XL	329.00
HR-25	459.00
HR-35	679.00
TwinWriter 5	859.00
Fortis/Dynax	
DH45 Dual Head Printer	859.00
Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps)	249.00
MSP-15 (160 cps)	369.00
MSP-20 (200 cps)	339.00
MSP-25 (200 cps)	509.00
C.Itoh ProWriter 8510 SP Plus	329.00
ProWriter 1500 SP Plus	469.00
Epson	
AP-80 *(Imagewriter Compatable)*	269.00
LX-80/90 Call	209.00/259.00
FX-286 For	Call
DX-10/20 Most	Call
JX-80 Recent	Call
LQ-800/1000/1500 Low! Low!	Call
SQ-2000 Prices	Call
Juki 6000 Par. or Ser.	179.00
6100 Par.	345.00
6200 Par.	509.00
6300 Par. or Ser.	655.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f. 360	379.00
SpinWriter 2030P (20 cps)	625.00
SpinWriter 3530P (35 cps)	989.00
PinWriter P2-2P (180 cps)	495.00
PinWriter P3-3P (180 cps)	695.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	119.00
Microline 182P	215.00
Microline 183P	379.00
Microline 192P	339.00
Microline 193P	475.00
Microline 192 Apple	369.00
Microline 193 Apple	545.00
Panasonic KXP-1091	229.00
KXP-1092	349.00
KXP-1592	399.00
KXP-3131	249.00
KXP-3151	379.00
Silver Reed EXP-400P	209.00
EXP-500P	199.00
EXP-550P	369.00
EXP-800P	659.00
Star Micronics SG-10 (120 cps)	219.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	379.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	339.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	449.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	489.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	585.00
Toshiba P-1340 Parallel	399.00
P-341 Parallel Only	759.00
P-341 Parallel & Serial	789.00
P-351 Parallel	1045.00
P-351 Parallel/Serial	1045.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Apple	
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1139.00
Apple / /c External Drive	229.00
Apple DuoDisk w/Accessory Kit	449.00
Apple UniDisk w/Controller	279.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Apple / / Utilities	359.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst	385.00
Apple Unidisk 3.5 Accessory Kit (II+ ,/ /e)	59.00
AST Research	
MicroStor 10MB Tape Backup Only	629.00
MicroStor 10 MB Hard Disk Only	1329.00
MicroStor 10MB Hard Disk w/Tape	1899.00
Corvus Systems OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call
H & M Disk Drive Services	
EquiDisk+	599.00
737K of storage on each Drive! Includes 2-5.25" Drives w/Controller, Power Supply & Cables. Apple DuoDisk Side By Side Design!	
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	159.00
A5 Slimline / /e	159.00
A5 Slimline / /c	165.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Mitac AD-1 Full Height / /e	139.00
AD-3C Slimline / /e or / /c	129.00
Pico Products	
Apple Half-Height II+,/ /e, / /c	139.00
Quark	
QC-10 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1029.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1379.00

Monitors

Amdek	
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	115.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	119.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	209.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	385.00
DVM III RGB Interface	119.00
Apple	
Color Monitor / /e	289.00
Color Monitor / /c	289.00
Panasonic	
TR120M1 Hi-Res Green	110.00
TR120MD Hi-Res Amber	110.00
DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10"	165.00
DTH103 10" Super Hi-Res RGB	369.00
DTM140 14" Super Hi-Res RGB	319.00
Princeton Graphics	
HX-9 9" RGB Color	399.00
HX-12 RGB 12" RGB Color	419.00
RGB-80 Interface	145.00
Sakata	
SG-1000 Green	105.00
SA-1000 Amber	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	149.00
SC-200 RGB Color	379.00
SWI International Systems	
CVUE Flat-Panel Display / /c	389.00
Taxan	
115 12" Hi-Res Green	109.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	115.00
220 14" Composite Color	209.00
610 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (510x200)	345.00
620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640x200)	385.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	169.00
Teknika	
MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	289.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately—Personal and other company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.

Shipping Charges: Software—$3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $2.00 U.S. postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25.00 Min.).

Hardware—Please call for shipping charges.

Our Policy: We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 20% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

PROGRAMS PLUS+

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95
Station House Square
2505 Main Street
Stratford, Conn. 06497
Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9;
Saturday 10-9
Showroom Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6;
Saturday 10-6

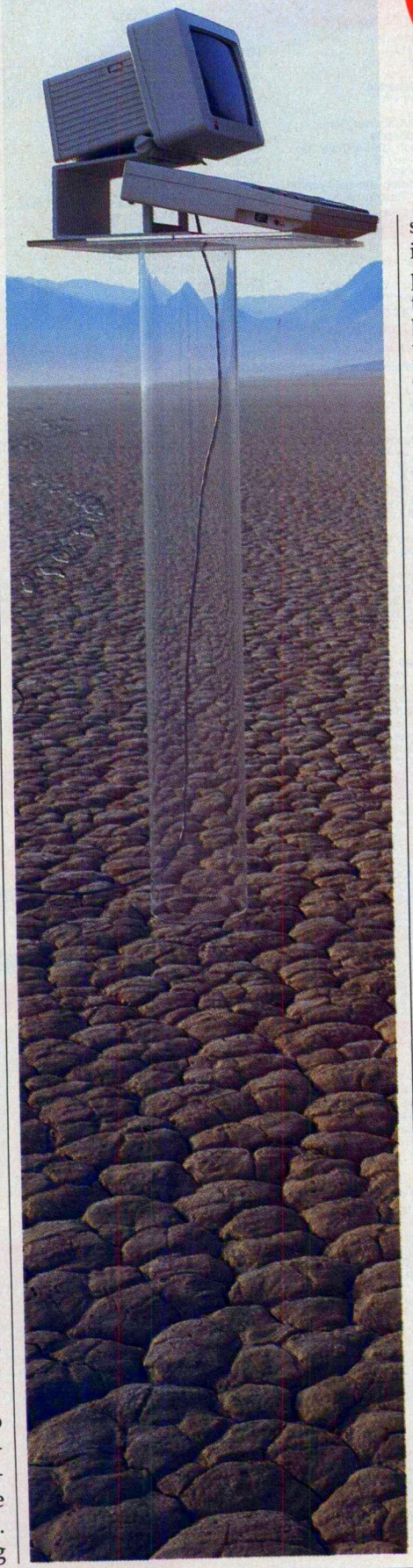
Orders Only TOLL-FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH 512K/MACPLUS SYSTEMS CALL
APPLE II E PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS . CALL
APPLE II C SYSTEMS . . . . . CALL

Up to 60% Off Retail

TELE COM

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
BY RUSS LOCKWOOD



CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY

The key to unlocking telecommunications' long-distance power is a modem, a device that allows your Apple to communicate with another computer over common telephone lines. It translates the digital signals of your computer into the analog signals the telephone system recognizes. A modem at the other end of the line converts the analog signals back into digital form.

This process is called modulation-demodulation, and a modem derives its name from what it is: a MOdulator-DEModulator. It modulates digital signals into analog signals and then demodulates them back again.

Modems generally use either synchronous or asynchronous communication. Synchronous modems organize data into one long stream. Precise timing (synchronization) is required to separate the characters. Asynchronous modems, on the other hand, bracket each character with special bits and transmit the data in irregular bursts; hence, communication does not require precise synchronization. The vast majority of modems for personal computers are asynchronous.

Long-Distance Chaos

A computer creates digital signals by using bursts of voltage, representing on and off (1 and 0). These binary electrical signals must be precise, since any deviation causes errors in the data.

On the other hand, the telephone system transmits analog signals, which carry information over the lines by using fluctuating electrical voltage that reacts to changes in sound pressure. The louder you talk into a telephone, the higher the voltages in the line.

Both types of signals run into problems during long-distance transmission. The longer the distance between communication points, the weaker and more distorted the signal. Eventually, both digital and analog signals fade into unrecognizable static. The telephone company solves the problem by using special analog filters and amplifiers that select and boost a limited bandwidth of comprehensible voice-communication frequencies. The system discards signals outside this range of 300–3300 Hz.

Unmodulated digital signals receive a hostile welcome from the telephone lines. The filtering and amplifying blur the precise signals, general line noise mimics digital pulses and produces echoes, and if a signal falls outside the 300–3300-Hz range, it is discarded. All these factors add up to distorted transmissions.

To correct these problems, a modem changes digital signals into audio tones and transmits them over specific frequencies. Just as different voltage bursts in a computer represent on and off (1 and 0), so a modem uses different audio frequencies to duplicate on and off patterns.

Since telecommunication is usually two-way, a modem uses two sets of tones to distinguish the data it transmits from the data it receives. Furthermore, to coordinate the tone frequencies, one modem acts as a signal originator, and the other acts as a signal answerer.

Figure 1 shows the frequencies used by the most common type of modem (AT&T Bell 103 standard). The technical term for this modulation-demodulation technique is Frequency Shift Keying. The signal originator transmits at one pair of frequencies, which is the exact receiving frequencies the signal answerer expects. Notice that when the signal answerer sends data to the originator, the two sets of transmitting and receiving frequencies also match up (see page 48).

The proper term for simultaneous, two-way data transmission is *full-duplex*. As you may have guessed, one-way data transmission is called half-duplex. Just about all Bell 103

MUNICATIONS Hardware

A buyers' guide to understanding, choosing, and using modems—the keys to your long-distance power

standard modems are full-duplex.

The data you send over a telephone line uses a code called ASCII, short for American Standard Code for Information Interchange. Each transmitted character (letter, number, punctuation mark, or symbol) is made up of seven bits, has two more framing bits to tell each computer when the bit pattern for a character starts and stops, and may include one or two parity bits for error checking. All told, a single character can be up to 11 bits long.

The speed of a modem is measured in bits per second (bps), more commonly referred to as baud. Actually, baud is something of a misnomer, referring to the number of signal events per second. When the term *baud* describes serial communications, then one baud equals one bit per second. When *baud* describes a 16-bit parallel bus, for example, then one baud equals 16 bps, since each signal event carries 16 bits. Although *baud* remains a popular term, bits per second (bps) is the proper label for comparing transmission speeds.

Back in the days of the Teletype machine, transmission speed was a languid 110 bps, roughly 10 or 11 characters per second. The Bell 103 standard transmits at a maximum of 300 bps, or roughly 30 characters per second.

Data-transmission speeds of 300 bps are possible with the Frequency Shift Keying modulation technique. Faster two-way communications place some of the rapidly shifting frequencies outside the limited bandwidth of 300–3300 Hz, however, which raises a problem, because analog telephone equipment discards signals outside this range.

To meet the need for higher speed, AT&T introduced the Bell 202-standard modem. Although technically a full-duplex modem, it allows 1200-bps transmission in only one direction. The return channel is only 5 bps, which is practically useless for transferring long files. Although the Bell 202-standard modem is cumbersome (and obsolete), you can use it for half-duplex telecommunications. In this case, both parties must take turns sending data at 1200 bps.

Racal-Vadic and AT&T

A major breakthrough came in late 1972, when Racal-Vadic introduced a full-duplex 1200-bps modem, the VA3400, that used a digital/analog conversion technique called Phase Shift Keying. With this technique, as before, one modem functions as the signal originator, and the other is the signal answerer.

The signal originator transmits a constant signal at 2250 Hz, and the signal answerer transmits a constant signal at 1150 Hz. Instead of changing frequencies (as in Frequency Shift Keying) to represent 1s and 0s, Racal-Vadic shifts the phase (the peak and trough) of the sound wave. In effect, it changes the starting point of this sound wave to represent a 1 and lets the wave continue to represent a 0.

In 1976, AT&T introduced its own full-duplex 1200-bps modem with a new Bell 212A standard. The modem uses a variation of the Phase Shift Keying technique in which the signal originator transmits at 1200 Hz and the signal answerer transmits at 2400 Hz, a scheme roughly opposite to that of Racal-Vadic's VA3400.

Most 1200-bps modems use the Bell 212A standard, and most 300-bps modems use the Bell 103 standard. The VA3400 and Bell 202 protocols, although obsolete, are not extinct. Indeed, many information services offer compatibility. Bell 212A is significantly more popular than either of them, though.

The rest of the world does not recognize the Bell 212A standard. Instead, by treaty, other countries have settled on an incompatible standard called V.22, put forth by the Consultive Committee on International Telephone and Telegraph (CCITT). It uses a different modulation technique that operates on different frequencies.

Enter the 2400

Modem technology, just like the technology of other computer hardware, is becoming more and more sophisticated. The old barrier of 1200 bps has been surpassed by new 2400-bps technology. More than a dozen companies have introduced 2400-bps modems, and others will follow.

The new 2400-bps modems use a variation of Phase Shift Keying called Quadrature Amplitude Modulation, which varies the amplitude (height and depth of the wave) and changes the starting point of the analog sound waves. *Quad* refers to the four positions where the wave starts: the top of the wave, the bottom of the wave, midway between the top and bottom on the up side, and midway between the top and bottom on the down side. In effect, the modem crams 2400 bits into a signal space that used to have 1200.

Unlike 300- and 1200-bps modems, which use the Bell 103 and 212A standards respectively, 2400-bps modems have no Bell standard. Although there seems to be some consensus about the use of adaptive equalizing techniques to preserve signal quality and prevent errors, most manufacturers are rallying around the CCITT V.22 standard. Only time will tell whether it becomes a North American standard, but with most manufacturers offering compatibility, V.22 is off to a good start.

Breaking the Sound Barrier

Should we expect 4800-bps modems by Christmas and 9600-bps modems next April Fools' Day? Just what is the bps barrier of voice-grade telephone lines?

A small start-up company called Telebyte Technology, of Greenlawn, New York, claims to have developed a new modem that transmits at 4800 bps. The company has developed a patented mathematical algorithm that monitors and subtracts noise on the line between the two modems.

Meanwhile, Digital Communications Associates of Alpharetta, Georgia, has surpassed Telebyte by offering a 10,000-bps modem called Fastlink. It uses a proprietary technique called Dynamically Adaptive Multicarrier Quadrature Amplitude Modulation, which generates hundreds of tones, each at a different frequency. Fastlink monitors the tones, adjusts them, and encodes them with bits of data, after which it forms the data into packets, links the packets together, and transmits the entire assembly. How fast is it? A 1200-bps modem takes 44 minutes to send a 320K file. Fastlink does it in 5.

Your choice should reflect your needs, meeting your current requirements and allowing for future growth.

Before you rush right out to buy this $2395 technological marvel, however, know that Fastlink is aimed primarily at the IBM PC market. Apple software has not yet been modified to work with the modem. DCA claims you can hook the modem to an Apple and transmit at the higher speed, although such "blind data dumps" do not provide feedback on possible transmission errors. DCA is investigating pairing the modem with an Apple and is looking into having a software company modify a telecommunications program.

Speeds faster than 10,000 bps are a possibility. The theoretical maximum over analog lines lies somewhere between 25,000 and 33,000 bps, depending on the technique the modem uses to modulate the carrier wave. By the time modems reach that speed, digital circuits should be in place, however, obviating the need to have a modem in the first place.

AT&T Bell 103 Standard
Full duplex, 300 bps
Frequency Shift Keying Modulation

		Transmit	Receive
Signal Originator	On (1)	1270 Hz	2225 Hz
	Off (0)	1070 Hz	2025 Hz
Signal Answerer	On (1)	2225 Hz	1270 Hz
	Off (0)	2025 Hz	1070 Hz

Figure 1: The frequencies the most common type of modem (AT&T Bell 103 standard) uses.

Indeed, certain Bell operating companies are experimenting with a digital system that has had some success in Europe. The Integrated Services Digital Network would make modems obsolete, since you would not need a modulator-demodulator device. Before you call up your local Bell company, though, keep in mind that this network probably will not become generally available for a long time. Even then, you will probably need a hardware device to access the network. Still, the system offers a real speed advantage, and 56,000 bps is within reach.

A Port of Call

Back to reality, the last item you need in order to place your Apple in touch with the telecommunications world is an RS-232C serial port. In 1969, the Electronics Industry Association adopted RS-232 as a standard for serial communication between data-terminal equipment (computers) and data-communications equipment (modems). RS-232C stands for Recommended Standard 232 Version C and is indeed the industry-standard port for telecommunications.

Among other things, RS-232C calls for a 25-pin connection between modem and computer and specifies which signal each pin carries. Thus, pin 1 is a ground, pin 2 transmits data, pin 3 receives data, and so on.

The more-or-less-standard connector to the RS-232C port is called the DB-25. It derives its name, in part, from its D shape, which makes for a perfect fit the first time and every time.

Most modems do not send signals through all 25 pins—ignoring pins is perfectly acceptable because the RS-232C standard defines uses for many pins that provide features that not all modems require. Many modems can function by using only pin 2 (transmit data), pin 3 (receive data), and pin 7 (signal ground).

Finally, the modem must be connected to the telephone system, which you often accomplish by plugging the line from the modular phone jack on the wall into the modem. In more than a few cases, novice telecommunicators have neglected to perform this step, which has made the initial results far from satisfactory.

Modem Features

Now that you understand the fundamentals of how modems operate, what features should you look for? Choosing a modem takes as much time and effort as choosing a printer or monitor does—certainly the costs are roughly the same. As always, your choice should reflect your needs, meeting your current requirements and allowing for future growth. Contrary to marketing claims, many people just do not need the fastest, fanciest, or costliest modem around.

Speed

Basically, you can choose from 300-bps, 1200-bps, and 2400-bps modems. A higher-speed modem often also includes the electronic circuitry for the lower speeds. Thus, one of the most popular combinations around is the 1200/300-bps modem.

A 1200-bps modem is four times as fast as a 300-bps modem. Likewise, a 2400-bps modem is twice as fast as a 1200-bps modem. Clearly, if you routinely transmit and receive long files and the business axiom "time is money" applies, the higher speed is highly desirable.

On the other hand, a 2400-bps modem for playing games on a consumer telecommunications service represents overkill. If you are using The Source to "chat" or CompuServe to play MegaWars, a 300-bps modem works just fine. Most people do not type 30 characters a second, and waiting around for the mainframe to perform your command does not take advantage of that super speed at all.

Our word processing plum will get more juice from your Apple®.

WordPerfect word processing for Apple IIe/IIc.

If you have ever felt shortchanged by your IIe or IIc word processing, it's probably not because your Apple is rotten. It's more likely a worm in your software.

WordPerfect word processing software is designed to get the highest possible performance from your Apple. The same functions and features that have made WordPerfect one of the best-selling word processors for PCs, make it the perfect word processor for your Apple.

Clear and simple.

WordPerfect is easy to use. Most functions require just one or two keystrokes. And on-line help screens and a step-by-step manual make learning a breeze.

With WordPerfect, what you see is what you get. On-screen formatting ends the guesswork, so there are no format surprises when you print your document.

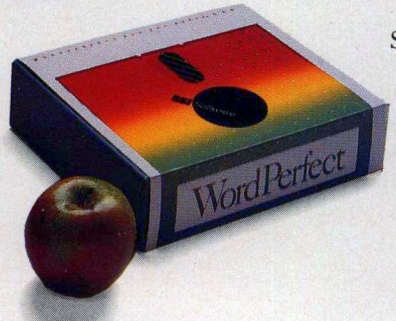
Functional and powerful.

Even the most demanding word processing functions are handled smoothly and thoroughly by WordPerfect. Like footnotes, concurrent printing and editing, macros, redefining of headers and footers, and an optional 50,000-word spelling dictionary. Functions not found on many word processors. Functions which allow WordPerfect to squeeze more juice than ever before out of your Apple.

And affordable.

With all it has to offer, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe and IIc sells for only $179. Add just $30 for the spelling dictionary. It's a small price to pay for perfection.

For a demonstration or more information, see your Apple dealer. Or write or call:



SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,
Toll-free

SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add the consideration that most telecommunications services charge extra for using faster speeds, and you end up spending quite a bit of money for a marginal increase in speed.

Also remember that the modem at one end of the line has to be the same speed as the one on the other end. A 10,000-bps modem cannot directly connect with a 300-bps modem at 10,000 bps—it needs to go down to 300 bps.

For the home, 1200/300-bps modems represent the best price/performance ratio in the market. Prices are dropping fast, 300 bps is acceptable for interacting with a telecommunications service, and 1200 bps is fast enough for most file transfers.

For the home, 1200/300-bps modems represent the best price/performance ratio.

Businesses should seriously consider moving up to 2400/1200/300 bps, especially if they send files regularly. Most 2400-bps modems also contain the circuitry for 1200-bps and 300-bps communications. The added speed is well worth the added price.

Type

Modems come in two types: acoustic and direct connect. Acoustic modems were the first on the market, in part because AT&T held a monopoly on direct connection into the telephone system. The handset of the phone fits snugly into two rubber cups—one holds a speaker to generate tones, and the other holds a microphone to receive tones sent by the modem at the other end of the line.

Direct-connect modems bypass the telephone entirely. You plug the line from the modular jack on the wall directly into the modem.

Direct-connect modems are by far the better buy. Acoustic modems are notorious for picking up external noise, which results in transmission errors. Many of the handsets on newer telephones do not fit into the cups, which increases the risk of errors. Although direct-connect modems are generally more expensive than acoustic modems, the improved signal quality is worth the extra cost.

Many direct-connect modems provide a second jack on the modem itself for hooking up the telephone, letting you use either the modem or the telephone. This handy arrangement relieves you of the chore of plugging in and unplugging the telephone every time you want to use the modem.

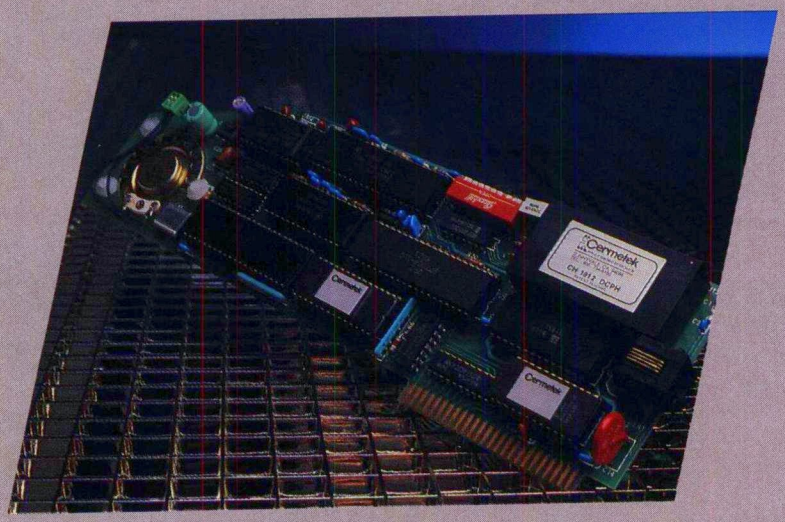
Internal vs. External

The internal/external debate is one of those that has no clear-cut answer. Both types of modems have numerous advantages and disadvantages, so the choice is really one of personal preference.

Internal modems are expansion boards that fit into an expansion slot inside your computer. External modems reside outside the computer, connected via an RS-232C port and a cable. An internal modem tucks neatly away inside the system unit; is automatically transported with the computer; and requires no serial port, modem cable, or external power supply. On the other hand, it takes up a valuable expansion slot, increases internal heat, shows no external lights, and cannot work with a variety of computers (you cannot use an Apple

AD SERIES #1A

Talk is Fruitful



Fresh to the Market!

The Cermetek AppleMate 1200 Modem will sweeten your Apple™ II, II+, or IIe into an efficient communications system.

Ripe With Features!

This internal modem card makes it possible for you to access data bases, check on stocks, send electronic mail, or make simple user to user connections any time - even late at night when phone rates are at their lowest. It implements a built-in super serial card and electronic Call Progress Detection. Hayes™ "AT" Command compatiblity makes selecting software a breeze.

Pick of the Season!

The new AppleMate 1200 Modem is a sweet deal. For more information on Cermetek modems take this ad to the dealer nearest you.

FEATURES

- 1200/300/110 bps operation
- Built-in Super Serial Card (equivalent)
- Auto Dial and Answer
- Auto Speed and Parity
- Built-in Speaker
- Two Year Limited Warranty

Cermetek microelectronics

Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc.
1308 Borregas Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3565 408/752-5000

Hayes™ is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Apple™ is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

II internal modem with your Macintosh, for example).

An external modem is easy to use with other computers, has lots of indicator lights, has a power on/off switch for instant reset, and includes DIP switches for special use. On the negative side, it requires desk space, a power adapter, a cable between computer and modem, and a special serial-communications card (or serial-communications capability on a multifunction card).

You may want to give additional consideration to an external modem only because of compatibility with various systems. If you upgrade from one computer to another, you won't have to upgrade the modem too. An external modem generally costs more than an internal one, however, even if you buy through a mail-order house.

Voice/Data Jacks

Many direct-connect modems (internal and external) include two modular phone jacks—one for data transmissions and one for a voice line. The smarter modems automatically switch between the two, although most change with the flick of a switch.

Duplex

Half-duplex, or one-way, communication has generally been superseded by full-duplex, or two-way, communication. Unless you need a modem for specialized use that requires only half-duplex operation, stick to full-duplex.

Automatic Response

Auto-dial and auto-answer are two of the more popular features of a modem. With the old acoustic modems, you had to dial the number by hand, but newer, smarter modems allow you to dial numbers through the software from the keyboard. The modem mimics the tones of the phone to call out. Likewise, the modem can automatically answer the phone, recognize the tones, and begin appropriate procedures.

Software

Many modem manufacturers bundle software with their modem—a welcome touch that saves you the added expense of buying a separate program. Some programs do not offer as many features as others, however, and you may want to upgrade sometime later on.

If software is not bundled with the modem you buy, go out and purchase it. You absolutely need telecommunications software to run a modem. A

If software is not bundled with the modem you buy, go out and purchase it.

local users' group can give you a copy of a public-domain program, but it probably won't do as much as commercially available software. "Telecommunications Software," the first article in this issue, gives you information on what abilities to look for in telecommunications software and includes capsule reviews of popular programs.

The Mainframe Connection

Right now, 2400 bps seems to be the state-of-the-art speed for microcomputer modems, with 4800 bps and 9600 bps looming over the horizon. Yet telecommunications with mainframes, special modems, and leased phone lines passed that speed barrier long ago. The advanced (and

WITH THIS ONE PROGRAM YOU CAN EASILY DESIGN, ORGANIZE, FILE, SEARCH, SORT, CALCULATE, MERGE, AND PRINT USING FLOPPY OR HARD DISK.

ALL FOR ONLY $99.95

PROFILER 2.1 – A SINGLE-DISK DATA MANAGER/REPORT GENERATOR

With ProFILER 2.1 you get power, flexibility, and ease of use - all on one floppy disk. And you can easily transfer all your data to hard disk without additional data entry. To get a whole lot more out of your Apple - for a whole lot less - order today.

- File and report on one floppy disk
- Store up to 1500 records per floppy or 65,000 per hard disk
- Multiple files per disk, multiple index files, full screen editor
- Menu-driven for help at every step - create forms in minutes
- ProDOS operating system generates reports eight times faster than DOS 3.3
- Reads AppleWorks data base files
- Supports memory expansion and accelerator cards

PFS Users - Ask about our optional Data Conversion Program.

Software
17610 Beach Blvd. Suite 29
P.O. Box 1788
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
714-963-2221 • 714-841-7400

See your dealer or order today!
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 530
Plus $3.00 shipping. CA res. add $6.00 sales tax.

ProFILER 2.1 developed by Custom Computer Products. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp. Apple, ProDOS, and AppleWorks are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Price shown reflects suggested retail.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Byte General

627 Peninsula Blvd., Dept 80, Hempstead, NY 11550
Toll Free National 24 Hour Order Line
800-457-4567 Ext. 164
800-772-9350 (In Iowa)
(Orders only. No Inquiries are Taken!)

24 Hour Order Line 7 Days a Week
516-565-6223

Customer Service/Technical (Monday-Friday 9-5)
516-565-6224

Free Shipping On Prepaid Orders
(Check With Order) Please refer to AD#80

Diskettes: (Box of 10)

Maxell SS/DD	15.00
Maxell DS/DD	19.00
Centech Bulk SS/DD	.74 Each, $74/Hundred
Centech Bulk DS/DD	.84 Each, $84/Hundred

(Lifetime warranty on all Centech Products)

Modems:

Anchor Automation Express	229.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem 300 Baud	39.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem 12 300/1200 Baud	159.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem Cable (Specify Computer)	15.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe With Smartcom Software	139.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (Apple IIc Version) With Smartcom/Cable	159.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	379.00
Novation Apple Cat II	199.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	225.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	375.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Apple Incard 300/1200 Baud	
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	315.00
Zoom Modem IIe (Auto Dial/Auto Answer 300 Baud)	119.00

Apple Accessories:

Applied Engineering Ramworks II 64k-3MB	CALL
4164 150ns Ram Chips Each	1.29
16k Ram Card, Apple II+	45.00
AST Multifunction Board With Clock, Modem Port	175.00
Apple Brand Disk Controller (2 Drive Connecter)	50.00
Apple Brand Disk Controller (Uni/Duo/Disk Controller)	50.00
Digitek Graphics Printer Card with 6 ft Cable (Specify Printer	30.00
Orange Micro Grappler Plus	79.00
Orange Micro Buffered 64k Grappler Plus	150.00
Orange Micro Serial Grappler Plus	79.00
Orange Micro Hotlink	59.00
Kensington System Saver	65.00
Super Cooling Fan, 2 Outlets/Surge Protector	25.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Software, Apple IIc/IIe Version	70.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Software, Apple II+ Version	72.00
Kraft Joystick Apple IIc/IIe Version	30.00
Kraft Joystick Apple II+ Version	30.00
Generic Apple Super Serial Card With Cable	89.00
Generic Joystick, Connectors For Apple IIc/IIe/II+	25.00
Generic Parallel Printer Card with 6 Foot cable	39.00
SMT Extended 64k 80 Column Card, (IIe Only, 3 yr warranty)	39.00
Thunderclock	109.00
Videx 80 Column Card with Softswitch	199.00
Videx 160 Column Ultraterm Enhanced	199.00

Apple Disk Drives:

Apple Uni-Disk Drive W/Controller/Prodos	190.00
Shugart (Full Height or Half Height) Apple II+/IIe Disk Drive	115.00
Mitac Apple IIc Disk Drive	125.00

Monitors:

Sakata Sc-100 Color Monitor Med. Res. Composite	165.00
Sakata Sc-1000 Amber Monitor	89.00

Printers:

Legend 808 100cps Printer	179.00
Okidata 192 (160 CPS,NLQ)	339.00
Okidata 192 (160 CPS,NLQ) IIc Mac Version Serial	389.00
Okidata 193 Printer 15' Carriage	499.00
Okidata 182	279.00
Star Micronics SG-10	229.00
Star Micronics SG-15	379.00
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel	359.00
Juki 6300 Daisy Wheel	659.00

Ribbons:

C.Itoh 8510/7500/1550	5.00
Okidata 92	2.00
Epson FX/RX/MX/80 Ribbon	5.00

Software:

Appleworks	185.00
Borland Turbo Pascal	55.00
Broaderbund Printshop Apple Version	32.00
Broaderbund Printshop Art Disk (Vol #1,#2,or#3)	18.00
Springboard Newsroom Apple Version	35.00
Springboard Newsroom Clip Art Vol. 1	23.00

Apple Computer:

Apple IIc 128k Disk Drive/Monitor	769.00
Apple IIc External Disk Drive	229.00
Apple Color Monitor IIc	319.00
Apple Duo-Disk System	450.00
Apple Imagewriter II w/IIe or IIc Cable	495.00
Apple Numeric Keypad	90.00
Apple IIe Enhanced CPU 128k Extended 80 Columns	695.00

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Terms of Sale: Prices and terms of sale are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Call for return policy. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prepaid orders by cash/certified check, or money order receive Free Shipping. Credit Card sales do not qualify for free shipping. NYS Residents add 8% sales tax. Please refer to AD# 80 when ordering.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

expensive) modems propel data at speeds up to 19,200 bps.

You can gain the speed benefits of these sophisticated modems if you are willing to foot the cost of the modems and the expense of leasing a dedicated telephone line from the phone company. Such a full-time, private line is called a leased line. The basic level of quality you can expect is termed 3002; better-quality lines are rated C-1, C-2, and so on. Higher speeds increase the probability of transmission errors, so anything less than a leased line is data suicide. Businesses that want high-speed communications should be prepared to dig deep into their pockets to foot the costs of leased lines and high-speed modems.

Telecommunications Tolls

Hardware and software prices cover a wide range. A quick look through the advertisements of mail-order houses reveals that many 300-bps modems, which perform an admirable job of accessing telecommunications services, cost less than $100, and some models from major manufacturers cost a little more than $50. Add the cost of a cable, roughly $20, and you are ready to access the world.

On the other hand, a feature-packed modem can cost you several hundred dollars. You must decide what you need. For the home, where telecommunications is still more of a luxury than a necessity, 300 bps is a good starting point—inexpensive and fast enough for occasional use—but you may find it more economical over the long run to buy a 1200/300-bps modem.

Businesses and professionals probably need more speed, and a 1200/300-bps modem should be the absolute minimum. The new 2400/1200/300-bps modems are relatively fast, but, at this time, the scarcity of emplaced hardware and acceptable high-speed links makes them a longer-term investment. Just about all of them include 1200- and 300-bps capabilities, though, so if you buy now, you will not have to upgrade in the immediate future. Falling prices, increased sales, and wider use by on-line services will make 2400-bps modems an ever more attractive investment over the next year.

Don't forget that you need a serial card with an RS-232C serial port. Many multifunction cards include one as standard equipment. If you don't have one, you must purchase

An entire long-distance world awaits you —all of it as far away as your Apple and modem.

and install an expansion card with an RS-232C serial port before you can use a modem.

To use a modem, you must use a telephone line, and that means paying long-distance charges just as if you had called someone. The usual rules apply: Calling during business hours incurs the most expensive tolls, and calling after 11 P.M. local time gets you the cheapest rate. Yes, you can put a big dent in your pocketbook by calling all the marvelous bulletin-board systems and information utilities across the country.

You can use alternate long-distance services such as MCI and Sprint, but your software and hardware need to be able to pause and recognize the second dial tone that sounds when you connect with the network. Otherwise, the modem will start to transmit the phone number, log-on sequence, and other data before you enter the network, which results in a telecommunications tangle.

Fortunately, to avoid long-distance charges and help prevent transmission errors, most on-line services allow access through dedicated telecommunications networks that operate local trunk lines. Tymnet and Telenet, two network giants, provide a high-quality communications link to most of the major on-line services, including CompuServe and The Source.

Unfortunately, these local trunk lines are sometimes not so local. Often, especially in remote areas, you'll still run up charges because the phone number lies outside your local calling range. Also, some services charge you a premium for accessing them through other telecommunications networks. All things considered, however, going through a network is generally less expensive than calling the service directly.

Lest you forget, accessing telecommunications services costs money. The services usually charge by the hour, and their rates can be from $2 to $300. Before you sign up, ask for in-

formation. Most send a packet that extolls their virtues and tells you the rates. See "Telecommunications Outlook" following this article for more information.

Logging Off

Buying a modem requires a careful analysis of your present and future telecommunications needs. Once you figure out what you are going to use the modem for, then you can look for one with the features that will make your work and play easier at a price that will fit your budget.

An entire long-distance world awaits you—all of it as far away as your Apple and modem. *A+* examines and reports on this world, with special sections such as this one and a regular telecommunications column, yet to read about it is not to experience its speed, ease, and convenience. Once you tap into it, you'll realize how you can improve productivity, research topics, and just plain relax. And the best part is that it's only a phone call away. +

Russ Lockwood is a free-lance writer and former assistant editor at Creative Computing *and staff writer for The New York Times Information Service.*

SELECTED MODEM MANUFACTURERS

Anchor Automation, Inc.
6913 Valjean Avenue
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 997-7758

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Cermetek Microelectronics
1308 Borregas Avenue
P.O. Box 3565
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 752-5000
(408) 752-9310

Digital Communications Associates
1000 Alderman Drive
Alpharetta, GA 30201
(404) 442-4000

Hayes Microcomputer Products
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
(404) 449-8791

Micom Systems, Inc.
20151 Nordhoff Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 998-8844

Microcom, Inc.
1400A Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 762-9310

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
82 Second Avenue SE
New Brighton, MN 55112
(612) 631-3550

Novation, Inc.
Box 2875
20409 Prairie Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(800) 423-5419
(818) 996-5060

Prentice Corporation
266 Caspian Drive
P.O. Box 3544
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 734-9810

Prometheus Products, Inc.
45277 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370

Quadram
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666

Racal-Vadic
1525 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 946-2227

Transend Corporation
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400

Universal Data Systems
5000 Bradford Drive
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 837-8100

US Robotics
8100 McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
(312) 733-0497

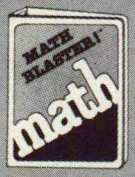
XECOM, Inc.
374 Turquoise Street
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 943-0313

Zoom Telephonics, Inc.
207 South Street
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 423-1072
(617) 423-4236
(800) 631-3116

Davidson is #1, #1, #1, & #1 in Education

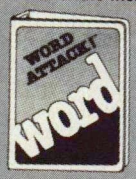
For math, speed reading, spelling and vocabulary, Davidson's award winning software outsells all others. Why? Because enough people choose to buy the educational software that **works.**

MATH BLASTER makes it more fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and learn fractions, decimals and percents. First through sixth graders master 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects...even an arcade game. Apple™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.



SPEED READER II can quadruple your reading speed and improve your comprehension. Develop good reading habits, chart your progress, and have fun! For high school age through adult. Apple II™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™. 69.95

WORD ATTACK lets students ten through adult discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95



SPELL IT teaches ten year olds and older how to spell a thousand and one of our most commonly misspelled words. Vivid graphics, animation, sound effects, a lively arcade game and add-your-own-words editor, too! Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)

Davidson.

teacher certified NEA

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. / Torrance, CA 90505

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Educational Software that Works

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD. A+

Goodbye Floppies, Hello 20 MByte.

New from First Class Peripherals:
The Sider II 20 MByte Winchester Hard Disk Storage
and Tape Backup Unit for your Apple II+ or IIe

The New Sider II will bring your *Apple II+* or *IIe* to a significantly increased level of performance. You'll gain 20 MByte of storage plus the great advantage of being able to boot directly off the hard disk. Further, the Sider II disk is partitionable—you can allocate four operating systems on the same disk: Apple DOS 3.3, Pro Dos™, Apple Pascal, and CP/M®

You require even more than 20 MByte storage? No problem. Simply daisychain with additional Sider units to increase mass storage.

NEW. B-Sider Tape Backup.

Backup copy capability is an important part of any mass storage system. Tape backup provides great advantages over floppies for archiving, and that's why First Class Peripherals has responded to user requests and now offers the excellent B-Sider 20 MByte tape backup unit. The new B-Sider is priced at only $695.

Features: Full image, operating system and volume backup and restore. File by file restore using wildcards. Backup to tape drive or to floppy disk. Will support Apple's Unidisk 3.5 800K floppy.

First Class Peripherals leads the industry in providing precisely the subsystems which users seek. Even more to your benefit are our prices—prices made possible solely because you buy direct.

The new Sider II, totally equipped to 'plug and play,' is only... **The new B-Sider tape backup is just...**

$995. $695.

And, the popular Sider 10 MByte hard disk is $695. By buying direct, you save—really save!

Quality? Reliability? Have no doubts First Class Peripherals subsystems are backed by Xebec, a respected computer industry leader. Further, our thousands of satisfied customers provide top evidence that we offer the finest, easiest-to-install Winchester hard disk subsystems available, and for the best price by far!

To complete this remarkable offer, Sider II, Sider, and B-Sider arrive with a money-back guarantee. Use any of the units for 15 days. If you are not satisfied, return it for a full refund. All units have a full one-year limited warranty and are supported by a convenient toll-free service and technical hotline you can call anytime.

Order Now. Say 'goodbye' to floppies and provide your system with new speed, convenience and performance. Use the provided coupon or, for faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express. (We also welcome your questions and technical concerns.) Call toll-free: **1-800-538-1307**
Extension 116.

II+ owners—Revision 7 or greater is required on your motherboard.

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Sider and Sider II units include Winchester hard disk drive, Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

Introductory Period BONUS!

SSI WordPerfect 1.0 and Stoneware DB Master programs. You receive your choice of One FREE!

Order your Sider II, Sider, or B-Sider now and you will receive the FREE program you select along with your order. SSI's WordPerfect 1.0. is the word processor program described by *InfoWorld* '...as close to perfect as you can get.' The Stoneware DB Master is acclaimed by reviewers and users as the best accepted Apple II DBMS program for business people and professionals. Both programs are leaders, and you can receive one free through this exceptional opportunity. Offer good thru April 30, 1986.

Yes, I'm eager to benefit from First Class subsystems performance.

Please send the item(s) indicated:
- ☐ 20 MByte Sider II @ $995 + $15*
- ☐ 10 MByte Sider @ $695 + $15*
- ☐ B-Sider tape backup @ $695 + $15*

Total Cost: $_____
Residents of CA and NV please add appropriate sales tax.
Purchase order accepted. Please add $100 per unit.

I prefer to pay as follows:
- ☐ Check or money order (payable to First Class Peripherals) enclosed
- ☐ Bill the following credit card account:
- ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

CARD #

*Shipping and Handling SIGNATURE

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Telephone (& area code)

For my Free Bonus Program I Select: ☐ DB Master ☐ SSI WordPerfect
Offer good thru April 30, 1986.

Mail to: FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS 3579 Highway 50 East Carson City, NV 89701

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An on-line crystal ball

TELECOMMUNICATIONS OUTLOOK

The allure of telecommunications rests on power: the power to produce, the power to create, and the power to enjoy. From an executive who pulls company reports off an on-line database to a kid who plays MegaWars over CompuServe, telecommunications offers people the opportunity to extend their range quickly and easily. Those who use it appreciate it; those who don't are at a disadvantage.

Unfortunately, users of telecommunications are definitely in the minority. Overall, modems have achieved only an 8%–10% market penetration, although modem manufacturers are probably ecstatic that the market is wide open. Various analysts predict that modem sales will jump 30% per year, as more and more people learn about the benefits of telecommunications.

A survey of 440 organizations by The Market Information Center notes that 80% of those sampled plan to add modem products during 1986. The leading vendors? Racal-Milgo, Universal Data Systems, Hayes, Codex, and AT&T, although more than 40 companies were mentioned by name. What are the organizations looking for? Quality first and service second.

As for speed, although manufacturers are pushing 2400-bps modems, buyers are not responding. These modems are far more expensive than 1200-bps modems, 2400-bps on-line services are not readily available in most areas of the country, and most services charge quite a bit more for 2400-bps service than 1200-bps service. The industry-analysis firm Future Computing estimates that 2400-bps modems comprise only 5% of total modem sales.

On the home front, modem prices are falling fast, placing 1200 bps within reach of many and making 300-bps modems especially appealing. Add in the free sample of on-line services that comes with most modem purchases, and you can get a great deal. Falling software prices do not hurt either.

Industry analysts also expect more and more people to subscribe to on-line telecommunications services. More than 2500 databases are available, and the industry grew to more than $2 billion at the end of 1984. The Information Industry Association notes that on-line businesses were growing at a 25% to 27% annual rate. Business Communications Company has issued a prediction of 23% average annual growth for the on-line industry through 1990, with revenues of $6.263 billion. Communications Studies and Planning International, Inc., on the other hand, forecasts slower growth: only 13% per year through the end of the decade, with revenues of $5.3 billion.

Picks for '86

What will capture the fancy of the telecommunications world during 1986? Who can tell? Yet dusting off my crystal ball reveals some of the topics I think will be hot during the year.

Home Banking. *American Banker*, a trade publication, has estimated that about 33,000 people used personal computers to handle banking transactions in 1984—numbers sufficiently large to attract several major banks. So far, 18 home-banking programs are in full commercial operation, and another 25 test programs are under way. As noted in the February 1986 issue of *A+*, Steve Wozniak set up a IIc as a dedicated home-banking terminal.

Electronic Tax Returns. The IRS already has test programs set up in Raleigh-Durham-Fayetteville, North Carolina; Phoenix, Arizona; and Cincinnati, Ohio. Only approved tax-preparation services will be allowed to file your electronic returns, and the only one that has received permission so far is H&R Block. Note that H&R Block is the parent company of CompuServe. Look for a tie-in the distant future. Whether or not this type of service will decrease the time it takes to get a refund or reduce the number of returns lost or shredded is another story. Nevertheless, it's a great idea.

Junk E-Mail. Telemarketing was a $52.6 billion industry in 1985 and is expected to grow to a $73 billion industry in 1986—not bad for an analog-based system. "Think digital and prosper" may be the motto of the next generation. Reaching hundreds of thousands of customers—the demographics of those with computers and modems must be outstanding—in seconds appeals to marketers. It may not appeal to the subscribers, though.

CD-ROMS. An encyclopedia on a disk the size of a 45-rpm record is a wonderful idea. A compact-disc-based encyclopedia is here now, although on the telecommunications side of things, downloading a database onto a CD-ROM is not. Already, Information Access Company publishes two databases—a general index covering 1000 magazines and newspapers, and a legal index to more than 700 legal publications—on CD-ROMs. Look for other on-line services to respond. Further in the future, we'll see monthly updates via modem.

Avalanche of Bills. Congressmen are going to vie with each other to produce the most incredible assortment of bills covering electronic telecommunications. At least two are already up for consideration: The Computer Pornography and Child Exploitation Prevention Act of 1985 and the Electronic Communications Privacy Act. The former, which increases surveillance of telecommunications, drew the ire of the ACLU, CompuServe, BBS operators, and the Videotex Industry Association and had to be rewritten. The latter, which seeks to increase privacy, has more support.

Wireless Modems. The ESTeem Model 84 modem ($995 plus $40–$100 for antenna) from Electronic Systems Technology of Kennewick, Washington, transmits data over the airwaves, using FM frequencies. The range is three miles or less, depending on blocking terrain. Don't worry—a radio can't pick up data transmissions, and even eavesdroppers with a Model 84 tuned to the correct frequency will have difficulty intercepting them. Nevertheless, the company is bringing out a data-encryption scheme based on National Bureau of Standards requirements. This setup sounds like an outstanding alternative to a local-area network.

—Russ Lockwood

Why Are Apple Owners So Loyal?

People who have the best often are, but in the case of Apple there's more. Apple owners think back to how Apple got started in 1977, just two people working out of a garage and what happened is the talk of Wall Street and the computer industry as well. Many like the fact that Apple only makes computers. Unlike their competition they don't make typewriters, copiers or telephones. They do just one thing and that's one reason they do it so well.

At Applied Engineering we think the same way. You see, Applied Engineering is the only major hardware manufacturer totally dedicated to the Apple computer. Whereas most of our competitors must divide their customer support and engineering time between IBM, Atari, Radio Shack or other computers, our engineers only design products for the Apple. This dedication allows us to be much more familiar with the Apple and the people who use them.

We don't expect you to buy an Applied Engineering peripheral on loyalty alone, but when you compare our products to those made by QUADRAM, MICROSOFT, AST and others you'll find out why Applied Engineering means a quality design, innovation, craftsmanship and total Apple compatibility.

The other guys do pretty well considering how busy they are with IBM. But at Applied Engineering, ALL of our work involves the Apple. In fact, all of our employees were Apple owners before they came to work for us. The people in shipping, engineering, quality control, order entry, all use Apples at work and at home.

This one track mindedness of ours allows us to offer the largest storage with AppleWorks and most other programs and our Z-80 card includes the new 4.0 operating system. We can expand the Apple IIe to over 5 MEGABYTES of memory and we've got clock cards, accelerator cards, music cards, A to D converters, digital controllers, and a BSR system so your Apple can control your whole house with no additional wiring!

Applied Engineering recognizes that we've got to do a better job than our IBM counterparts because we know you're smarter than the average computer buyer, you bought an Apple. You see, our competition has it a little easier, their customers aren't as smart as you. After all, they bought the wrong computer.

So if you need more memory, or want your Apple to run faster, or have 80 columns, or RGB color, double hi res graphics, if you want to know the time and temperature or other "real world" conditions, if you'd like to run CP/M software, have a RAM disk, increase the storage of AppleWorks and other programs, if you want your Apple to play music, talk and sing, if you'd like your Apple to control the lights and appliances in your house, then do what NASA does, what Ford does, what the U.S. Government, Hughes Aircraft, Honeywell, Westinghouse, AT&T, Apple Computer, and even what Steve Wozniak does, call Applied Engineering. Then you will discover what thousands of companies and over a hundred thousand Apple owners already know, that you can be smart and loyal all at the same time.

We Set the Standard

APPLIED ENGINEERING

(214) 241-6060

For information and specifications on Applied Engineering's line of Apple peripherals, please see our ads in this magazine. Prices are given.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEAST Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497 (See Below)

WE WILL BEAT

1. Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple, Mac (as well as the IBM PC, and Commodore Amiga).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
9. Technical experts on duty.
10. FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
11. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $.50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
85

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

Ultima 4	33.00
Silent Service	19.50
Appleworks	174.00
Spellworks	37.00
Jeeves	35.00
Moebius	35.00
R. Wagner Mouse Write	72.00
Super Serial Card	104.00
Pinpoint	CALL
Reportworks	CALL

COPY PROGRAMS AND BOARDS

Back It Up III	42.00
CIA Files	46.75
Copy II+	19.00
Copy Master II 128k w/Gr. Dump	93.00
EDD III	43.50
Locksmith 6.0	64.00
Nibbles Away III	58.00
Wildcard II	70.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE

Beachhead	20.00
Beachhead II	19.00
Dam Busters	20.25
Fight Night	18.25
Hardball	20.50
Law of the West	19.50
PSI #5 Trading Post	19.50
Sundog	22.50

ACTIVISION

Borrowed Time	22.50
Countdown To Shutdown	22.50
Ghostbusters or Zenii	23.00
Mind Shadow or Space Shuttle	23.00
The Tracer Sanction or H.E.R.O.	23.50

AVALON HILL

Under Fire	32.00

AVANT GUARD

Dave Winfields Batter Up	22.50

BLUE CHIP

Millionaire, Baron or Tycoon	23.25
Squire	25.00

BRODERBUND

Captain Goodnight	20.00
Championship Lode Runner	19.85
Choplifter	19.85
Lode Runner or Karateka	19.85
Mask of the Sun	22.75
Where ... Is Carmen San Diego?	23.00

CBS SOFTWARE

Murder by the Dozen or Felony	21.75

DATASOFT

Alternate Reality	25.00
Bruce Lee or Conan	22.25
Zaxxon	18.50

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Adventure Construction Set	30.50
Archon	22.00
Archon II or Skyfox	24.25
Bard's Tale or Reach for the Stars	27.50
Carriers At War	30.50
Europe Ablaze	30.50
Music Construction Set	24.50
One-On-One	24.00
Pinball Construction Set	21.25
Seven Cities of Gold	24.25

EPYX

Summer Games I or II	23.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	23.00
Winter Games	21.50
Worlds Greatest Baseball Game	20.00
Worlds Greatest Football Game	23.00

HAYDEN

Sargon III	27.25

INFOCOM

Cutthroats or Zork I	21.75
Deadline, Suspended or Starcross	27.75
Forbidden Quest	23.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	21.75
Planetfall or Enchanter	21.75
Sorcerer, Suspect or Infidel	24.75
Witness or Seastalker	21.75
Zork II or Zork III	24.75

MICROPROSE

Crusade in Europe	23.75
Decision In The Desert	20.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight	20.00
NATO Commander	19.75

MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS

Micro League Baseball	23.00
Micro League Managers Disk	23.00

MINDSCAPE

Crossword Magic	28.50
Halley Project	26.00
Color Me	CALL
James Bond View To A Kill	22.50
Rambo	22.50
Stephen King's The Mist	22.50
Voodoo Island	22.50

MUSE

Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	18.25
Castle Wolfenstein	18.25

ODESTA

How About a Nice Game of Chess?	20.50

ORIGIN SYSTEMS

Ultima III	33.25

PENGUIN

Coveted Mirror	20.50
Crimson Crown	20.50
Expedition Amazon	19.75
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.00
Xyphus or Transylvania	20.25

SEGA

Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	19.50
Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	25.75
Topper or Star Trek	25.75

SIERRA ON LINE

King's Quest I or II	28.00

SIR TECH

Wizardry I	26.75
Wizardry II	20.50
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	23.50
Wizprint	14.25

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

Gato	21.00

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

50 Mission Crush or Rails West	23.00
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	19.75
Battalion Commander	23.00
Battle for Normandy	23.50
Geopolitique 1990	22.75
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	34.75
Imperium Galacticum or Broadsides	22.75
North Atlantic 86	34.75
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.00
Operation Market Garden	29.50
Questron	29.50
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	34.75
USAAF	32.00
War in Russia	46.50

SUB LOGIC

Flight Simulator II	30.50
Night Mission Pinball	20.75

TELARIUM

Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	22.75
Fahrenheit 451 or Amazon	22.75
Rendezvous with Rama	22.75

PRINTERS

APPLE

Imagewriter II W/Acc. Kit	445.00
Imagewriter 15" W/Acc. Kit	470.00
Lazerwriter	CALL

BROTHER

HR-15 XL	330.00
HR—25	450.00
HR-35	665.00

CITIZEN

MSP-10	245.00
MSP-15	365.00
MSP-20	335.00
MSP-25	505.00

EPSON

Spectrum LX-80	205.00
Spectrum LX-90 W/Acc. Kit	CALL
JX-80 Color Printer	CALL
FX-85	CALL
FX-185	CALL
LQ-800	CALL
LQ-1500	CALL
DX-10	CALL
DX-20	CALL
AP-80 Imagewriter	CALL

JUKI

Juki 5500 Color	CALL
Juki 6100***	340.00
Juki 6300	650.00

MANNIESMAN TALLY

MT-85	340.00
MT-86	410.00

NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

2030	615.00
3530	975.00
P2	490.00
P3	690.00
Elf 360	380.00

OKIDATA

182P	210.00
192P	330.00
192 Imagewriter	360.00
193P	470.00
193 Imagewriter	540.00
Okimate 20 Color	210.00

PANASONIC

KXP 1091***	225.00
KXP 1092	345.00
KXP 1093	395.00
KXP 3131	CALL
KXP 3151	375.00

QUME

Letter Pro 20	395.00

SILVER REED

EXP 400P	200.00
EXP 500P	235.00
EXP 550P	365.00
EXP 770P	669.00

STAR MICRONICS

SG 10	215.00
SG 15	369.00
SD 10	329.00
SD 15	439.00
SR 10	479.00
SR 15	579.00

TOSHIBA

P351	1025.00
1340P	395.00
P341	885.00

PRINTER INTERFACES

ORANGE MICRO

Buffered Grappler	131.50
Grappler Plus	72.00

SPIES LABS

Nice Print	104.75

TEXTPRINT

Print It (Parallel or Serial)	123.50

THIRDWARE

Fingerprint Plus	87.50

ACCESSORIES/TURBO BOARDS

APPLE COMPUTER

Apple Mouse IIc	73.00
Apple Mouse IIe	103.00
Appleworks Modifier 64K	37.50
Appleworks Modifier 128K	47.50

CH HAYES

Hayes Mach II	26.25
Hayes Mach III	32.25

INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES

Flip N File 50	18.00

KEYTRONICS

KB 200	185.00

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES

Koala Pad	70.50
Gibson Light Pen	CALL
Muppet Learning Keys	41.50

KRAFT

Kraft Joystick	26.00

MCT

MCT Speed Demon	157.50

STREET ELECTRONICS

Echo II Plus	91.00
Cricket IIc	104.00

TITAN TECHNOLOGIES

Accelerator IIe	203.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard	173.50

SWEET MICRO

Mockingboard A or B	66.00
Mockingboard C	116.50
Mockingboard D	126.50

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE

Logo II	75.00

BARRONS

Barrons SAT	51.50
Barrons GMAT	CALL

BRAINPOWER

Chipwits	22.75
Thinkfast	22.75

BRODERBUND

Science Toolkit	33.00

CBS

Adventure Master	25.00
Mastering the SAT	55.50
America Coast to Coast	23.50
Goren's Learning Bridge	48.50
Success With Algebra	20.50
Success With Math	14.50
Forecast or T-Rex	27.00

DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES

Alge Blaster	27.00
Speed Reader II	37.50
Word Attack, Mathblaster or Spellit	26.50
All Davidson Data Disks	11.75

DESIGNWARE

Spellcopter or Spellakazam	23.50
States & Traits or European Nations	24.50
Body Transparent or Mission Algebra	24.50
Grammar Examiner	24.50
Remember	43.50

DLM

Alien Addition or Alligator Mix	18.50
Meteor Mult. or Minus Mission	18.50
Demolition Division or Dragon Mix	18.50
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	18.50

EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE

Compu Read	15.50
Compu Math	26.00
SAT or PSAT Word Attack Skills	15.50
Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	21.50
Algebra 1,2,3,4, or 5	30.50
Albegra 5 & 6	25.00
Writing Skills 1,2,3,4,5,	21.50
Hands on BASIC	25.00
Introduction to Counting	19.00
Fractions or Decimals	19.00

FISHER PRICE

Alpha Build	15.50
Peter Rabbit Reading	17.50

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH

Harcourt SAT	45.00
Harcourt GRE or ACT	52.00

GROLIER

Science Island or Treasure Hunter	23.25
Easy Graph or Friendly Filer	23.25
Educalc	29.50

HAYDEN

Word Challenge	12.00

LEARNING COMPANY

Rocky's Boots or Robot Odyssey	27.75
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbitt	22.75
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	20.50
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	23.25
Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets	24.75

MAGNUM

Super Speed Reading	30.00

MECC

Elementary Series (EACH)	29.00
Math or Health Series (EACH)	29.00

MICROSOFT

Typing Tutor II	14.75

MILLIKEN

Math Sequences (EACH)	20.25
Number Chase or Pop R' Spell	23.50
Milliken Word Processor	41.50

MINDSCAPE

Perfect Score SAT	41.50

*** Top rated in a leading consumer magazine

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS
Build A Book About You 23.25
Boston Computer Diet 45.75
Mastertype's Writing Wizard 45.75
Mastertype's Filer 23.50
Mastertype's New and Improved 23.25
Run for the Money or Songwriter 23.50
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE
Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIc 22.50
Microzine 1-8 (EACH) 22.50
Story Tree or Story Maker 22.50
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA 23.00
Operation Frog or Logic Builders 23.00
Logo Robot or Kids At Work 14.25
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Chem Lab 23.50
Lovejoys Preparation For The SAT 41.50
Typing Tutor III 28.50
SPINMAKER SOFTWARE
Fraction Fever or Face Maker 14.50
File and Report or Spreadsheet 33.50
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 ..... 19.50
Story Machine or Grandma's House 14.75
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys 14.50
Spinnaker Word Processor 33.50
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter 16.75
In Search Of 19.50
SPRINGBOARD
Early Games or Piece of Cake 16.00
Make A Match or Fraction Factory 16.00
Mask Parade 23.50
Easy As ABC 23.50
Mathbusters 17.50
TERRAPIN
Terrapin Logo 54.50
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack 177.00
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 38.75
WEEKLY READER
Exploring Tables And Graphs 1 Or 2 ..... 20.50
Sticky Bear Series (EACH) 23.75

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
The Handlers Package 94.75
List or Word Handler 44.00
Spellworks 31.50
APPLE
Apple Writer II 111.00
Apple Access 54.00
Quickfile 67.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
Versaform 43.50
ARTSCI
Magic Office Systems 122.00
Magic Calc 3.3 ..... 55.00
Magic Window 76.00
ASHTON TATE
DBase II 245.00
BPI
Gen. Acctg. AR,AP,GL, PAY 194.00
Gen. Acctg. AR, AP, GL, PAY Pro Dos 209.00
ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE
Omnis III 227.00
BRODERBUND
Bank Street Filer 39.50
Bank Street Speller 39.50
Bank Street Writer 64K or 128K 39.50
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
FCM/FL 57.00
Home Accountant or Tax Advantage 37.50
DOW JONES SOFTWARE
Investor's Workshop 86.00
Market Analyzer or Microscope 198.00
Mtk. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link 147.00
Membership Kit 18.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Financial Cookbook 30.00
Cut & Paste 21.25
D-Code 21.00
FUNK
Sideways 32.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
The Writer 26.50
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES
Real Estate Analyzer III 185.00
INTERNATIONAL SOLUTIONS
Mouse Budget 41.00
Mouse Calc 91.00
Mouse Desk 23.00
Mouse Word 78.00
Mouse File ..... CALL
KENSINGTON
Format II Enhanced 86.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank II/IIe 77.00
MEGAHAUS
Megafinder 89.00
Megaworks 66.50
MANZANITA
Business Works Master Module 67.00
Manzanita GL/AR/AP/or INV 255.00
Manzanita Payroll 290.00
MECA
Managing Your Money 102.00
MICROPRO
Wordstar 168.00
MICROSOFT
Multiplan 54.00
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense 56.50
Dollars & Sense IIc 66.50
Forecast 35.00
NOLO PRESS
Will Writer 28.50
PBI SOFTWARE
Graphworks 58.00
Jeeves 35.00
PEACHTREE
Back to Basics 98.00
PINPOINT PUBLISHING
Pinpoint 35.00
PRACTICORP
Practicalc 26.00
PRECISION SOFTWARE
Superbase 53.00
QUARK
Word Juggler w/Lexicheck 58.75
Catalyst IIe 93.00
ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING
Mouse Write 72.00
The Write Choice 26.50
ROLODEX
Rolodex Compucard 33.75
Rolodex Label Express 33.75
SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 77.00
SCARBOROUGH
Net Worth 46.50
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Bookends or Sensible Speller 67.00
The Graphics Department 65.00
Report Card 33.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE
The General Manager II 127.00
Homeword 41.00
Homeword Speller 30.00
Screenwriter IIe 73.00
Homeword Writer and Speller Bundle ..... CALL
SORCIM
Supercalc 3A 100.50
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: First Success 126.00
PFS: Access or Proof 43.50
PFS: File or Graph 68.25
PFS: Report or Write 68.25
STATE OF THE ART
Electric Checkbook 58.00
GL/AR/AP/INV or PAYROLL 285.00
STONEWARE
DB Master 4 Plus 167.00
DB Master Hard Disk 235.00
DB Master Business Writer 87.00
DB Bus. Pack or Master Bus. Team 187.00
TIMEWORKS
Silvia Porter's Financial Planner 67.00
TURNING POINT
Time Is Money 57.50
VIRTUAL COMBINATICS
Micro Cookbook II/IIe 21.50
VISICORP
Flashcalc 57.00

MONITORS

APPLE
Color Monitor IIe or IIc 275.00
AMDEK
Color 300*** 206.50
Color 600 ..... 373.50
Video 300A Amber*** 116.50
Video 300G Green*** 110.50
DUM III 117.50
PRINCETON
HX-9 ..... 389.00
HX-12 ..... 409.00
RBG Interface 140.00
TAXAN
115 Green 105.00
116 Amber 110.00
610 ..... 300.00
620 ..... 350.00
630 ..... 405.00
640 ..... 460.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Applied Eng. Trans Warp Accelerator ..... CALL
Applied Eng. Ramworks II ..... CALL
Applied Eng. Rgb Option 100.00
Applied Eng. Z Ram IIc ..... CALL
Applied Eng. System Clock 62.00
Applied Eng. Viewmaster 102.00
Applied Eng. Timemaster H.O. 105.00
Applied Eng. BSR Option 37.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus 103.00
APRICORN
Apricorn 16K RAM Card 64.00
Apricorn 64K Extend It 84.00
AST RESEARCH
AST Mega Ram Plus ..... CALL
AST Sprint Disk ..... CALL
AST Micro Stor (10mg hd, 3.5") 1249.00
AST Micro Stor (10mg B.U.) 589.00
AST Micro Stor (10mg hd W/B.U.) 1799.00
AST Multi I/O 152.00
CARRABIAN
Extend 80 ..... 77.00
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES
Checkmate ZEE-80A Card 64.50
Checkmate IIe-80 Ram Card 56.50
Checkmate Multiram C (256K) 245.00
Checkmate Multiram C (512K) 310.00
Checkmate Multiram IIe 129.00
Checkmate Multiview 80/160 ..... 205.00
INFORMATION APPLIANCE, INC.
Swyftcard 69.00
OHIO KACHE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
Kache Board (256K) ..... CALL
OKSC Optional Power Supply ..... CALL
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
SeriAll Interface Card 90.75
Proclock IIe or IIc 116.50
Printerface 47.50
Graphicard 57.50
QUADRAM
Quadram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar 59.00
Quadram Extended Multifunction Card 155.00
Quadram Buffered Serial Int. (64K) 95.00
Quadram Parallell Interface 65.00
Quadram Parallell Card W/Graphics 70.00
Quadram 80 Column 64K Card 97.00
Quadram Multi-Core Board w/256K 175.00
Quadram E-Ram 80 ..... 96.00
STREET ELECTRONICS
Alphabits II ..... CALL
Livewire W/Clock 70.50
Business Card Serial 131.00
Business Card Paralell 154.00
THUNDERWARE
Thunderclock Plus 103.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS
Time Trax IIe or IIc 77.50

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Volksmodem 1200 ..... 177.50
Volksmodem IIe, IIc or Mac Cable 11.00
NOVATION
Apple Cat II 187.00
212 upgrade kit 218.00
212 Applecat 353.00
APPLE COMPUTER
Apple IIe, IIc or Mac Connector Kit 23.00
Apple Personal Modem 260.00
HAYES
Hayes Smartmodem 300 ..... 132.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 IIc 152.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/SC I 128.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 ..... 360.00
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 ..... 577.00
PRENTICE
Popcap X-100 Modem 244.00
PROMETHEUS
Prometheus 1200 External 285.00
Prometheus Internal IIe/II+ 255.00
ZOOM TELEPHONICS
Zoom Modem IIe 114.00
Zoom Modem IIe Plus 120.00

ANIMATION/GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

BAUDVILLE
Actors and Actions 16.25
Blazing Paddles 25.75
Heros and Villains 16.25
Pix It 28.50
Shape Library 1, 2 or 3 ..... 10.75
Take 1 ..... 31.50
BEAGLE BROTHERS
Beagle Graphics 30.50
Frame Up 15.00
BRODERBUND
Dazzle Draw 34.50
Fantavision 27.00
Print Shop 26.75
Print Shop Companion 22.50
Graphics Library 1 ..... 14.25
Graphics Library 2 ..... 14.25
Graphics Library 3 ..... 14.25
Refill Paper Pack 12.25
DATA TRANSFORMS
Fontrix 53.25
Font Packs 1-13 ..... 11.00
PENGUIN
New Complete Graphics System 44.75
Graphics Magician 33.75
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Graphics Department 64.75
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Graph Dos or Pro Dos 68.00
SPINNAKER
Delta Drawing 22.75
SPRINGBOARD
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom 16.25
Graphics Expander I 22.25
Newsroom 30.50
WEEKLY READER
Picbuilder 21.75
Zoom Graphics 29.50

DISK DRIVES

APPLE
UNIDISK w/catalyst 255.00
Duo Disk w/acc. Kit 425.00
IIc Add On 219.00
MICRO SCI
A2 143K 152.00
Slimline IIe 152.00
Slimline IIc 159.00
Controller Card 47.00
QUARK
QC-10 Hard Disk, UNDER 999.00
QC-20 Hard Disk, UNDER 1375.00

UTILITY SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

BEAGLE BROTHERS
Apple Mechanic 15.75
Beagle Basic 18.50
Disk Quick 15.50
Dos Boss 12.25
Double Take 18.00
Extra K 21.00
Fat Cat 18.50
Flex Text 15.50
GPLE 25.50
I/O Silver 15.00
Mini Pix 14.75
Mechanic 20.00
Font Mechanic 15.00
Big U 17.00
Pro Byter 18.50
Pronto Dos 15.00
Silicon Salad 12.75
Triple Dump 20.00
Type Faces 10.75
Utility City 15.25
BORLAND
Turbo Pascal 35.00
Turbo Toolbox 28.00
Turbo Tutor 20.50
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
System Saver 57.50
LAZERWARE
Lisa U2.6 ..... 52.50
MICROSOFT
Applesoft Compiler 102.00
Premium Softcard IIe 247.00
PERFECT DATA
Perfect Data Head Cleaning Kit 18.00
QUALITY
Bag of Tricks 23.50
Bag of Tricks II 28.00
ROGER WAGNER
Merlin 33.75
Merlin Combo 64.75
Merlin Pro 55.75
Visible 6502 ..... 28.50
VIDEX
Ultraterm w/SS inv. 175.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIe 93.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIc 84.00

TELECOMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Access II 54.00
COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit 14.00
DOW JONES
Spreadsheet Link 00.00
Dow Jones Starter Kit 00.00
HAYES
Smartcom I 69.00
Hayes Terminal Program 54.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk 95.00
QUARK
Terminus 53.75
SOFTRONICS
Softerm II 122.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Access 42.00
SOURCE TELECOMPUTING
Source Subscription Kit 25.00
UNITED SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES
Ascii Express Pro (Dos or Pro Dos) 74.00

BLANK MEDIA

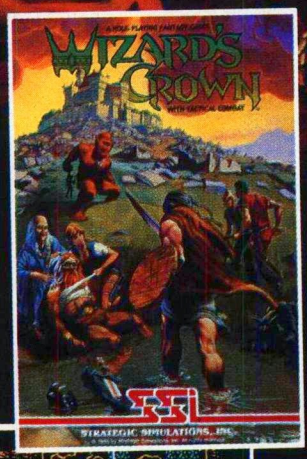
Elephant SS/DD 12.00
Elephant DS/DD 15.50
Verbatim SS/DD 14.50
Verbatim DS/DD 18.50
Memorex SS/DD 14.00
BASF SS/DD 11.00
Maxell SS/DD 14.00

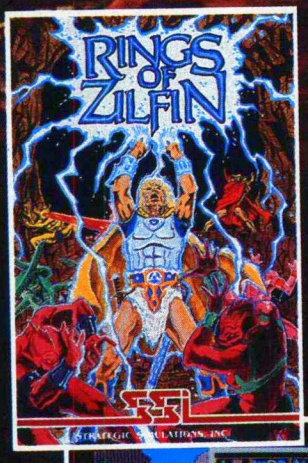
ONLY A FANTASY GAMER COULD CALL THIS HEAVEN.

If exploring eerie dungeons filled with monsters is your idea of fun, we've got two fantasy games that'll have you floating on cloud nine. Each breaks new ground in role-playing games with special features:

WIZARD'S CROWN™ lets you resolve combat two ways: The computer can do it quickly, or you can personally direct it with a multitude of tactical options.

RINGS OF ZILFIN™ adds unprecedented realism to fantasy gaming with its superb graphics. The fully animated scrolling screen grants you step-by-step control of the action.





The gates of heaven are your local computer/software or game store. Enter them today.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order these $39.95 games by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335.** To order by mail, send your check to: **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.**, 883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES TODAY.

ON DISK FOR 48K APPLE® II SERIES AND C-64™.

APPLE and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

RINGS OF ZILFIN includes graphics routines from Penguin Software's Graphics Magician.™

©1985 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleLink

Apple's new electronic information system keeps Apple users in the know.

Ever had a problem with your Apple? What do you do when you can't figure out how to change the switches on your ImageWriter printer from Apple IIe to Macintosh settings and you can't find the information in the manual? Well, you can try calling your Apple dealer. Until now, you may have found such a call to be a frustrating experience. If your dealer has begun using AppleLink, however, things are likely to improve.

AppleLink is an electronic tie between Apple and its dealers. Dealers can find information in libraries (databases), or they can use electronic mail to contact Apple's support centers for answers to specific questions. A joint project between Apple Computer, Inc., and General Electric Information Systems Company of Rockville, Maryland, AppleLink lets dealers use Macintoshes with software that lets them access General Electric's large network and mainframe computers, on which is stored essential sales and technical information for dealers. Libraries include up-to-the-minute news from Apple, as well as information on compatibility between Apple's and third-party products, product specifications, and solutions to common problems.

Apple has designed the software so that accessing information is easier than it is on any other database I've seen. Dealers connect to the network and can access a variety of information (see figure 1). Opening a library of information involves only the proverbial point and click on the icon.

Let's take the example at the beginning of this article. After connecting to the network, your dealer opens the Technical Information library. A Search dialog box asks the dealer to enter criterion search words (see figure 2), after which the system executes the search in a matter of seconds and lists documents containing relevant information (see figure 3). You can open and save or print them. The entire process from connection to opening the final document for such a search took me about two minutes.

Apple subsidizes the dealers' use of AppleLink, giving each location two hours of free use each month. After they use the free hours, dealers pay $15 an hour. Most dealers call a local number for access to the network, which means they don't additionally have to pay for a long-distance phone call. AppleLink was introduced to Apple dealers in late July 1985, and Apple expected 100% dealer participation by the end of March 1986. So if you have a problem with an Apple product, ask your dealer to find the answer on AppleLink. ✚

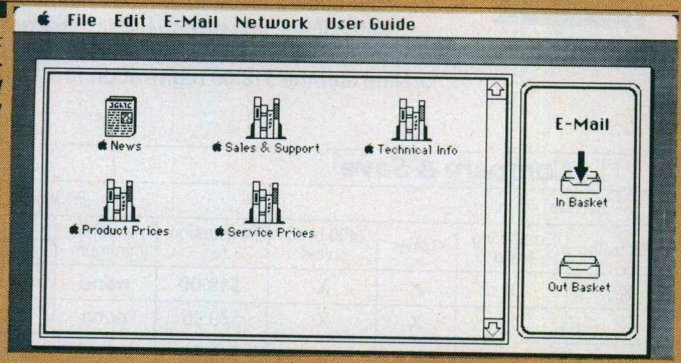


Figure 1: AppleLink contains up-to-the-minute news and sales, technical, and pricing information.

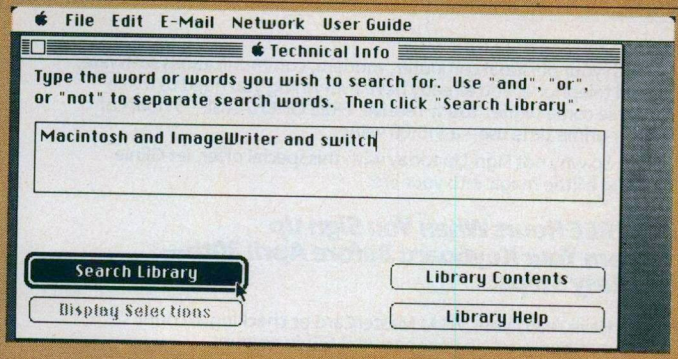


Figure 2: Dealers can access information by typing search words into the Technical Information Library.

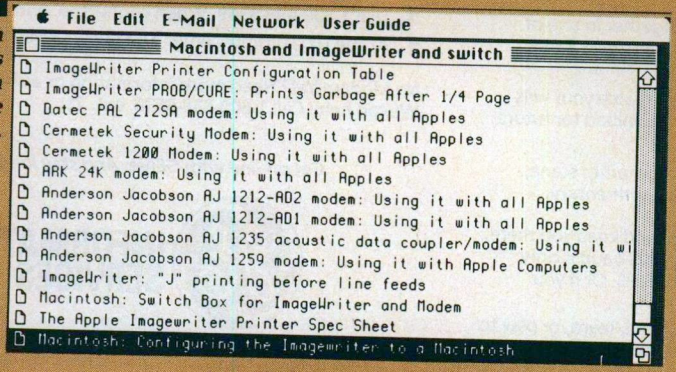
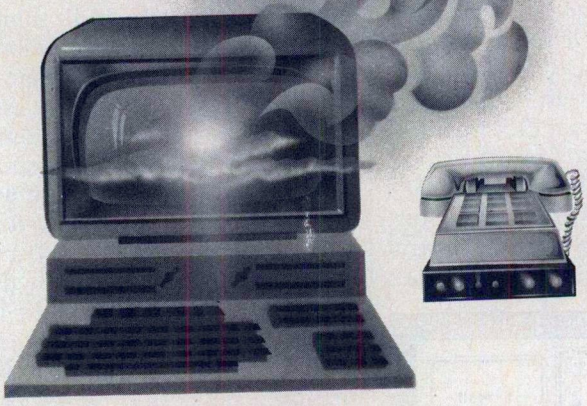


Figure 3: The system lists relevant articles containing the search words after the search is complete.

Sue Crissman is a San Francisco Bay Area writer, consultant, and contributing editor to A+. Her clients include Apple and other computer companies for which she designs and writes training, sales, and promotional materials.

If you compute after dark...

...switch to the magic of GEnie™ and stay on-line longer, for less!



Introducing GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. It's part of General Electric Information Services—the largest commercial teleprocessing network.

Now the power of GEnie stands ready to bring a little magic into the life of PC owners just like you. And for potentially much less than other on-line information services.

With GEnie, you pay no hidden charges or monthly minimum fees. You pay only for the actual time you're on-line and the $18.00 registration fee. Nothing more.

Compare & Save

	Services						Pricing			
	SIGs/User Groups	Electronic Mail	CB Simulator	Computing News	Games	2400 baud access	Registration fee	Monthly minimum	Non-prime time rates 300 baud	Non-prime time rates 1200 baud
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.25	$12.75
The Source	X	X	no	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

**Rates and Services shown in effect 12/85. Non-prime time rate applies Mon–Fri, 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.*

Save up to 60%

Check out the chart above and compare it for yourself. You'll find GEnie can deliver all of your favorite services for an incomparable price at incomparable savings!

Put the power of GEnie at your command

- Discuss the latest in computer products and accessories or download public domain software with GEnie's ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Groups.***
- Meet new people, share ideas with friends—old and new—with ***LiveWire™***, GEnie's CB simulator that has everybody talking!
- Get your message across and back again with ***GE Mail™***, GEnie's electronic mail service.
- Organize a local, regional or national get-together in one of GEnie's 40 "conference rooms" with GEnie's ***Business Band Real-Time Conferencing.***
- Go one-on-one with classic computer games, match your wits against others with multi-player games, or download for future play in GEnie's ***Game Room.***
- Stay in touch with what's new on the microcomputer scene, courtesy of GEnie's news service, ***News and Commentary.***

GEnie can take you to new highs in speed and keep you there. Because our non-prime time rate for 300 OR 1200 baud is only $5.00 an hour. And that means you save 20 to 60%. Or if you prefer, 2400 baud service is now available.

With services and prices like these—talk, read, learn, or play to your heart's content. Because now you can keep your eyes on the screen, not on the clock.

With your personal computer, modem, communications software, and telephone, you already have everything you need to make GEnie come to life. You'll receive FREE OF CHARGE—3 hours of non-prime time use—a $15.00 value.

So why not Sign-Up today with this special offer, let GEnie bring a little magic into your life!

3 FREE Hours When You Sign Up From Your Keyboard Before April 30th— 4 Easy Steps:

1. Have ready your VISA, MasterCard or checking account number to set up your personal GEnie account.
2. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt, enter **5JM11984,GENIE** then RETURN.

No Modem Yet? Need more information or assistance? We can help! Call **1-800-638-9636, ext. 21.**

Get on-line with GEnie. And stay longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Glossary of Terms

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

AppleWords

Neonyms, the latest batch of high-tech acronyms and abbreviations

AI

Pronounced *ay-eye*. An abbreviation for *artificial intelligence*, the study of how to make computer systems behave more as if they were bright and helpful humans. You'll see an increasing number of development tools on both the Mac and the Apple II for creating AI-based applications in the coming months, and a large proportion of new software will claim to employ AI techniques.

CD-ROM

Pronounced *see-dee-romm*. Short for *compact disc read-only memory*, a type of optical disk that uses the same basic technology as do the popular CD audio discs. Although a CD-ROM drive can only read data (the data is permanently stamped onto the disks during manufacturing), the disks are inexpensive to make and can each hold about 600 megabytes of data. Apple is one of many personal-computer companies looking into CD-ROM technology.

CLV

An abbreviation for *constant linear velocity*, a method of packing more data onto a disk by making sure the rate at which the disk passes the head stays the same on the outer tracks as on the inner tracks. In practice, that means changing the disk's rotation speed as the head moves in and out (which is why the motor on the Macintosh disk drive changes pitch as it reads).

CMOS

Pronounced *SEE-moss*. An abbreviation for *complementary metal-oxide semiconductor*, a technology for making integrated circuits that use very little power. This technology is becoming popular both for portables and for desktop computers, partly because it produces less heat than other ICs. Apple has moved to CMOS processors for its Apple II line.

DRAM

Often pronounced *DEE-ramm*. Short for *dynamic memory*, meaning a type of memory chip that keeps its contents only if supplied with regular clock pulses and a chance to periodically refresh the data internally. DRAM is far less expensive than static RAM (which needs no refreshing) and is the type the Apple II, Mac, and almost all other current personal computers use.

ESDI

So far still pronounced *ee-ess-dee-eye*. Short for *enhanced small disk interface*, an updated version of the industry-standard interface (termed ST506) that now connects most hard disks to their controllers. ESDI allows the disks to run faster and more reliably. ESDI is not a competitor to SCSI (see below), which connects to the other side of the controller.

FO

Pronounced *eff-oh*. Short for *fiber optic*, a connection that uses light pulses traveling in a transparent glass or plastic wire. Fiber-optic connections can carry large amounts of data, and they don't pick up electrical noise.

LAN

Pronounced *lann*. The acronym for *local-area network*, a connection between computers or computerized systems within a building or immediate neighborhood. AppleTalk is Apple's LAN, and both Apple IIs and Macs can also be connected to other brands of networks. Employing a LAN enables users to share files and expensive peripherals such as a LaserWriter printer.

LCS

Pronounced *ell-see-ess*. Short for *liquid-crystal shutter*, a type of optical technology based on using LCD (liquid-crystal display) panels to block or pass light through for display or reaction. LCS technology competes with laser-beam methods in the design of high-quality page printers. Proponents say that within a few years, they'll be able to produce a printer with the capabilities of a LaserWriter at a cost closer to that of an ImageWriter.

MMU

Pronounced *emm-emm-you*. Short for *memory-management unit*, a specialized coprocessor that takes care of the mapping of logical memory (as seen by programs) to physical memory (the actual memory provided on the system). That procedure lets software act as if it had more memory to work with than the system actually provides (the missing part is simulated by a hard disk) and lets multiple programs running simultaneously share memory more easily.

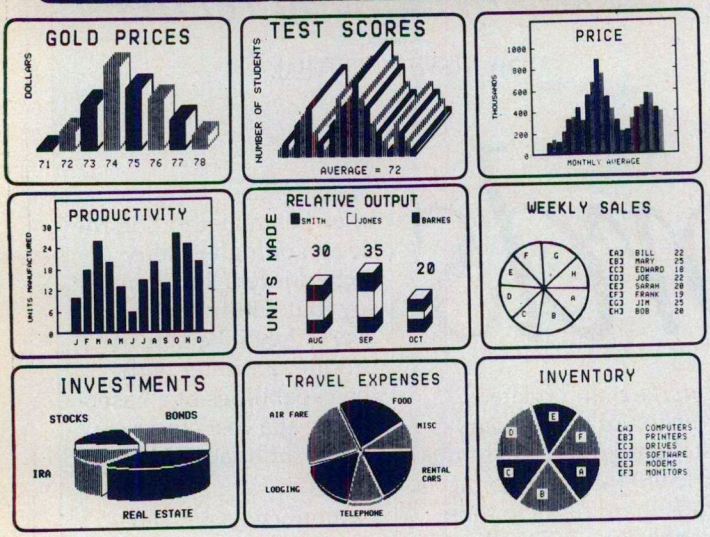
OCR

Pronounced *oh-see-are*. An abbreviation for *optical character recognition*, the process of having a computer read printed or lettered material. You can already buy a low-cost hand-held reader for your computer, and more sophisticated models are in the works.

OROM

Pronounced *oh-romm*. Short for *optical read-only memory*, meaning optical disks that have their data permanently embedded in them during manufacturing. The CD-ROM variety (see above) may be the first to become popular for personal computers.

AlphaChart!



CHARTS! Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with **AlphaChart!**, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And **AlphaChart!** prints on most dot matrix printers. If you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, **AlphaChart!** comes with these valuable extras.....

SLIDE PROJECTOR for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

GRAPHICS EDITOR for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of circles, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

SHAPE TABLE EDITOR for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys if software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

Only $29.95!

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Ave.
Suite 256
Stockton, CA 95207

Send me AlphaChart!
Here's my $29.95 check.

COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989.
IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.

Name

Address

City State Zip

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWords

RIP

Pronounced *ripp*. Short for *raster-image processor*, the part of a printing system that translates from the input data in the form provided by the computer to the actual dots or lines sent to the marking device. A large part of what makes the LaserWriter special is its powerful RIP.

RISC

Pronounced *risk*. Short for *reduced-instruction-set computer*, a computer designed to minimize the number of different underlying operations that the central processor does in hardware in order to optimize the execution speed. Apple models generally rely on the opposite approach, using processors with powerful instruction sets. There are good arguments for either method.

SCSI

Usually pronounced *scuzzy*. Short for *small-computer-system interface*, a method of connecting peripherals such as disk drives to hosts such as computers. The Mac Plus uses a SCSI disk connection. Potentially, SCSI can also be used to hook up faster printers, optical disks, and even fast links among multiple computers.

SRAM

Pronounced *ess-ramm*. Short for *static random-access memory*, meaning memory chips that can hold data stored in them without requiring a regular clock signal. SRAM chips are more expensive and hold less data than DRAM chips (see above), but they can work faster. You might see some of them used for fast cache (temporary storage) memories.

V

Used as a prefix to indicate *virtual*, meaning capabilities that substitute for some real device or feature that isn't really there. Watch particularly this year for Vdisks (also known as RAMdisks—the emulation of disk drives in memory), VM (the emulation of memory on disks), and Vslots (the emulation of slots through interface ports).

VAR

Pronounced *varr*. The acronym for *value-added reseller*, a person or company that buys equipment at a discount from manufacturers such as Apple, combines it into systems or adds software, and then sells it to end customers.

VLSI

Pronounced *vee-ell-ess-eye*. The abbreviation for *very-large-scale integration*, integrated circuits that typically have more than 100,000 gates (active connections). VLSI methods allow a large number of circuits to be placed on each chip and keep production costs relatively low. Because such circuits require heavier initial investment and more design skills, however, using them also increases the risk involved in creating a new computer.

WORM

Pronounced *worm*. The acronym for *write once, read many times*, a type of disk drive that can record information in the field but cannot change the information that has been written. Several forthcoming optical disks will be of this type. +

Finally. The On-Line Service That Helps You Beat The Meter.

Now CompuServe, The Source, or Dow Jones users can switch to Viewtron. It's easier-to-use and faster to get what you want. So it's less expensive.

Now you can save money on usage charges while you access on-line stock quotes, news, sports, real-time communications, auctions, banking, airfares, and an encyclopedia. Plus special Apple services like: Ask the Experts, software reviews, and SIG's, and more.

Viewtron's navigation is more advanced than other on-line services. Plain English keywords take you right to the meat of things. Often you can "zero in" by hitting one button. Viewtron charges no subscription fee, no monthly minimum. Pay only 9 cents a minute weekday nights (after 6 p.m.) and weekends; 22 cents a minute weekdays.*

Access Viewtron on any of the major communications networks at no extra charge. (A local call for most people.)

To get Viewtron, you need a major credit card, disk drive, a modem, and a FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. (The Starter Kit includes a FREE hour of Viewtron.) And for a great modem at a great price, check the coupon. Satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. It's a limited-time offer, so order now.

Call anytime. 1(800) 543-1300, Dept. 7052. Or mail coupon.

FREE OFFER

Viewtron, P.O. Box 31356, Dept. 7052, Cincinnati, Ohio 45231.

NAME _____ (Please print)

ADDRESS _____ (Street address required for modem orders)

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Credit cards only; sorry, no checks. Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date ☐☐☐☐

SIGNATURE: _____

Yes, send me the Viewtron products checked below.

FREE VIEWTRON STARTER KIT**
☐ for my Apple IIe, II+, or IIc

Kit includes communications software.

In addition to my Starter Kit, *I also need a modem.*

MODEM PACKAGES FOR APPLE IIs
I have an Apple ☐ IIe, ☐ II+, ☐ IIc

☐ 300 Baud Signalman Mark X by Anchor Automation. Only $89.95.**

☐ 300 Baud Signalman Mark X, and Apricorn *serial card* (for use with Apple II+ or IIe). Only $149.90.**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back. All modem offers include cables (where necessary). If for any reason you are not satisfied, send back the merchandise within 30 days to receive a full refund. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. FL, IL, NY and PA residents will have the appropriate sales tax added to their order. Offer expires June 30, 1986.

** Please add $2.50 postage and handling for Starter Kit. Plus $4.80 for Apple modems.

Viewtron is a service of Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Knight-Ridder Newspapers, Inc. * Prices may vary in some cities and outside the U.S.

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's amazing what you can reveal when you strip.

Introducing a shape that's about to turn on an entire industry.

The Softstrip™ data strip. From Cauzin.

This new technology allows text, graphics, and data to be encoded on a strip of paper, then easily entered into your computer using a scanning device called the Cauzin Softstrip™ System Reader.

The Cauzin Softstrip System Reader replaces tedious typing by scanning the strip and reading it into your computer.

Creating a simple, reliable and cost efficient way to distribute and retrieve information.

Softstrip data strips, like those you see here, can contain anything that can be put on magnetic disks.

Facts. Figures. Software programs.

Video games. Product demonstrations.

Sheet music.

The Cauzin Softstrip System Reader is now compatible with the IBM PC, Apple II and Macintosh.

A single strip can hold up to 5500 bytes of encoded data.

It can stand up to wrinkles, scratches, ink marks, even coffee stains.

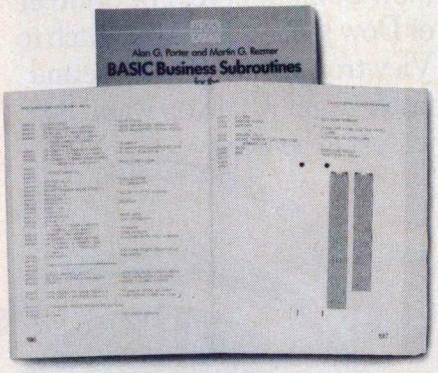
And it can be entered into your computer with a higher degree of reliability than most magnetic media.

Simply by plugging the Cauzin Reader into your serial or cassette port and placing it over the strip.

The reader scans the strip, converts it to computer code, and feeds it into any standard communication interface.

Because strips are so easy to generate, most of your favorite magazines and books will soon be using them in addition to long lists of program code.

And you'll be able to enter programs without typing a single line.



Soon everyone will be stripping as data strips appear in popular magazines, computer books and text books.

There is also software for you to generate your own strips. Letting you send everything from correspondence to business information using our new technology.

Find out how much you can reveal by stripping. Just take this ad to your computer dealer for a demonstration of the Cauzin Softstrip System Reader.

Or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Cauzin at 1-800-533-7323. In Connecticut, call 573-0150.

Softstrip™
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT

Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple® and Macintosh® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Records, Inc., Softstrip® and the Softstrip® System Reader are trademarks of Cauzin Systems, Inc., IBM® is a registered trademark of IBM, Inc.

SORTING: USING TINY BUBBLES

Today, more than ever before, computer users are interested in arranging and sorting vast amounts of information. Essential to this process is the element of speed. One of the quickest and most efficient methods used in numerous programs today is bubble sorting.

The four data strips on the near right contain the program **BUBBLE SORT** by Alex May. Alex has come up with a unique way of showing how a computer arranges items.

Read the strips into your Apple and run the program. Press **CONTROL-RESET** to exit.

BECOME MORE EFFICIENT

Efficiency has become a popular "buzz" word in today's society. Like most terms, everybody talks about it but few can tell you how to measure its results. **TOWER PUZZLE** is a thought game that helps you measure your personal efficiency.

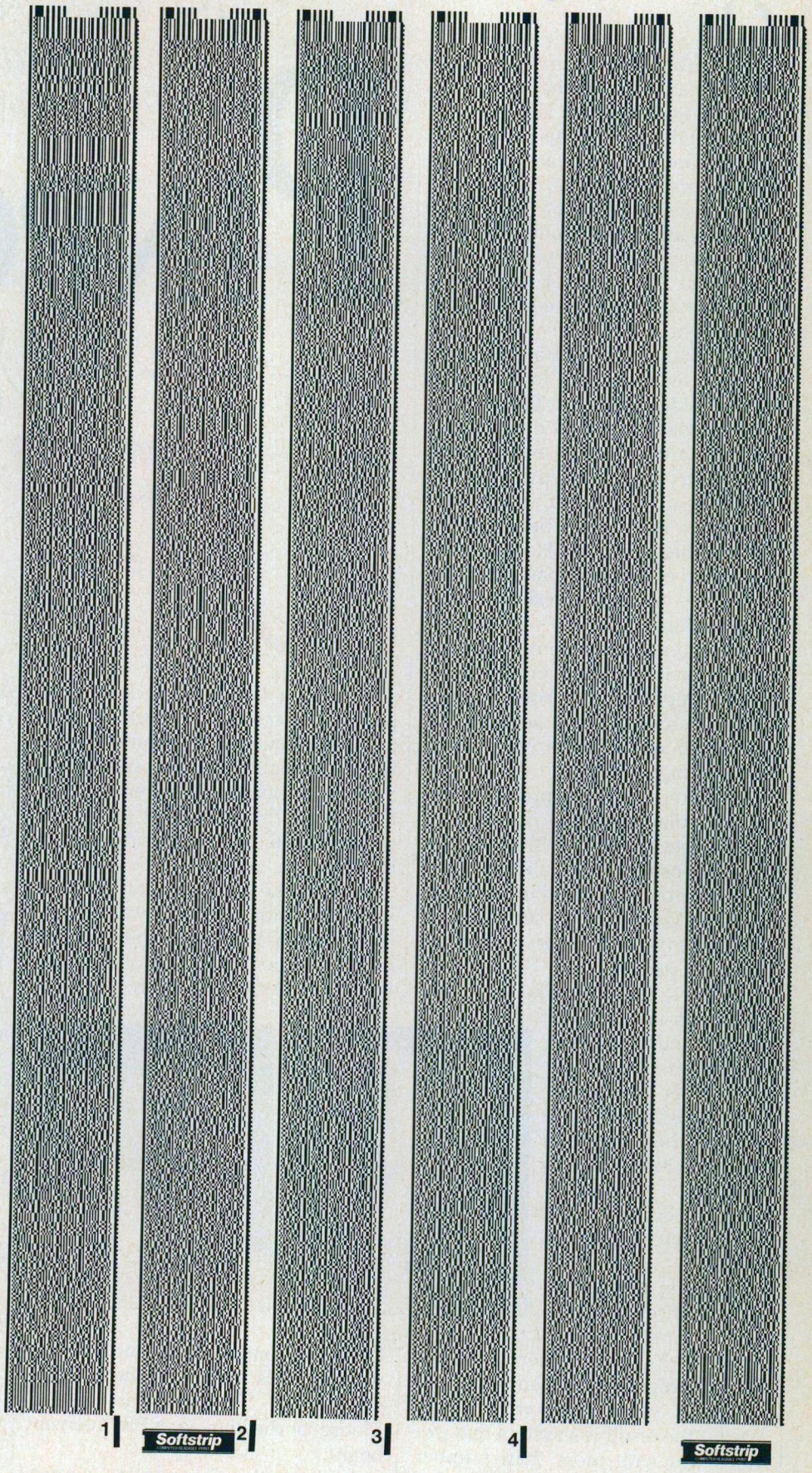
You're presented with three posts. You select one to ten rings and try to move them from post to post . . . efficiently. At first, this might sound easy, try it! You'll be very surprised.

Read the two strips, on the far right, into your Apple and run the program. Press **CONTROL-RESET** to exit.

These programs were reprinted from a new computer medium called UPTIME . . . The magazine on a Disk, from Viking Technologies, Inc.

Reprinted with permission of UPTIME, a Viking Technologies, Inc. publication.
©1985 Viking Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Stripware Library Nos. 178-179



Two desktop-accessory programs for AppleWorks

PINPOINT *vs.* JEEVES

Question: What are the three great lies of the personal-computer era? Answer: The check is coming off the printer, this program is bug-free, and this software will help you be more productive.

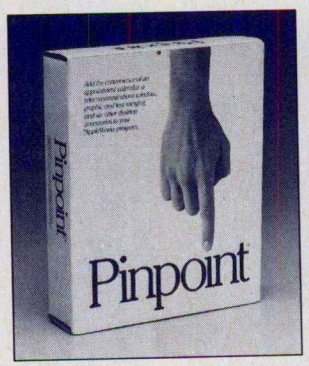
After seven years of marketing hype, you and I may both be a little cynical—especially if you've ever shelled out 250 bucks or more for a program that doesn't live up to what you thought it would be.

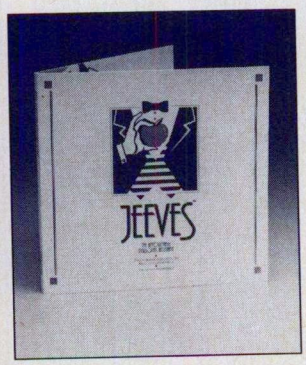
Now that we've had a chance to vent our feelings, let's look on the positive side—lately, a lot of very good software has been on the market, software that may even inspire the industry pundits to proclaim the beginning of a new era or software generation. Well, let me be one of the first pundits to do so: Hark, a new generation of software has arisen; all behold the era of the desktop-accessory programs.

Desktop-accessory programs are the personal-computer era's combination appointment book, alarm clock, conscience, and secretary. If they could make coffee, you would probably marry them.

Presently, we will compare the two most popular desktop-accessory programs, Jeeves from PBI Software, Inc., of Foster City, California and Pinpoint from Pinpoint Publishing of Oakland, California, to see if one or both have what it takes to be your electronic partner.

The best way to make this comparison is to look at Jeeves and Pinpoint separately, as though the other program didn't exist, and then consider them together to see which one is "stronger." I tested both Jeeves and Pinpoint with AppleWorks.





Jeeves is designed to add "office automation" capabilities to AppleWorks and other ProDOS-based programs. When you use Jeeves in conjunction with AppleWorks, the result is a system that provides you with more than number-crunching capability; it also helps you work. Jeeves acts as a timekeeper for you, with a software clock, a note pad, a 24-hour alarm clock, a four-function calculator, a telephone book with automatic dialing capabilities, and an appointment calendar that lasts up to the year 2000 (at which point you will donate your Apple to a museum).

Jeeves, like any other faithful servant, demands a certain work environment. In this case, the requirements are for an Apple IIc or an enhanced Apple IIe with 128K of RAM and some kind of "interrupting source." This source can be a Thunderclock, a ProClock, an AppleMouse, or the like—or a PBI interrupt board.

Without this interrupting source, the program won't work, so if you don't have one, budget one. It can cost as little as $15.

The modems with which Jeeves can communicate are any D.C. Hayes-compatible modems that are also compatible with the Apple Super Serial Interface Card. Jeeves works on either floppy-disk drives or hard-disk systems.

When Jeeves first wakes up (when you boot your machine), he asks a few questions that you must answer. If no clock is available, he queries you for the proper date and time so he can orient himself. If this is your first introduction, Jeeves will also require instructions about what printer and modem port he should use.

Once you've entered this information, you can start up AppleWorks or load another ProDOS program (Jeeves then moves into the background and waits).

If you're using Jeeves with AppleWorks, you have to remove the Jeeves diskette and type in some rather clumsy commands in order to get AppleWorks started. I would have preferred it if Jeeves had taken care of this chore.

Once AppleWorks begins, you may notice a new feature: today's date and time in the upper right hand

GREG SPALENKA

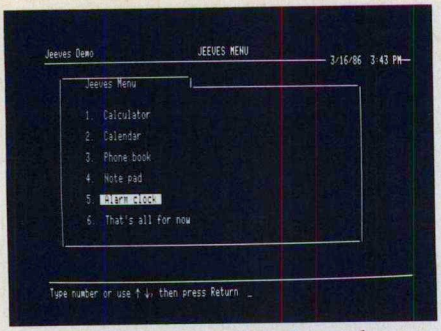


Figure 1: When you summon Jeeves, by pressing both apple keys simultaneously, you will see the menu. Notice the date and time in the upper right corner; that's your indication that Jeeves is alive and well.

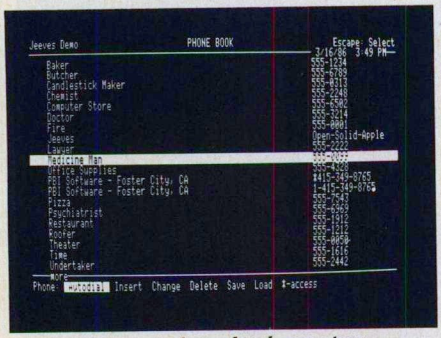


Figure 2: Jeeves' phone book can store telephone numbers of up to 17 digits and, based on your instructions, can automatically dial a long-distance access service first and use pulse or touch-tone dialing.

corner. That's your indication that Jeeves is alive and well somewhere inside your computer (see figure 1). All it takes is a simple call—the pressing of both apple keys simultaneously—to summon him almost instantly. To send him away, you press the two apple keys again.

When Jeeves appears, you see a menu that lists all the features we discussed earlier. Accessing and using them is simple. For example, to turn on the alarm clock, you select that choice from the menu, turn the alarm on, tell it when to go off, and then press ESC to go back to the Jeeves menu.

When it goes off, your Apple will buzz three times, and an apple will start blinking to the left of the date and time. To turn it off, you call Jeeves back and access the Alarm Clock menu.

Interestingly enough, Jeeves does not compete with AppleWorks for memory. On the contrary, Jeeves uses approximately 12K of memory that AppleWorks ignores within your machine. The net result is that even with Jeeves running, you have as much memory available for AppleWorks (55K) as you would without Jeeves. A pleasant Jeeves feature is that it automatically date/time-stamps AppleWorks files that you save when Jeeves is active.

When you use Jeeves in conjunction with AppleWorks, the result is a system that provides you with more than number-crunching capability; it also helps you work.

To use Jeeves to dial the telephone, you call that function via the menu. A menu bar appears on the screen with all the necessary commands, such as Auto-Dial, Insert, Change, and so on. To dial a number, you load your phone book and dial the number. Jeeves can store telephone numbers of up to 17 digits and, based on your instructions, can automatically dial a long-distance access service first, use pulse or touch-tone dialing, and send # signs (see figure 2). Next to dialing from your own memory, dialing from Jeeves' memory is the best thing.

Anybody who is on the phone should have a pen and note pad right there for taking notes, but how many do? Jeeves provides you with a simple note-pad capability that is not unlike having an electronic typewriter with one piece of paper. It's not fancy, just functional (see figure 3).

Jeeves' calculator has more than just the standard four functions (addition, multiplication, subtraction, and division). It adds the ability to fix mistakes in calculations without completely rekeying them and to modify calculations. If you really need to get fancy, Jeeves can handle up to four levels of parentheses.

The calculator has two displays. The top one shows the formula for the calculation, and the bottom one gives you the results. You can even chain various formulas or calculations together to derive an answer to a complex problem without writing the intermediate results on a sheet of paper.

The last function that Jeeves provides is an appointment book. The only difference between Jeeves' appointment book and one you can carry in your briefcase is that Jeeves is electronic (see figure 4).

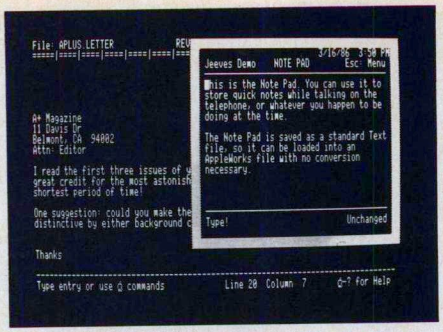


Figure 3: Using Jeeves' note pad is similar to having an electronic typewriter with one piece of paper.

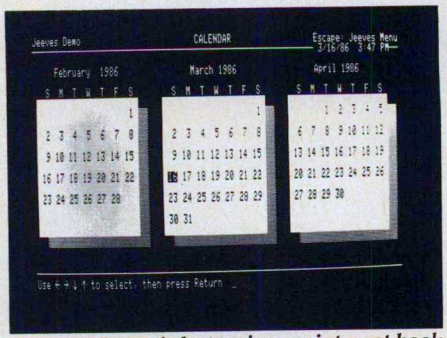


Figure 4: Jeeves' electronic appointment book is similar to an appointment book you may have on your desk. You flip through pages, make entries, and read the book the same way you would read an actual appointment book.

You flip through pages in almost the same way you would with an actual appointment book, make entries the same way, and read the book the same way. Jeeves doesn't search for appointments based on the other party, attempt to find open slots for you, print weekly summaries, or perform any of the other functions you would find in a sophisticated electronic appointment book. All Jeeves gives you is a little sizzle. Quite frankly, the chances of people converting their appointment book over to Jeeves are remote, unless of course they have a lightweight, battery-powered Apple they can take with them.

Jeeves is a good, solid assistant. It's far from the ultimate servant, but it's not a slouch either. Now for Pinpoint.

Pinpoint Precision

What does Pinpoint do? It schedules appointments, has a calculator, can send and receive information via a communications module, dials phone numbers, paints pictures in word-processing documents, has a note pad, can label envelopes and file cards, and turns your Apple into an electronic typewriter.

Pinpoint requires an Apple IIc or

The right prices. The right products. The right choice.

APPLE HARDWARE

	List	C-L
CCS		
7711 or 7710-A Ser. Card	$115	$ 95
CPS/EASTSIDE		
Wild Card II Copier	$140	$ 79
COMX		
16K RAM Card (1 Yr Ltd Wty)	$119	$ 39
CURTIS Surge Supressors		
Diamond 6 Outlets	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald 6 Outlets, 6' Cord	$ 60	$ 35
Sapphire 3 Outlets, RFI Filter	$ 80	$ 46
Ruby 6 outlets, cord, RFI Filter	$ 90	$ 55
HAYES Modems		
Micromodem IIe	$199	$149
Smartmodem 1200 (External)	$599	$419
Smartmodem 2400 (External)	$899	$619
Terminal Program-Smartmodem	$ 99	$ 65
KENSINGTON		
System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
KEYTRONIC		
KB200 Keyboard	$398	$248
KOALA		
Muppet Keys	$ 80	$ 45
Touch Tablet	$130	$ 75
KRAFT		
Joystick for IIe, IIc	$ 50	$ 25
MICRO-SCI		
80 Col.+64K Card IIe	$179	$ 89
A2 Disk Drive, 143K	$269	$159
MICROSOFT		
Z80 Softcard II, 64K	$425	$295
ORANGE MICRO		
Hot Link S-P Cable IIc	$ 70	$ 44
Grappler Plus (Par.Card)	$145	$ 72
Grappler C	$119	$ 75
Serial Grappler	$119	$ 79
Buffered Grappler Plus	$209	$145
QUARK		
QC 10, 10 meg Hard Disk	$1295	$1175
SMT		
Parallel I/F & Cable II+, IIe	$ 89	$ 39
TEAC		
T40 Half Ht Disk Drive	$249	$149
TITAN		
128K RAM Card	$329	$149
Accelerator IIe	$319	$229
TRACKHOUSE		
Numeric Keypad f/IIe	$100	$ 79
VIDEO 7		
Enhanced Color IIc	$130	$ 89
Enhanced Color IIe	$250	$169
VIDEX		
Videoterm 80 Col Card	$279	$175
Ultraterm 132 Col Card	$299	$189

APPLE SOFTWARE

	List	C-L
APPLE		
Appleworks	$250	$225
ASHTON-TATE		
dBase II (req. CP/M)	$495	$305
BEAGLE BROTHERS		
Big U or D Code	$ 40	$ 25
Fat Cat or Pro Byter	$ 50	$ 27
BORLAND		
Turbo Pascal (req. CP/M)	$ 70	$ 36
Turbo Toolbox	$ 55	$ 29
BRODERBUND		
Karateka	$ 35	$ 25
The Print Shop	$ 50	$ 31
Print Shop w/Refill	$ 65	$ 39
Bank Street Mailer or Filer	$ 70	$ 45
Bank Street Writer or Speller	$ 70	$ 45
Bank Street Combo	$140	$ 85
CENTRAL POINT		
Copy II Plus	$ 40	$ 22
CONTINENTAL		
The Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 43
DATA TRANSFORMS		
Fontrix	$ 95	$ 63
DAVIDSON		
Word Attack or Math Blaster	$ 50	$ 32
Speedreader II	$ 75	$ 45
DESIGNWARE		
The Grammar Examiner	$ 45	$ 30
ELECTRONIC ARTS		
Sky Fox	$ 40	$ 29
Dr. J & Larry Bird	$ 40	$ 30
Movie Maker	$ 40	$ 30
Deluxe Music Construction	$ 50	$ 37
FISHER-PRICE		
Peter & The Wolf Music	$ 30	$ 21
Peter Rabbit Reading	$ 30	$ 21
FUNK		
Sideways	$ 60	$ 37
HARCOURT		
Computer SAT	$ 80	$ 51
HAYDEN		
Sargon III	$ 50	$ 30
HOWARD SOFT		
1986 Tax Preparer	$295	$199
INFOCOM		
Zork I	$ 37	$ 27
Zork II	$ 40	$ 29
Zork III	$ 50	$ 35
LIVING VIDEOTEXT		
Think Tank	$145	$ 89
MECA		
Managing Your Money	$199	$110
MICROPRO		
WordStar w/Starcard	$495	$265
WordStar Professional	$495	$265
MICROPROSE		
F-15 Strike Eagle	$ 35	$ 23
MICROSOFT		
Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 17
Many more in stock	CALL	
MICROSTUF		
Crosstalk	$195	$109
MINDSCAPE		
Crossword Magic	$ 50	$ 35
Rambo	$ 40	$ 27
MONOGRAM		
Dollars & $ense II+, e	$100	$ 59
Dollars & $ense 128K	$120	$ 69
OMEGA		
Locksmith	$100	$ 73
ORIGIN		
Ultima III	$ 60	$ 39
Ultima IV	$ 64	$ 44
PINPOINT		
Pinpoint	$ 70	$ 46
QUARK		
Word Juggler & Lexicheck	$ 99	$ 79
SATELLITE (SSI)		
WordPerfect	$179	$ 95
SCARBOROUGH		
Mastertype	$ 40	$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 80	$ 50
SIMON & SCHUSTER		
Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33
Webster's Spell Check	$ 50	$ 35
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS Series		
File, Write, Graph or Report	$125	$ 79
First Success	$225	$145
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE		
GATO (req. 128K)	$ 40	$ 25
SPRINGBOARD		
Newsroom	$ 50	$ 32
SUBLOGIC		
Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 30
TERRAPIN		
Logo	$ 99	$ 65
TIMEWORKS		
Swiftax	$ 70	$ 49
UNITED		
ASCII Express ProDOS or 3.3	$130	$ 82
UTILICO		
Essential Data Duplicator	$ 80	$ 49
WEEKLY READER		
Sticky Bears Series, each	$ 40	$ 27

MACINTOSH

AEGIS		
Challenger or Pyramid	$ 50	$ 37
ASSIMILATION		
Numeric Turbo	CALL	
Mac Port Adaptor	$ 79	$ 59
Mac-Epson Connection	$ 89	$ 69
BORLAND		
Sidekick (copiable)	$ 85	$ 45
CENTRAL POINT		
Copy II Mac	$ 40	$ 22
CONTINENTAL		
The Home Accountant	$100	$ 65
FORETHOUGHT		
Fact Finder	$150	$ 95
HABA SYSTEMS		
800K DS/DD Disk Drive	$599	$299
HAYDEN		
Sargon III	$ 50	$ 31
IDD		
Mac Draft	$239	$169
INFOCOM		
Zork I	$ 40	$ 25
Zork II or III	$ 45	$ 29
LIVING VIDEOTEXT		
Think Tank	$145	$ 92
LOTUS		
Jazz	$595	$389
MANHATTAN		
ReadySetGo	$125	$ 69
MEGAHAUS		
Megafiler	$195	$125
MICROSOFT		
Multiplan, Word or File	$195	$125
Fortran	$295	$199
Excel	$395	$259
Business Pak	$595	$395
MILES		
Mac the Knife Vol I	$ 39	$ 25
MONOGRAM		
Dollars & $ense	$150	$ 89
ODESTA		
Helix	$395	$249
OPTIMUM		
Mac Tote Carry Case	$100	$ 65
SIMON & SCHUSTER		
Typing Tutor III	$ 60	$ 39
STATE OF THE ART		
Electronic Checkbook	$ 80	$ 50
WARNER		
Desk Organizer	$149	$ 99

DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES	
10 ea SS/SD 35 trk (Apple)	$ 13
100/1000 ea SS/SD, 35 trk	$ 99/669
10 ea SS/DD 3.5" (Mac)	$ 25
50/100 ea SS/DD 3.5"	$115/235
10 ea DS/DD 3.5" (Mac)	$ 29
50/100 each DS/DD 3.5"	$129/259

MONITORS

AMDEK		
300G 12" Green Composite	$179	$119
300A 12" Amber Composite	$199	$129
Color 600 12" RGB Color	$599	$399
ZENITH		
ZVM-1220 12" Amber Comp.	$159	$109
ZVM-1230 12" Green Comp.	$159	$109

PRINTERS

BROTHER Daisywheel Printers		
HR15 XL 13 cps	$599	CALL
HR25 23 cps	$695	CALL
HR35 32 cps	$995	CALL
EPSON		
LX80 100 cps, 16 cps NLQ	$299	$249
FX286 200 cps, 50 NLQ	$749	$609
LQ800 160 cps, 60 LQ	$799	$649
OKIDATA		
Okimate 20, 182, 84	LOW	
92, 192,193, 2410 Pacemark	PRICES	
PANASONIC		
P1092 180 cps	$599	$349
P1093 180 cps 15"	$699	$469
P3151 22 cps Daisywheel	$659	$439
STAR MICRONICS		
SG10 120 cps, 30 cps NLQ	$299	$249
SD10 120 cps, 40 cps NLQ, 10"	$449	$379

ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS

Mail to: 12060 S. W. Garden Place, Portland OR 97223

Include telephone number • We immediately honor cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000, and Government checks • Personal and other company checks allow 20 days to clear • Advertised prices reflect a 3% discount for Conroy-LaPointe credit card or cash, so add 3% for credit card purchases • We ship Federal Express Standard Air • U.S. and Puerto Rico add 3% ($5 minimum) • Canada add 12% ($15 min) • Foreign add 18% ($25 min) • APO, FPO other U.S. Territories add 6% ($10 min) • All prices, availability and specifications subject to change without notice • All sales final • We do not guarantee compatibility • You must call for R. A. number to return defective goods.

CONROY-LAPOINTE COMPUTER STORES 3 Locations. Retail Sales Only. Store Prices May Vary.
San Francisco, CA • 415-982-6212 • Across From The Pyramid On Washington St. Near Montgomery
Portland, OR • 503-620-5595 • Business Park 217 In Tigard, At Intersection of Hwys 217 & 99W
Seattle, WA • 206-455-0206 • Belgate Plaza In Bellevue, 2 Blocks North Of Bellevue Square

1•800•547•1289

Oregon Toll Free 1•800•451•5151
Hours 6-6 (Pacific) Mon-Fri, 8-4 Sat.

Customer Service (503) 620-9877 *Hours 8-5 (Pacific) Mon-Fri* Foreign, Local (503) 620-9878 Telex 910 380 3980

Conroy•LaPointe SM

"We'll give you the best service anywhere"

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print-it!™

THE NEW APPLE* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

IMAGE WRITER II
COLOR COMPATIBLE

Go From Screen to Paper at the Touch of a Button!

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e② or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M③. PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution • Text - 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx④ 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software - Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers - All of the most popular printers,⑤ including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for $199 directly from Texprint① Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

TEXPRINT

Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights Ma. 02194
Tel. (617) 449-5808

For information call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510

① Visa,MC,AMX accepted. Add $4 shipping and handling within USA, Mass res. add 5% tax
② Apple II, II+, //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
③ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
④ Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
⑤ Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Gemini, Transtar, Diablo plus many others.

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pinpoint's ability to dial a number from any kind of program is not only handy, it's ingenious.

enhanced Apple IIe with an 80-column card; an ImageWriter, Scribe, or compatible dot-matrix printer; and a D.C. Hayes or equivalent modem. Pinpoint also works with a UniDisk 3.5 or ProFile.

When you first use Pinpoint, you have to teach it its way around your Apple. Pinpoint needs to learn things such as where your modem and printer are; line-feed, top-of-page, and control-character requirements, and whether you want to install it on your AppleWorks or ProDOS application disk. Once installed, Pinpoint loads every time you use the application without making you reboot or use strange keystrokes.

To get to Pinpoint, you press the closed-apple key and the P. Pinpoint opens a small window on your screen and displays its menu (which includes all the features I've mentioned). To select a feature, you move the cursor over the feature's name and press the Return key (see figure 5). Whenever Pinpoint needs information from you, it asks you for it with a dialog box. That's all you need to know to start Pinpoint, but what about using it?

The note pad is a baby word-processing program. It is similar to the AppleWorks word-processing program, but it can hold only a small document (32 lines long) and is not an expert formatter.

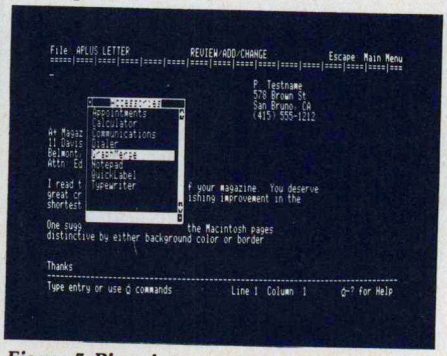


Figure 5: Pinpoint opens a small window on your screen and displays its menu when you simultaneously press the open-apple and P keys. To select a feature, you move the cursor over the feature's name and press Return.

DIAMOND™ BY CONSISTENT SOFTWARE

Your Baseball/Softball Statistics Tracking & Scoring System

Now you can consistently . . .

track player stats
- ★ players names, addresses
- ★ 28 offensive stats
- ★ 7 defensive stats
- ★ 26 pitching stats

manage team info
- ★ coaches names, addresses
- ★ schedules
- ★ equipment lists
- ★ car pool assignments

score a game
- ★ create lineups
- ★ assign positions
- ★ score play by play
- ★ automatically updates statistics

Best of all, it's easy to use . . . forms fill in . . . on-line help.

For Apple* IIc & IIe with 64K, 1 disk drive (printer optional)

Suggested Retail Price **$69.95** *each* ***Volume Discounts Available***

Terms: U.S. Dollars. All orders shipped UPS ground. $3.00 for C.O.D. Air extra. California residents add 6% or 6½% sales tax. Cash or cashiers check only on C.O.D. Allow 10 days for personal check to clear.

Order now! Toll free 1-800-345-3353 Outside California

Specify 64K or 128K version when ordering.

CSI™ Consistent Software Incorporated

Send check or money order to:

1050 Duncan Avenue
Suite G, Department AP
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

For details, call (213) 374-2304

Prices and functions subject to change without notice.
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks Exclusive Reference

The Information Newsletter for AppleWorks Users

Tips • News • New Products
Information • Reviews • Tutorials
Applications • Answers

New Low Price!

12 Informative Issues . . . $39.95
Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

A Q-mar group publication
BOX 11215 • SAN DIEGO • CA 92111 • (619) 286-8165

Name & Address _____

☐ Check enclosed in the amount of $ _____
☐ Bill me later

Enclose a check with your order and receive all back issues ***FREE!***

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Universal MacInker(s) (TM) are here

Re-ink any Fabric ribbon automatically for less than

5¢

Now one **Universal Cartridge MacInker (UC)** re-inks all fabric cartridges and one **Universal Spool MacInker (US)** re-inks all spools. We have **MacInker(s)** dedicated to specialized cartridges, zip pack, harmonica etc. Over 1000 printer brands supported. Use your **MacInker** to re-ink your dry, fabric cartridges (for less than 5 cents in ink) and watch the improvement in print-out quality. Our new, residue-less, lubricated, dot matrix ink yields a darker print than most new ribbons. Or get any of our basic ink colors: brown, blue, red, green, yellow, purple and use **MacInker** to **create and/or Re-ink your own colored cartridges.** We have uninked or colored cartridges for the popular printers and ribbon re-loads for any printer. Operation is extremely simple & automatic with new, twin drive electric motor that supports CW and CCW rotating cartridges. A good quality fabric ribbon of average length can be re-inked almost indefinitely. In our tests one re-inked Epson* 80 ribbon has outlived the estimated life of the print-head!! We receive consistent & similar feedback from our customers. As of August 85 we have over 40,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field, in 5 continents (220 V motors available). **MacInker (UC) is $60.00.** Cartridge drivers are **$8.50/ea.** We still have our first generation, dedicated **MacInker(s)** for most popular printers. Prices start at **$48.00** with most units below $60.00. **MacInker** has been reviewed, approved and flattered in most magazines and even in the NEW YORK TIMES and the CHICAGO SUN TIMES.

Computer Friends

6415 S.W. Canyon Ct.
Portland, OR 97221
(503) 297-2321

Order toll free 1-800-547-3303
or ask for free detailed brochure.
Dealers inquiries welcome.

*EPSON is a trademark of EPSON CORP.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

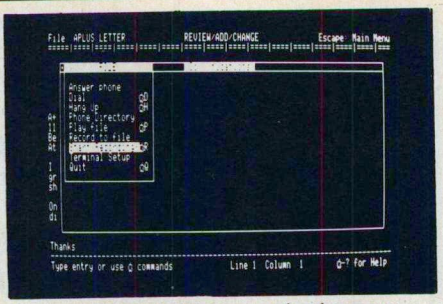


Figure 6: Pinpoint's communications are impressive for a desk accessory. You can set up macros to log on to on-line services automatically. You can send and receive data, have Pinpoint answer the phone, and have Pinpoint dial a phone number in an AppleWorks letter or database.

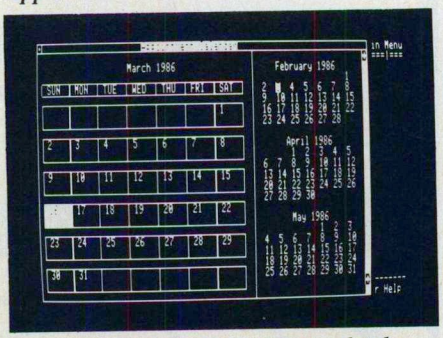


Figure 7: Pinpoint's appointment calendar puts an asterisk into the day's box if you have something scheduled on a day in the present month. To see the schedule, you put the cursor into the box and press Return.

The difference between the note pad and the typewriter option is that the typewriter allows you to type and edit only one line at a time. The typewriter is for only the briefest of notes.

You can manipulate or print notepad notes directly or through the AppleWorks word-processing program. Typewriter notes go right to the printer, but before they go, you can select the pitch, typestyles, and sizes you want.

Pinpoint's calculator looks and acts just like a four-function calculator you might buy at your local K-Mart for $1.50—no fancy math, functions, or parentheses.

To dial phone numbers, Pinpoint looks for anything on the screen that looks like a phone number, no matter whether it's in a document, your appointment book, the note pad, or in the late-payments section of an accounting program. When it finds one, it asks you if it is the right number and then dials. Many people might want Pinpoint to maintain its own phone book, but the ability to dial a number from any kind of program is not only handy, it's ingenious (see figure 6).

The appointment calendar in Pinpoint rivals not only the calendar you have on your refrigerator door, but also many of the calendar systems in big office programs. The calendar gives you a graphic view of the present month, as well as one month backward and two months forward. If you have something scheduled on a day in the present month, Pinpoint puts an asterisk into that day's box. To see what's scheduled, you simply move the cursor into the box and press Return, and a window opens up with everything scheduled in it (see figure 7). Pinpoint can also copy appointments from one day to the next. The calendar doesn't have every possible feature, nor can you ignore the fact that it binds you to your Apple computer, but with its big-picture view of four months, it's worth considering.

Pinpoint has a communications accessory that lets you automatically log on to other computers to send or receive text files.

Labels are easy to print by just selecting text on the screen. Once you select the text, you position it on an electronic envelope and then print it (see figure 8). The label information can print directly on an envelope, if it's an address, or on a gummed label.

If you're artistic and have graphs or pictures you would like to put into a document, Pinpoint has a program that lets you do it. You can move pictures into a word-processing document, crop them, pick the way you want them printed, stretch them, shrink them, place them where you want them, and then print them. The program, GraphMerge, is a snap to use and can help you add some punch to your memos and letters or even enable you to create some fancy brochures (see figure 9).

So you don't feel isolated from the rest of the electronic world, Pinpoint has a communications accessory that lets you automatically log on to other computers to send or receive text files from AppleWorks or ones that are stored in the note pad.

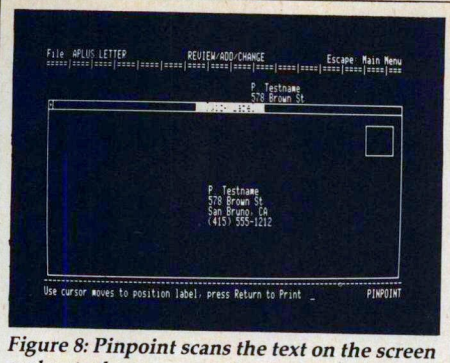


Figure 8: Pinpoint scans the text on the screen and puts the cursor on the closest thing it can find to a label. Once you've selected the text, you position it on an electronic envelope, and then print it.

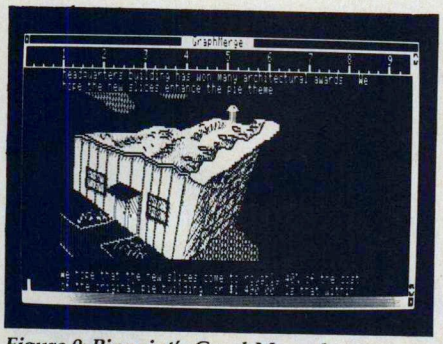


Figure 9: Pinpoint's GraphMerge lets you move pictures into a word-processing document and can help you add some punch to your memos and letters or even enable you to create some fancy brochures.

Pinpoint also has an add-on spelling-checker accessory with a 55,000-word customizable dictionary. The spelling checker corrects misspelled words in place and automatically reformats the document. Other Pinpoint supplementary products include a RAM Enhancement Kit for use with RAMdisks, a Modem Enhancement Kit, and a Printer Enhancement Kit that permits printing of graphics with Epson and Okidata printers (it replaces the GraphMerge Pinpoint Accessory).

Another interesting aspect of Pinpoint is that all of the program's modules are expandable and programmable. Each of the accessory modules uses Mac-like "resources" that allow programmers and software developers to customize or extend the features of the program. The Pinpoint programming features let you use standardized file formats and provide tools for working with I/O protocols, memory management, context-sensitive help screens, and error trapping.

In order to use the programming features of Pinpoint, you will need the Pinpoint Toolkit, which provides software-development tools such as file-handling routines, a visible-machine window that indicates CPU status, a program that permits running accessories inside other accessories, a screen-painting and construction utility, a hex calculator, and documentation on Pinpoint's internal architecture and programming conventions, along with source code for several accessories for use as tutorials. If you want to create your own accessories, you can program them with the ProDOS assembler. The developers of Pinpoint are working with Apple Computer, Kyan, and others to allow you to create accessories using BASIC and Pascal as well.

The Test of Strength

When you pit these two programs against each other on the same playing field, Jeeves is destined to lose. Consider the pricing: Jeeves costs $49.95, and Pinpoint is $69.95. Pinpoint's $20 extra price is easy to justify. You will buy a program like this only once, and for my money Pinpoint is the one to buy.

Now, I'm not beating up on Jeeves. It functions well, but the two programs were not designed to play in the same arena. Jeeves is a simple program with simple goals; Pinpoint is a more sophisticated program.

Both do what they do well, and each has a few unique features that differentiate it from the other—but when the dust clears after the long battle, Pinpoint will probably come out the winner. ✚

Ken Landis has been a consultant since 1978. He has published more than 100 articles on the use of computers as business or personal tools.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Jeeves
PBI Software
1111 Triton, Suite 201
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple IIc or enhanced IIe (IIe requires interrupting source)

Pinpoint
Pinpoint Publishing
5901 Christie Avenue, #501
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 654-3050
List Price: $60; Pinpoint RAM Enhancement Kit, $8; Pinpoint Printer Enhancement Kit, $8; Pinpoint Modem Enhancement Kit, $8; Pinpoint Toolkit, $49
Requires: Apple IIc or enhanced IIe

Spring Sale expires June 30, 1986

Kraking by Disk Jockey

Two full sides crammed full of detail, step by step, Kraking tutorials, tips and Kraking programs by the new King of the Krakers.

TWO FULL SIDES
10 Chapters 8 Appendices
15 Tutorials 9 Programs

Kraking by Disk Jockey Volume II

Kraking by Disk Jockey Volume II is the great sequel to last years most popular cracking disk. In addition to the many cracks and tutorials it also contains the all new cracking program:
SNOOPY & THE DOCTOR
Snoopy & The Doctor are our answer to The Inspector & Watson, a complete set of disk utilities.

CRACKING TECHNIQUES

STOP worrying about disk failure ! Learn how to back-up ! Customize your software to meet your needs & requirements.

CRACKING TECHNIQUES '83, '84, '85, & '86

Cracking Techniques, full of tips and tricks of disk copying and cracking, which are complete sell outs at the many computer shows, are now being made available through mail order.

These highly specialized disks contain tips and techniques provided by the top crackers of the world. Anyone who has traveled the vast electronic highways of the computer bulletin boards will easily recognize these famous names: Apple Bandit, Disk Zapper, Red Rebel, Long John Silver, Axe Man, The Burglar, Captain Nibble, Mr. Xerox, Lockbuster, The Colossus, Mister C, Bozo NYC, Clone Man, Reset Vector, The Prisoner, REO Software, Parity Error, Woodpecker, The Beast, Trystan II, the Pongus, Jim Phelps, The Marauder, and the Disk Jockey. Some of these famous software pirates have been featured on ABC's NIGHTLINE, NBC's TODAY, in Newsweek, Infoworld, Tech Weekly, and in the New York Times. You can find out why all these people have earned their heavy reputations! Here now are the techniques that made them famous.

Included on the disks are full descriptions on the use and applications of DEMUFFIN and DEMUFFIN+, techniques for modifying a 16k RAM card into a fake ROM, a dissertation on special techniques, Non Maskable Interrupts, Boot Tracing, Brute Force, and several sections on handling Foreign DOS. The internationally famous Axe Man has several detailed sections on different techniques including "How to use a RAM card as a major cracking tool." Also included are the complete programming codes for building your own copies of the legendary Bozo's Cracker ROM and the Lockbuster's F8 ROM. Contains seven (7) Apple Bandit files including how to really use Copy II+ and the super COPYB and the enhanced COPYA from the Disk Jockey.

All of the information gathered together on these disks are the highlights of the 1982-85 pirating season as featured on the infamous Boston Pirate's Harbor bulletin board. Pirates Harbor has long been established as the international Mecca of software cracking. As an added bonus, complete cracking instructions are provided for many of the top pieces of software, both for games and business. These are not obscure, arcane pieces of lore; they are practical tips and techniques that you can start applying immediately the day you receive your disks.

MacCrack Volumes I && II

MacCrack is now available for the MACINTOSH. Just like its great forerunners, Cracking Techniques for the Apple II, II+, //c, & //e, this great new disk is crammed full of cracking tutorials, tips, and disk utilities for the MACINTOSH.

For MasterCard and VISA only !!
Call toll free - Ask for Operator 68
1-800-824-7888
In Alaska or Hawaii, call 1-800-824-7919

PIRATES HARBOR
P.O. Box 8928 Boston, MA 02114
617-227-7760 Voice
617-720-3600 Modem

These products should NOT be used for illegal purposes.

YES, I want to learn the Secrets of Cracking
Please RUSH:

_____	Kraking by Disk Jockey (2 sides)	$ 64.95 $ 50.00
_____	Kraking by DJ Vol II 1 side	49.95 49.95
_____	Kraking by DJ Series Both	114.90 95.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '83	39.95 35.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '84	39.95 35.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '85	39.95 35.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '86	39.95 39.95
_____	Combo CT '83, & CT '84	79.90 65.00
_____	Triple CT '83,'84 & '85	119.85 95.00
_____	CT Series All Four CT's	159.80 125.00
_____	Four Pak- CT '83,'84,'85,& Krak by DJ	188.80 135.00
_____	Five Pak- CT Series+Krak by DJ	224.75 165.00
_____	Six Pak- CT Series & Krak Series	274.70 200.00
_____	MacCrack	74.95 65.00
_____	MacCrack Volume II	54.95 54.95
_____	MacCrack Series (Both)	129.90 110.00

Shipping included for USA. Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax

[] Check Enclosed for $_____ A+ 4

[] Mastercard [] Visa _____ Exp Date
Payment must be in U.S. funds. No COD's! ALL SALES ARE FINAL!

Name _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optical DATA STORAGE

Compact-disc technology moves into the computer arena.

The latest innovation in data storage is a home-entertainment spin-off that brings both new technology and new capabilities to the personal computer. It's the CD-ROM, or compact-disc read-only memory, which uses a laser to read data prerecorded as spots on reflective disks. The disks are just 12 centimeters (4.72 inches) in diameter, but each one can hold 540 to 600 megabytes of user data.

The CD-ROM is a variation on the compact disc that was developed for digital-audio playback and has more in common with the compact disc than it does with other computer peripherals. Like the audiodisc, a CD-ROM disk is produced by replicating a master disk. The master disk is expensive, but replicas are inexpensive, and unlike with magnetic disks, users cannot add or change data on CD-ROMs.

Their huge capacity and low replication costs make CD-ROMs ideal for electronic publishing of large databases. The most ambitious CD-ROM publication is a well-established database with a large potential market, the 21-volume *Academic American Encyclopedia* from Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc. The CD-ROM version will list for $199, compared to $450 and up (depending on binding) for the print version. Other CD-ROM publications already out or in the works include a bibliographic database for library cataloging and references in medicine and law.

Digital Equipment Corporation was the first computer maker to offer a CD-ROM drive, with its MicroVAX II computer and VAXstation II workstation. Independent vendors first targeted IBM-compatibles and the Atari ST520, machines that have high-speed ports able to handle the fast data transfer from the CD-ROM drive.

Their huge capacity and low replication costs make CD-ROMs ideal for electronic publishing of large databases.

The Apple II is not far behind, though. Management Resources International Ltd. planned a November 1985 introduction for an expansion board based on the 68000 microprocessor that adapts the Apple II Plus or Apple IIe for CD-ROMs. The card also adds 512 kilobytes of RAM memory, provides a mouse interface, and runs Digital Research's GEM-DOS operating system. An as-yet-unnamed Management Resources subsidiary will market the card through a company called PCMA and the Apple dealer and distributor network. Packaged together with the Grolier encyclopedia and a CD-ROM drive, it will carry a list price of $1495 to $1995, depending on drive price. James E. Solomon of Management Resources expects the price to drop to the lower end of the range within six months.

CD-ROM Hardware

The basic CD-ROM drive is a box that's about the same size and shape as a full-height 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive, but it operates quite differently. The CD-ROM's read head contains a tiny semiconductor laser, packaged with optics that focus the laser's infrared beam onto the surface of a reflective disk turning at 200 to 500 revolutions per minute.

The single-sided 12cm CD-ROM disks are 1.2 millimeters thick, with a 1.5cm central hole. The data pits are pressed into the clear polycarbonate

DAVID BISHOP PHOTOGRAPHY

CD-R

INTRODUCING:

STITCH GRAPHER

NOW IT IS POSSIBLE

to design your own counted cross stitch and other needlecraft charts using the latest innovative computer technology.

This user friendly program allows you to design projects as large as 240 x 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols and gives you the flexibility to move, copy, mirror image, rotate, erase, save and re-use previous designs.

Utilizing the ***APPLE II*** series microcomputers, **"the STITCH GRAPHER"** is compatible with most dot matrix printers supporting graphics.

Disk plus informative 75 page manual **-$89.95.**

Dealer inquiries welcome. For additional information contact

COMPUCRAFTS
RFD 2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-0409

THE OTHER SIDE™

"Rarely have I seen adolescents so completely absorbed in what they were doing."

—Ken Bode
National Political Correspondent
NBC TODAY SHOW

The Other Side, a global conflict resolution computer game, puts players in charge of two nations struggling toward peace in a fragile world.

Introductory Offer: $69.95

For ordering or info, write:
Tom Snyder Productions, Inc.
123 Mt. Auburn St., Cambridge, MA 02138. Check, Visa, Mastercard or C.O.D. Or call: (617) 876-4433

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER
Available for Apple II Series, IBM PC, PCjr, Tandy 1000 and other MS-DOS computers.

Apple, IBM PC, PCjr, and Tandy1000 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, and Tandy Corp. respectively.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A CD-ROM system linked to an Apple II can provide up to 600 megabytes of storage per disk. (Optical disk courtesy of Philips Subsystems and Peripherals, Inc.)

plastic that makes up most of the disk, forming a continuous spiral, with successive turns just 1.6 micrometers (about 0.00006 inch) apart. Those close lines scatter light, giving the disk a rainbowlike appearance. The pits are invisible to the unaided eye, about a micrometer across and just 0.11 micrometer deep. One inch of the spiral holds 42,000 bits; the entire disk holds 4.3 to 4.8 gigabits of user data—540 to 600 megabytes—depending on data formatting, which differs somewhat among manufacturers. The physical arrangement of data on the disks is specified in the licensing agreements, which manufacturers must sign with Sony and N.V. Philips, the companies that jointly developed and patented compact disc technology.

The read beam reaches the pits through the plastic substrate, which focuses it down to about one micrometer in diameter. A reflective aluminum layer helps the flat regions reflect nearly 100% of the laser beam; the pits reflect only about 30%—a protective layer covers the aluminum to keep reflectivity high. A photosensor in the read head decodes the data by detecting the variations in the reflected light. Replication and reading can generate more errors than with magnetic media, but sophisticated correction codes are able to reduce read errors to no more than one in 10^{12} bits.

High data density is not the only advantage of the CD-ROM. Data is stored beneath the surface of a CD-ROM, so wiping off a greasy fingerprint won't take the data with it—as it can on a floppy disk. Magnetic fields, which can scramble data on a magnetic disk, do not affect CD-ROMs, and the readout head does not have to come as close to the disk as it does with magnetic media.

The advantages of CD-ROMs for data storage are similar to those of compact discs for audio—and those advantages have made CD players the rage on the consumer-audio market. Because CD-ROM drives use many of the same optical and mechanical components as audiodisc players do, computer users will benefit from the economies of mass production for the audio market.

The Videodisc Connection

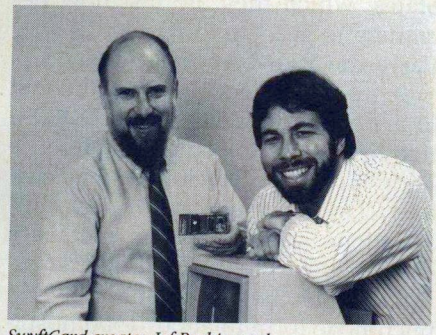
The newfound success of the compact disc is ironic because the CD is an offspring of the much-less-successful home videodisc player. The Dutch electronics giant N.V. Philips achieved a technical triumph in developing 12-inch (30-centimeter) optical videodiscs for home entertainment, but consumers preferred videocassette recorders, which can record as well as play back programs. Although 12-inch videodiscs remain on the home-video market, their major uses are in institutional training and presentation.

Wouldn't you like your Apple® II to work as simply as your appliances do?

SwyftWare™ gives you an amazingly easy, blindingly fast way to write, file, communicate, and calculate. For $89.95.

You've never seen an Apple IIe do word processing, filing, communicating and calculating the way it does with a SwyftCard.

Steve Wozniak calls it revolutionary, adding "If I had thought of the SwyftCard while creating the Apple II, I would have built it in." Fomenting revolutions comes naturally to SwyftCard inventor Jef Raskin, whose previous efforts to make computers simple and useful include creating the Macintosh™ project at Apple.



SuyftCard creator Jef Raskin and Apple II creator Steve Wozniak

SwyftCard transforms the Apple IIe into the computer it ought to be.

The SwyftCard creates a 40K-byte working space, or "universe," capable of holding about 20 pages of single-spaced text. The universe accepts whatever you put in — text, numbers and data, in any form you choose, without you having to switch programs or modes.

Throughout your workday, you can enter information into the universe in free form: a report, names and addresses, daily to-do list, new telephone numbers, client list — anything you're working on.

A universe resides in memory while you are using it, and when you are done you save it to a disk. An unlimited number of universes can be created, each kept on a separate disk.

The secret to working in a SwyftCard universe is the patent-pending cursor. It works faster than control keys or a mouse, and doesn't make you take your hands off the keyboard.

SwyftCard is a better solution to your day in, day out word processing and data management needs. It is faster, easier and more useful.

How much faster is SwyftCard?

From a power-off start, SwyftCard loads a universe and displays exactly where you were last working in just six seconds, automatically, with no commands.

SwyftCard finds and displays any piece of information in your universe in less than 300 milliseconds.

SwyftCard saves an entire universe to a disk in just eight seconds, including automatic formatting if necessary.

How much easier is SwyftCard?

For all it does, SwyftCard uses only seven commands. And each is available immediately by pressing a single key once.

To start using SwyftCard, simply plug the card into Slot 3 (which most other cards can't use), turn the Apple IIe power on, wait six seconds and begin typing.

To use an Apple program, just load it in; SwyftCard turns itself off and won't interfere.

How much more does SwyftCard do?

SwyftCard communicates with data services without you having to learn their editors, and lets you directly edit information you bring in without special commands or file transfers.

SwyftCard is great with numbers, performing calculations — including scientific work — anywhere in your universe.

Using the SwyftCard-ProDos utility disk, which is included, you can transfer information developed in SwyftCard to other programs, and vice versa.

SwyftCard is not a spreadsheet, nor will it do everything for everybody. But no other system delivers the common sense utility of SwyftCard.

Of course, SwyftCard comes with a complete manual and an on-screen tutorial.

Try SwyftCard for 30 days.

Everyone we've shown this ad to has said SwyftCard sounds too good to be true. Maybe you feel that way too. But everyone we've then shown the SwyftCard to says it's better than the ad claims. So we want you to try it at our risk.

If we sent you product literature or tried to answer your questions by phone, we would just repeat this ad. The only practical way to find out if SwyftCard will help you is to accept the 30-day, no questions asked, money-back trial offer. If you don't like your SwyftCard, return it within 30 days and we'll send you your money back.

To order, call us at:

800-982-5600 in the U.S.
800-562-7400 in Calif.

Computer system requirements

Apple IIe, regular or extended 80-column card, 80-column monitor, one disk drive with controller. For communications: 300 or 1200 baud modems and Super Serial card. To transfer data between SwyftCard and Apple programs with ProDos utility: extended 80-column card or two drives. To print: any Apple, Brother, C.Itoh, Centronics, Epson, HP, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Qume, Star, Toshiba and most other printers.

Apple is a registered trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Order SwyftCard on a 30-day money-back trial offer. Call toll-free: 800-982-5600 in the U.S., 800-562-7400 in California. Or use this coupon.

Now available for the Apple IIc

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Send _____ SwyftCards at $89.95* plus $3.50 U.S. or $10.00 foreign shipping and handling each, totalling $ _____. I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ My check or money order is enclosed (payable to Information Appliance Inc.)

☐ Please bill my credit card account:
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

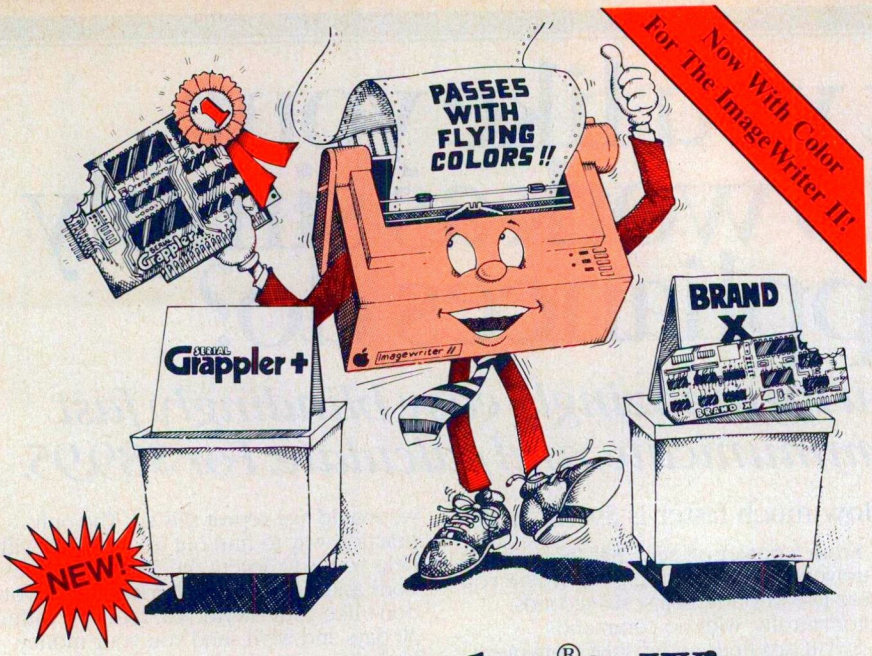
Signature _____

*California residents please add $6.30 for sales tax.

Mail to: Information Appliance Inc., 1014 Hamilton Ct., Menlo Park, CA 94025

Information Appliance Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Serial Grappler®+ Wins ImageWriter™ II Taste Test!

	Hi-Res Screen Dumps	Double Hi-Res Support	Modular Buffering to 64K	Control Line Feed	80 Col. Text Screen Dump	Set Basic Tabs	Set Line Length	Retail Price
Serial Grappler	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	**$119**
Super Serial Card				●		●		$139

Maximize Your ImageWriter II

Take a "byte" and you'll discover that the new Serial Grappler+ gives your ImageWriter II printer everything it needs in a serial interface. Built-in screen dumps provide versatile graphics, including HI-RES COLOR printing! The Bufferpak™ expansion module provides powerful, time saving print buffering. And it's a GRAPPLER, the standard recognized by nearly all software ever developed for the Apple® II. Can any other serial interface offer all this?

Grappler Color Graphics Are Easy

Screen dumps mean that what's on the screen can be easily printed without software. In most cases, a few keystrokes allow color graphics to be printed in a number of ways, including enlarged, rotated, enhanced and much more. You can even print Double Hi-Res graphics. And most commands can be combined for the ultimate in printing flexibility. Can the Super Serial Card pass this test?

Finish Your Work Faster

Without a buffer, your computing work stops whenever your printing starts. The Serial Grappler+ with the Bufferpak expansion module allows the computer and printer to work simultaneously. The Bufferpak attaches neatly to the Serial Grappler+, providing up to 64K of print buffering. At full capacity, that's 20 pages of text!

There really isn't much of a contest: The Serial Grappler+ clearly wins.

Interface With The Leader

The Grappler recently passed another milestone, shipping its 350,000th unit. This success has been built on dedication to service, quality and support. With the Serial Grappler+ you'll interface with this same level of confidence.

See your Apple dealer today for a complete demonstration.

Grappler® + Printer Interfaces

ImageWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Orange Micro® Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 • (714) 779-2772

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Some companies use 12-inch videodiscs in CD-ROM-like systems for retrieving prerecorded data. Manufacturers including LaserData, TMS, Inc., and Reference Technology see some advantages in videodisc-based systems, including both analog and digital capabilities and a larger storage capacity. Reference Technology can put one gigabyte of data on each side of a 12-inch disk—a two-gigabyte total capacity that is more than triple that of a CD-ROM. The catch is price. Single Reference Technology videodisc drives list for $15,900—more than ten times the company's $1535 list for CD-ROM drives. Both mastering and replication of videodiscs cost about 75% more than for CD-ROMs. Most companies seem to believe that for large-scale markets such as the personal-computer market, the economies of scale of the CD-ROM will carry the day, particularly once disk-replication plants begin full-scale operation in the United States, which they are just now beginning to gear up to do.

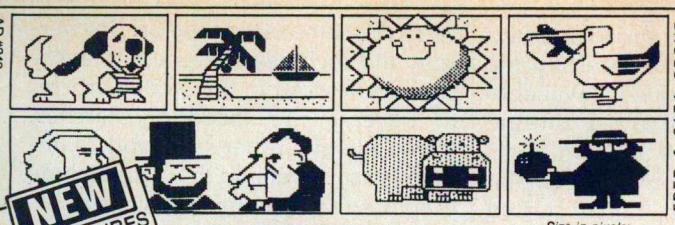
Early CD-ROM Applications

Although videodiscs were the first to arrive on the scene, the CD-ROM tide has begun to come in. Reference Technology has developed some custom CD-ROM systems for special applications, such as a database covering toxicology and drug interactions, which the publisher had sold in microfiche form to about 1500 hospitals and medical organizations. Users can extract information on a substance from the CD-ROM version simply by entering its name into the host computer, a time-saving feature that can be critical in treating poison victims.

Another specialized CD-ROM system is the BiblioFile system from The Library Corporation. Two CD-ROMs contain cataloging information on more than 1.4 million books, with updates distributed regularly to subscribers. Its users are librarians who enter data such as book titles and author names through an IBM-compatible personal computer to search for the cataloging information, which can be stored on disk or printed out. The price is steep: $2930 for the CD-ROM drive and software, plus added subscription fees of $870 to $1970, depending on the services you choose. Library users can save telecommunications and database time charges, however.

Grolier's encyclopedia is the first

AD #242



NEW 200 PICTURES ON DISK

MINIPIX™ Disk #1

Size in pixels: 52 high x 88 wide

$29.95 (compatible with any Apple II—DOS 3.3 and ProDOS)

200 PICTURES ON DISK—FOR **SHAPE MECHANIC, PRINT SHOP,™** APPLE MECHANIC, ALPHA PLOT, BEAGLE GRAPHICS, and most other Apple-compatible hi-res graphics programs—

Use pictures "as is", or create instant **MIRROR IMAGES & BLOWUPS.** Plus, convert part of any normal hi-res picture to PRINT SHOP™ format.

PRINT SHOP™ owners: Use Minipix pictures directly on your greeting cards, banners and signs. SHAPE MECHANIC and APPLE MECHANIC fans: Use Minipix in shape table format for hi-res screen displays. ALPHA PLOT and BEAGLE GRAPHICS users: "Clip" Minipix images off the screen and "paste" them onto your own hi-res pictures.

"PRINT SHOP" is a trade mark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

NEW

SHAPE MECHANIC™

by BERT KERSEY & MARK SIMONSEN

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

Shape Mechanic is a lightning-fast remake of our *Apple Mechanic* and *Typefaces* disks, combined & rewritten to support ProDOS as well as DOS 3.3.

HI-RES SHAPE MAKER

Shape Mechanic converts your hi-res drawings into "shape tables" so you can create title screens, charts and animation with Apple's built-in *Draw & Xdraw* commands. "List & Learn" demos on the disk teach you how to create your own hi-res programs.

NO FEE to use Mechanic's routines in programs that you sell. Just give us credit.

SHAPE CAPTURE: Convert all or part of any hi-res picture into a shape table.

HI-RES TYPE

30 proportionally spaced hi-res screen display fonts (both large & small) are included on the Shape Mechanic disk. Every character may be edited to become any symbol.

SHADOW OUTLINE CHOMP
MOD'S COMPUTE SKINNY
FATSO L.E.D. EMBOSSED
SQUARE ZOOLOO

SAMPLE TYPE: Most of these fonts were on our old *"Typefaces"* disk—in DOS 3.3 only.

NEW

FONT MECHANIC™

by MARK & JON SIMONSEN

$29.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

30 all-new hi-res fonts for **SHAPE MECHANIC** and **APPLE MECHANIC!**

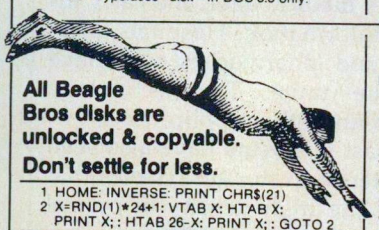
SAMPLE FONT MECHANIC TYPE:

Old English CRATE FINE
ZEBRA UNCLE BRANDING
Caesar HOLLYWOOD
BELLS SANDWICH TIMES
U.S. OPEN EDISON
COUNTDOWN ROOSEVELT

FONT UTILITIES: Convert other fonts (DOS Tool Kit™, etc.) into shape fonts. Adjust and distort (stretch, shrink, squish, etc.) for copy-fitting and special effects.

NEW CAT-MENU: Super high-speed; lets you select and execute ProDOS or DOS 3.3 files from menu with one keystroke.

NEW



All Beagle Bros disks are unlocked & copyable. Don't settle for less.

```
1 HOME: INVERSE: PRINT CHR$(21)
2 X=RND(1)*24+1: VTAB X: HTAB X:
  PRINT X;: HTAB 26-X: PRINT X;: GOTO 2
```

PRO-BYTER™

by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY

$34.95 (Apple IIe/IIc or 64K II+: ProDOS)

BYTEZAP PRO: All NEW—Inspect ProDOS & 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make normally-impossible changes and repairs.

Find any word in a disk or file. Repair zapped disk bytes and customize disks. Easy instructions show how to do it.

MACHINE-LANGUAGE SORT: One Call in your Applesoft program alphabetizes words—*fast!* Sorts string-arrays—*A$(1)* etc.

MORE: Save time & date in your catalogs. Catalog all directories on ProDOS disks. Swap Applesoft commands, TYPE text files without booting your word processor...

MACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR: Type in programs from mags, and insert and delete.

ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS! Use memory like an extra disk drive; Disable LIST so it says "File Locked"; Disable/swap ANY command; Rename "Startup"; Personalize catalogs...

NEW

BIG U™

ProDOS™ UTILITY by RANDY BRANDT

$34.95 (Apple IIc, IIe or 64K II+: ProDOS)

FILE MOVER: *(80-columns)* Replaces Apple's *Filer* for ProDOS file transfer (not 3.3). Fast and friendly—no need to re-boot.

CRT WRITER: *(80-col's, IIe or IIc only)* Create fancy 80-column title screens. Or write & print short notes without booting up your word processor. Save screens on disk.

KEY-CAT 80: *(80-col's)* Hit ctrl-Reset to *instantly* see a disk's catalog in 80-columns. One keystroke runs or loads any program.

RAM LOAD: *(IIc or 128K IIe)* Auto-load files to and from RAM. Load all of your favorite programs into memory at once.

18 ALL-NEW ProDOS COMMANDS: *(64K min., any Apple)* **COPY** files from disk-to-disk. **XLIST** programs in better format. **ANYCAT** catalogs any DOS. **MON** monitors ProDOS. **SHOW** loads *and* shows pix. **SEE** lists disk programs without loading.

ERROR EDITOR: Rewrite ProDOS's error messages ("Path Not Found", etc.).

INPUTTER: Accepts commas & colons, rejects control-characters. Esc to abort, etc. You pre-determine maximum string length.

REM-ZAPPER: Work with 2 versions of the same Applesoft program—one with Rem's and one without. Switch instantly. **MUCH MORE** including ProDOS versions of many Beagle UTILITY CITY programs.

TRIPLE-DUMP™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ROB RENSTROM

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PRINT ANY APPLE IMAGE: Use your dot matrix graphics-capable printer to print:

1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics
2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics
3. 40- and 80-Column text-screen text.

Print all kinds of images with absolutely no programming knowledge. OR call T-Dump routines from your Applesoft programs.

SPECIAL EFFECTS: Crop, rotate, magnify, compress, distort, adjust print density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS too: Print big signs and messages (8½" high letters) on any printer.

D CODE™

by ALAN BIRD

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PROGRAM PACKER: Compress Applesoft programs to increase efficiency. Combine program lines, shorten variables or remove Rem's. Find lines that won't execute.

AUTO-PROOFREADER: Errors are caught as you type, *before* a program is run.

SUPER-TRACE: When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to look at the last 10-10,000 statements executed, in order.

"Live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line no. and selected variable value in a window at the bottom of screen.

Your program runs up here.
Lines & VARIABLES traced down here.

BREAKPOINTS: Your program stops when you want. For example, when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a Gosub occurs.

LIGHTNING-FAST FIND: Find strings & variables *fast*—search big programs in apx. *2 seconds*—very useful! D Code is fully-transparent to your programs, and compatible with GPLE, Double-Take, etc.

EXTRA K™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ALAN BIRD

$39.95 (IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

EXTRA VARIABLES: Applesoft programs run undisturbed in main memory while variables strings, etc., reside in the other 64K.

EXTRA APPLE: Have two 64K Apples & programs in memory (ProDOS & DOS 3.3 at the same time if you want). Switch at will.

EXTRA-FAST COPIES: "Nibble copy" and *verify* your unprotected disks in 35 seconds!

EXTRA FEATURES: Create combo 3.3/ProDOS disks. MANY MORE 128K utilities.

EXTRA SCREENS: Store all kinds of images in memory. Display any one instantly.

SHOW SEVERAL HI-RES PIX PER SECOND!

GPLE™

by NEIL KONZEN

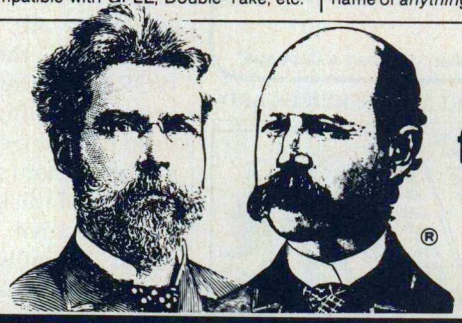
$49.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR: The best, most popular Applesoft editor. Works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

INSERT AND DELETE: Quickly make changes to programs. No more awkward "escape-editing". No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line.

SEARCH AND REPLACE: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in a program. *Replace* any word or variable too.

FUNCTION KEYS: Define your own—For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name or *anything*... Customize your Apple!



Phone now for a free Beagle Bros Catalog.

24 Apple II software products under $60.

If you don't have your copy of our Winter/Spring 1986 catalog, phone toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607.

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVE., SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 (PHONE 619-296-6400)

GOTO YOUR SOFTWARE STORE.

Or buy directly from Beagle Bros. WE SHIP *FAST* via First Class Mail.

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95
☐ Big U	34.95
☐ D Code	39.95
☐ DiskQuik	29.50
☐ DOS Boss	24.00
☐ Double-Take	34.95
☐ Extra K	39.95
☐ Fatcat	34.95
☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ Font Mechanic	29.95
☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ I. O. Silver	29.95
☐ Minipix Disk #1	29.95
☐ Pro-Byter	34.95
☐ ProntoDOS	29.50
☐ Shape Mechanic	39.95
☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ Tip Disk #1	20.00
☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Utility City	29.50

Visa/MasterCard or COD, order Toll Free
All 50 states, 24 hrs. every day (orders only)
1-800-227-3800 ext.1607

OR MAIL US A CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR VISA/MASTERCARD NO.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE _____ ZIP _____

VISA MasterCard CARD NO. _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

Add $1.50 First Class Shipping, any size order.
Overseas add $5.50—COD add $3.00—Calif. add 6%

Mail to **BEAGLE BROS, DEPT. A**
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR APPLE . . .

IN A CABBAGE!

Now, take your computer with you anywhere you go . . . completely protected . . . in a custom-designed case by Cabbage. Any brand . . . including any peripheral hardware. We design . . . just for you.

Unsurpassed quality and craftsmanship . . . that's a Cabbage!

Best Protection for . . . Anything!

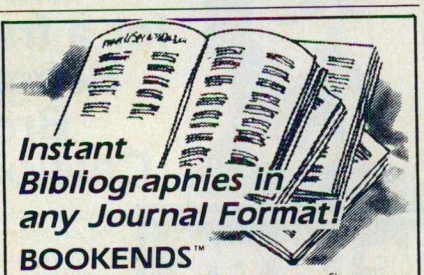
- Audio-Visual Equipment
- Computers
- Medical Equipment
- Electronic/Optical Equipment
- Musical Instruments
- Scientific Instruments

CABBAGE CASES

2458 Wood Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43221
(614) 486-2495

"Nothing's Tougher . . . Than a Cabbage"

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Instant Bibliographies in any Journal Format!

BOOKENDS™ allows you to quickly put your finger on any journal, any paper, any book, any specific information contained in your voluminous files.

As the New England Journal of Medicine states in its issue of January 12, 1984, it "addresses two widespread problems: first, the challenge of cataloging all the information we read; second... the need to convert bibliographic information into the...format demanded by each medical journal. Both problems are solved here in an excellent way."

Bookends has extraordinary versatility and edits with the ease of a word processor. There is no quicker or more efficient means of saving, retrieving and formatting reference information.

Bookends Extended is available with above features plus 80-column display, more memory, and ability to handle unlimited references.

BOOKENDS™, the reference management software system is available for Apple computers for $124.95. Bookends Extended $149.95.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM aimed at a broad market. The data comes from the electronic version of the encyclopedia available on CompuServe and other on-line services; the software is from Activenture, Inc., the company Digital Research founder Gary Kildall started after he left Digital Research. The search routines are more powerful than ordinary word searches. Besides finding every use of a word such as *Constantinople*, they identify the type of reference.

They also have an alternative Browsing mode, which lets users pick the "C volume" of the encyclopedia, for instance, from a "shelf" on display and then leaf through the "pages" from COA to COP or, alternatively, just pick out the article on Constantinople. The initial CD-ROM version uses only a fifth of a disk to carry the same text as the on-line version and includes references to every significant word in the 30,000 articles to increase the speed of searches. John Cole of Grolier says work is under way on a version that will include graphics from the printed version.

Schools and libraries are interested in the CD-ROM encyclopedia, but most of them have Apple IIs. That fact, and the realization that some five million Apple IIs have been sold, helped stimulate Management Resources to build its CD-ROM add-on board for Apples (the product is being marketed by MicroTRENDS, Inc.). A package for the Apple II Plus and IIe made its debut at the end of October at the Federal Office Automation Show in Washington, under the auspices of Falcon Microsystems, which markets Apple equipment to the fed-

OTHER OPTICAL DATA STORAGE

Optical data storage can take several forms besides CD-ROMs. Two present types are suitable for personal computers: the 13 cm (5¼-inch) WORM (Write Once, Read Many times) disk and the optical card. A third type, the erasable optical disk, is a more distant possibility.

WORM disks are coated with a light-sensitive material. Focusing about 20 milliwatts of power in a write laser beam onto the material creates a data spot, analogous to the pits prerecorded on CD-ROMs. The WORM disk, which is 13 cm in diameter, is an unofficial standard for personal-computer systems and can hold 100 megabytes or more of data. The choice of the 13 cm diameter to match magnetic floppy disks makes WORM disks just a centimeter larger than CD-ROMs, but the two formats would be incompatible anyway, because CD-ROMs store data more densely.

The WORM drive might take the place of a hard disk or provide high-capacity archival storage now unavailable to personal computers. A few companies in the United States and Japan have announced commercial models using 13cm disks for personal computers, but these products have yet to reach users.

The Drexler Technology Corporation has a different approach: embedding a strip of light-sensitive material in a plastic card the same size as a credit card. You can prerecord data or add it later. Its data pits are much larger than those on disks, and the cards can hold only about two megabytes, but that amount is still equivalent to about 800 printed pages. This lower density eases tolerances and cuts costs. Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Maryland uses this technology for the medical-record LifeCards it plans to distribute to its subscribers. The card will identify conditions requiring special attention and drugs prescribed, give other medical data, and carry insurance information. Hospitals, physicians, and pharmacists' will have read/write units. The technology may also find other applications.

The past few years have also seen much interest in storage systems that combine the high density of optical storage with the erasability of magnetic media. The leading approach now is "magneto-optical," which relies on light-induced changes in magnetic properties of a material. These properties affect the way it transmits light, allowing data to be read out with a low-power laser. Although promising progress has been made and Kodak's Verbatim subsidiary has announced product plans, significant technological hurdles remain to be surmounted before magneto-optical disks put magnetic storage into the museum.

eral government, and at the January COMDEX computer show, the company demonstrated an improved version of the same product.

The Apple II add-on board, including a cable socket, mouse adapter, and compatibility with GEM-DOS and Atari software, will list for $795. A complete package, including circuit card, connector cable, and the CD-ROM drive and disk, is expected to list in the $1495–$1995 range, depending on the final price of the disk drive. Solomon says the add-on does not require an extra power supply or an external fan.

More Applications Likely

Developers preparing the Grolier encyclopedia have opened up an easy path for further CD-ROM products. Some software is specific to the encyclopedia or to a particular computer, but much can be adapted for other CD-ROM applications. Activenture has designed its Knowledge Retrieval System to facilitate data retrieval from any CD-ROM database and also plans to prepare databases for the CD-ROM format and to develop user interfaces for specific databases.

No one else has announced a CD-ROM encyclopedia, but other CD-ROM projects are not in short supply. They include legal and medical texts whose professional users will be willing to pay a premium for fast and easy access to data. An Activenture spokesman says that such professional users and libraries are likely to buy CD-ROM databases before general consumers are. Publishers do not seem worried about making printed versions obsolete—indeed, John Cole of Grolier says that sales of the *Academic American Encyclopedia* have risen since a version went on-line, and he expects that the same may happen with the CD-ROM version.

CD-ROM projects, including legal and medical texts, are not in short supply.

More plans are clearly in the works. Mention CD-ROM systems, and some publishers of professional and reference material get excited and swear you to silence before their enthusiasm bubbles over. CD-ROM developers regard their format as a logical one for large and multivolume references that require updating no more than about once a month, particularly where ease of use will add greatly to the value. Someday, we may see CD-ROM areas in libraries.

Good news may be in the offing on the price front, too. Atari has built its new ST520 with a direct-memory-access channel to accommodate CD-ROMs. The company hopes to begin selling CD-ROM drives early next year at a target retail price of $600. Atari is waiting for production volumes to reach high enough levels to allow such low prices, but when they reach those levels, other CD-ROM drive prices should come down as well. The bad news for Macintosh owners is that no one I contacted would admit to knowing anyone working on a CD-ROM adapter for the Mac. ✚

Jeff Hecht is a free-lance science/technology writer based in Newton, Massachusetts. His books include Laser Supertool of the 1980's *and* Beam Weapons: The Next Arms Race.

WHO MAKES CD-ROM DRIVES?

Most CD-ROM drives are manufactured by Japanese industrial giants that also produce compact disc players, including Sony Corporation, Denon, Hitachi, and Matsushita/Panasonic. These companies may not retail CD-ROM drives in the United States. They are more likely to sell their drives in bulk to American firms that will then offer them as computer add-ons or as parts of complete systems.

Activenture, Inc.
2511-C Garden Road
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 375-2638

Atari Personal Computer Systems
1196 Borregas Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-2000

Denon
Nippon Columbia Company
Overseas Business Operations Division
14-14 Akasaka 4-chome, Minato-ku
Tokyo 107, JAPAN
(03) 584-8111

Digital Equipment Corporation
Maynard, MA 01754-2198
(617) 841-3111

The Drexler Technology Corporation
2557 Charleston Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 969-7277

Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
95 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 696-9750

Hitachi (regional sales office)
401 West Artesia Blvd.
Compton, CA 90220
(213) 537-8383

LaserData
One Kendall Square, Bldg. 200
Cambridge, MA 01239
(617) 494-4900

The Library Corporation
P.O. Box 40035
Washington, DC 20016
(800) 624-0559

MicroTRENDS, Inc.
650 Woodfield Drive, Suite 730
Schaumburg, IL 60195
(312) 310-8928

Matsushita/Panasonic
1 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-5230

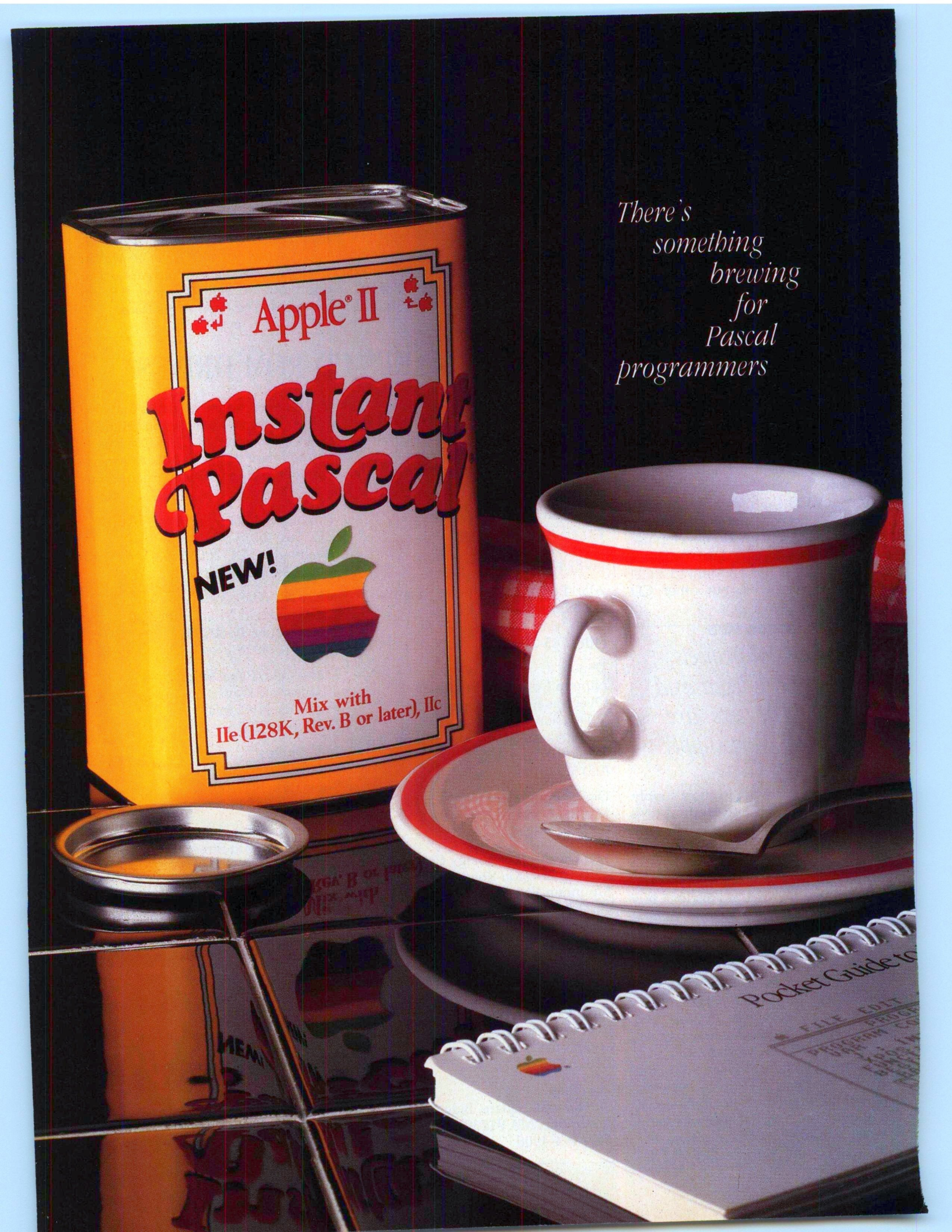
N.V. Philips
100 East 42nd Street
New York, NY 10017
(212) 850-5589

Reference Technology
1822 North 55th Street
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 449-4157

Sony Corporation
Sony Drive
Park Ridge, NJ 07656
(201) 930-6432

TMS, Inc.
P.O. Box 1358
Stillwater, OK 74076
(405) 377-0800

Verbatim subsidiary (Kodak)
323 Soquel Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-4400


There's
something
brewing
for
Pascal
programmers
Apple® II
Instant
Pascal
NEW!
Mix with
IIe (128K, Rev. B or later), IIc
Pocket Guide to

INSTANT PASCAL

Think Technologies' latest creation lets Apple II programmers leap over Pascal's language barriers.

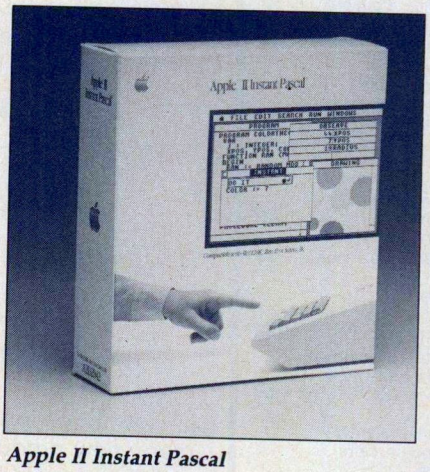
If you write computer programs, you've probably developed a personal style of programming. If you started with BASIC and didn't have any outside guidance, you probably think of programs as collections of statements in which the first line contains the first instruction, the second line contains the second instruction, and so on.

This programming style causes problems when the program gets longer than 20 lines or so. At this point, you may have a hard time keeping track of what has already happened and what needs to happen next.

In response to the need of programmers to keep track of what's going on in a program, designers have created languages such as Pascal that impose an outline structure on the programming process. Just as outlines help writers organize their thoughts, structured languages help programmers to organize their programs.

The most popular style that you hear about these days is called "top down" programming, which breaks your tasks down into a series of subtasks and represents each of these subtasks as a procedure or function that is a miniprogram in itself. You can break large procedures, in turn, into collections of smaller procedures, with the goal of making programs that are easy to read and easy to fix when something goes wrong.

Top-down programming works the best with languages that allow the users to create personal libraries of procedures, that allow information to pass freely between procedures, and that let the procedures work with variables whose names and values are private (or "local") to the procedure itself. Pascal is one language that provides tools for top-down programming, and LISP, Logo, and some versions of Forth provide these tools as well.



Apple II Instant Pascal

Structure and Bondage

What makes Pascal different from some of the other programming languages is that Pascal programmers have to follow a rigid structure, regardless of the size of the program.

At a certain point, the structure that languages such as Pascal facilitate can become a straitjacket, preventing (or at least discouraging) you from experimenting. For example, suppose you want to do a quick calculation while you are at the keyboard. With most versions of Pascal, you have to write a small program, such as

```
PROGRAM calc;
BEGIN
 writeln (6 * 6)
END.
```

Once you've written this program, it needs to be compiled and executed. After all these steps, the number 36 finally makes its appearance on your computer screen.

You deserve better than this. The structure of a traditional Pascal program makes it cumbersome for the experimenting that all of us (structured-program fanatics included) like to do from time to time.

One of the reasons I waited a long time to learn Pascal was that the labor of working with cumbersome editors and compilers, coupled with Pascal's rigid structure, contrasted sharply with my desire for a programming language that let me tinker with my program and see my results immediately.

I wanted to have two programming environments: an interpreter that let me tinker with my code and

CONSTRUCTION: KATHY JEFFERS **PHOTOGRAPHY**: CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY

The Best of APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

APPLE II FAMILY

Art

☐ 007 Prints fonts in choice of sizes and colors — $5

Word Processing

☐ 037 FREEWRITER: written by Paul Lutus, author of Applewriter, (prints). — $5

Business

☐ 038 CHECKBOOK BALANCER, budget analyzer, address list, calendar, talking calculator. — $5

☐ 039 General ledger, letter writer, check writer, label writer, label printer, 15 financial programs. — $5

☐ 040 Address book—lists. prints, changes and deletes, amortization table, calculate interest rates. — $5

☐ 047 Data base, accounts receivable and billing invoice programs. — $5

Education

☐ 064 Drills on typing, spelling, naming states, math, teaches musical notes. — $5

☐ 066 Teacher's aids: class grader, grade averaging, make and print tests (and answer sheets). — $5

☐ 081 Math spell, multi bingo, distance, name the states, sequences, math dice, alphabet. — $5

☐ 085 Elementary math drills: 23 levels of (+, −, ×, ÷). — $5

Food and Nutrition

☐ 092 Count carlories, make recipe box, calculate nutrient values, ideal body weight, life expectancy test. — $5

Games

☐ 099 High resolution games: Chess, Breakout 3, Horse Race III, Shark Bait and more. — $5

☐ 110 Ping Pong, Crazy Eights, Acey Deucy, Gammon, Roulette, Pinball. — $5

Utilities

☐ 213 Disk check arranger, catalogger, memory dump, undelete, fastboot create. — $5

☐ 226 Diversi-DOS: System Master that reads, saves, loads, and writes twice as fast as Apple DOS 3.3. — $5

Communication

☐ 260 & 261 Apple bulletin board system to use with Hayes modem, call in or out, transfer files. (documentation on disk). — $10

☐ 262 Hayes modem utilities: store & forward, pickup, auto dial, dials Source, tests switches. — $5

☐ **"The Best of Apple Public Domain Software" (150 page Directory)** — $6.95

☐ **Complete set of 210 disks** — $695

☐ **60 page printed Macintosh directory** — $3

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks plus Apple directory $33.95

Add $4 shipping & handling for disk orders or $1.50 if ordering Apple directory only.

Enclosed $ _____ by ☐ check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card no._____ Exp._____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip____

The Public Domain Exchange
673 Hermitage Place
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-0309

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

see the results in a hurry and a compiler that let me take my debugged code and turn it into an efficient program. Traditional Pascal compilers meet the second need but are not acceptable tools for program creation.

Another Way

When Think Technologies created Macintosh Pascal, it made this language suitable for those of us who wanted to explore Pascal with the same flexibility and freedom we enjoyed with languages such as Logo or Forth. This Macintosh Pascal interpreter removed all my reasons for avoiding Pascal in the past.

Early last year, I had a chance to see the latest creation from this company, a Pascal interpreter for the Apple IIc or IIe with 128K of RAM that (to my amazement) so resembled the Macintosh version that programs created on one machine could work on the other.

Yes, the Apple II version (sold by Apple as Instant Pascal for the IIc or IIe, revision B or later, with 128K of RAM) has windows and menus and can work with a mouse. (To use a mouse on the IIe, you must have an AppleMouse interface card; the IIc has this interface built in.)

The Instant window solves all the problems I have had in learning how to program in Pascal.

You have probably noticed that many new products for the Apple IIe and IIc are making increasing use of a Macintosh-like interface. Instant Pascal is no exception to this trend. Although you don't have to have a mouse to use this language, controlling the pointer with the keyboard requires skills similar to those you need to play a Chopin etude.

Getting the Picture

The graphic capabilities of Instant Pascal are similar to those of the Macintosh version, even to the extent of replicating some of the QuickDraw routines. For example, Instant Pascal provides a graphics window on which you can draw pictures made from lines, ovals, circles, and rectangles. The graphics pen has four characteristics: location, size, pattern, and mode. You can set the pen size to

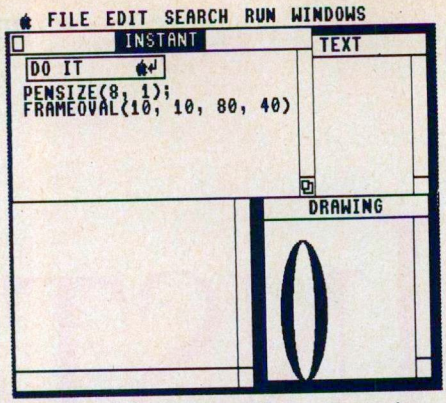


Figure 1: The execution of a few lines of Pascal in the Instant window

have any width and height (measured in dots). The pen pattern in Instant Pascal even includes a feature not found in the Macintosh version: color! The Mode setting determines the effect you'll get when you draw a pen pattern on top of a pattern that is already on the screen.

Because of the excellent graphics capabilities of this language, you can learn Pascal programming through graphics. Shades of Logo!

An Able Interpreter

Although Instant Pascal lets you create pretty graphics and provides a replica of the Macintosh ambience, neither of these aspects is as important to me as the tools the interpreter provides.

I often want to try out a function or a procedure before including it in a program. The designers of Instant Pascal made that task easy with a special window called Instant.

Suppose you want to see what an oval would look like if you drew it with a pen point made from an eight-dot-wide horizontal line. All you need to do is enter the following lines in the Instant window and give the Do It command (see figure 1):

```
pensize (8, 1);
frameoval ( 10, 10, 80, 40)
```

One complaint: In the Pensize procedure, the two numbers represent the horizontal and vertical measurements respectively. In the frameoval and other objects you create with four coordinates, the sequence of numbers is top, left, bottom, right, which is inconsistent with the ordering of numbers for setting the pen size or for drawing lines!

Once you've tested program fragments in the Instant window, you can copy and paste them into a "real" Pascal program that you're creating in the Program window. From my per-

spective, the Instant window solves all the problems I have had in learning how to program in Pascal.

In addition to this feature, Instant Pascal also provides a fairly intelligent error detector. It catches some errors, such as missing commas in an argument field, when you're typing a program and others when you run the program. Rather than flag all syntax errors with the same message (such as BASIC's ubiquitous SYNTAX ERROR), Instant Pascal provides help in locating bugs (see figure 2).

Of course, not all bugs are syntactic. To help you locate other types of errors in your program, Instant Pascal provides an Observe window that

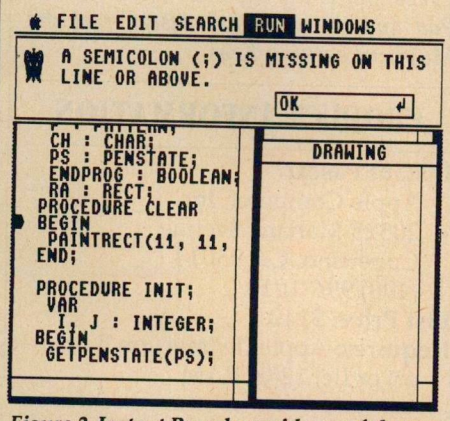


Figure 2: Instant Pascal provides useful error messages that help users, rather than embarrass them.

displays the values of up to four variables or expressions as they change during the execution of a program.

The inclusion of features such as this one is evidence that the designers of Instant Pascal placed the need of Pascal programmers for advanced programming tools above ease of use.

Documentation

Ever since the original Apple Presents Apple disk came out, I have grown accustomed to spending about an hour in front of the computer with each new Apple program, letting a special program tell me what my latest piece of Apple software is going to do for me. Instant Pascal is no exception. The disk Apple Presents Apple II Instant Pascal contains ten lessons (complete with tests and "pop quizzes") that explain the windows, menus, cursor control, and editing features of the product. Thus, I didn't even open the regular documentation until I had played with Instant Pascal for an entire day.

Along with the disk (which does not attempt to teach Pascal, by the way), Apple provides a 140-page pocket guide for Instant Pascal and an excellent introductory book, *Apple II Instant Pascal—an Introduction to Programming* by Robert Moll and Rachel Folsom. This book is supplemented by a disk full of sample programs that are discussed in the text and contains exercises that provide lots of practice in creating programs.

From an introduction that focuses on graphics, the book moves on to cover many other interesting topics, including a program that lets you see if a given sentence is a palindrome.

One of my favorite applications in this book counts the frequency of selected words in a document. As the book points out, this type of program helped settle the question of who authored some of the Federalist Papers. The sample disk contains text files with documents by Madison and Hamilton, along with a file whose authorship is "unknown." Using the word-frequency program, you can find out who the real author was!

This book is a refreshing departure from introductory programming texts

FIRST TOTALLY PORTABLE APPLE //c

Take it with you everywhere!

Apple //c is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

System Features:

- 24 Line by 80 Character LCD Display
- 8 Hour rechargeable power supply
- 21 lb. total system weight including //c
- Durable Cordura carrying case with handle and shoulder strap

Check These *New* Low Prices:

• C-VUE Flat Panel Display	**REDUCED!**	399.00
• PRAIRIE POWER Battery Pack and Case	**REDUCED!**	150.00
• Checkmate 512K Multiram™ CX Board	**REDUCED!**	285.00
• Apple //c Computer (only available in combination with other products listed)		750.00
• Apple //c Computer and //c Monitor and stand (only available in combination with other products listed)		850.00
• *NEW!* Proclock //c (internal)		149.00
• *NEW!* Checkmate 512K Multiram™ CX Board w/16-bit processor		399.00
• *NEW!* Apple //c Cigarette Lighter Adapter		19.95
• *NEW!* Apple //c Power Extension Cable		11.95
• *NEW!* Apple //c Power Y-Adapter		12.95

Apple //e, Macintosh peripherals also available.

14-day money-back guarantee

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

Ordering Information:

1-800-GET-CVUE (outside California)
(619) 274-1253 (within California & outside U.S.)
MasterCard and VISA accepted.

ROGER COATS P.O. BOX 171466 SAN DIEGO, CA 92117

Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that do little more than rehash the reference manual. It is the perfect complement to a nicely done product.

Is Instant Pascal for You?

For better or worse, Pascal has been selected as the language for the Advanced Placement test in computer science. Ever since this decision was made, high schools all over the country have rushed to offer Pascal courses. As a result, former swimming coaches and other such computer experts are now trying to teach structured programming to pubescent programmers.

The ease with which Instant Pascal lets you test program segments before incorporating them into larger programs makes it perfect for those who are just learning how to program. You feel as though you had a helpful teacher at your side.

The school market may help ensure that Apple and Think Technologies recover their investment in this product (see Steve Rosenthal's "Thoughtware" column in this issue), but I think Instant Pascal will be an important first step for many of us self-taught programmers. Although Instant Pascal doesn't work directly with a compiler (yet!), many programs created in this language can easily be translated to run with Turbo Pascal or with other available Pascal compilers.

We might see programs written on one Apple computer automatically becoming products on the other.

It's funny, but for years I avoided Pascal like the plague. I was embarrassed to find that my complaint was less with the language itself than it was with the tools it gave me for creating programs.

I wonder what would happen if the people at Think Technologies applied their expertise to other languages. Perhaps we would become a nation of programmers after all.

One of the first Instant Pascal programs I looked at was one that let you transfer programs from Instant Pascal to Macintosh Pascal and back again. Given the large number of Apple IIe and IIc owners who have access to Macintoshes, this program is a welcome gift. Since rumor has it that Apple will be releasing a version of Macintosh Pascal that allows the creation of commercial applications, we might see programs written on one Apple computer automatically becoming products on the other. Those of us who are involved with commercial software development would love nothing better than a tool that let us develop for two machines at once! ✚

Dr. David Thornburg is the author of numerous books and articles on computing and is a regular contributor to this magazine. He has been interested in educational computing since the late 1970s and is the inventor of the Koala-Pad and the principal designer of the Muppet Learning Keys.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Instant Pascal
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $140
Requires: Apple IIe (revision B or later) or IIc; 128K RAM

SPELL CHECKER AND MAILMERGE FOR APPLEWORKS

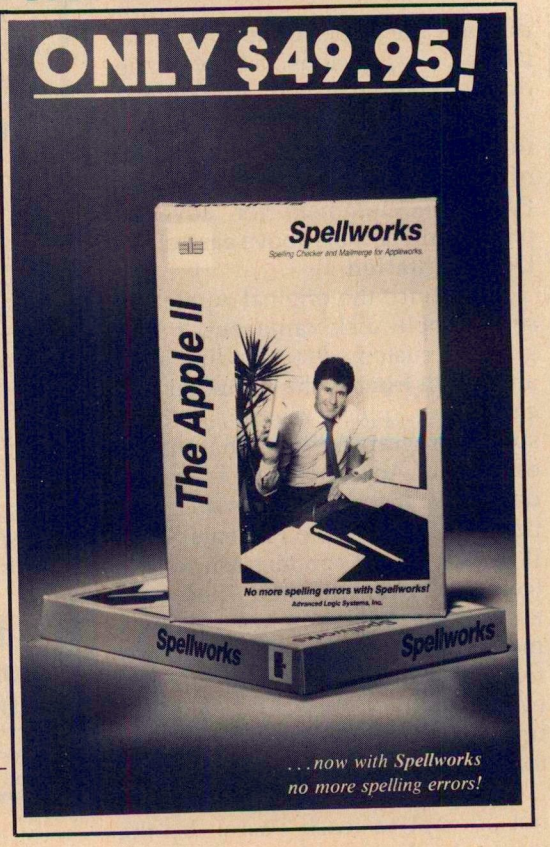
Now...the luxury of a spelling checker and mailmerge for only $49.95!

Spellworks was written exclusively for Appleworks...it fits Appleworks like a glove. Typing and spelling errors are a thing of the past when you use Spellworks!

If you've got Appleworks, you need Spellworks. It's a steal — spelled s-t-e-a-l!

- Utility that merges Appleworks Data Base with Appleworks Word Processor.
- 90,000 Words
- Checks 10 words per second
- Word count 10 per second
- All on one diskette!

...I am impressed by Spellworks, not only because of the errors it detects, but also for the number of errors which it does not detect. By this I mean that it has a powerful vocabulary, and it recognizes a large number of variations of words so that it does not incorrectly call errors. The program is easy to use. I didn't even have to use the manual which came with the program. Good job and keep up the good work — *Kenneth McCuen, Manager, Electrical Engineering, Solitec, Inc., Santa Clara, CA*



Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.
1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3.7 Meg 16-Bit IIe

Why pay more for a lesser card just because it's advertised a lot? You can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIe™** that works great in 8-Bit (100%), has an optional real 16-Bit 65C816 slot saver Co-Processor card, **PORT FOR OPTIONAL BATTERY BACKED-UP MEMORY, FREE RGB,** & in coming months semi-permanent **STATIC RAM options** that can load & save entire programs, like AppleWorks, up to 10 years!

- **MULTIRAM IIe IS A DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS II™ or Apple Ext 80 column cards & fits ALL (even Euro) Apples. It RUNS ALL (100%) 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE that the others do.**
- **TWO MAIN BOARDS TO PICK FROM** both with 16-Bit port, sharp 80 columns & Double Hi-Res Graphics. One with **FREE RGB & STATIC RAM PORT**-expandable to 1024k standard RAM + 2048k BATTERY BACKED-UP STATIC RAM, and one without RGB or port-expandable to 768k. Both cards can piggyback for a **TOTAL POSSIBLE MEMORY OF 3.75 MEGABYTES IN ONE SLOT.** AND ***UNLIKE RAMWORKS II,*** there is never a chance to touch cards in slot one (such as Super Serial Card).
- **OPTIONAL 16-Bit 65C816 CO-PROCESSOR CARD** that plugs into MULTIRAM using no slots! TRULY STATE-OF-THE-ART, BUT IT CAN'T RUN ON RAMWORKS™!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS TIME/DAY/DATE ON-SCREEN SOFTWARE. FREE AUTO-COPY SOFTWARE (disk to RAM). FREE ULTRA-FAST RAM DISK SOFTWARE** that can be run alone or WITH APPLEWORKS. FREE RAM TEST & optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disk ($20. ea)!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE** that modifies AppleWorks once-loads ALL (even printer routines) or PARTS of AppleWorks into memory, runs 30 x faster, increases the Desktop over 1125k, auto-segments large files onto multiple disks, stores over 5325 records! An increased Clipboard & Word Processor update is due soon.
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE,** FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES, FREE 64k MEMORY WITH EACH 256k/512k CARD, & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS. EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT! **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS, NEW FEATURES OR DETAILS ON CHECKMATE'S DIRECT $50 REBATE FOR OLDER CARDS!**

		LOWER OUR ~~LOW~~ PRICE	No RGB
64k	MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	**185.**	147.
128k	MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	**203.**	168.
320k	MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	**222.**	189.
576k	**MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	**272.**	237.
768k	**MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	**322.**	287.
1024k	**MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	**372.**	N/A
1280k	MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	**520.**	N/A
1536k	MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	**548.**	N/A
1792k	MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	**578.**	N/A

256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**55.**
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	**62.**
Clockworks (Thunder/Time H.O.™ compatable)	**89.**
FD 100 Slimline Drive IIe, II+	**107.**
65C816 Co-Processor Card	**162.**
Pinpoint Software	**49.**
Disk Mailers (10)	**7.**
Accelerator IIe-speedup card	**249.**

CALL FOR OTHER APPLE PERIPHERAL PRICES.

640k 16-Bit IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art IIc cards easily expand your IIc up to 640k,** are 100% compatable with all IIc software/hardware, & come with the **SAME FREE SOFTWARE as MULTIRAM IIe. MULTIRAM C** is non-upgradable & **MULTIRAM CX** can be upgraded with a **16-Bit 65C816 kit! CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

- **NO JUMPER WIRES, CLIPS, OR DRIVE REMOVAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION. ALL CHIPS ARE SOCKETED AND REMOVABLE**-unlike the competition.
- **USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER** than the competition-causing less power supply strain or battery pack drain!
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** from Coit Valley Computers. 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!
- **LOWER PRICES-**We sell IIc cards for much less than the competitor and our software updates are free, while they usually charge $10 or more!

	LOWER OUR ~~LOW~~ PRICE
256k MULTIRAM C	**224.**
512k MULTIRAM C	**264.**
256k MULTIRAM CX	**278.**
512k MULTIRAM CX	**318.**
16-Bit 65C816 CX Kit ($10 less with card)	**135.**
IIc System Clock (Same as A.E.)	**66.**
IIc Battery Pack & U.P.S.	**174.**
C-VUE Flat Panel Display ($10 less with card)	**439.**

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. order (foreign orders extra). Add 3% for P.O.'s (3% 7 net 30) & MasterCard/Visa **(include #/expir).** For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Tex res add 6⅛% tax. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!

MULTIRAM, Ramworks/Ramworks II/Timemaster II H.O., Pico respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, WGE.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS

14055 Waterfall Way

(214) 234-5047

Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free software from Electronic Arts.™

It's easy!

Buy any of these 12 smash hits from your participating dealer between February 1, 1986, and May 31, 1986. Then just mail in your proof of purchase, $5 for shipping and handling, and the official "Get One Free" coupon. So what are you waiting for?

In case of emergency...

If you can't find a participating dealer, you can order direct from us by telephone or mail. Just call toll-free 800-245-4525. In California call 800-562-1112. Have your Visa or MasterCard number ready. Just tell us what you want to buy, and what you want for free. It's simple. And there's a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee on all products ordered direct.

In case your participating dealer runs out of "Get One Free" coupons, use this.

cut here

☐ Yes! I want free software from Electronic Arts!

☐ No thanks. I'm using my computer as a doorstop.

(Check one)

Apple
II, II+, //c, //e

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold
- ☐ Archon II : Adept
- ☐ Movie Maker

Commodore
64 & 128

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold
- ☐ Archon II : Adept
- ☐ Movie Maker
- ☐ M.U.L.E.
- ☐ Realm of Impossibility
- ☐ Mail Order Monsters
- ☐ Racing Destruction Set

Atari
400-1200 series

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold
- ☐ Archon II : Adept
- ☐ Movie Maker
- ☐ M.U.L.E.
- ☐ Realm of Impossibility

IBM
PCjr, PC, & comp.

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold

Please send my free software to the following address. I have enclosed the required Proofs of Purchase and $5 (check or money order payable to Electronic Arts) to cover the cost of shipping and handling ($7 Canadian).

PLEASE PRINT

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) - -

Signature _____

Proof of Purchase: Send us the following two items: 1) the dated cash register tape or receipt showing the product you purchased, and 2) find the Command Summary or Reference Card inside the package you purchased. Cut off the part number on the back, lower-left-hand side of the card, or the product name from the front of the card. Send these two items and $5 for shipping and handling ($7 Canadian), along with the coupon, to **Electronic Arts, "Buy 1, Get 1 Free," P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403.** This offer expires May 31, 1986. Open to residents of the U.S.A. and Canada only. Only the products listed are available for this promotion. No substitutions will be accepted.

A - 1

(no dogs included...)

Let's face it. Buying home software can be a risky proposition. Good software costs a lot of money. Cheap software practically rolls over and barks. But look at this.The titles listed below are Electronic Arts' greatest hits. They've all scored on the "top twenty" best-seller charts. Between them they've won over 60 product quality awards—making them the most honored products in the home software industry. Best of all, there's no longer any reason to swallow hard when you think about treating yourself to quality software. Because now you can:

Buy 1, Get 1 Free.

DR. J. & LARRY BIRD GO ONE-ON-ONE™
The best-selling computer sports simulation of all time.
"Game of the Year"– Electronic Games
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

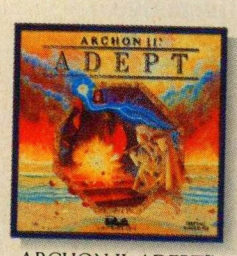
PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET™
Build your own video pinball games.
"Best Game Generator" – Infoworld
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET™
Composition for anyone who can point a joystick.
"Best Music Generator" – Infoworld
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

RACING DESTRUCTION SET™
Land mines, oil slicks, animated spin-outs, collisions and crashes.
"... the ultimate racing game..."
– Computer Entertainer.
C-64 & 128.

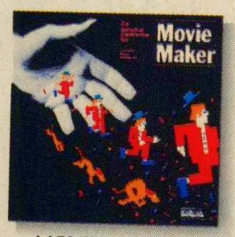
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD™
Play Conquistador in this educational adventure of history and geography.
"Best Role-Playing Adventure"
– Family Computing
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

ARCHON™
Like chess with arcade battle action.
"Game of the Year"
– Creative Computing
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

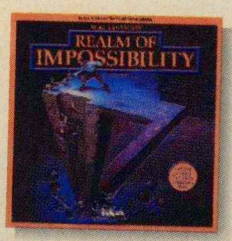


ARCHON II: ADEPT™
Graduate school for Archon addicts. Even more strategy and magic.
"Best Strategy/Arcade Game"
– Family Computing
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari.

MAIL ORDER MONSTERS™
New. Like an "Archon Construction Set."
"Best Construction Set"
– Family Computing
C-64 & 128.



MOVIE MAKER™
Create your own high-quality animated movies.
"A masterpiece."
– Creative Computing
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari.



REALM OF IMPOSSIBILITY™
Action and adventure in a world of Escher-like illusions. Includes a unique 2-player cooperative mode.
C-64 & 128, Atari.

M.U.L.E.™
The best multi-player computer game of all time.
"Best Strategy Game" – Infoworld
"Best Multi-Player Game"
– Electronic Games
C-64 & 128, Atari.

FINANCIAL COOKBOOK™
Take control of your personal finances. Like a calculator, spreadsheet, and financial advisor combined.
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

Remember—this offer is good only on these 12 products for the Apple // family, C-64 and 128, Atari, and IBM PC, PCjr, and compatible computers. No substitutions will be accepted. For details, see the accompanying coupon.

For a complete Electronic Arts Catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.

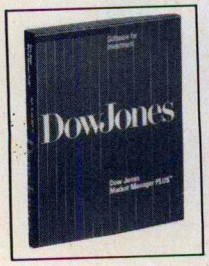
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple // is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Commodore 64 & 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computer Corp. Electronic Arts, Dr. J & Larry Bird Go One-on-One, Archon, Financial Cookbook, Music Construction Set, Pinball Construction Set, Seven Cities of Gold, Archon II – Adept, Movie Maker, M.U.L.E., Realm of Impossibility, Mail Order Monsters, and Racing Destruction Set are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Market Manager PLUS.™

The investment software that helps you stay ahead of the odds.



In today's dynamic market, staying ahead of the odds means staying on top of your investments—making sure you have the right information at the right time to manage your portfolio effectively.

Market Manager PLUS offers portfolio management for the active investor. By linking you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® it provides comprehensive automatic updating and reports.

Here's what it gives you:

- Automatic portfolio valuation updates.
- Automatic dividend distribution.
- Automatic stock-split routines.
- Automatic bond and treasury bill maturity alerts.
- Automatic option expiration and stock long-term alerts.
- Interest and dividend tax reports.
- Holdings reports by portfolio and security symbol.
- Plus much more.

Market Manager PLUS gives you easy access to the portfolio information you need to make informed investment decisions.

Demonstration disk. Just $5.*

We've prepared a demo disk to show you how easy it is to manage investment portfolios. Learn how you can stay ahead of the odds, call:

1-800-345-8500, extension 48.
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call, 1-215-789-7008 ext 48.)

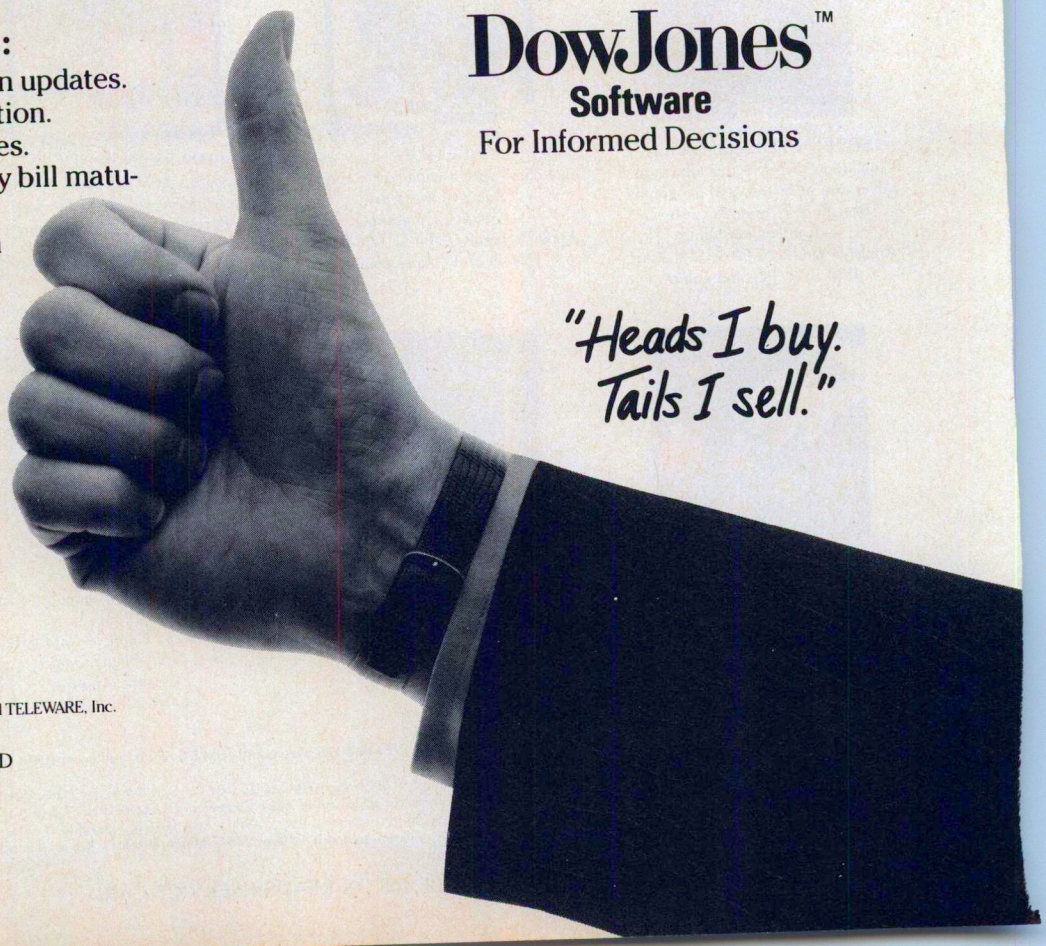
Have your credit card information ready, including expiration date. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Act now—Offer good for a limited time only.

*Please add $2.50 for shipping and handling.

Market Manager PLUS works with IBM® PC, IBM XT™, Apple® Macintosh™, Apple IIe and IIc.

DowJones™
Software
For Informed Decisions



Market Manager PLUS by Dow Jones & Company, Inc. and TELEWARE, Inc.
©1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks™ Users:
Accelerator IIe Special Offer!

Drive Your Point Home!

Buy an Accelerator IIe,™ get Pinpoint™ FREE!

That's right! For a limited time, when you buy the Accelerator IIe you'll get Pinpoint—a $69 value—absolutely free!

The Accelerator gives AppleWorks a high performance engine, boosting your processing speed up to 3½ times. Pinpoint gives AppleWorks the works with nine high performance accessories. They're the high performance team that puts your machine ahead of the pack.

When you drop an Accelerator IIe under the hood of your Apple®, you get a high speed 3.6 MHz 65C02 engine. That replaces Apple's modest 1 MHz 6502, giving you a speed increase of up to 3½ times.

But it takes more than a fast engine to drive in the fast lane. It takes fast memory, too. The Accelerator's got it—80K of high speed RAM. On board memory ensures that *all* programs will run fast. Cheap imitation accelerator memory caching schemes don't. When it comes to accelerating Apples, Titan Technologies has set the pace since 1982.

And the Accelerator IIe boosts your performance without sacrificing compatibility. The Accelerator is compatible with virtually all your Apple software. It's also right at home with the optional equipment in your machine including the Apple Enhanced Memory Card, RamWorks™, ProFile™, modems, clock cards, and more.

Now, add Pinpoint for power accessories to complement the Accelerator's high performance. Pinpoint gives you these nine accessories to enhance AppleWorks and other ProDOS™ applications: notepad, envelope addresser, appointment calendar, graph merge, telephone dialer, communications window, calculator, and typewriter.

The Accelerator IIe and Pinpoint. They're the high performance team that puts your machine ahead of the pack. Who cares if you break the speed limit?

Call (313) 662-8542 for the Accelerator-Pinpoint showroom near you.

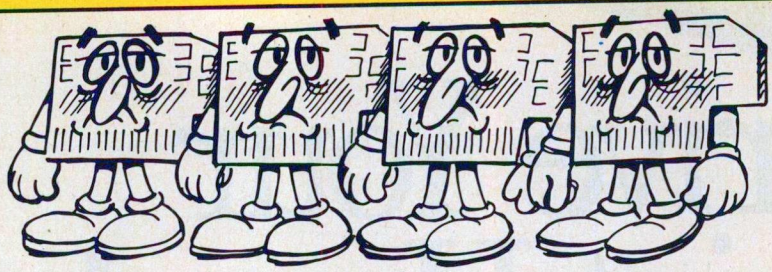
ATTENTION: Registered Accelerator IIe owners: You can purchase Pinpoint at a special low price. Call (800) 227-6703 or (800) 632-7979 (CA).

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple is a registered trademark—Apple Computer, Inc. ProFile and AppleWorks trademarks—Apple Computer, Inc. Accelerator IIe is a trademark of Titan Technologies, Inc. Titan is a registered trademark of Titan Technologies, Inc. RamWorks is a trademark of Applied Engineering, Inc. Pinpoint is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing.

Titan TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

310 West Ann • Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104 • Telex 757689 (titan tech ud) *The Computer Performance People*



CONFUSED

about RAMCARDS?

DON'T BE!

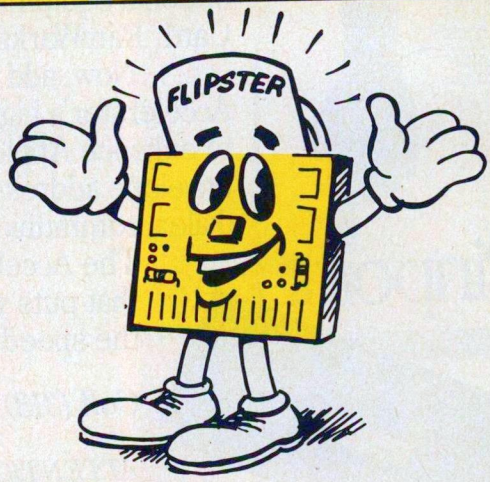
Check out the **IMPORTANT** facts and the decision will be easy!
FLIPSTER, the ONE MEGABYTE RAMCARD from CIRTECH answers **ALL** the questions

Do the other RAMcards?

	flipster	OTHERS
IS IT DESIGNED TO THE NEW APPLE STANDARD	✓	?
CAN IT BE USED ON AN APPLE //e or I+	✓	?
IS IT AUTOMATICALLY RECOGNISED BY ProDOS, PASCAL 1·3 & CP/M PLUS	✓	?
DOES IT COME COMPLETE WITH RAMDISK SUPPORT FOR CP/M 2·20B, 2·23, PASCAL 1·1, 1·2 & DOS 3·3	✓	?
IS IT 100% COMPATIBLE WITH ALL STANDARD APPLE II SOFTWARE ALLOWING FULL USE OF POTENTIAL MEMORY	✓	?
IS IT FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH APPLEWORKS. VERSION 1·3 GIVES A DESKTOP OF 1012K!	✓	?
ARE ProDOS, DOS 3·3, PASCAL 1·3 & CP/M BOOTABLE DIRECT FROM THE RAMCARD	✓	?
WHAT'S THE TOTAL MEMORY POSSIBLE IN YOUR APPLE	SIX MEGABYTES	?

And we don't stop there! **FLIPSTER** offers another winning feature – THE PROGRAM MANAGER – you won't find it among the competition, it's unique to **FLIPSTER**

The PROGRAM MANAGER enables you to organize **FLIPSTER** into convenient workareas and switch between these areas with JUST A FEW KEYSTROKES. Each workarea can contain programs and/or operating systems – imagine, you can switch from APPLEWORKS to PASCAL to dBASE to DOS faster than you can say **FLIPSTER**. With the facility to backup complete workareas for quick and easy restoration next time you use them, **FLIPSTER** is the most advanced multi-program tool available for your Apple.



DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS – ONLY $399.00

CIRTECH products are available from GREENGATE inc productions

2041 Pioneer Crt, # 15, SAN MATEO, CA 94403 Tel: (415) 345 3064

SOURCE Mailbox Nos.: CIRTECH - AAH555 GREENGATE - BCH101

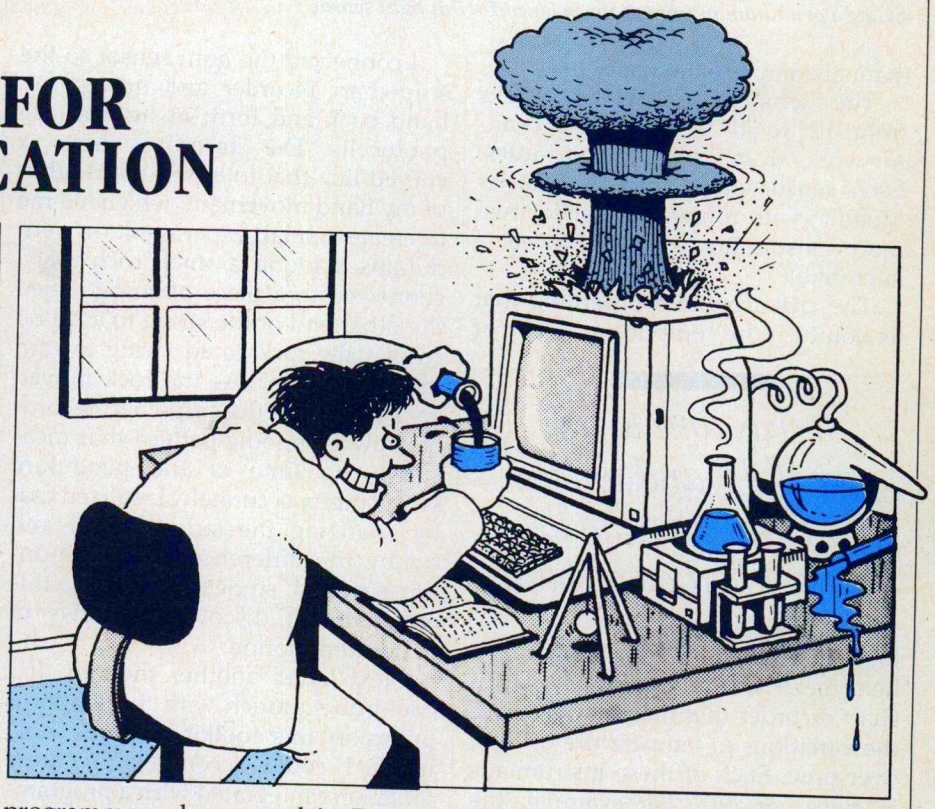
Apple, Appleworks, ProDOS and DOS 3.3 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate
CP/M and CP/M Plus are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.
**CIRTECH (UK) LTD are in no way affiliated with Sir Tech Software Inc.*

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

A SYMBIOSIS FOR SCIENCE EDUCATION

Brøderbund's Science Toolkit and Logo complement each other.



The mention of computers in science education usually conjures up images of simulation programs such as Scholastic's Operation Frog or one that simulates titrations so students won't risk spilling acid on a textbook.

Simulations fall into three classes: those that model events that take too long to experience in the real world, those that are too expensive or too dangerous to perform, and those that model events from history or from the imagination.

You can find examples of all three types of simulations in classrooms ranging from the early elementary grades through college. For example, a student interested in exploring the intersection of two galaxies will not be able to conduct observations over the many millions of years such an intersection would take, so a computer simulation that shows how this process might appear when compressed into a few minutes is quite valuable.

In the area of dangerous events, several simulations are available of runaway nuclear reactors that must be brought under control. Using these programs is certainly safer than working with the real thing.

One of the most widely used historical simulations is Oregon Trail (from MECC), which allows a student to play the role of someone moving west in the 1800s.

The Limit of Simulations

The problem with simulations is that, at best, they provide only a model of the real experience. The user of a simulation is at the mercy of the programmer who created it. For example, if the programmer of a simulation on Newtonian physics decided that the attractive force between objects varied as the cube (rather than as the square) of their distance from each other, a student who worked with this simulation might develop an incorrect view of how gravitational attraction actually works.

The problem with simulations is that, at best, they provide only a model of the real experience.

Even the best-intentioned designer of a simulation has to make trade-offs in the accuracy of event modeling—even the most simple process has too many interrelated events to allow a simulation program completely to take the place of direct observation.

If students are using computers to simulate scientific experiments, they can also employ them as a tool for direct experimentation.

In the past few years, several companies have introduced products that make the personal computer a tool for scientific experimentation. One of the recent entries in this market is the Science Toolkit from Brøderbund.

Rather than restrict users to second-hand experiences, the Science Toolkit provides both the tools and the guidance to let students perform physics experiments on their own. The Master Module that comes with the product consists of a connector box that plugs into the game port of an Apple IIe or IIc. (Apple II Plus owners need to get a converter plug to let the module connect to the 16-pin game port inside the computer.)

The module is shipped with two sensors: one for temperature and the other for light. A disk containing several "instruments" and an extensive

CHRIS REED

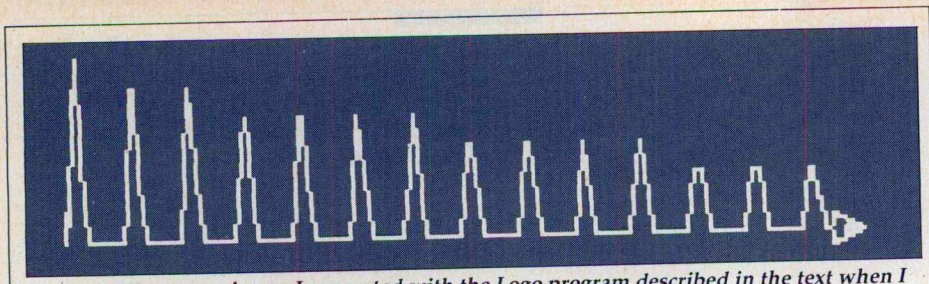


Figure 1: The screen image I generated with the Logo program described in the text when I swung a pendulum in front of the Science Toolkit light sensor

manual complete the package.

The temperature sensor works from -12° to 60° C, and the light sensor works from 0 to 500 footcandles. Each sensor plugs into the Master Module, with room left over for two more sensors (to be announced at a later date).

The disk contains programs that let you turn the computer into any of four instruments: a thermometer, a light meter, a stopwatch, and a strip-chart recorder that makes a record of the variations in temperature or light over time. Each of these instruments is quite versatile. For example, the strip-chart recorder allows the creation of a graph containing 4000 points measured over 5 minutes and provides additional time settings that range up to 24 hours for longer experiments. You can save the output of the strip-chart recorder on disk for later reference and can print it out as a table of numbers.

It was time to ask 'what if?' and to play with science with the spirit I had as a child.

In addition to providing the basic tools of scientific measurement, this product contains a manual that explains the use of each tool, provides detailed instructions for experiments, and contains interesting side notes on the subject being explored.

Hands-On = Up to the Elbows

When I first opened this product, my mind flashed back to my youth and the Erector Sets and other gadgets I played with for hours on end. I have always been a strong believer in tinkering. As a result, when I connected the Science Toolkit to my IIc, I knew that the rest of the day would be spent in pure Tinker mode. It was time to ask "what if" and to play with science with the spirit I had as a child.

I connected the light sensor to the strip-chart recorder and moved my hand back and forth in front of the photocell. The recorder drew a curved line that followed the rhythm of my hand movement, which led me to create a small experiment on pendulums. I found a small rock that I connected to a piece of string. I tied the other end of the string to a tripod so that the rock could swing toward the light sensor. As the rock moved back and forth, the strip-chart recorder drew a periodic pattern that measured the time of the pendulum swing pretty accurately. I realized that by changing the string length and noting the difference in the pendulum's period, students could use this apparatus to discover the laws of pendulum motion.

Next I had another thought: If I could do so much with the few programs in this toolkit, imagine how much I could accomplish if these tools were integrated with a programming language such as Logo.

Because the Master Module connected to the game port, I could examine the signals generated by the temperature and light sensors by reading the PADDLE values from Logo. Within a few minutes I had created a crude Logo program to record light signals over time:

```
TO CHART :TIME :DELAY
IF :TIME > 100 [STOP ]
SETPOS SE :TIME PADDLE 1
WAIT :DELAY
CHART :TIME + 1 :DELAY
END
```

This program (written in Apple Logo II) plots the value of PADDLE 1 (the port that contained the Toolkit's light sensor) as a function of time. By using different values for :DELAY, I could change the time it took to complete the graph.

Once again, I set up the pendulum experiment, only this time I used the Logo program instead of the software that came with the toolkit. I set the Logo turtle at the left edge of the screen, started the pendulum swinging, and entered CHART –100 0 to start the graph. The result showed both the periodic nature of the pendulum motion and also the damping of the pendulum movement over time (see figure 1).

Although this graph isn't as pretty as the one created by the software that accompanies the Science Toolkit, I don't care. The important point is that the Science Toolkit is compatible with another excellent discovery-based learning environment: Logo.

The mixture of Science Toolkit and Logo is greater than the sum of their parts.

The mixture of these two components is greater than the sum of their parts. I applaud the creation of the Science Toolkit by Lauren Elliott and Scott Shumway, I applaud Brøderbund for bringing the product to market at such a low price, and I applaud the creators of other products that perform similar tasks.

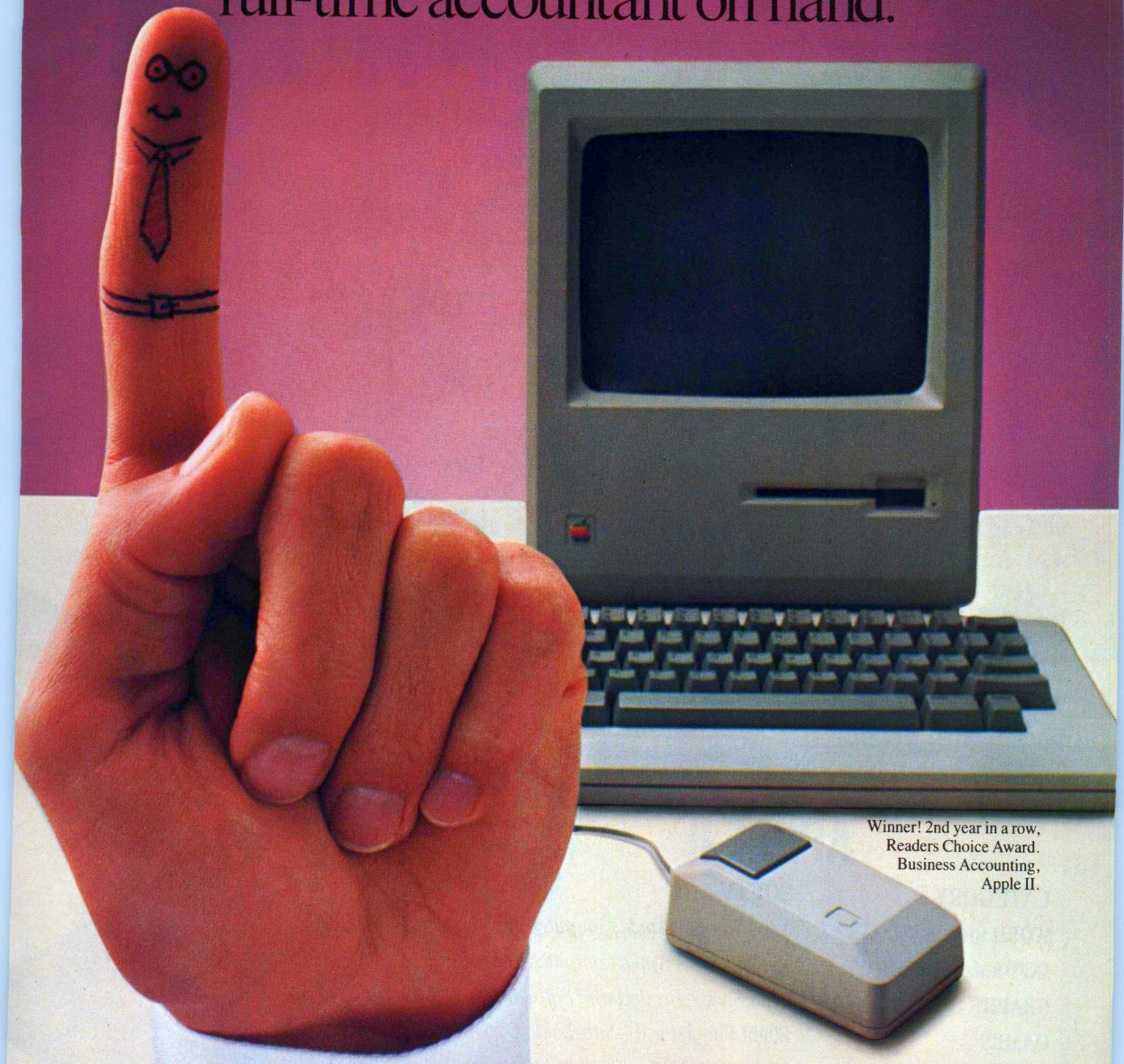
Until now, the computer has been a supplemental tool in the science classroom. It may soon become a key component of many courses. +

Dr. David Thornburg is the author of numerous books and articles on computing and is a regular contributor to this magazine. He has been interested in educational computing since the late 1970s and is the inventor of the Koala-Pad and the principal designer of the Muppet Learning Keys. Most recently, he designed Calliope, an "idea processor" for the Apple II and Macintosh that is of special interest to writing teachers in grades 5 through college. He enjoys hearing from readers—you can reach him in care of this magazine.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Science Toolkit
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 479-1170
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or II Plus with converter plug

Now with BPI Systems,™ you've got a full-time accountant on hand.



Winner! 2nd year in a row,
Readers Choice Award.
Business Accounting,
Apple II.

When BPI Systems introduced General Accounting, it revolutionized the way businesses automate their accounting. When Apple® introduced Macintosh,™ it revolutionized automation with one-touch personal computing.

Now BPI introduces General Accounting for Macintosh, so Mac users can point and click their way to automated, one-touch accounting.

To take full advantage of Mac's easy-to-use features, BPI General Accounting uses everyday business language and pull-down menus, with an interface consistent with Mac's. And it supports Mac's Mouse functions, so you've got a full-time accountant right at your finger tip.

Of course, General Accounting includes all of the features that made BPI a leader in business accounting software—Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll subsidiary ledgers, plus a flexible chart of accounts, automatic check writing, and comprehensive financial reports.

But hurry. BPI is offering General Accounting for Macintosh at an introductory retail price of $425.

So with a touch of a button you can find out exactly how your business is doing, instead of how it was.

BPI SYSTEMS™

3001 Bee Cave Road, Austin, Texas 78746, 1-800-531-5252.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Macintosh Laboratories, Inc.

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

OF THE 2nd ANNUAL A+ READERS' CHOICE

THE VOTES ARE IN... THE BALLOTS HAVE BEEN COUNTED...

AND HERE ARE THE SOFTWARE PACKAGES YOU CHOSE AS THE BEST FOR 1986!

Last October we asked you, the hundreds of thousands of *A+* readers to vote for your favorite Apple II series and Macintosh software in 12 categories.

Thousands of you voted because you know that you're the opinion leaders in the Apple market. You told us what were the best business, educational, financial, personal, and recreational packages sold today.

Beta Research of Syosset, NY an independent research firm, tallied up your votes and the results show exactly what you—the most knowledgeable Apple and Mac users—selected as the best Apple and Macintosh software for 1986.

APPLE II

CATEGORY	SOFTWARE
WORD PROCESSING	AppleWorks—*Apple Computer, Inc.*
INFORMATION MGMT.	AppleWorks—*Apple Computer, Inc.*
GRAPHICS	Print Shop—*Broderbund Software*
GAMES	Flight Simulator II—*Sub-Logic Corporation*
EDUCATION	Sticky Bear ABC—*Field Publications*
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING	BPI Accounting—*BPI Systems*
PERSONAL FINANCE	Dollars & Sense—*Monogram*
SPREADSHEET	AppleWorks—*Apple Computer, Inc.*
INTEGRATED	AppleWorks—*Apple Computer, Inc.*
MUSIC	Music Construction Set—*Electronic Arts*
PROJECT MGMT.	Think Tank—*Living Videotext*
UTILITIES	Copy II Plus—*Central Point Software*

WINNER
A+ READERS' CHOICE AWARDS
WINNER

The next time you're visiting your local Apple dealer, look for the winning software packages you selected as #1.

THE WINNERS

AWARDS

A+ MAGAZINE makes you a winner, because it works with you and your Apple.

All winning packages will be awarded the prestigious golden A+ Readers' Choice Award, announcing their leadership position to Apple and Mac owners and users like yourself.

MACINTOSH

CATEGORY	SOFTWARE
WORD PROCESSING	MacWrite—*Apple Computer, Inc.*
INFORMATION MGMT.	File—*Microsoft*
GRAPHICS	MacPaint—*Apple Computer, Inc.*
GAMES	Airborne!—*Silicon Beach Software*
EDUCATION	Typing Tutor III—*Simon & Schuster*
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING	Peachtree Accounting—*Peachtree Software*
PERSONAL FINANCE	Dollars & Sense—*Monogram*
SPREADSHEET	Multiplan—*Microsoft*
INTEGRATED	Jazz—*Lotus Development Corp.*
MUSIC	Music Works—*Hayden Software*
PROJECT MGMT.	MacProject—*Apple Computer, Inc.*
UTILITIES	*Copy II Mac*—Central Point Software

2 MILLION AMERICANS ARE ABOUT TO BECOME 'DANGEROUS'

You could be one.

Play **Elite** – it's totally stunning.

Elite is Britain's 1985 Adventure Game of the Year, an interstellar mind-game with incredible 3D Vector-Graphic space flight simulation

Take command of your Cobra MK III combat craft, trade with alien cultures on over 2000 planets in eight galaxies. Pick your destination on the starmap, checking out the computer's 4-way viewscan – and you're ready for your first jump thru hyperspace.

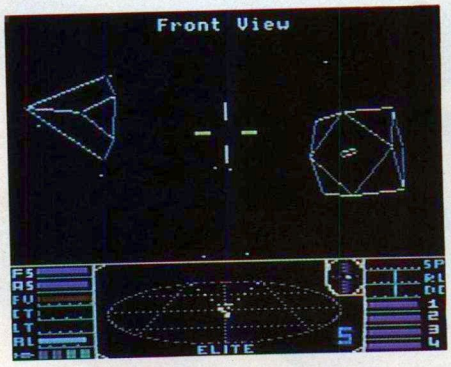
As a rookie you start with 'Harmless' status but with the right stuff and combat skills, you'll win ratings of 'Average' to 'Dangerous' – with your ultimate objective to become one of the **Elite**.

It's big, it's fast and it's here now for the **Apple II,™ IIe™** and **IIc!™** complete with Manual, Novel, Control Guide, Ship Identification Chart, Keyboard Overlay **and** the opportunity as the US competition winner to get flown to London, England to try for the Elite World Championship.

It's so addictive it's been called "the Game of a Lifetime".

Elite.

Be dangerous.



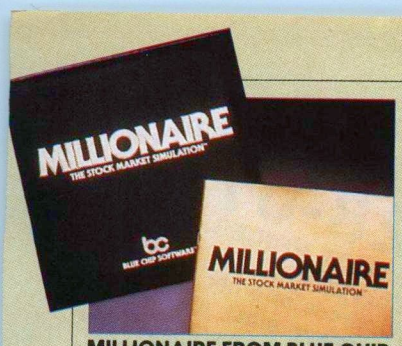
FIREBIRD

BOX NO. 49
RAMSEY NEW JERSEY
N.J. 07446

GOLD EDITION

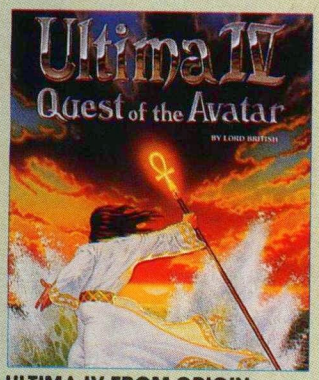
FIREBIRD HOTLINE ☎: 201 934 7373

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

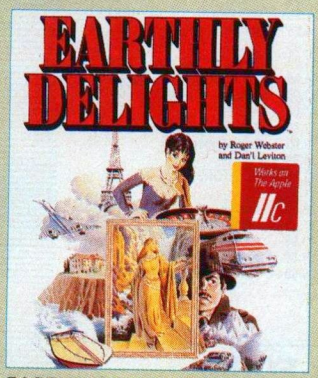


MILLIONAIRE FROM BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE

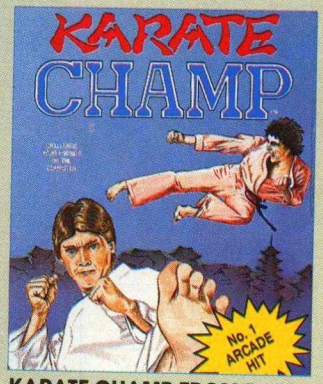
That's Entertainment



ULTIMA IV FROM ORIGIN SYSTEMS, INC.



EARTHLY DELIGHTS FROM DAN'L LEVITON COMPANY



KARATE CHAMP FROM DATA EAST USA, INC.

GENIAL PURSUIT

About five or six years ago, an entertaining electronic gizmo called Simon swept into the hearts and homes of America. This circular toy sounded a tone and simultaneously lighted one of four brightly colored buttons. To play with it, you pressed the buttons in an attempt to repeat the Simon-generated sequence. Simon started with one tone and then added another each time you repeated the sequence successfully. It was an easy enough task, at least for the first half-dozen tones or so. After that, you realized the worst of your Pavlovian nightmares.

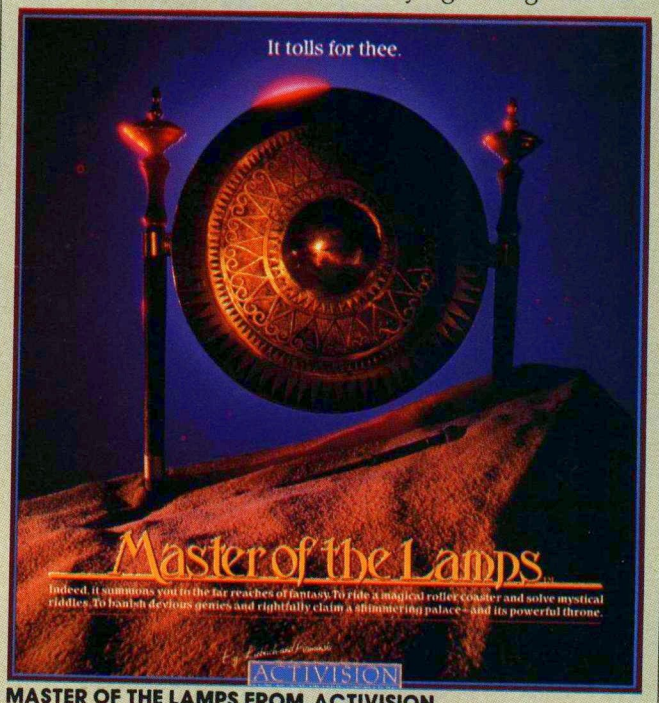
The Simon fad has pretty much died out—or has it? Activision hopes not, for Master of the Lamps is an attempt to resurrect Simon, increase its complexity, wrap it in Middle Eastern mystique, and include a magic-carpet "flight simulator."

With the king dead, three evil genies escape their lamp prisons and threaten death and destruction for all the land. As the young prince, you must restore order to the realm by stuffing these spirits back into the lamps. Each lamp is broken into seven pieces, however, and each piece is hidden within the genies' dens.

You must fly your magic carpet through tunnels composed of diamond-shaped gates. Success brings you into the den; failure whisks you back to the beginning of the tunnel. Unlike so many other games, Master of the Lamps does not condemn you to death if you fail. This game makes you start only a tunnel over again, not the entire game. This aspect curtails a lot of frustration, precludes the boredom inherent in starting a game over, and encourages you to complete the game.

Once you're in a den, you're confronted with eight gongs, each with a different sound and color. The genie sounds tones and/or displays colors, and you race up and down the octave striking the gongs. If you mimic the genie's sequence correctly, you gain a piece of a lamp. Do so 21 times, and all three genies are reinserted into their lamps.

Flying through the dia-



MASTER OF THE LAMPS FROM ACTIVISION

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 9.95 DS/DD 10.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 14.45 DS/DD 18.45

ELEPHANT SS/DD 11.95 DS/DD 16.45

DATACASE 8.99

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES... BEST DELIVERY...

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Adventure Const.	30.75
Algeblaster	34.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
A Mind Forever Voy.	30.95
Archon I or II	22.45
ASC II Express	75.00
Assembly Lines Bk.	16.95
Back-it-up III	42.00
Bag of Tricks #2	34.95
Ball Blazer	27.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Writer	39.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	28.50
Baron	23.75
Beagle Bag	18.49
Beagle Basis	19.00
Beagle Graphics	31.00
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Big U	22.95
Black's Law Dict.	69.95
Blazing paddles	27.00
Bookends	67.00
Bookends Extended	104.95
Borrowed Time	27.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Carmen Sandiego	23.75
Carriers at War	30.75
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Cat Graphics	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	20.00
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chop Lifter	20.00
Clip Art Vol. 1	19.99
Complete Graphics	47.89
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	25.89
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Copy II+	18.95
Coveted Mirror	20.89
Crossword Magic	30.00
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	23.00
Cutthroats	23.69
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	35.00
D-Code	22.00
Deadline	28.00
Delta Drawing	27.95
DiskQuick	16.00
Dollars & Sense	67.00
DOS Boss	13.00
Double-Take	19.00
Dragonworld	23.00
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Eidolon	27.95
Enchanter	22.00
Essential Data Dup	43.50
Essex	30.95
Europe Ablaze	30.75
Expedition Amazon	21.89
Extra K	22.00
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.75
Facemaker	17.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	31.95
Farenheit 451	27.49
Fat Cat	19.00
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	31.00
Flex Type	16.00
Flight Sim. II	33.89
Fontrix	54.00
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Forecast	36.00
Font Mechanic	19.95
Fraction Factory	18.99
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	16.50
Game Maker	34.95
Gato	22.75
Geopolitique 1990	25.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	25.00
Gertrude's Secrets	25.00
Ghostbusters	23.50
GI Joe	21.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Graphics Department	62.00
Graphics Expander	27.95
Graphworks	63.95
GPLE	26.69
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hacker	27.95
Handlers Package	95.00
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.00
Home Accountant	47.95
Homeword	41.00
Homeword Filer	41.00
Homeword Speller	30.00
Image Printer II	34.95
Impossible Mission	24.95
Infidel	26.00
I.O. Silver	16.75
Jeeves	29.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Kamfgrupe	41.95
Karateka	20.00
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.75
Knights of the Desert	27.95
King's Quest I or II	29.95
Koronis Rift	27.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	23.75
Lisa 2.6 Assembler	53.00
List Handler	44.00
Little Comp. People	27.95
Locksmith	64.00
Lode Runner	20.00
Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Magic Spells	20.75
Mag. Window II or IIE	93.89
Make a Match	20.95
Man. Your Money	104.95
Mask of the Sun	27.75
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	69.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Mas. of the Lamps	21.95
Master Type	24.89
Math Blaster	27.50
Math Maze	27.95
Medical Dictionary	69.95
Megaworks	84.95
Merlin	34.00
Merlin Pro	56.00
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	22.25
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.75
Millionaire	23.75
Minipix #1	13.89
Mouse Budget	48.95
Mouse Calc	104.95
Mouse Desk	27.95
Mouse Word	90.95
MouseWrite	72.00
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Music Construction	24.75
NATO Commander	21.75
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	34.95
One-On-One	24.50
Paper Graphics	30.89
PFS: Access	44.00
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: File	69.95
PFS: Plan	69.95
PFS: Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: First Success	159.95
Phantasie	27.95
Piece of Cake Math	21.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	21.50
Pinpoint	39.95
Pitstop II	27.95
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	22.00
Practicalc II	48.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Print Shop	27.00
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.50
Print Shp. Companion	24.95
Print Shop Refill	13.95
Probyter	19.25
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Pronto DOS	16.25
Quest	21.89
Quicken	51.95
Rambo	41.95
RDF	24.95
Reach for the Stars	28.50
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	23.00
Report Card	33.00
Report Works	84.95
Rescue on Fractalus	27.95
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Rhymes & Riddles	17.95
Robot Odyssey I	28.00
Rocky's Boots	28.00
Sargon III	27.50
Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99
Science Tool Kit	41.95
Seastalker	22.00
Sensible Grammar	64.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
Serpent's Star	27.95
7 Cities of Gold	24.50
Shadowkeep	23.00
Shape Mechanic	26.95
Sideways	33.00
Silicon Salad	13.50
Skyfox	24.50
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	20.75
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	26.00
Speed Reader II	38.50
Spell Breaker	34.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	27.50
Spellworks	34.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
Spy Hunter	26.00
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	23.75
Starcross	28.00
Star Lg. Baseball	20.95
Star Trek	31.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.75
Basket Bounce	23.75
BOP	23.99
Car Builder	23.75
Math	23.75
Numbers	23.75
Opposites	23.75
Reading	23.75
Shapes	23.75
Spellgrabber	23.75
Town Builder	23.75
Typing	23.75
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	23.75
SuperCalc 3A	109.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95
Suspect	26.00
Suspended	28.00
Sword of Kadash	24.95
Take 1	34.00
Technical Dictionary	41.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	27.95
Terrapin Logo	59.95
Think Tank	88.89
Time is Money	58.00
Tip Disk #1	13.89
Trains	20.95
Transylvania	21.89
Triple-Dump	21.50
Turbo Pascal 3.0	35.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	29.95
Turbo Tutor	20.75
Tycoon	23.75
Typefaces	10.95
Typing Tutor III	29.75
Ultima II	41.95
Ultima III	33.69
Ultima IV	41.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	16.25
Versaform	44.00
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.75
War in Russia	51.89
Wilderness	38.95
Will Writer	31.95
Winter Games	27.95
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	20.00
Wizardry	29.00
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	15.99
Word Attack	27.50
Word Handler	44.00
Word Perfect	125.95
Word Spinner	23.95
World's Great. Bball	24.95
World's Great. Ftball	27.95
Write Choice	26.95
Zork I	22.00
Zork II or III	25.00

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card	64.95
Apple Cat II	187.00
Apple Cat 212	353.00
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	8.95
Echo +	104.95
Flip-n-File	14.95
Gibson Light Pen	148.00
Grappler Buffered	133.00
Grappler +	73.00
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95
Hotlink	54.99
Keytronics Keybd.	199.95
Koala Pad +	71.00
Kraft Joystick	26.00
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	26.50
Mach II IIE Joystick	26.50
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.50
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.50
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	149.95
Microsci IIC Drive	154.95
Mockingboard A	67.00
Mockingboard B	67.00
Mockingboard C	119.00
Mockingboard D	129.00
Mockingboard A-MAX	39.95
Multiram CX (16 bit)	CALL
Multiram IIX (16 bit)	154.95
Multiram IIC 256k	319.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	129.95
Multiram IIE 80/256K	169.54
Multiram IIE 80/152	209.95
Multiram IIE 80/768	249.95
Multiview II+ 80/160	215.00
Muppet Pad	43.99
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	54.95
Peach	41.95
Print-It	128.00
Prometheus 1200A	288.99
Super Serial Card	103.95
System Saver Fan	59.95
Thunder Clock	104.00
Ultraterm	244.89
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard 2	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	69.95
Zoom IIE	114.00

PRINTERS

Star SG-10	219.00
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 182	239.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95

MONITORS

Amdek Color 300	199.95
Amdek Color 500	339.99
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING _____

Phone No. _____ TOTAL _____

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

That's Entertainment

How nice to see a game that does not blow your computer alter ego to bits.

mond gates proves to be tough. The tunnels twist and turn with increasing difficulty. The trick is to keep your eye on the farthest diamond gate, keep on the inside of the turn, and try not to oversteer. Master of the Lamps includes an option that lets you practice flying in a specific tunnel.

The game centers around the tones and colors. Each genie has a particular personality. The first and easiest genie shows a color and sounds a tone simultaneously; the second shows only the color; and the third and toughest genie sounds only the tones.

Those of you who have played Simon already know how easy it is to press a button out of sequence, and the case is the same with Master of the Lamps. Indeed, striking the wrong gong is easy and occurs frequently. Again, a mistake is not fatal. You simply end up back at the entrance of the tunnel.

Master of the Lamps is a colorful game and certainly challenges your memory. The nonlethal consequences of missing a gate or tone enhance the enjoyment of the game, especially for younger family members. How nice to see a game that does not blow your computer alter ego to bits and pound your ears with peals of electronic raspberries. All in all, Master of the Lamps provides solid family fun.

Russ Lockwood

Master of the Lamps
Activision
2350 Bayshore Frontage Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe, IIc; one disk drive; joystick

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **400**

IT ALSO RUNS ON 64K.

Serious runners know it takes more than great running shoes to improve performance. It takes knowledge. Now Puma gives you both. With the RS Computer Shoe. The first training shoe to combine advanced footwear technology with computer technology.

The RS Computer Shoe has a custom-designed gate array built into its heel. This computer chip records your run, then communicates the results to any Apple IIE, Commodore 64 or 128, or IBM PC computer.

A software program included with the shoe automatically calculates your time, distance and calories expended. Then graphically compares them to past performances and future goals.

The RS Computer Shoe from Puma. We're so out front in technology, we put computers in the backs of our shoes.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ; Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Computer Systems ; IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of IBM.

PUMA®
OUR WORD FOR QUALITY

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It Talks! It Recognizes! It Writes Music! and more . . .

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®

Speech and Music Processor

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by **COVOX**. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call **(503) 342-1271.** FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 for foreign, $6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

VISA MasterCard *For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:*

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

That's Entertainment

MAKING MONEY ON THE MARKET

If you want to own a piece of the American Dream, Millionaire, the stock-market-simulation game from Blue Chip Software, is for you. When you start the game, you're 31 weeks into a 91-week-long market. You can get market news for the preceding weeks, as well as performance graphs on the market and industry graphs for the five industries you're dealing with (computers, oil, retailing, automobiles, and heavy industry).

The investment vehicles that are at your disposal include common stock and options. You can even margin (borrow against part of your investment) as a financing tool. In all the other Blue Chip games, you have to earn the right to use various investments, and Millionaire is no exception. As a novice, you can buy stock only for 100% of its face value, with no margin at all. When you make it to broker status (having earned $90,000), you are able to buy stocks on margin and borrow up to 80% of your net worth, as well as buy call and put options.

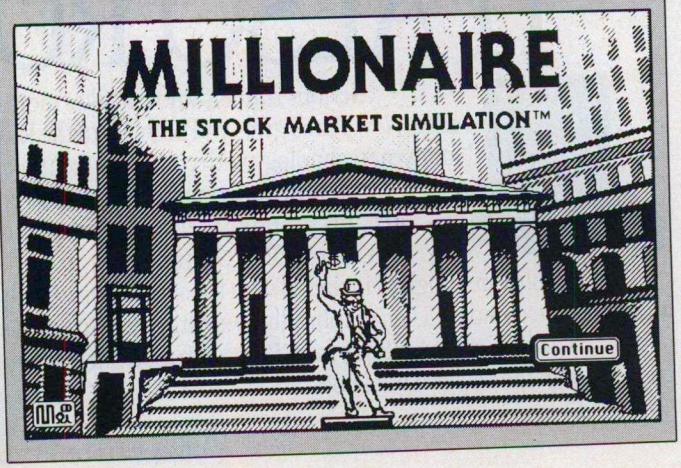
Millionaire includes a good discussion of the various investment types, as well as some general market information. As always with Blue Chip games, up to 14 people can play. At the end of the 91-week period, your portfolio is turned into cash, and you start again. If your net worth drops below $1000, you have to start again, but your old buddies lend you $7500 to "get back on your feet again."

Millionaire is a good learning tool for real market novices, but playing a stock on paper (following its performance as though you had bought it) and buying a good book on the market is probably just as valuable.

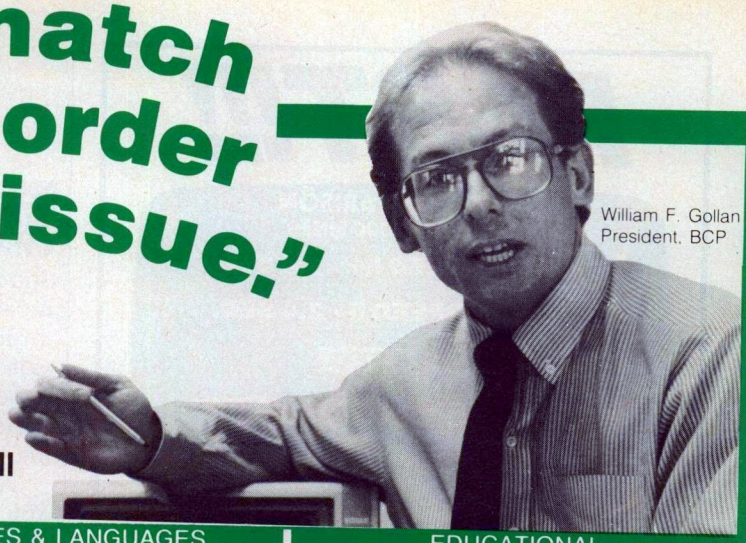
True, a book doesn't have all the flashy graphics or the sex appeal of using a computer, but odds are that Millionaire won't help make anyone but the folks at Blue Chip richer, or better off.

Ken Landis

Millionaire
Blue Chip Software
6744 Eton Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(818) 346-0730
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Macintosh
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**



"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

"We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%.

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes	
Smart 300 IIc w/sc & cable	169.95
Micro Modem IIe w/sc	144.95
Smart 1200	379.95
Smart Modem 2400	589.95
Transit w/128k	289.95
Prometheus	
Pro 1200	299.95
Pro 1200 A w/sc	289.95
Pro 300C	139.95

PERIPHERALS

Apple*	
II E's & II C's & Macs	CALL
AST	
Multi I/O	164.95
MegaRam +	CALL
Sprint Disk w/mB	CALL
Checkmate Tech	
Multiram II E 64K + 80	139.95
Multiram II E 256K + 80	179.95
Multiram II E 512K + 80	229.95
Multiram II CX w/256K	249.95
Multiram II CX w/512K	299.95
Multiram II CX16 w/256	329.95
Multiram II CX16 w/512	379.95
Curtis	
Diamond	35.95
Emerald	39.95
Ruby	59.95
Disks	
Verbatim Bonus SS/DD	12.95
Verbatim Bonus DS/DD	16.95
Verbatim Datalifes SS/DD	19.95
Verbatim Datalifes DS/DD	25.95
Maxell MD1 SS/DD	16.95
Maxell MD2 DS/DD	24.95
Kensington	
Printer Stand	19.95
System Saver	64.95
Koala Technologies	
Koala Pad +	77.95
Joysticks	
Kraft	39.95
Kraft Quickstick	54.95
Hayes Mach III's	39.95
Titan	
Accellorator	229.95
64k Ram	159.95
128k Ram	184.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES

Orange Micro	
Grappler +	84.95
Grappler + w/64k	154.95
Grappler + RS-232C	84.95
Grappler C	89.95
Hot Link IIc	54.95
Textprint	
Print It	134.95
Thirdware	
Fingerprint +	104.95
Fingerprint + IIC	104.95

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple*	
Imagewriter II 10" & 15"	CALL
Citizen	
MSP 120D	209.95
MSP 10 160	279.95
MSP 15 160	379.95
MSP 20 200	359.95
MSP 25 200	519.95
Epson America	
LX 80	249.95
LX 80 F/T	279.95
FX 85	379.95
FX 286	539.95
LQ 800	579.95
LQ 1000	699.95
LQ 1500	919.95
Okidata	
ML 192	354.95
ML 192 Image.	379.95
ML 193	489.95
ML 193 Image	559.95
ML 84	649.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Apple	
Appleworks	194.95
Arrays	
Home Accountant	46.95
BPI Software	
AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	219.95
Prodos Versions (ea)	229.95
Broderbund	
Bank Street Writer	45.95
Bank Street Speller	45.95
Bank Street Filer	45.95
Bank Street Mailer	45.95
Compuserve	
Subscription Kit	20.95
Dow Jones	
Market Analyzer +	209.95
Investors Workshop + IIc	94.95
Market Microscope	209.95
News Retrieval	21.95
Human Edge	
Mind Prober	34.95
Int'l Solutions	
Mouse Desk	29.95
Mouse Word	84.95
Mouse Calc	97.95
Intuit	
Quicken	54.95
Kensington	
Format II	94.95
Living Videotext	
Think Tank	84.95
Megahaus	
MegaWorks	79.95
Report Works	79.95
Microsoft	
Multiplan	69.95
Monogram	
Dollars & Cents	63.95
Dollars & Cents IIc	73.95
Forcast	43.95
Peachtree	
Back to Basics	114.95
Back to Basics A/R	64.95
Back to Basics A/P	64.95
Back to Basics G/L	64.95
PBI	
JEEVES	43.95
Graphworks	64.95
Quark	
Catalyst 3.0	69.95
Word Juggler 3.0	134.95
Roger Wagner	
Mouse Write	84.95
Sensible Software	
Sensible Speller IV	74.95
Graphics Dept. (New)	74.95
Sensible Grammar	69.95
Sierra On Line	
Homeword + (New)	47.95
Homeword Speller	34.95
Home Word Filer	47.95
Software Publishing	
PFS:1st Success	149.95
PFS:Write, Graph, Report & Plan (ea)	74.95
Sorcim/IUS	
Super IIIA	109.95
SSI	
Word Perect	84.95
Stoneware	
D.B. Master V 4.0 +	174.95
United Software	
ASCii Express	84.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Activision	
Kitchen's Game Maker	34.95
Baudville	
Actors & Actions T1	23.95
Business	35.95
Blazing Saddles	35.95
Heroes & Villans T1	23.95
Pixit	35.95
Prince Color (Epson)	49.95
Prince Color (Prowriter)	49.95
Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea)	13.95
Take 1	39.95
Beagle Brothers	
Alpha Plot	27.95
Apple Mechanic	20.95
Bag	20.95
Basic	24.95
Graphics	37.95
D-Code	27.95
Diskquick	20.95
DOS Boss	18.95
Double-Take	24.95
Extra K	27.95
Fat Cat	24.95
Flex Text	20.95
Frame-Up	20.95
GPLE	32.95
I.O. Silver	20.95
Pro-Byter	24.95
Pronto DOS	20.95
Silicon Salad	18.95
Tip Disk # 1	13.95
Triple Dump	27.95
Typefaces	13.95
Utility City	20.95
Borland International	
Turbo Pascal 3.0	42.95
Turbo Tool	37.95
Turbo Tutorial	25.95
Broderbund	
Dazzle Draw	42.95
Print Shop	34.95
Print Shop Companion	29.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	19.95
Print Shop Refill Paper	13.95
Central Point	
Copy II +	24.95
Data Transforms	
Fontrix	59.95
Font Set(s) (ea)	19.95
Funk	
Sideways	37.95
Sideways Pro DOS	CALL
Microsoft	
Basic Compiler	249.95
COBOL-80	419.95
Fortran-80	129.95
M-Sort 80	129.95
Mindscape	
Mister Pixel's Cartoon Kit	23.95
Paint Set	23.95
Color Me (Main)	23.95
Rainbow Brite	9.95
Shirt Tales	9.95
Hugga Bunch	9.95
Tink Tonk	9.95
Penguin Software	
Cat Graphics	24.95
Complete Graphics System	54.95
Graphics Magician	42.95
Magic Paintbrush	24.95
Pinpoint	
Pinpoint	44.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	34.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	13.95
Terrapin	
LOGO	64.95

EDUCATIONAL

Barrons	
Computer SAT	59.95
CBS	
Goren's Bridge	56.95
Mastering SAT	66.95
Davidson Associates	
Classmate	34.95
Math Blaster	34.95
Speed Reader II	45.95
Data Disks A,B,C,D (ea)	14.95
Alge Blaster	34.95
Spell It	34.95
Word Attack	34.95
Data Grade(s) (ea)	14.95
Hayden	
SAT Math	36.95
SAT Verbal	36.95
Harcourt-Brace	
Computer SAT	54.95
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	26.95
Gertrudes Puzzle	31.95
Gertrudes Secrets	31.95
Juggle's Rainbow	23.95
Magic Spells	25.95
Moptown Hotel	29.95
Moptown Parade	29.95
Reader Rabbit	29.95
Robot Odyssey	34.95
Rocky's Boot	34.95
Meca	
Managing Your $	109.95
Mindscape	
Perfect Score	49.95
Keyboard Cadet	29.95
Lusher Profile	29.95
Bank St. Music	37.95
Bank St. Story B.	29.95
Pinpoint	
Micro Cookbook	36.95
Added Menue's (ea)	13.95
Quality	
Bag of Tricks II	35.95
Beneath Apple DOS	17.95
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	17.95
Random House	
Charlie Brown's ABC's	29.95
Snoopy Rescue	29.95
Scarborough	
Boston Diet	54.95
Build a Book	29.95
Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	16.95
Mastertype New Improved	29.95
Figures & Formulas	21.95
Filer	29.95
Writing Wizard	54.95
Run for the $	29.95
Songwriter	29.95
Personal Net W.	54.95

EDUCATIONAL

Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor III	35.95
Softsync	
Kid Pro Quo	30.95
Model Diet	28.95
Personal Acct.	37.95
Spinnaker	
Homework Math/Word	29.95
Homework Writing	29.95
Math Busters	23.95
Story Machine	27.95
Alphabet Zoo	24.95
Delta Drawing	29.95
Kids on Keys	20.95
Kindercomp	20.95
Snooper Trooper1,2 (ea)	25.95
In Search of	25.95
Springboard	
Graphic Expander VI	29.95
Newsroom Clip Art	22.95
The Newsroom	37.95
Xerox/Weekly Reader	
Sticky Bear ABC	29.95
Basket Bounce	29.95
Math	29.95
Numbers	29.95
Opposites	29.95
Reading	29.95
Shapes	29.95
Printer	29.95

GAME SOFTWARE

Access	
Beach-Head II	25.95
Beach-Head	25.95
Activision	
Master Lands	29.95
Countdown to Shut.	29.95
Road Race	29.95
Alcazar	29.95
Ghostbuster's	29.95
H.E.R.O.	29.95
Pitfall	29.95
Space Shuttle	29.95
Mindshadow	29.95
Rock N Bolt	29.95
Blue Chip	
Barron	29.95
Millionaire	29.95
Squire	34.95
Tycoon	29.95
Broderbund	
Championship Lode R.	25.95
Choplifter	25.95
Captain Goodnight	25.95
Karateka	25.95
Where in the World...	28.95
Fantavision	35.95
CBS	
Murder by Doz.	28.95
Datasoft	
Bruce Lee	28.95
Conan	28.95
Dig Dug	21.95
PacMan	21.95
Zaxxon IIc	21.95
Alternate Reality	34.95
Goonies	28.95
Zoro	28.95
Epyx	
Rogue	20.95
Koronis Rift	CALL
Summer Games	28.95
Pitstop	28.95
Baseball	25.95
Summer Games II	29.95
Winter Games	29.95
Football	29.95
Temple Apshair	21.95
Hayden	
Holy Grail	35.95
Sargon III	35.95
Infocom	
Cutthroats	28.95
Deadline	33.95
Enchanter	28.95
Hitchhiker's G.	28.95
Sorcerer	30.95
Suspect	30.95
Wishbringer	28.95
Witness	28.95
Zork 1	28.95
Zork 2,3 (ea)	30.95
Micro Lge. Sports	
Baseball	29.95
Microprose	
F-15 Strike	25.95
NATO Commander	25.95
Silent Service	25.95
Solo Flight	25.95
Crusade in Europe	28.95
Decision Desert	28.95
Conflict Vietnam	28.95
Kennedy Approach	25.95
Gunship	25.95
Acro Jet	25.95
Mindscape	
Halley Project	32.95
Stephen King Mist	30.95
James Bond View K.	30.95
Forbidden Castle	30.95
Voodoo Island	30.95
Racter	32.95
Tink's Adventure	22.95
Tonk in Buddy Bots	22.95
Tuk Goes Town	22.95
Tinka's Mazes	22.95
Tinka's Sub. Fair	22.95
Crossword Magic	35.95
Origin	
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	41.95
Moebius	38.95
Autoduel	35.95
Orge	CALL
Penguin	
Pensate	19.95
Quest	25.95
Swords Kadash	25.95
Transylvania	25.95
Crimson Crown (New)	25.95
Pryority	
Forbidden Quest	29.95
Sierra On Line	
Frogger	25.95
King's Quest	35.95
King's Quest II	35.95
Black Caldron	29.95
Sir Tech	
Wizardry 1	34.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3	28.95
Wizardry 4	29.95
Rescue Raiders	27.95
Spectrum	
Gato	28.95
Spinnaker/Telarium	
Amazon	29.95
Dragon World	29.95
Fahrenheit 451	29.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	29.95
Shawdow Keep	29.95
Strategic Simulations	
Baltic 85	25.95
Battle Normandy	29.95
Carrier Force	39.95
Computer Ambush	37.95
Computer Quarterback	27.95
Computer Baseball	27.95
Germany 85	39.95
Kampfgruppe	39.95
Objective Kursk	28.95
Questron	34.95
Reforger 88	39.95
War with Russia	54.95
Gemstone Warrior	25.95
Mech Brigade	39.95
Broadsides	28.95
Six Gun Shootout	CALL
Battle of Antietam	CALL
Colonial Conquest	CALL
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II	35.95
Synapse	
Mind Wheel	32.95
Essex	32.95
Brimstone	32.95

MONTHLY SPECIAL — PRINTER RIBBON 6 Pack Special

	Retail	BCP
* Imagewriter	49.95	24.95
* Epson LX80	74.95	34.95
* Epson FX80/85	49.95	24.95
* Epson FX100/185	74.95	34.95
* Okidata 192 Mac	79.95	39.95
* Okidata 92 Mac	29.95	15.95
* Imagewriter Color Pac (Br, Pur, Bl, Gr, Rd, Yl)	59.95	29.95

+2.50 Shipping

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME MC/VISA

CUSTOMER SERVICE/ ORDER STATUS
603-924-9406

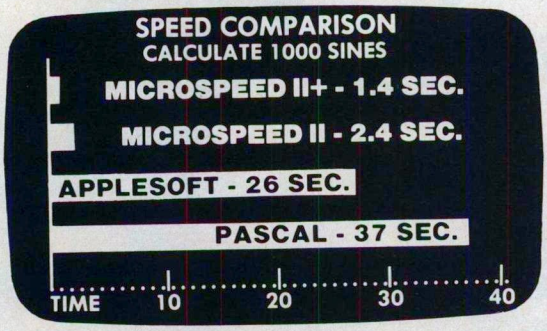
Apple N/A to matches
Price and availability subject to change

BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

766 RT 101 WEST • PO BOX 389 • PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

FAST!!!



Discover why **MicroSPEED** has set a **new** standard for microcomputer performance worldwide. This **easy-to-use** Language System has **proven** results in the most demanding applications, from the Space Shuttle to medical diagnosis. Hardware & software work together to **boost your Apple** or **Amiga** to **minicomputer speed (1000-2500% increase).**

CALL TOLL-FREE NOW:

μSPEED

800-272-0777 301-627-6650

or write Applied Informatics, Inc.,
12217 Wheeling Ave., Upper Marlboro, MD 20772

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO/PAC, INC.
14925 MEMORIAL DRIVE, #123
HOUSTON, TX 77079 713/496-1179

SOFTWARE-MEMORY BOARDS-PRINTERS-SUPPLIES
CABLES-RIBBONS-DISKETTES-DRIVES-INTERFACES

THE ORIGINAL PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM-PCP

PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM WILL HELP YOU SET UP YOUR DOT MATRIX PRINTER WITH JUST THE TOUCH OF A KEY. THIS COMPLETELY MENU-DRIVEN PRE-BOOT PROGRAM ALLOWS YOU EASY ACCESS TO YOUR PRINTER'S VARIOUS FONTS.

JOIN THE THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED USERS OF THE ORIGINAL PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM. THIS USER-FRIENDLY UTILITY PROGRAM SENDS THE COMMAND CODES TO PROGRAM YOUR PRINTER FOR SUCH PRINT CHOICES AS: BOLD, EMPHASIZED, DOUBLE WIDE, ITALICS, NLQ AND INNUMERABLE COMBINATIONS. OF COURSE, THE EXACT OPTIONS DEPEND UPON THE PRINTER MODEL BUT ALL VERSIONS OFFER MANY FEATURES.

PCP ALLOWS YOU TO PREVIEW YOUR CHOICE OF PRINTSTYLE AND MAKE ANY CHANGES YOU DESIRE. PCP IS AVAILABLE FOR ALL APPLE II AND III COMPUTERS WITH A GREAT VARIETY OF DOT MATRIX PRINTERS SUCH AS APPLE, EPSON, C.ITOH, NEC, OKIDATA, STAR, PANASONIC, CANON AND MANY OTHERS. NEW PPINTERS ARE ADDED FREQUENTLY.

WE BELIEVE THAT PCP WILL HELP YOU TO USE THE MANY FEATURES OF YOUR PRINTER QUICKLY AND EASILY. BE SURE TO SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER AND PRINTER FOR RECEIPT OF THE CORRECT VERSION. ONLY $29.95 PLUS $2.00 FOR SHIPPING. JUST THE TOUCH OF A KEY CAN SET YOUR PRINTER UP TO PRINT YOUR WAY!

SOFTWARE:

PINPOINT
TIME IS MONEY
PFS FILE-WRITE-PLAN-GRAPH-ACCESS
PRINT SHOP
NEWSROOM
MIND PROBER

HARDWARE:

APPLIED ENGINEERING PERIPHERALS
RAMWORKS II
Z-RAM
RGB
TIMEMASTER
Z-80 & Z-80C
VIEWMASTER'
//C SYSTEM CLOCK
SURGE PROTECTORS
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER
DISKETTES - NAME BRAND & BULK
DISKETTE FILE STORAGE
PRINTER STANDS PRINTER CABLES
PRINTER SOUND ENCLOSURES
PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS
GRAPPLER & GRAPPLER PLUS
FINGERPRINT
DUST COVERS
SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS
RAM CHIPS - 64K & 256K
PRINTER RIBBONS - BLACK & COLORS

THESE ARE JUST SAMPLES OF OUR STOCK. ALWAYS AT DISCOUNT PRICES - AT LEAST 20% OFF RETAIL. CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG.

THE SMALL PRINT:

ALL ITEMS ARE USUALLY IN STOCK. PRICES, AVAILABILITY AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. RETURNS MUST HAVE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION. TEXAS CUSTOMERS MUST ADD APPROPRIATE SALES TAX. WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD CREDIT CARDS. YOUR CARD IS NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP. SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES: $2.00 MINIMUM, SOFTWARE-$2.00 EACH, AE PRODUCTS-$5.00 EACH, DISKETTES-$2.00/10. UPS GROUND SHIPPING IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

That's Entertainment

THE *ULTIMA*TE CHALLENGE

Sound the trumpets! Let heralds proclaim the news throughout the countryside: Lord British has released the fourth game in his epic fantasy/role-playing series, Ultima IV.

Was it worth the wait? You betcha!

With the flair and attention to detail we have come to expect from him, Lord British far surpasses his previous efforts, both in intent and execution, in his newest adventure.

You must always speak the truth, as your lies may haunt you.

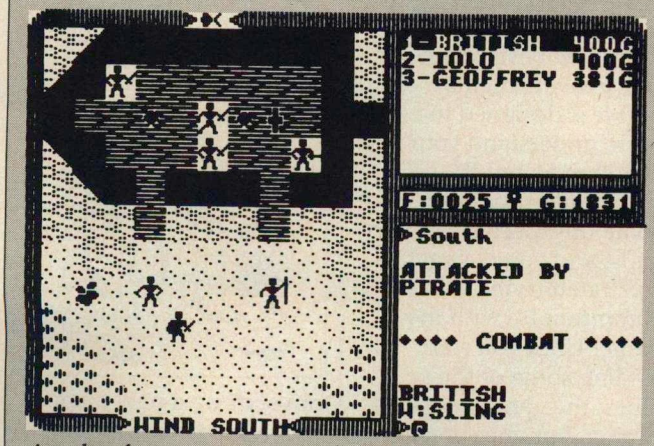
The same hybrid elements that made Ultima I, II, and III successful are present in the new one. It has dazzling hi-res screens; arcade-like combat; adventure-like text input; and, for those with Mockingboard-enhanced sound, an original musical score. In case you were worried, you don't have to be familiar with the other Ultima games in order to enjoy this one fully.

Ultima IV is subtitled "Quest of the Avatar," and although it has many interior quests, the main goal is for your computer-controlled character to become an avatar. According to *Webster's New World Dictionary,* an avatar is a concept of the Hindu religion, and it signifies either "a god's coming down in bodily form to the earth" or the "incarnation of a god." Unlike so many other games whose thrust is to save mankind from some destructive evil being, Ultima IV presents you with the ultimate challenge, the self.

The background story linking all the Ultimas is detailed in one of the two superbly executed manuals that accompany the two-disk, four-sided game. The other booklet describes the intricate magic system available to the characters. You also get a metal ankh, the ancient Egyptian symbol for life, and a beautiful cloth map showing Lord British's realm.

From the moment you first boot the game, you will feel as though you are being pulled into the screen. Forgive me for not spelling out the specifics for you. I want to give you the basic flavor of the game, not to spoil your fun.

You see, the quests of Ultima IV are meant to be revealed slowly as you travel the lands, talking with the populace. Yes, *talking*. One of the fascinating features of Ultima IV is the ability to have rather full conversations with all of the people (and some of the animals) you encounter. It is through these conversations that you find out what you need to do, why, and how. You mustn't skip anyone, and you must always speak the truth, as your lies may come back to haunt you. Like a sleuth in a complicated detective story, you must unravel the huge jigsaw-puzzle network of suggestions and clues. You will undoubtedly have to return to a few of the people you have spoken with pre-



viously after someone else in some other town tells you to ask the first person about something specific.

Interesting tidbit: Being a modern lord, Lord British has included a goodly number of female characters among the populace. No sexism here!

You must take extensive notes as you play. My notes have run upwards of 30 pages. It is impossible to get very far in the game without being able to refer back to things you've learned earlier.

As in the previous Ultimas, monsters galore await you: a whole bestiary from bats to zorns. And what would an Ultima be without fighting? When you come upon an evil creature, you and your companions must engage in combat. Unlike in the earlier games, you do not have to fight to the finish; in this one you may retreat—but you are told that a valiant fighter never flees uninjured. Luckily, your character's injuries can always be cured by magical means.

You start your travels through Lord British's lands on foot. Later, you can go on horseback (that is, if you can figure out how to get a horse). You will also have to defeat a group of pirates and commandeer their ship so that it can transport you to mysterious islands. In addition, you will discover the illusive "moon gates" that permit instantaneous teleportation of your party between two remote places. Finding the moon gates and figuring out where they take you is part of the adventure.

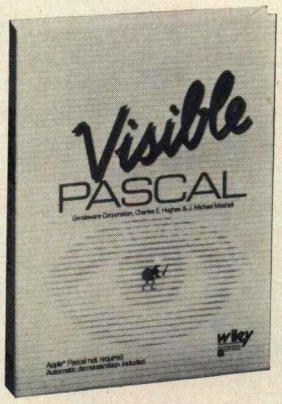
As you can well imagine, Ultima IV is not a simple game. Neither is it a game for those who want to play a little while, put it away, and come back to it whenever the mood strikes. This game takes work, concentration, and a large time commitment. It is splendidly rewarding, though—detailed, intriguing, rich, and colorful. Ultima IV has more play-value for its money than almost any other game I've ever seen. I figure I'm about at the halfway mark by now, and although I know it must, I don't want it to end.

Donald Oliver

Ultima IV
Origin Systems, Inc.
340 Harvey Road
Manchester, NH 03103
(603) 644-3360
List Price: $60
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

FREE 15-DAY TRIAL OFFER



"Visible Pascal is one software package that anyone considering learning a computer language should look into."

—Erik Sandberg-Diment
The New York Times
August 6, 1985

The critics are raving about **Visible Pascal. Visible PASCAL,** the first interactive learning tool, has added fun to learning the PASCAL programming language.

Take advantage of this FREE 15-day trial offer. Call Wiley Professional Software at 212-850-6788.

Visible PASCAL $59.95 ISBN 0471-88820-6

Developed by Gentleware Corporation

Requirements: Apple® II, (with language card), II+, IIc or IIe, 64K RAM. Game paddles or joysticks recommended, though not required except for the Artist program.

Examine the documentation only FREE for 15 days. Either keep your **Visible PASCAL** and return the accompanying invoice with your payment (including postage and handling, plus local sales tax) or return it within 15 days without further obligation.

Note: Returns will not be accepted if the seal covering the program disk is broken.

Or write: Wiley Professional Software
Attn: Leslie Bixel
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158

MasterCard · American Express Card · VISA

wiley PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Institutional discounts available.

Apple™ is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

That's Entertainment

THE MYSTERY OF A PECULIAR INHERITANCE

This interactive adventure game will lead you to other parts of the world. The mystery will unfold in different ways, depending on how you go about looking for the solution. You read a passage of text, and then you are prompted to decide what to do next. After you give your answer in a short English statement, Earthly Delights will reply or go on with the next part of the story.

Here's the scenario: Your favorite uncle, from whom you haven't heard in years, has just died. He's left you a peculiar inheritance, a painting of a beautiful woman and a note. In the note, he stated that the painting, *Earthly Delights*, was for enjoyment and was not worth much in the art market.

Soon after you take delivery of the picture, a stranger comes to your home, offering to buy *Earthly Delights* for $75,000 cash. Remembering your uncle's note, you flatly refuse to sell.

The next night, you are in bed, alone at home, when you are awakened in the middle of the night by a strange, faint, scraping sound coming from another room.

The rest of the story is up to you!

The object of the game is to find the best possible solution to each problem. If you are not satisfied with the solution, then perhaps you have not found the best one.

Earthly Delights' parser is designed to try to understand your commands, but it sometimes produces some unexpected results, and you may get frustrated trying to communicate with the game. Until you start finding some of the clues, the game may be boring, but once you get into the story, it will become a challenge, one that will keep you absorbed for more than a couple of hours.

You can save up to five sessions of the game and return to the one of your choice—it's almost impossible to have two identical games. The neat thing about this game is that if you solve the mystery, you

can start up a new game and come up with different clues and maybe even a different solution.

Another feature allows you to print your story on a printer. I suggest that you use this feature only for printing important parts for reference, unless you have a lot of paper you want to waste.

Earthly Delights comes with documentation that helps you get started and

MacroWorks™ makes AppleWorks™ work the way it should have in the first place.

New word processing power

MacroWorks streamlines AppleWorks word processing with a multitude of new features. For example, one quick keystroke now deletes the *character* or the *word* at the cursor.

```
Return to our ~~town~~ office:

    Harvey R. Smith
    6502 Disk Drive
    Uptown, CA 92103
```

Macros let you type almost anything with just one keystroke.

Use one keystroke* to jump to the start or end of a line of text. Another keystroke will erase an entire line. Change your mind? Apple-U will instantly "Undo" your last delete command!

AppleWorks Macros

MacroWorks will convert any series of keystrokes into a new one-keystroke AppleWorks command. Use MacroWorks' built-in macros, or define your own. For example, make Apple-N type your name and address. Or let Apple-X Save or Print *all* of your desktop files, nonstop.

For AppleWorks' Word Processor, Data Base and Spreadsheet

The possibilities are endless. For example, you may want to skip unwanted questions like *"How many copies?"* and *"Are you sure...?"*. Or search and replace printer commands (change all underlined words to bold, etc.).

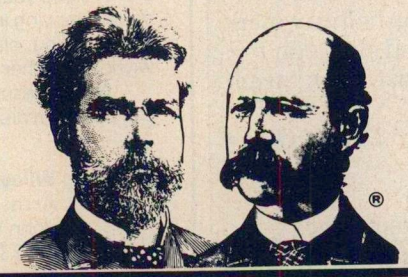
** These are Solid-Apple commands. All original commands stay intact.*

Boot AppleWorks and go

MacroWorks is *not* a time-consuming "pre-boot" disk. You boot AppleWorks like you always do, but now you've got MacroWorks' new features!

Customized Help!

MacroWorks lets you replace AppleWorks' Help screens with new information, like a list of new commands or important names and addresses.



Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 Old Town Avenue, San Diego, California 92110

MacroWorks requires AppleWorks and an Apple IIc or 128K IIe.

AVAILABLE AT MOST SOFTWARE STORES or by mail:
Visa, MasterCard or COD orders, phone toll free
1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

Multi-Column Printouts!

MacroWorks' *Galley* program prints your AppleWorks word processing files in side-by-side columns (two or three-wide) for faster and easier newsletter layouts.

Analyze your files

MacroWorks' *File Analyzer* program prints a sorted list of every word it finds, and reports the number of occurrences of each word, and the average word length. Great for making an index or glossary, or for analyzing your writing style.

COUNT	WORD
10	A
1	ADDRESS
1	ADDRESSES
6	ALL
1	ALMOST
1	ALWAYS

1	WORK
1	WRITING
9	YOU
1	YOU'VE
8	YOUR

TOTAL WORDS: 402
CHARACTERS : 2013
CHARS/WORD : 5.0

Alphabetize your catalogs

MacroWorks' *Alpha-Cat* program prints a sorted list of all the files (or just the AppleWorks files) on a disk. Perfect for disk I. D. labels!

$34.95 Friendly and unprotected

MacroWorks is easy-to-use, unprotected and compatible with all Apple IIc's and 128K IIe's. Like all Beagle Bros disks, you can make backups without hassle or special software.

Apple, AppleWorks and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

includes hints and a map. The company offers a 30-day guarantee: If for any reason you are dissatisfied, you may return the game for a full refund.

Psst! Keep all of the equipment and clues that you find, as they may be invaluable to you later in the game. Oh! Be sure to talk to the bartender. I think you will enjoy Earthly Delights.

Tom Dennis

Earthly Delights
Dan'l Leviton Company
2401 East 17th Street
Suite 139
Santa Ana, CA 92701
(800) 854-0561 ext. 827
In CA (714) NEW-TIDE
List Price: $29.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or Macintosh
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**

MARTIAL-ARTS MADNESS

Warning: This is going to be a schizophrenic review. On one hand, Karate Champ is not my kind of game, and on the other hand, I know it is very popular with others. So, to be fair, I will use both hands to explain why I don't like it and why I think you might.

Karate Champ is a home-computer version of the immensely popular arcade game. I personally have seen kids grouped around the machine with fistfuls of quarters in their hands waiting to play it in video arcades from New York to San Juan.

This new home version puts you in a series of karate matches staged at various colorful locations. Your objective is to clobber your opponent as often and as quickly as possible by kicking and punching the living daylights out of him. Each match consists of a series of rounds. Two points win a round, and two rounds (out of three) win a match.

Your objective is to clobber your opponent by kicking and punching the living daylights out of him.

You can play the game against a computer-controlled opponent, or you and a friend can play against each other. Karate Champ gives you a choice of 36 different moves: 18 if your player faces right and the mirror image of the identical 18 if your player faces left.

You can use either a joystick or the keyboard to control your fighter. On the joystick, you effect all moves by pushing the stick into one of eight positions; for some of the moves, you must also press the fire button simultaneously. You get a chart that clearly details all the moves and shows their stick combinations. Using the keyboard requires becoming familiar with 22 different key commands. Sound complicat-

kyan

SOFTWARE for the Apple II Family...

kyan pascal (Version 2.0) for the Apple $69.95

kyan pascal is a ProDOS-based compiler for the Apple II. It's a full Jensen-Wirth/ISO implementation, designed for both beginning and advanced programmers. It's easy to use, lightning fast, and loaded with features like: ■ Optimized 6502 machine code compiler/assembler ■ Full screen 40/80 column text editor ■ String handling and hi-res graphics, ■ Support for source code linking, chaining, and random files, and inline or included assembly source code, and ■ 13 digit arithmetic precision ■ kyan's unique UNIX-like operating environment. ■ ***kyan pascal*** requires only 64K of memory and single disk drive. A CP/M card is not required.

Programming Utility Toolkit $49.95
Makes program development faster and easier. This toolkit includes utilities to generate random numbers, load binary files, sort lists, plus utilities for disk directories, catalogues, and other file management functions.

MouseText Toolkit $49.95
Adds Macintosh-like graphics to your programs! This toolkit includes routines to add windows, pull-down menus, and mouse-controlled cursor movements to your programs.

Advanced Graphics Toolkit $49.95
Adds stunning hi-res and double hi-res graphics programs! The graphics primatives let you develop your own custom graphics. Or, you can use the library routines with windows and clipping, shading, curves, and 2 and 3 dimensional transformations and more.

kyan Macro Assembler and Linker $69.95
kyan's new assembler includes a full-screen text editor, 65C02 assembler, and object module linker. Coupled with kyan's new UNIX-like operating environment, this package offers programmers unsurpassed speed and programming efficiency.

15 DAY TRIAL
We Guarantee Your Satisfaction!
Try any ***kyan product*** for 15 days. If not completely satisfied, return it for a refund.

Send Check/Money Order: ***kyan software,*** Dept. T1
Or Call: (415) 626-2080 1850 Union Street, #183
Visa/MC Accepted San Francisco, CA 94123
Please include $4.50/order for shipping/ handling; $12 outside North America. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Purchase orders accepted. Sorry, no COD's.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ed? Wait until you try doing it in an actual game!

Understandably, mastering the moves is crucial to success. A helpful hint in the documentation suggests that in order to familiarize yourself with the techniques, you should select a two-player game from the Options screen and play against an invisible person. Your opponent's player will remain static, so you can learn the varying characteristics of your moves. What the manual doesn't mention is the catch: the matches last only 30 seconds; while I was busy moving my eyes from the chart in the manual to the screen to see how the moves worked, the round was over.

When you play against a friend, one of you uses the joystick and the other must use the keyboard. All I can say is that *I* wouldn't want to be the one using the keyboard.

From the other side of my mouth, I should add that the joystick controls are laid out sensibly, and I suppose that if I played the game for a while, I'd become better at it—after all, all arcade-type games take some time to master.

Because the visual sophistication of Karate Champ's screen wasn't up to my admittedly high standards, I didn't enjoy watching the game as I played. You see, I have been spoiled by the slick visuals of another karate game, Brøderbund Software's Karateka. In that game, the hero can execute only six moves

(three punches and three kicks), but the animation is smooth and smart. Karate Champ's players move choppily—the smoothness is apparently sacrificed for more movement possibilities. Comparing these two games is probably unfair, though, as they attempt and accomplish different things. Nevertheless, how many karate games does one household need?

The Apple version of the game, unlike the Commodore version, contains no bonus round (boo!).

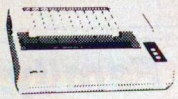
Now, as promised, the other side of the coin: Karate Champ is fast-moving, colorful, and action-oriented. For these reasons, it is often requested by visitors to my household and is popular with many younger players. Now if only Brøderbund Software would take a look at Karate Champ and then release a Karateka II . . .

Donald Oliver

Karate Champ
Data East USA, Inc.
470 Needles Drive
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 286-7074
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **405**

"BUILT TO GO THE DISTANCE" EPSON FX-80 PRINTER PKG.



•EPSON FX-85 Printer w/160 c p s 32 c p s NLQ Mode. 8k Buffer Friction Feed. Pin Feed. Selectype
•EPSON FX-85 Tractor Option
•Extra Ribbon
•THIRDWARE Fingerprint + Card/Cable
•Deluxe Printer Stand
•Printe: Dust Cover
•THIRDWAVE Handi-Pak of Paper
•1 yr Warranty

NOW $529
LIST $699
SAVE $170!

TRANSWARP™ ACCELERATOR

The NEW Accelerator Card for Apple II, II+ or IIe! With the Transwarp, all software will run up to 3½ times faster! Compatible with most Apple Software, including Appleworks, Super Calc 3a, Visicalc, Educational Software, Graphics and Games.
List-$279 Special $239 16 bit Proc. upgrade $79

SPECIAL SAVINGS

1. APPLE Color IIe Monitor NOW $319 SAVE $80
2. APPLE 3.5 Uni-Disk w/Catalyst NOW $409 SAVE $91
3. 3.5 Uni-Disk Controller ONLY $59 SAVE $10
4. QUARK 5¼" Catalyst CDA $82 SAVE $18
5. APPLE 5¼" Uni-Disk NOW $229 SAVE $70
6. PROMETHIUS 1200A Modem NOW $299 SAVE $150
7. VIDEO TECH Ext. IIc Disk CDA $189 SAVE $60
8. VIDEO 7 Color Enhancer IIe ONLY $129 SAVE $60
9. VIDEO 7 Color Enhancer IIe ONLY $99 SAVE $50

CDA
COMPUTER SALES
MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE
SINCE 1977

ORDER TODAY TOLL-FREE! 800-526-5313

VISA MasterCard

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED! (N.J. Res. Add 6%)

AE RAMWORKS II

RAMWORKS II 128k	$179	$159
RAMWORKS II 256K	$219	$179
RAMWORKS II 512k	$269	$209
RAMWORKS II 1 Meg	$389	$279
RGB Option (Req. Cables)	$129	$105
16 Bit Option	$ 89	$ 79

AE Z-RAM

Z-RAM 256k (IIc)	$359	$309
Z-RAM 512k (IIc)	$419	$339
Z-80C (IIc)	$159	$129
Z-80 Plus (II+, IIe)	$139	$119

CDA's "WINNING COMBO" PKG.
•APPLE•APPLIED ENGINEERING•EPSON

SPECIAL AT $1,839! COMPLETE READY-TO-RUN SAVE $525
LIST $2,368.90

•APPLE IIe Enhanced Computer
•APPLE Uni-Disk 5¼
•APPLE 2nd Uni-Disk Drive
•APPLE Uni-Disk Controller
•APPLE Pro Dos
•APPLIED ENGINEERING Ramworks II w/80 col display & 256k of RAM
•EPSON AP-80 Printer 75 c.p.s. — NLQ Mode Friction Feed - Pin Feed Auto Sheet Load Graphics Superscripts Subscripts PLUS!! Imagewriter Compatible 1 yr Warranty
•THIRDWARE FINGERPRINT + card/cable interface
•Handi-Pak of paper
•COVER CRAFT printer cover
•ZENITH 1230a Green Monitor
•Box of 10 SKC Diskettes
•COVER CRAFT system dust cover

SUDDENLY IT'S 2000!
FRANKLIN ACE 2200 SYSTEM W/PRINTER

LIST $1,566
NOW ONLY 1,189

•128k of RAM
•2-164k Disk Drives
•80 Column Display
•Detachable Keyboard
•Numeric Keypad
•Built-in Cooling Fan
•Function Keys
•Franklin DOS 2.0 (up to 7 times faster than PRO DOS)
•FRANKLIN Monochrome Monitor
•EPSON LX-80 Printer
•LX-80 Tractor feed option
•Printer Cable•Box of SKC Diskettes
•THIRDWARE Handi-Pak of paper
•6-Outlet Surge Protector

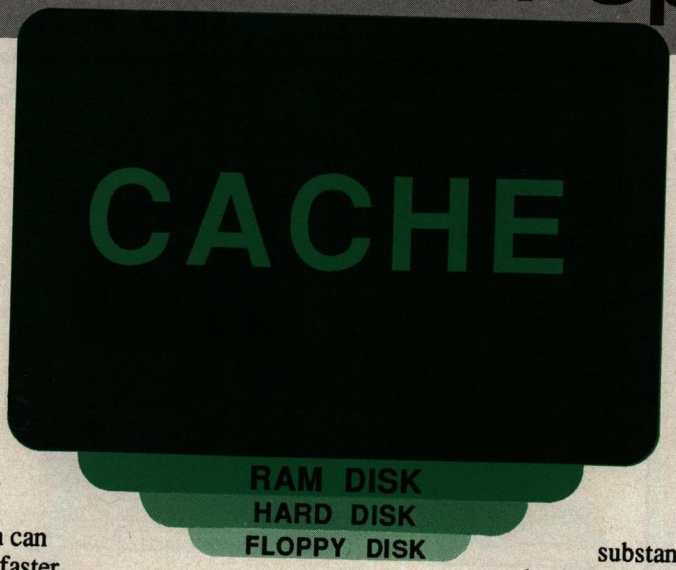
90 DAY NO-NONSENSE WARRANTY!!

Inquiries, Price Quotes, and in N.J. call 201-728-8080. ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: Mail to CDA COMPUTER SALES 31 Marshall Hill Road West Milford, N.J. 07480 Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional. Add 2% UPS Ground ($3.50 minimum) UPS Blue 6% ($5.00 minimum) NO C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days ORDER 9am-7pm EST Monday-Friday Saturday 10-4 OUR REFERENCES: We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity Bank, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 7 days for a full refund. ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE You may place orders via COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A 'Kache Board' + A Hard Disk Drive =

The ULTIMATE in Speed!



THE KACHE BOARD® SPEEDS UP DATA RETRIEVAL BY HUNDREDS EVEN THOUSANDS OF TIMES

Stop staring at your red "Disk in Use" light!"; 90% of all delays in processing are caused by slow, mechanical data retrieval. Ohio Kache Systems has developed a product to give you the data accessing speed you want. The Kache Board replaces mechanical disk accessing with electronic data transfer, which can be hundreds or thousands of times faster. Even hard disk drives haven't solved the problem of slow data accessing. You bought a microcomputer to save you time--not waste it.

ADDS 256K OF MEMORY & A Z-80

The Kache Board combines 'real' cache memory and a Z-80 microprocessor. The Z-80 determines what data is "most frequently accessed" from hard disk. Cache memory is then filled with up to 256K of data, ready to be transferred electronically from cache. What's more, the Z-80 does all this without tying up your Apple's CPU. Multiply the time savings for a single application by the number of times you perform it or similar applications day-in and day-out, and you'll find the time savings are incredible!

AUTOMATIC OPERATION

The Kache Board offers sensational performance beyond that of RAM disk for four basic reasons:

1. Functions are done AUTOMATICALLY using the normal system commands. No additional time in keyboarding is required.
2. Data retrieval is transparent, eliminating the need to copy files into main memory for processing.
3. Cache memory contains the files most frequently used, ensuring the greatest reduction in disk accessing.
4. The Kache Board utilizes Direct Memory Access (DMA) which not only speeds up data retrieval but also cuts your booting time in half!

IMPROVED PERFORMANCE

The host adapter board in your hard disk drive doesn't use "real" cache, DMA or have its own Z-80 microprocessor. As a result, for each sector the hard disk must do a disk read or write, and you are slowed down to mechanical speeds. And, once the data is read, it must be transferred under slow software control. The Kache Board uses advanced technology to bypass these bottlenecks and bring new performance to your system. Remove your old host adapter board and put it in deep storage.

COMPATIBILITY

System: The Kache Board is compatible with Apple *II*+, *II*e and *II*e enhanced systems using hard disk drives. Boards for IBM, AT&T and TI microcomputers are under development.

Hard Disk: The Kache Board is compatible with most SCSI hard disk drives. Testing with First Class Peripherals' SIDER hard disk drive resulted not only in substantially faster data accessing but also improved performance of the drive itself.

Software: The Kache Board is 100% compatible with ALL software packages without interfacing in anyway with the software while in use.

YOU CAN'T LOSE!

If the Kache Board doesn't perform as we say, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund. The Kache Board is available only from OKS and comes with a 90 day warranty on all components and labor.

ORDER TODAY!

The Kache Board comes ready to install for $695.00 (external power source included). Order yours by calling...

800-338-0050

or use the order form below to order by mail. Phone orders may use Visa or MasterCard. For faster mail service use Visa, MasterCard, bank or certified checks. Allow 18 days for delivery with money order, company or personal check payments.

Please send me:

___Kache Board(s) @ $695.00 each
___6 Ft. shielded cable(s) @ $40.00 each
___6 Ft. non-shielded cable(s) @ $30.00 each
☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Acct #_____Exp. Date_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____State____Zip_____

Prices include shipping and handling. Ohio residents please add 6.5% sales tax.

For further information, please call (513) 890-3913

Ohio Kache Systems, Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OKS, Kache Board, and the OKS Logo are trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. AT&T is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. TI is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. Sider is a trademark of First Class Peripherals, Inc.

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh*

JE520 Voice Synthesizer
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

JE520AP. . . . $119.95
JE523TS (Software) $ 9.95

JE614 Numeric Auxiliary Keypad

JE614. . . . . $49.95

12" Monochrome Monitor
for Apple II, II+ *IIe* and *IIc*

AMON. $99.95

Joystick
for Apple *IIe*

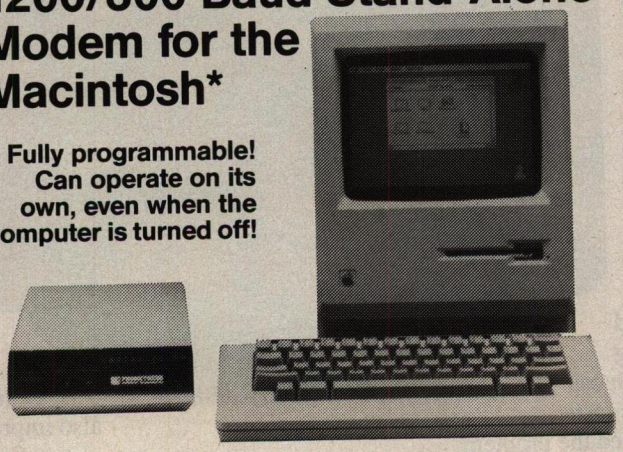
AJS-1. . . . . $19.95

1200/300 Baud Internal Modem
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

PM1200A . . . $299.95

1200/300 Baud Stand-Alone Modem for the Macintosh*

Fully programmable! Can operate on its own, even when the computer is turned off!



ProModem 1200M is a 1200/300 baud stand-alone modem for use with Macintosh computers. Standard features include: Hayes Command compatibility, clock/calendar, adaptive dialing, auto answer, auto redial on busy, help menu, speaker with volume control, and separate voice and telephone jacks.

PM1200M 1200/300 Stand-Alone Modem . . . $349.95
(Complete with Modem, ProCom-M Software and Cable)

ProCom-M Software — *New Low Price!*

Works with any Hayes compatible 1200/300 baud modem! Includes: • Phone directory • Auto logon capability • XModem protocol • Text editor: cut/paste/copy • Capture buffer • MAC file transfer • Phone log • Group code dialing • Answer mode • Deferred execution

ProCom-M (Software). $49.95

Upgrade/Expand the PM1200M!

Package includes Communication Buffer Option, 512K Memory and an Alphanumeric Display.

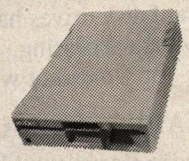
PM-SPECIAL#2 (Option Package). . . . $249.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card

• Belt-driven • 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (JE875) • Complete with connector – just plug into your disk controller card • 35 tracks • Size: 6"W x 3½"H x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) $139.95
JE875 (Controller Card) $49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive



• Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) above • Complete with connector-just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . $129.95

APPLE™ *IIc* Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

• Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. . . . $129.95

Add'l. Apple Compatible Products

Cooling Fan
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
APF-1. . . . . $39.95

Switching Power Supply
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
KHP4007. . . . $39.95

Parallel Printer Interface
for Apple *IIc*
MW-100. . . . . $69.95

VERSACARD
for Apple II, II+ and IIe
VERSACARD $169.95
(Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar and BSR)
PM-SC (Serial Cable) . . . $24.95
PM-PC (Parallel Cable) . . . $24.95

80-Col. plus 64K RAM for your APPLE *IIe**

Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *IIe** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *IIe** computers. Complete documentation included.

JE864. . . . . $69.95

16K RAM Card** (Language Card)

The JE860 RAM Card allows the Apple* II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860. . . . . $39.95**

APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+

KEYBOARD (KB-A68): • 68 Keys • 15-Key Keypad • Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector • Special features include automatic-key repeat, cursor control/numeric keypad, 46 predefined function keys (Applesoft™, DOS commands and CP/M™), 10 user-definable keys *and more!* • Color (keys): white/grey • Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H

CASE (EAEC-1): • Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply *and* motherboard • Size: 15½"L x 18"D x 4¼"H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case.	$99.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	$69.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	$34.95

APPLE* Compatible Cards
For Apple II, II+ & *IIe**

Made in U.S.A.!

128K RAM Card
JE868**. . . . $119.95

Applesurance Diagnostic Disk Controller Card
JE877. . . . . $69.95

Parallel Printer Card
JE880. . . . . $59.95

Parallel/Serial 64K Buffer Card
(Attaches to JE880 above)
JE883. . . . . $79.95

$20.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% or 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Quarterly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS®

VISA*

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043

4/86

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers

**When using CP/M, the JE860 and JE868 will only function with Version 2.20 or earlier; PASCAL (JE868) Version 1.1 or earlier.

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

A TWIST ON LAST MONTH'S PUZZLE

A return visit to the store provides a new challenge

CUBIE WARMING PARTY! The sign is in ten-inch letters, printed one letter per page on an IQ98636A high-speed laser printer, the unseparated fanfold pages strung above the cubicle that is jointly occupied by Maria Lopez-Goldblum and Sally McRae, members of the FORTRAN team of I-Q Industries in the heart of Silicon Valley.

Because of overcrowding at this site, caused by a miscalculation in space allocation while the building was still under construction, some employees now have to double up in cubicles approximately 50% larger than the single-person cubicles that had until recently been the standard. Lopez-Goldblum and McRae are the first in the FORTRAN group to become cube-mates, and they are celebrating with a party. McRae has brought containers of Coppa Mista, mocha chip, dark chocolate, and strawberry from Gelato Classico, and Lopez-Goldblum has contributed chips and dip, fruit juice, and soft drinks.

Spotswood Gilbert, R&D engineer, leans against one of the portable Herman Miller ergonomic partitions that separate this new double cubicle from its neighbors. "How are the tests coming?"

McRae wrote the test suite for the new FORTRAN 8X compiler that will be on all of I-Q's new RISC computers. Her programs try out all features of the compiler, ensuring that its responses are strictly in accordance with ANSI specifications. "I'll have another report out next week, but I can tell you that we're seeing fewer than 5% failures."

Bob Levin, hotshot FORTRAN jockey, is wearing his customary work outfit: frayed, beltless jeans; moccasins; and a Grateful Dead T-shirt. "Yeah, and I'll bet most of the 5% are the ATS hooks."

Bob Levin, hotshot FORTRAN jockey, is wearing his customary work outfit: frayed jeans, moccasins, and a Grateful Dead T-shirt.

Grey Scrivener, technical-writing specialist, scoops mocha chip and dark chocolate into a plastic bowl. "ATS hooks? What are those?" The generic FORTRAN manual is his responsibility. He is suspicious, because the lab has added new features at other stages in his writing of the manual without bothering to inform him.

Gilbert pours a caffeine-free diet Coke. "We're trying to look like a 4GL—you know, Fourth-Generation Language—so we're adding a bunch of keywords, all of them I-Q FORTRAN extensions to the ANSI standard, that directly interface with automated test systems. Marketing figures that's a good way to compete in the CAM world."

"Right, computer-aided manufacturing. That article in the *Journal* said we were trying to make our presence felt there. If you folks would be so kind as to give me the specs on the new keywords, I'll get them into the manual."

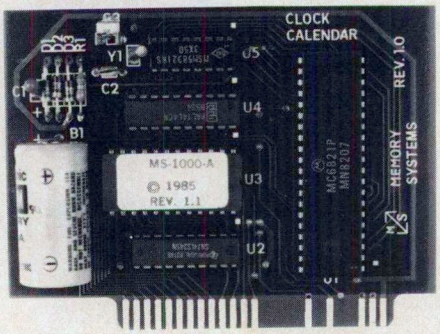
Levin grabs a handful of chips and a Dr. Pepper. "Remember the 7-11 puzzle? Well, my friend at Hewlett-Packard Laboratories, Thomas Ryan,

WILLY KEATS

MS - 1000-A

CLOCK CARD

FACTORY DIRECT
ONLY
$59.95



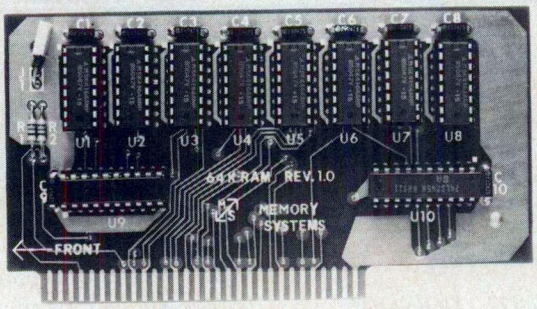
For APPLE II, II + and IIe. Memory Systems Clock Card MS-1000A has all the features, and more, of units selling for twice the price.

- ★ Fully PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 Compatible.
- ★ Time given in hours, minutes, seconds and millisecond capability.
- ★ 24 hour military format or 12 hour AM/PM display.
- ★ Day of week, Day of month and year displayed with time.
- ★ Nine different time display formats to choose from.
- ★ Build-in 4K EPROM allows display of clock formats and/or, TIME/DATE setting without loading software.
- ★ Automatic leap year corrections.
- ★ Automatic DATE and TIME stamping of PRO-DOS, APPLEWORKS files.
- ★ High capacity Lithium battery provides approx. 10 years of life, no recharging is necessary.
- ★ Fully APPLESOFT and INTEGER BASIC compatible.
- ★ Simple installation, just plug in, turn on, Type PR#N (N = slot no.) to see clock formats or set TIME or DATE.
- ★ Provides 4 interrupts from 1 Hour to 1 Millisecond.
- ★ No DIP switches to set.
- ★ 5 year warranty.
- ★ Complete instruction booklet.
- ★ Made in USA.

MS - 3064-A

MEMORY CARD

FACTORY DIRECT
ONLY
$59.95



For APPLE IIe, enhance your computer to full 128 K memory and extend display to 80 columns.

- ★ Add 64K bytes to APPLE IIe memory.
- ★ Obtain 80 columns per line using monitor.
- ★ Double HI-RES graphics.
- ★ Increase pixels from 280 to 560.
- ★ Compatible with all APPLE IIe software.
- ★ Display crisp, sharp image.
- ★ Fully operationally tested.
- ★ Made in USA.

VISA

MasterCard

Dealer inquiries welcome.
All our products carry a 30 day money back guarantee.

GET BOTH CARDS FOR $105.90
ADD $4.50 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING
IN CALIFORNIA ADD 6.5% SALES TAX

Apple, Apple II, Apple II+ Apple IIe, PRODOS, Apple Works, and Apple Soft are Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MEMORY SYSTEMS, INC.
15115 RAMONA BLVD.
BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706
CALL (818) 962-4063 AND CHARGE

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sent me an interesting variation on it that I think someone could solve by modifying the same program."

That same mathematician returns to the same convenience store, again buying four items, each costing an integral number of cents, from the same clerk, who again enters the purchases on a desk calculator and presses the equals key.

The mathematician pulls ten dollar bills from his pocket, handing over just enough of them to cover his purchases. "Are you aware, young person, that you hit the times key between each purchase, instead of the plus key?"

"Oh, sorry."

"Don't worry about it; the total was the same as it would have been if you had used the plus key. Why don't you enter the four prices again and press the subtraction *key each time. This time you should get the amount of change you owe me."*

"Why, so I do."

"How much did each item cost?"

Scrivener switches on McRae's smoke-chasing miniature fan as system operator Marion Smith appears, cigarette in hand. "I suppose, like the last time, this *could* be solved with four nested loops, but not in my lifetime."

Smith carefully puts out her cigarette before joining the cubie party. "I see the NO SMOKING sign, Grey. You don't need the fan."

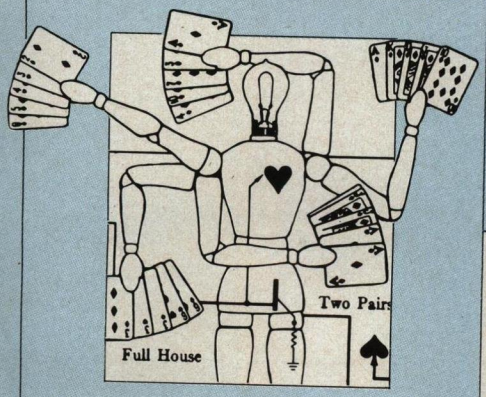
The Challenge

Don't throw away last month's program, folks, because you can build on it for this puzzle. Send us a complete program that determines the prices of these four items and that further demonstrates that the answer is unique. Your program must be short and elegant, in any programming language that runs on any Apple computer. The best solution wins you a one-year subscription (or extension) to *A+* and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming and will be published here. Remember that a good program is self-documenting.

All entries for this month's column must be received by April 10, 1986. Please send all entries to Computer Calisthenics, c/o *A+* Magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. If you want us to return your entry, enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope or diskette mailer. The winner will be selected by the author, whose decision will be final. The winning program will be announced in the July 1986 issue of *A+*.

COMPUTER CALISTHENICS

JANUARY'S WINNER



Michiharu Ariza

The response to the January card-shuffling puzzle was overwhelming. Entries were certified, expressed, and special-delivered. Some were pages long and had obviously taken hours to produce; some contained beautiful drawings illustrating the shuffling process.

I wish I could write each of you a personalized response, but the volume doesn't permit it. I also wish I could award each participant a prize.

Nearly half the entrants submitted what I consider to be the fastest and most efficient shuffling algorithm, summarized in Jason Eldbaum's single line of pseudocode:

```
For each card C in the deck, from DECKSIZE down to 2, swap the Cth card with a card chosen at random from cards 1 to C inclusively.
```

Jason, by the way, is 14; he gets an honorable mention.

In BASIC, it looks like this:

```
10 FOR X = DESKSIZE TO 2 STEP -1
20 T = INT(RND(1)*C) +1
30 TEMP = CARD(T)
40 CARD(T) = CARD(C)
50 CARD(C) = TEMP
60 NEXT C
```

Mark McCulloch, of Freehold, New Jersey, gets a mention for the shortest program (one line) implementing this approach.

The entries I liked best attempted to simulate "real" shuffling: for example, splitting the deck in half, randomly dropping a few cards from the bottom of the left half, dropping a few more from the right half, and so on until the deck is mixed—then cutting the cards and doing it again a few more times. That's the way *people* shuffle; unfortunately, their method is neither fast nor efficient.

I also commend those whose programs displayed "real" cards (rather than their ghostly, though machine-readable, numeric equivalents) and who showed their algorithms at work in actual card games. Congratulations also to those who demonstrated within their programs the actual randomness of their newly shuffled decks.

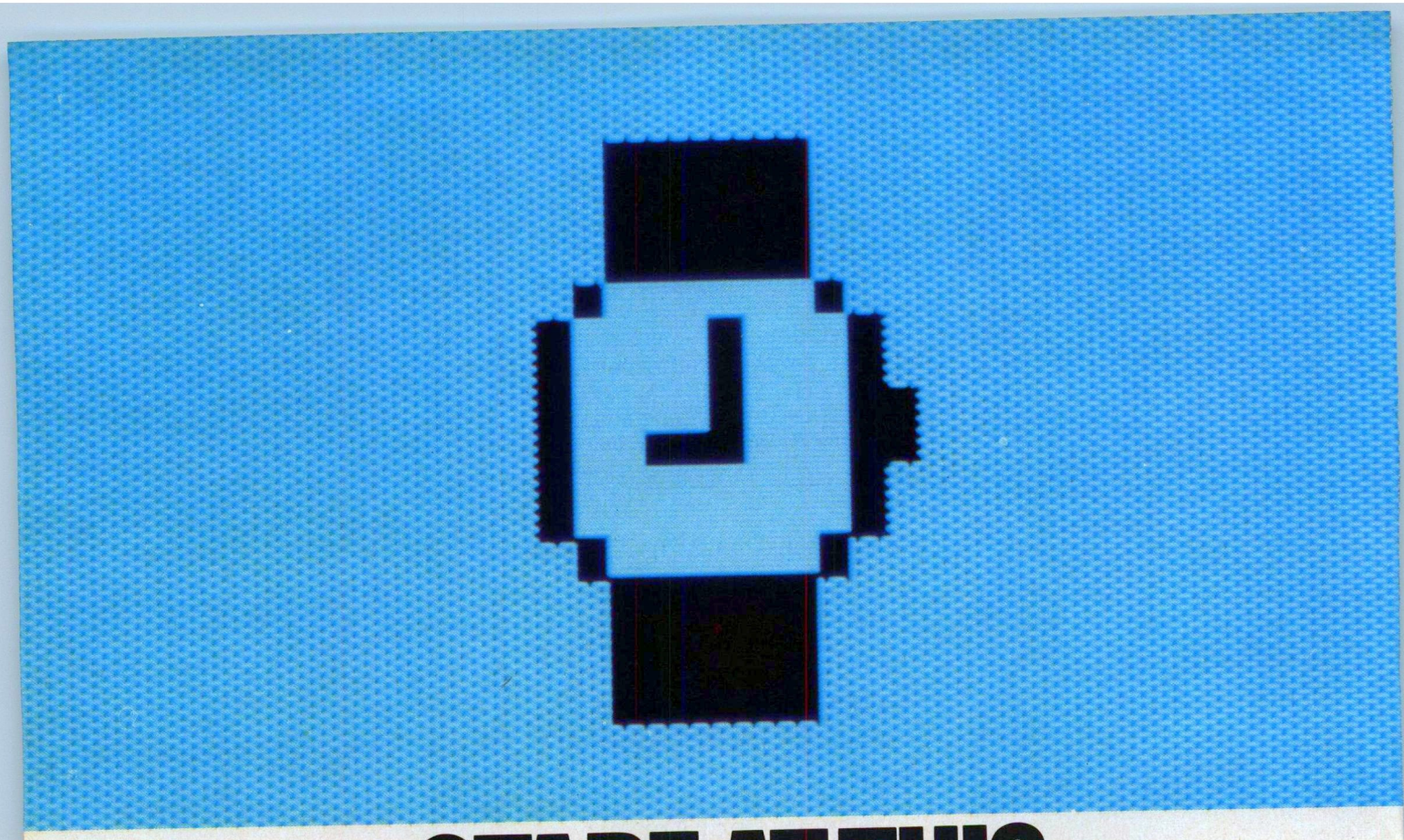
And the winner? The envelope, please. Michiharu Ariza, of Yokohama, Japan (see program below).

By the way, I had begun to fear no women would enter, until Wendy Faulkner, of Moseley, Virginia, became the first. Hoenie Luk, of San Francisco; Sharon Aker, of Sussex, New Jersey; Ann Turner of Menlo Park, California; and Vivienne Craig, of Foster City, California, also entered the contest. +

```
program CardShuffle;

 const
  DeckSize = 52;
 type
  DeckArray = array[1..DeckSize] of integer;
 var
  Deck : DeckArray;
  i : integer;
 procedure Shuffle (var Deck : DeckArray);
  var
   n, i, temp : integer;
 begin
  for n := DeckSize downto 2 do
   begin
    i := Random mod n + 1;
    temp := Deck[i];
    Deck[i] := Deck[n];
    Deck[n] := temp;
   end;
 end;

begin
 for i := 1 to DeckSize do
  deck[i] := i;
 Shuffle(Deck);
 writeln('     No.    Card');
 for i := 1 to DeckSize do
  writeln(i, Deck[i]);
end.
```



STARE AT THIS FOR 18.5 SECONDS. THANK YOU. YOU'VE JUST DEMONSTRATED THE BEST REASON TO OWN A HYPERDRIVE.

It takes 18.5 seconds to start MacWrite on a regular 512K Macintosh. And only 5.5 seconds on the world's fastest Macintosh—namely, one with HyperDrive. (Which will work with either the 512K Mac or the Macintosh Plus.)

To demonstrate the second best reason to own a HyperDrive, stack fifty diskettes atop one another. HyperDrive holds up to that much data without enlisting outside help from any diskettes at all.

The next demonstration will require a little imagination. Imagine a Macintosh with software that protects your data against loss by copying it onto diskettes. A print spooler that lets you go on to other jobs while your printer is occupied. And a security program that protects your files from unauthorized entry. You've just imagined a Macintosh with HyperDrive.

The next demonstration requires no imagination at all. Just stare at your Macintosh. Since HyperDrive is the first hard disk that's installed inside the Mac, it also preserves the Mac's appearance and portability.

But for the most convincing demonstration of all, just perform this simple operation: Visit an authorized General Computer dealer. He'll show you all the reasons why HyperDrive is, in the words of Macworld, "the happiest marriage of the Macintosh and a hard disk."

For details, call us at (800) 842-9000, Ext. 7, or (800) 843-9090, Ext. 7.*

GENERAL COMPUTER

The leading edge starts here.

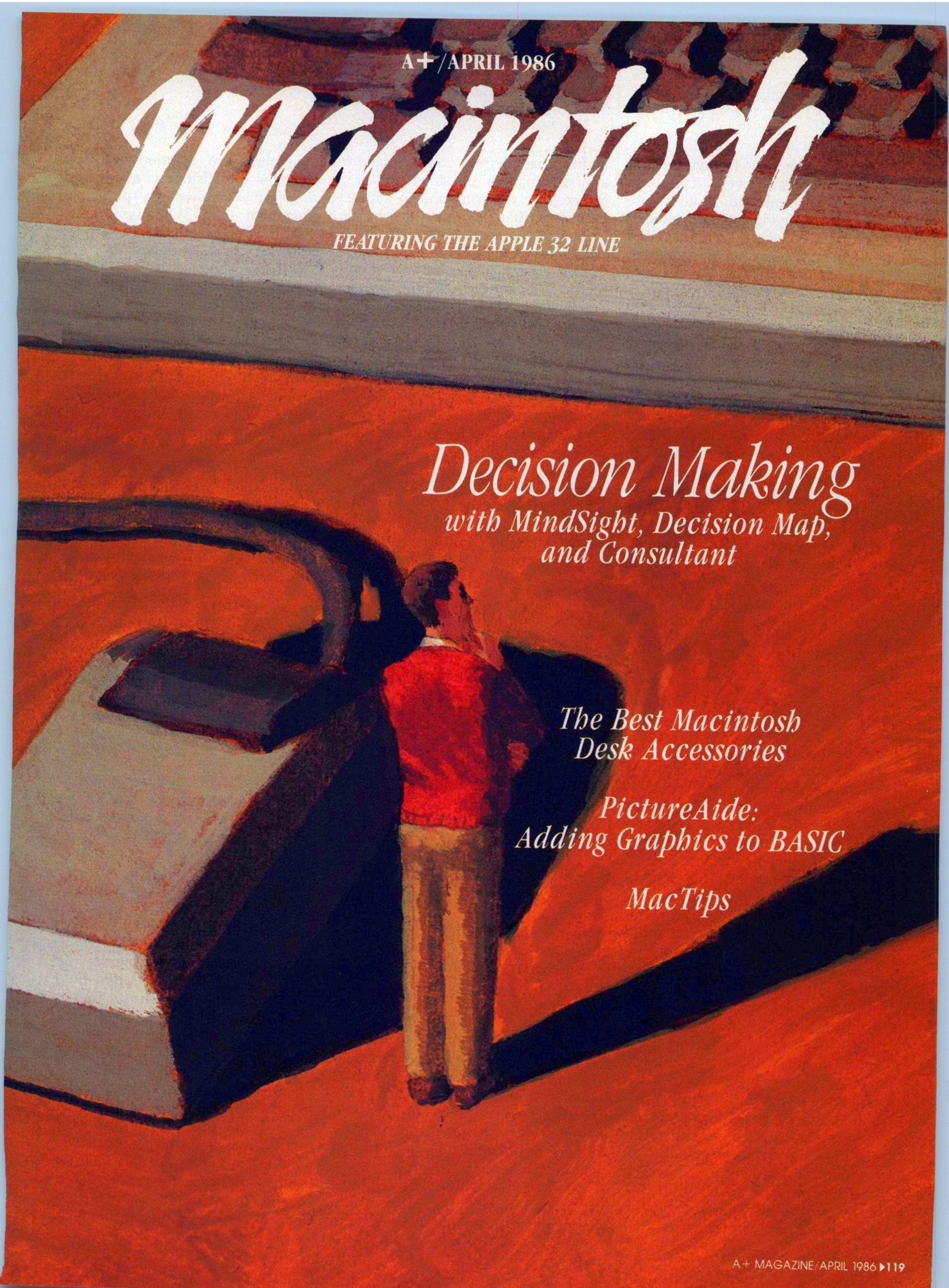
*In Canada, call our distributor at (800) 565-1267. © 1986 General Computer Corp. HyperDrive, the General Computer Corp. logo and The leading edge starts here are trademarks of General Computer Corp. Apple and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+/APRIL 1986

Macintosh

FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE



Decision Making
with MindSight, Decision Map, and Consultant

The Best Macintosh Desk Accessories

PictureAide: Adding Graphics to BASIC

MacTips

SOFTWARE

BY SHARON ZARDETTO AKER

Decisions, Decisions!

MindSight, Decision Map, and Consultant: three approaches to decision making

We all have to face a myriad of decisions every day, both personal and professional. You made a terrific decision when you bought a computer, and now you can use your Macintosh to help you make other decisions. How? With decision-support software.

It's exciting to see a new category of software developing in personal computing, but—as with any new field—its definition and boundaries are a little fuzzy right now. A decision-support system helps you solve complex problems by organizing, evaluating, and calculating their many factors. A basic spreadsheet can serve this purpose. You put in all the facts at your disposal, try a few what-if projections, and take a look at the bottom line. A decision-support program, however, doesn't make you set up a complex spreadsheet and figure out the formula you need in any given cell. Some programs even let you handle decision situations that don't call for numbers at all, such as deciding which job candidate to hire or how best to satisfy two opposing sides in a contract negotiation.

Three new products for the Mac belong to this new software category. Two of them are excellent programs; coincidentally, one supports quantitative decision making and the other qualitative. The third package is a disappointing on-screen textbook in decision theory.

MindSight

When is a spreadsheet not a spreadsheet? When it's MindSight. Since a spreadsheet can act as a decision-support system, it's no surprise that MindSight has many of the functions of a spreadsheet. The surprise is just how superior this software is to a standard spreadsheet for basic decision support.

MindSight introduces a new vocabulary. A *model* is a list of statements that define your situation; although many of the statements are, of necessity, mathematical in nature, they are written in English. A *solution* is the numeric representation of your model—a spreadsheet.

The overall operation of MindSight is, in a word, smooth. When you have multiple windows on the screen, you can use the Put Aside command on any of them—the window shrinks down to an icon at the bottom of the screen, ready for immediate recall (see figure 1).

To set up your model, you type a series of statements in the model window, such as:

```
Revenues =Price* Units Sold
Price =150
Labor per Unit =57
```

The modeling language is sophisticated and gives you many ways of entering information that will figure into the solution. Here are some examples of column definitions:

```
Columns 1986 thru 1994
Columns Jones, Smith, McGrath
Columns 500, 1.8* previous
```

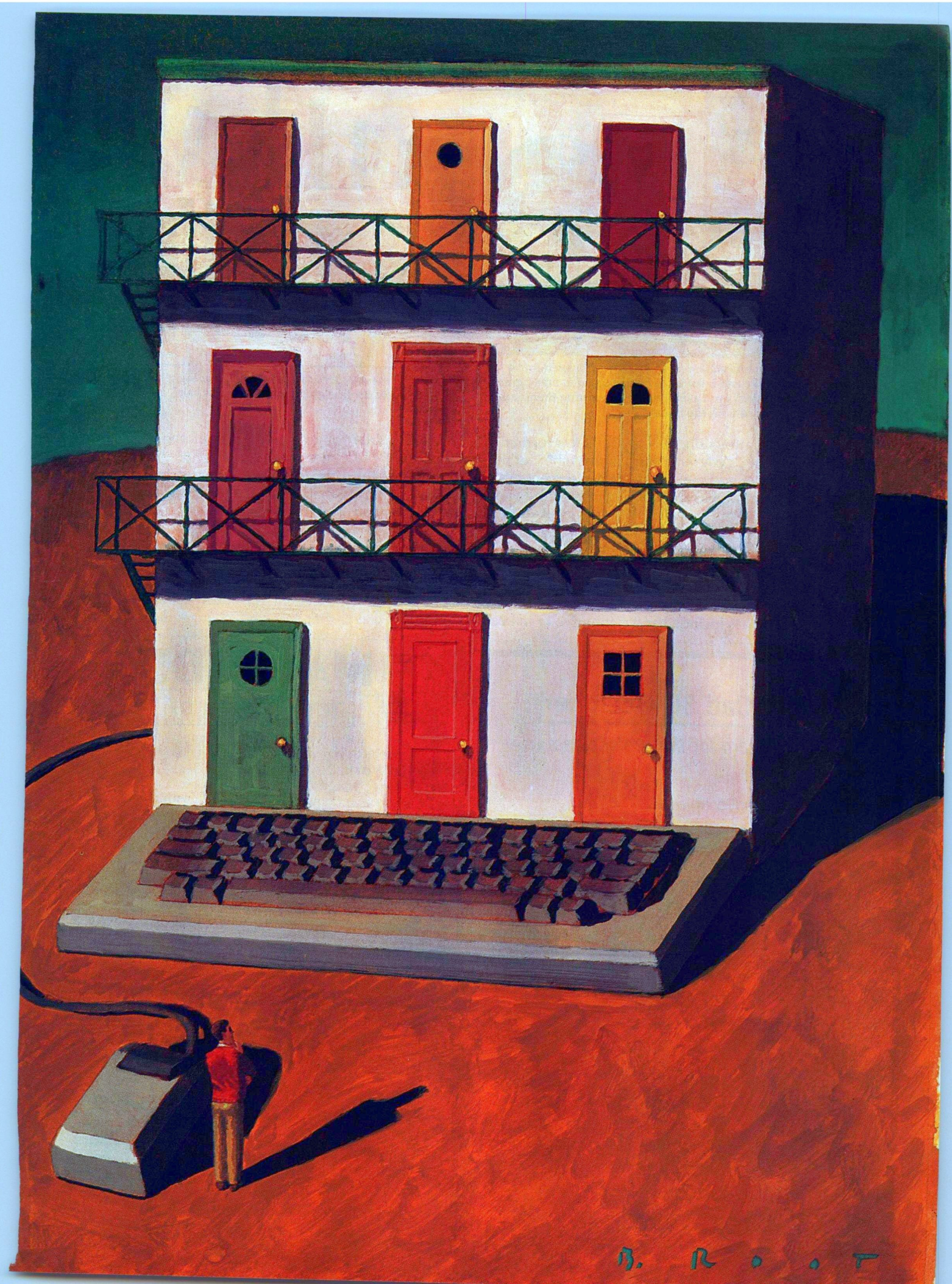
The row titles—*variables*—are taken from the first phrase in the modeling statements: Revenues, Price, and Labor per Unit in the examples above. Intrinsic functions and "subroutines" are available to save you time in entering statements for such things as straight-line depreciation and amortization.

If you choose the Solve Model command, the solution appears in a familiar spreadsheet form. You can manipulate the solution in many ways; the spreadsheet's basic what-if capability is handled in a special and convenient way. When you select What If from the Interrogation menu and enter your alterations, the solution (spreadsheet) changes, but the basic model is not affected at all. Taking the opposite approach, you can specify a goal, and the solution calculates backward, altering the components that you would have to change to reach that goal. For instance, you can define your goal as Profits=5000, previous *1.12 (profits at 5000 in the first column, increasing by 12% for each subsequent column), and designate Units Sold to be the changing variable. The figures in the solution, including any dependent variables, change so that the profit figure reflects your target. You can save any what-if situation separately as a "case" that you can recall when you need it.

If MindSight stopped there, it would be a useful product, but its selection options push it into the must-have category for a lot of users. You can, at any time, create a subsolution from the main model. You can select only certain columns to be displayed, only certain variables (rows), or any combination of each. The rows and columns do not have to be contiguous, so you can set up a solution that shows only Revenues, Units Sold, and Profits for the month of January for five different years, for instance. You can "interrogate" the subsets the same way you do the main solution, using What If and Goal Seek.

MindSight also boasts a plotting function with numerous options. You can make bar, line, and pie charts with various backgrounds and optional legends and titles; the graphs can be of the entire solution or only selected portions. This plotting function is not

BARRY ROOT


B. ROOT

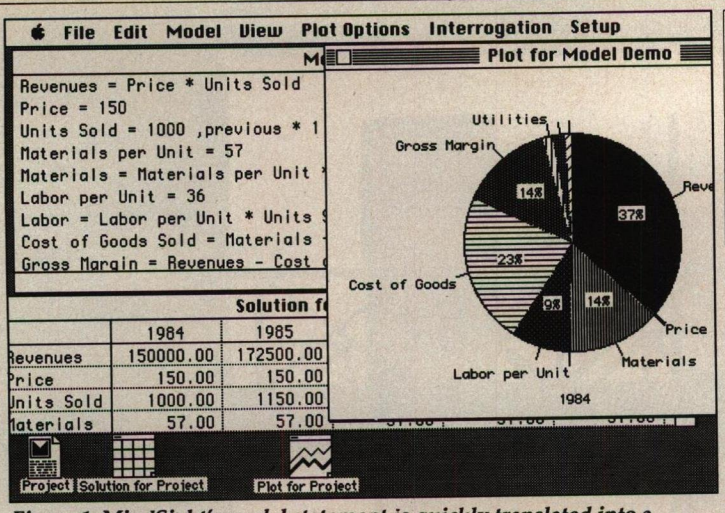


Figure 1: MindSight's model statement is quickly translated into a spreadsheet-like solution, and results can be displayed in many graph formats. You can temporarily put aside windows, turning them into icons that can be reopened with the mouse.

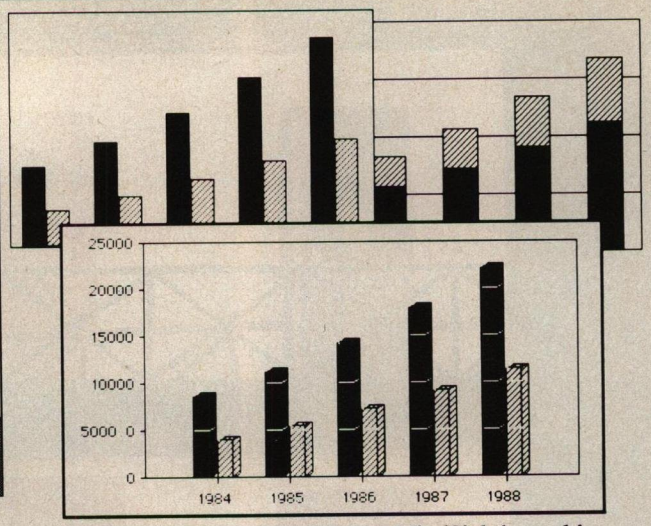


Figure 2: These are three samples from MindSight's graphing option. Pie charts, line graphs, and 'percent bars' are also available.

just an extra added attraction; it is a full-featured charting program that lets you set minimum and maximum values as well as scaling factors. You can even choose three-dimensional bar charts or an unusual "percent bar" chart (see figure 2).

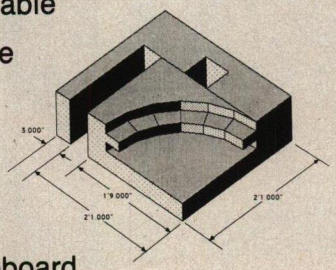
You can create reports from any set or subset of information, and, although MindSight has many options that control what data is included and how it is formatted, the program falls a little short of the Mac philosophy in this segment. You have to define the width of the variable column with a series of dots; you define widths and formatting for the rest of the columns by working with a series of characters in the format window that signify what the final output will be. The process is not difficult, but neither is it intuitive or in keeping with the excellence of the rest of the package. A nice touch is that when the report appears on your screen, it is a document that you can edit directly before saving or printing.

A MacTerminal-like communications utility on a second disk lets you transfer files directly to a mainframe computer. The program also offers excellent on-line help and a utility that lets you change the program's

MiniCad 3D-Designer

a 3-D program for the professional user

- Design 3-D solid objects shaded from a moveable light source in ± one billion precision.



- Use MacDraw type documents from clipboard to create 3-D drawings.

Write or call:
Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.
3246-K Normandy Woods Drive
Ellicott City, MD 21043
(301) 461-9488

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacDraw is a licensed trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Mini Cad is a trademark of Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.

MACMIDI™

Discover the musician in you. . . with a complete Macintosh music production studio featuring:

MIDIWorks™ **$100**
Translate songs between MusicWorks™, ConcertWare™, Professional Composer™ or Music Construction Set™, and play through a MIDI synthesizer for high quality sound.

MegaTrack™ **$150**
Record and playback unlimited tracks with MIDI synthesizers. Convert through MIDIWorks for music printing.

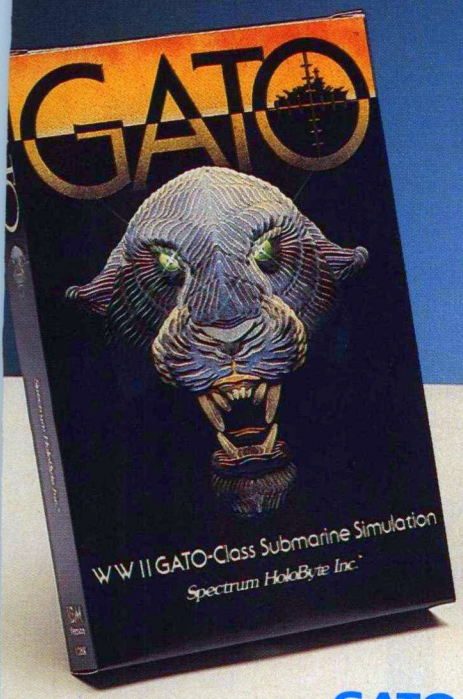
MacMIDI Star™ **$80**
Hardware interface which allows you to directly connect your Mac to 4 MIDI synthesizers. Upgradable to Tape Sync & Video SMPTE. Works with all MIDI software on the Mac.
Package #1: Star/MIDIWorks **$120**
Package #2: Star/MIDIWorks/Casio CZ-101 synth **$495**

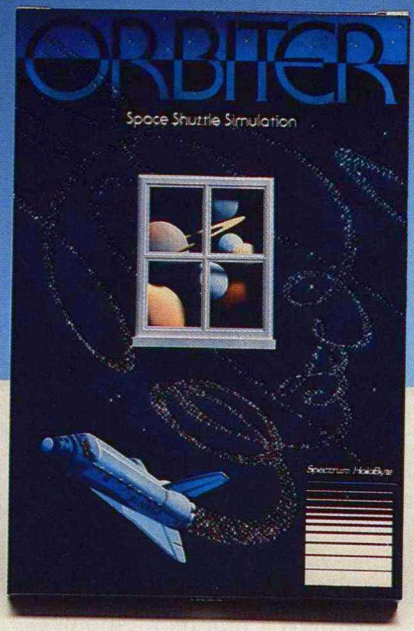
MUSICWORKS 18 Haviland Boston MA 02115 (617) 266-2886

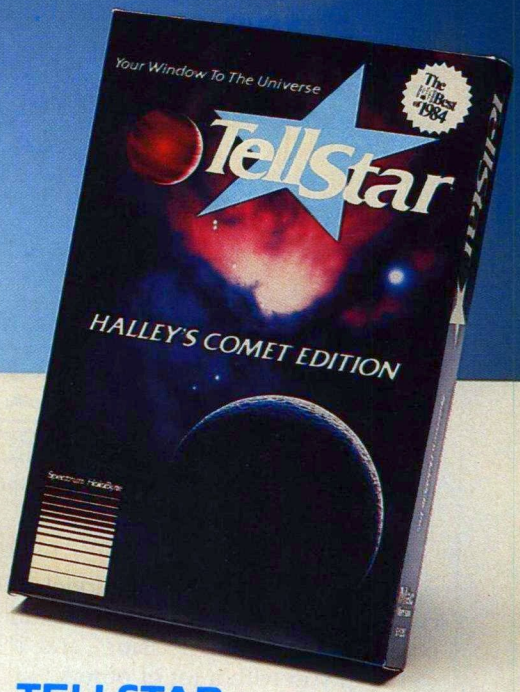
- **DX/TX VoicePatch Librarian™** **$150**
  Store forty 32-voice DX7 Virtual Cartridges™ on one disk! Organize, load and save patches instantly.
- **DX/TX Voicepatch Disk™ #1** **$100**
  A disk of useful DX patches prepared by Dave Mash of the Berklee College of Music.
- **MegaTrack™** **$150**
  MIDI "multitrack tape recorder"/music data processor which records up to 72,000 note events and works with any size Mac.
- **MacMIDI 32™** Dual Interface **$150**
  Connect your Mac to one or two MIDI sources and send on up to 32 MIDI channels.
- **MacMIDI Sync™** **$250**
  All the features of MM32 plus FSK tape and drum box sync.
- **MacMIDI SMPTE™** **$350**
  All the features of MM32 plus SMPTE™ Time Code send/receive and drum machine sync.

MUSICWORKS 18 Haviland Boston MA 02115 (617) 266-2886

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD







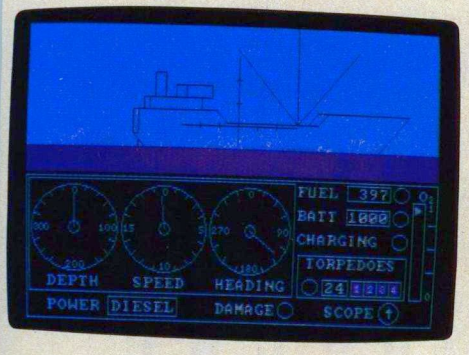
GATO

BATTEN DOWN THE HATCHES!!!

GATO puts you in the control room of a World War II combat submarine. This simulation uses a variety of realistic operations and strategies that will provide many hours of challenging entertainment pleasure.

The position, courses, and maneuvers of the sub and all ships are continuously calculated and displayed in real-time as they pursue their strategic and tactical objectives in the patrol area. Three-dimensional object perspective in the conning tower and periscope screens, and offensive/evasive ship movement make every battle challenging.

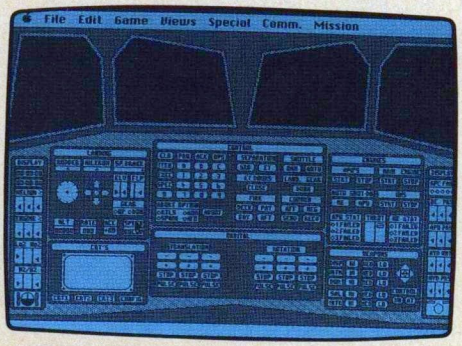
(IBM requires 128K, color graphics card, graphics monitor, double-sided drive. Apple IIe™ or IIc™ requires 128K, single-sided drive. Joystick optional. Macintosh requires 128K.)



ORBITER

THE ADVENTURE BEGINS . . .

Since the 1950s, space flight has fascinated the world. Until now most of us couldn't even hope to actually participate in a launch. Enter ORBITER, your personal window to space flight command.



With ORBITER you can command a shuttle launch, travel in earth orbit, rescue damaged satellites, build a space station, take a space walk with the MMU, and land the shuttle on good old terra firma.

As with GATO, this simulation places you at the controls with a degree of realism and graphics excellence unsurpassed by any other personal computer program.

With ORBITER, we've taken your computer to its limits. We'll take your imagination even beyond.

(IBM® requires 256K, color graphics card, graphics monitor, double-sided drive. Available March, 1986. Macintosh™ requires 512K, single-sided drive.)

TELLSTAR

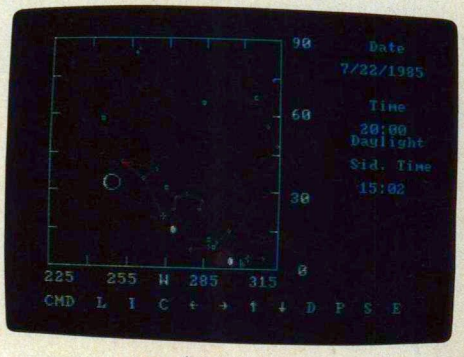
PERSONAL PLANETARIUM

Discover the excitement of astronomy through TellStar, a guide to the constellations, planets, the sun, moon, and stars. Observe Halley's Comet: learn to locate and identify Taurus, Leo, Cancer, Saturn, Jupiter, and many other intriguing objects in the sky. Even the fascinating "Messier" objects are displayed. No prior knowledge of astronomy is necessary.

A special "Utility" section is provided for amateur astronomers and educational institutions. Perform equatorial, ecliptic, horizontal, and precession conversions with ease.

"This has really expanded my field of vision. I saw more in the six weeks after I got TellStar than I had in the six years before that." **TIME** (April 16, 1984)

(IBM requires 128K, color graphics card and monitor, double-sided drive, 8087 version available for faster processing. Apple II series requires 64K, single-sided drive. Macintosh requires 512K.)



SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC., is a company founded on the premise of graphics excellence. Our product line spans the gamut from business presentation graphics to real-time animation. When you think of computer graphics, think of us.

Spectrum HoloByte Inc.™

1050 WALNUT, SUITE 325 BOULDER, COLORADO 80302 (800) 443-HOLO

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORBITER and GATO are trademarks of Spectrum HoloByte, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple IIe and IIc are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. TellStar is a registered trademark of Scharf Software Systems, Inc. TellStar – Copyright © 1984 Scharf Software Systems, Inc.

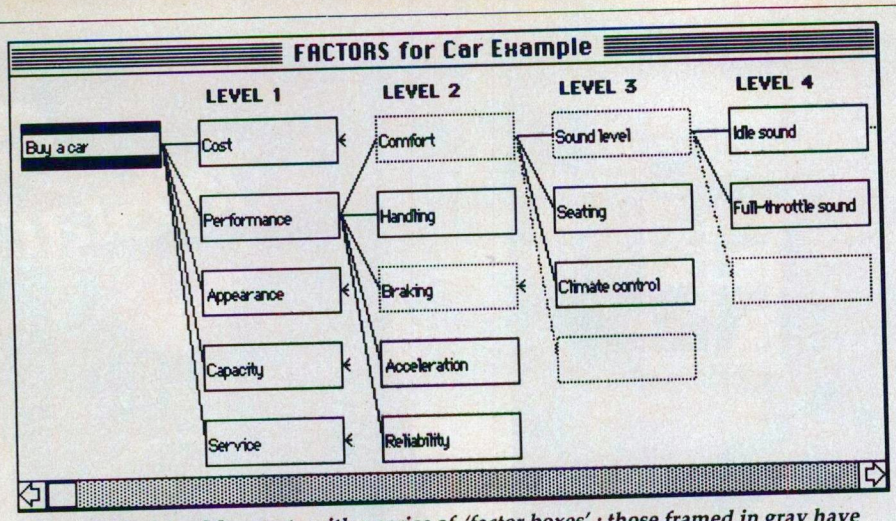


Figure 3: Decision Map starts with a series of 'factor boxes' ; those framed in gray have subfactors that have not yet been rated.

defaults. The manual is a model of clarity. Choosing MindSight should be an easy enough decision, and it can help you with a lot of others.

Decision Map

Decision Map takes an entirely different approach to the decision-making process, as it should, since it addresses a different type of problem.

Decision Map can help you make decisions while revealing the components of your own decision-making processes.

When you have a decision that involves choosing from several different, definite, alternatives, the decision factors are often qualitative, rather than quantitative. If you're choosing among several well-qualified candidates for a position in your company, for instance, you may want to consider their professional demeanor as well as their educational background and salary requirements. Or, if you're buying a new car, is a Porsche better than a Honda, considering the relative cost and image? The overall decision in either case depends on both how you rank each person or car in important categories and just how important each of those categories is to you.

Decision Map helps with these kinds of multifaceted problems. It unfortunately gets off to a poor start with a hard-to-read font in its "factor boxes" (it looks like 9-point Geneva squeezed into a monofont straitjacket) and no way to move from one box to another from the keyboard, but these annoyances are easy to overlook, considering how the rest of the program behaves.

Decision Map divides the decision-making process into two major branches: factors and alternatives. Take the time-to-buy-a-car situation. Cost, performance, appearance, capacity, and service availability may be the major factors; Porsche, Buick, and Honda may be the alternatives. You type every main factor into a box that stems from the main decision box; any factor box can have subfactors to many levels, so you get a branching network of decision factors to scroll across your screen. A click in any summary factor (a box with branches) shows its subfactors (see figure 3).

After this simple setup comes the fun. You rate the relative importance of every factor, subfactor, and sub-subfactor. The rating is neither textual nor numeric; it's graphic. All you have to do is drag bars on the screen to show each item's relative importance rating. Working with the subfactors under Cost, for instance, you might drag Purchase Price up to the top of the screen, put Operating Cost a little below that, and leave Resale Value at the bottom. The fact that you don't need to translate your instincts into numbers or words makes the operation a breeze, and likely makes it more accurate, too.

Next, you work in the Alternatives window, listing your possible choices. Then, using the same drag-the-bar method, you comparatively rank each alternative for every factor. So, the Porsche is rated high in the Cost category, Buick far below it, and the Honda even lower (see figure 4).

Now, the good part: the results. The Porsche is obviously high in price, but how did you rank cost as a factor? Is money no object, or are you on a tight budget? Decision Map combines your factor ratings (including all the subfactor ratings) with your alternative rankings and comes up with an overall rating for each alternative. Or, instead of getting an overall rating, you can call up a graph that shows the rating of a single alternative for every factor you're considering; get an outline of your factors and rankings; or use the comparison

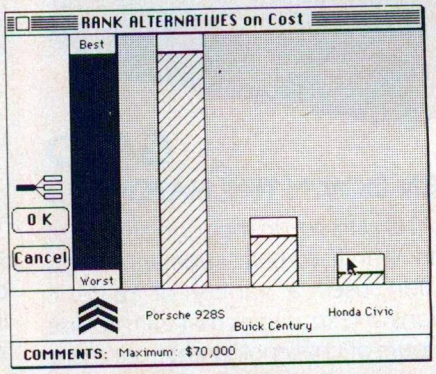


Figure 4: To rank an alternative for any factor, all you have to do is drag its bar up or down in the window.

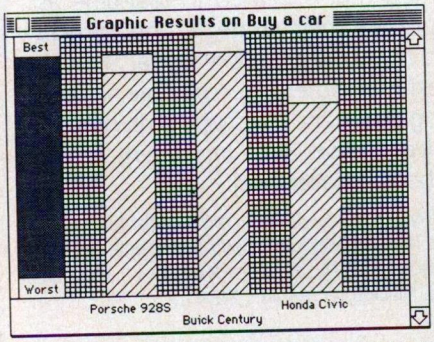


Figure 5: Decision Map's final results take into account how you ranked each alternative for every factor, as well as how you rated each factor for importance.

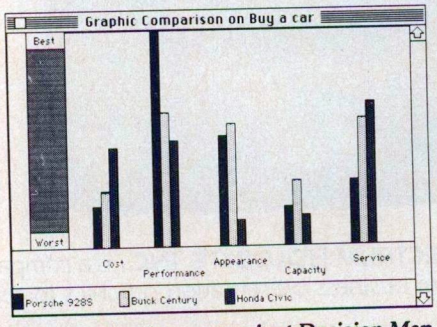


Figure 6: Another convenient Decision Map graph is the one that shows how each alternative did for every main factor.

FREE SHIPPING*

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

WE WILL MATCH ANY PRICE ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE

Calls originating outside Colorado
1-800-826-2447
Pacific time zone may call 6 am-8 pm

Calls originating inside Colorado
1-800-222-0697
Eastern time zone may call 9 am-11 pm

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

APPLE

BUSINESS

Bank Street Writer	$45.50
Bank Street Speller	45.50
Bank Street Filer	45.50
Supercalc 3a	126.75
Super Base	64.75
Multiplan	81.25
Sensible Speller	81.25
DB Master Four Plus	321.75
Sideways	36.00
Peach Tree Back to Basic GL	61.75
Peach Tree Back to Basic GL, AR, AP	126.75
BPI General Ledger	256.75
BPI Accounts Payable	256.75
BPI Accounts Receivable	256.75
BPI Payroll	256.75
Financial Cookbook	32.50
PFS Write	81.25
PFS Report	81.25
PFS File	81.25
PFS Graph	81.25
PFS Plan	81.25
PFS Assess	48.75
Crosstalk	126.75
Pinpoint	44.85

EDUCATIONAL

Algebra 1-6	$25.75 ea.
Charlie Browns ABC's	25.96
Number Stumper	25.96
Reader Rabbit	25.96
Spellicopter	25.96
States & Traits	29.21
Trapozoid	25.96
Turtle Tracks	25.96
Typing Tutor III	32.46
Snoop's Writer	25.96
Garfield Double Dare	25.96
Addition Magician	22.71
Gertrude's Puzzles	29.21
Gergrude's Secrets	29.21
Moptown Hotel	25.96
Moptown Parade	25.96
Robot Odyssey	32.46
Rocky's Boots	32.46
Math Blasters	32.46
Speed Reader II	45.46
Spell It	32.46
Word Attack	32.46
Alge Blaster	32.46
Rendezvous	25.96

GAMES

Baltic 1985	$22.71
Championship Lode Runner	22.71
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.71
Gato	25.96
King's Quest	32.46
King's Quest II	32.46
Lode Runner	22.71
Mickey's Space Adventure	25.96
Pinball Construction Set	22.71
Pro Tour Golf	25.96
Seven Cities of Gold	25.96
Skyfox	25.96
Solo Flight	22.71
Silent Service	22.71
The Coveted Mirror	22.71
Ring Quest	22.71
Tiger in the Snow	25.96
Transylvania	22.71
Auto Duel	32.50
Eidolon	26.00
Ultima II, III & IV	38.96 ea.
Winnie The Pooh	25.96
Witness	25.96
Wizardry I	32.46
Wizardry II	22.71
Wizardry III	25.96
Xyphus	22.71
Zork I	25.96
Zork II	29.21
Zork III	29.21
Hitchhiker's Guide	25.96
Wishbringer	25.96
Enchanter	25.96
Planetfall	25.96
Sorcerer	29.21
Starcross	32.46
Suspect	29.21
Suspended	32.46
Deadline	32.46
A Mind Forever Voyaging	29.21
Winter Games	26.00
Summer Games	26.00
Summer Games II	25.96
One-On-One	25.96
Europe Ablaze	32.46
Music Construction	25.96
Software Golden Oldies	22.71
World's Greatest Baseball	22.75
World's Greatest Football	26.00
Rescue On The Fractalus	25.96
Flight Simulator II	32.46
Battle For Normandy	25.96
Night Mission Pinball	22.71
Computer Quarterback	25.96
Fighter Command	38.96
Phantasie	25.96
Acro Jet	22.71
Karateka	22.71
Where is Carmen Sandiego	25.96
Sword of Kadash	22.71
Millionaire	25.96
MAC Slots	15.00

LANGUAGES

Applesoft Compiler	$113.75
Turbo Pascal 3.0	45.46
Turbo Toolbox	35.71
Turbo Tutor	22.71
Terrapin Logo	64.96
Kyan Pascal	45.46
Cobol Compiler	455.00
Fortran 80 Compiler	126.75

HOME • ENTERTAINMENT

Compuserve Starter Kit	$17.00
Print Shop	32.46
Print Shop Companion	25.96
Graphic Library 1, 2 & 3	16.21 ea.
Dazzle Draw	38.96
Newsroom	32.46
Newsroom Clip Art	19.46
Managing Your Money	126.75
Dollars & Sense	65.00
Home Accountant	48.71

UTILITIES

Alphaplot	$25.67
Copy II Plus	23.00
Fontrix	61.75
Shapes & Fonts	13.00
Shortcuts	25.96
Silicon Salad	16.21
Take 1	38.96
Tip Disk 1	13.00
Triple Dump	25.96
Typefaces	13.00
Utility City	19.17
EDD	55.96
Extra K	25.96
Pro Byter	22.71
GPLE	32.46
Fat Cat	22.71
Double Take	22.71
D Code	25.96
Beagle Graphics	38.96
Beagle Basic	22.71
Apple Mechanic	19.71
Cat Graphics	22.71
Complete Graphics System	51.96
Graphics Magician	38.96
Magic Paint Brush	22.71
Paper Graphics	32.46
Blazing Paddles	32.46
Prince	45.46

MACINTOSH

BUSINESS

Filevision	$89.00
Electric Checkbook	29.95
MAC Office	27.00
MAC Pic 1 & 2	25.00 ea.
1st Base	78.00
1st Merge	38.00
1st Port	38.00
Ensemble	194.96
Microsoft File	126.75
Microsoft Excel	256.75
Helix	256.75
Jazz	386.75
Microsoft Business Pack	386.75
Microsoft Chart	81.75
Microsoft Multiplan	126.75
Overvue	191.75
PFS File & Report	113.75
Microsoft Word	126.75
Crunch	191.75
DB Master	126.75
MAC Advantage	119.00
Side Kick	55.21
Fact Finder	97.50
File Maker	126.75
Front Desk	97.46
Draw Forms	25.00
MAC Forms	35.00
MAC Draft	161.85
Mail Manager	45.00
Mega Filer	126.75
Mega Form	91.75
Mega Merge	81.25
Omnis III	321.75
Ready Set Go	81.25
Think Tank 512	159.25
Time Base	97.46

EDUCATION

SAT	$64.96
Typing Tutor III	38.96
MAC Edge	27.00
Mind Over MAC	27.00

GAMES

Cutthroats	$25.96
Deadline	32.46
Enchanter	25.96
Gato	32.46
Hitchhiker's Guide	25.96
Lode Runner	25.96
Planetfall	25.96
Sargon III	32.46
Seastalker	25.96
Sorcerer	29.21
Starcross	32.46
Suspect	29.21
Suspended	32.46
Witness	25.96
Ultima II, III	38.96 ea.
Wishbringer	25.96
Zork I	25.96
Zork II	29.21
Zork III	29.21
Harrier Strike Mission	32.46
Deja Vu	25.96
Balance of Power	32.46
Folker Triplane	38.96
Ancient Art of War	29.21
Animation Toolkit	32.46
Art Portfolio	38.96
Baron	32.46
Millionaire	32.46
Squire	32.46
Tycoon	32.46
Cyborg	25.96
Murder By The Dozen	29.21
Winter Games	26.00
Smooth Talker	64.96
Word Challenge II	25.96
Entrepreneur	32.46
MAC Attack	32.46
Grid Wars	26.00
Overlord	32.46

HOME • ENTERTAINMENT

Dollars & Sense	$97.46
Music Works	51.96
Video Works	64.96
Art Grabber	32.46

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US

Call Toll Free to place your order Monday - Saturday

* Free UPS ground shipping on orders of $40 and up. For two day air shipment add $7. Next day air add $10.
* Free Air Service on Orders Over $300.
* Prices and availabilities subject to change without notice.
* VISA MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS.
* For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is $3.
* Personal and company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks
* Company and school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval
* We do not guarantee machine compatibility

ALL SALES FINAL

Customer Service (303) 599-5935

graph that shows every rating for every alternative. The results can be strictly in graphic form, in graphics with numeric results added to the bars, or in a text-report format (see figures 5–6).

Decision Map is a wonderful program not only for people with decisions to make, but also for people who have to back up decisions they've made on the basis of intuition, on the gut level, or by any other method inexplicable and/or unacceptable to the boss. Decision Map can help you make decisions while revealing the components of your own decision-making processes and proving or disproving their validity.

Consultant

There's more than one way to make a decision, and there's more than one way to make decision-support software. It's hard to see, however, how Consultant is any better on a computer than if it were just a notebook. It reminds me of most of the first "educational" software, which was nothing but electronic page turning, with the text transferred from the paper to the screen. I'm also a little uncomfortable with any product that touts left-brain/right-brain philosophy, and Consultant starts right off with this concept. This icon-based program has two columns of icons, each column topped by a head: One has a light bulb for the creative side of the brain, and the other labels the logical side with a pair of scales (see figure 7).

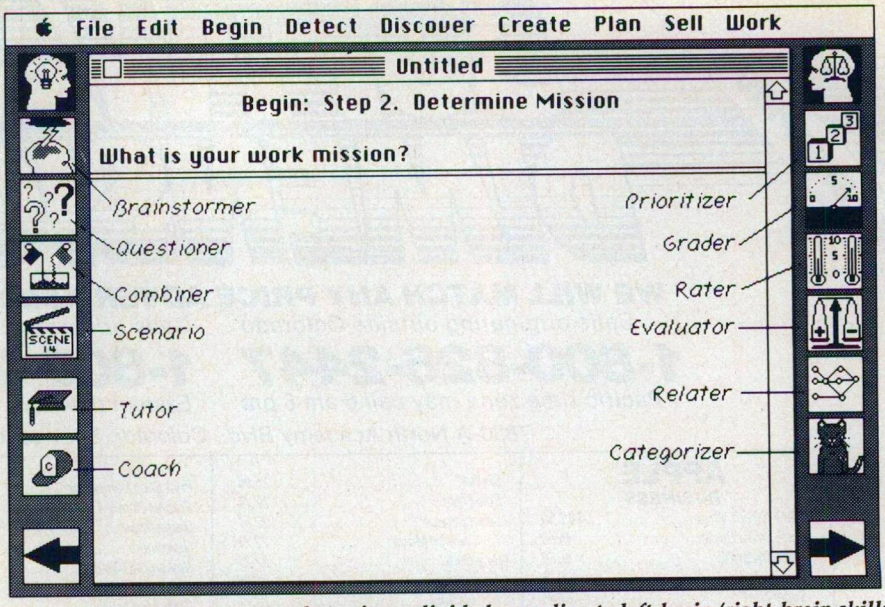


Figure 7: Consultant's screen shows icons divided according to left-brain/right-brain skills; clicking on an icon initiates the related activity.

Consultant's manual proclaims, "Questions are magical prompts for the prepared mind." Well, this software is full of questions. To skip ahead to a midprogram example: I

24 HOUR DUPLICATION

COMPETITIVE PRICES

We promise AND DELIVER high quality & fast turn-around on every order! Full packaging available. Custom labels & sleeves ready in only two weeks!

Exclusive Peace of Mind copy protection leaves Apple "pirates" dead in the water!

WHOLESALE DISKS !!

MAXELL - 3M - FUJI - BASF

Disk Prices as low as .....

5.25" SS = 50¢ ea.	5.25" DS = 60¢ ea.
3.5" SS = $1.55 ea.	3.5" DS = $1.80 ea.

CALL: 800-533-4188 or 215-363-2400

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II statistical package for only: $99

APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor; easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II+, IIc and IIe with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard StatSoft™ VISA

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

clicked on the Generate Ideas icon for some help. What did I get? What ideas do you have for using your resources to overcome your obstacles and reach your objective? I didn't have any ideas; that's why I clicked on the icon in the first place.

Consultant is a well-thought-out program for training people in the decision-making process and teaching them how to list things, identify priorities, and so on. I don't mean *program* in the software sense, though; I mean *program* in the agenda sense—the material in the manual would make a wonderful weekend management or self-improvement seminar. The manual would work just as well as the software—maybe even better.

The software is just a series of questions or instructions in different categories. For instance, Gather Facts, Determine Objective, Assess Relevancy and Validity, Identify Obstacles, and Inventory Resources are the first steps in the Create procedure for creative problem solving. After you list things in one window and move to the next, the next heading appears so you can list more points.

I have absolutely no doubt of the psychological validity of these steps or any of the others in Consultant, nor do I question the practical outcome if you follow them. You don't need a computer for this process,

The material in Consultant's manual would make a wonderful weekend seminar.

though. Except for letting you assign a few rankings based on comparisons you make (similar in concept to Decision Map, but nowhere near the quality of its execution), Consultant doesn't make the computer do anything that you can't do with pencil and paper. Consultant merely guides you through the steps, with a Coach and a Tutor that offer on-line advice that is not overly helpful and is, after all, printed word for word in the manual. ✚

Sharon Aker is a free-lance journalist specializing in Macintosh applications. Her books include the recent MacPack *from Ashton-Tate and the forthcoming* Microsoft BASIC on the Mac *from Scott, Foresman.*

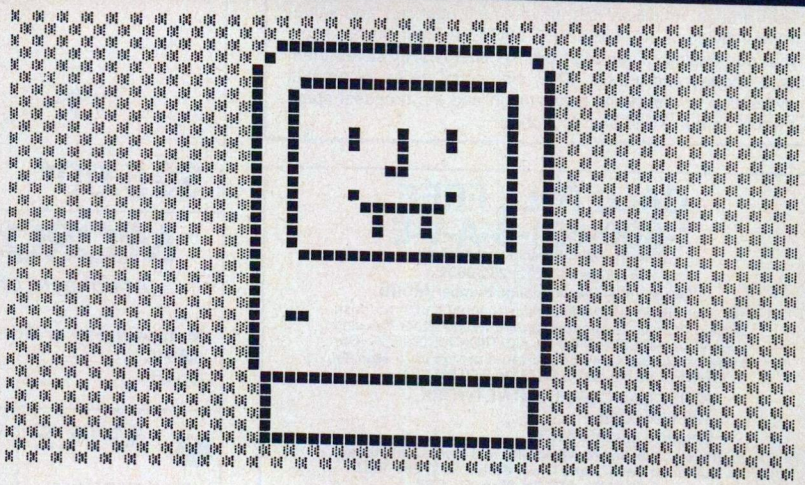
PRODUCT INFORMATION

MindSight
Execucom Systems Corporation
Attn: Marketing Information Office
P.O. Box 9758
Austin, TX 78766
(800) 531-5038
in TX and Canada (512) 346-4980
List Price: $195

Decision Map
SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianaole Highway
Suite 205
Honolulu, HI 96825
(808) 396-6368
List Price: $145

Consultant
ODS, Inc.
1011 East Touhy Avenue
Suite 535
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 699-4156
List Price: $200

Levco MonsterMac



The First.

Levco set the standard when it launched the first publicly demonstrated two megabyte upgrade in March, 1985. Since then, over 1,500 MonsterMacs have been installed. From the start, the MonsterMac provided continuous memory useable by applications.

The Best.

It's true. The MonsterMac packs more features than any other upgrade, bar none. An expansion bus for additional peripherals and memory. A quarter megabyte of PROM space. A true 512K emulation mode. Enhanced processor efficiency yielding a 25 to 30% boost in speed. The quietest, most efficient fan on the market. Intelligent engineering eliminating the need for "special" software. Introduce your Mac to...

The Future.

Levco 6160 Lusk Boulevard, Suite C-203
San Diego, California 92121 (619) 457-2011

Once you've tried one, you'll never go back.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*United Nations*
Frontier Airlines	***University of Illinois***
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number M546

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. **Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, SAT. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.**

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567
8:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Mon.-Fri. CST

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

M546 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership with 14 Day Rentals
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year

Special V.I.P. Membership* with 30 Day Rentals
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date ____ mo. ____ year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $____

Name ____

Address ____ Apt. No. ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Telephone ( ) ____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ APPLE *IIe* ☐ APPLE *IIc* ☐ APPLE *II+* ☐ IBM-AT
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III ☐ IBM PC

☐ **Other:** ____

Signature ____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

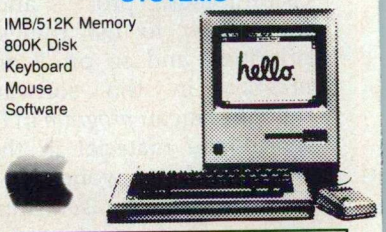
CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,685.00*

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

IMB/512K Memory
800K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software



Price Too Low To Print!!!

PC NETWORK

Apple *IIc* External Disk Drive

$95.00*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with MAC Accessory Kit

$485.00*

MICROSOFT®

(At Unheard of Prices!!!)

Multiplan, File or Word	**$102.00***
BASIC	**79.00***
Chart	**66.00***

$318.00*

MICROSOFT EXCEL

$208.00*

APPLE

MAC TERMINAL
Mac's Most Popular Communication Package

$65.00*

APPLE WORKS

Most Popular Integrated Package for Apple *IIe/IIc* —Complete Word Proc./Spreadsheet/ Data Base

$160.00*

MODEM *IIe*

Fully Micromodem *IIe* Compatible includes $200 worth of FREE connect time on Dow Jones & News Net

$95.00*

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5¼" DS/DD	5¼" SS/DD	3½" SS/DD
Bx. 10 $8.95*	Bx. 10 $7.95*	Bx. 10
Bx. 50 ea. .59*	Bx. 50 ea. .47*	$15.95*
		Free Flip File Case

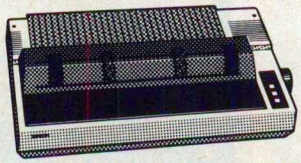
INFOCOM

Available for Apple *II* & Mac.

$20.00*	$20.00*	$22.00*	$22.00*

EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!



LX-80	**80COL/100CPS**	**$199.00***
FX-85	**80COL/160CPS**	**299.00***
FX-286	**132COL/200CPS**	**459.00***
LQ-1000	**132COL/180CPS**	**CALL**

Broderbund Print Shop

$28.75*

GATO Apple *II*/Mac

$18.00*/$22.00*

CENTRAL POINT Software

Copy *II+* or Copy *II* Mac

$20.00*

CBS SOFTWARE

Mastering the SAT or ACT

$53.00* ea.

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycoon*	$ 26.00*
Broderbund *Load Runner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	19.00*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	28.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
CBS *Murder by The Dozen*	20.97*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	37.97*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	29.97*
Davidson & Associates *Word Attack!*	29.97*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses/Interiors or Landscapes—Mac Only*	24.75*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Hayden *SAT Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	24.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	20.00*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	22.00*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	$ 20.00*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorceror*	22.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	20.00*
Penquin *Graphics Magician—Mac Only*	28.97*
Penquin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.00*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	20.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Shuster *Typing Tutor III—Mac Too!*	28.25*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	26.97*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	18.00*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Comp, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine*	15.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	24.97*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	27.25*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage—Mac Only*	25.17*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *Apple Works*	$160.00*
Arrays *Home Accountant*	35.00*
Arrays *Home Accountant Expanded*	65.00*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Borland *Sidekick for Mac*	37.50*
Borland International *Turbo Pascal*	30.00*
BPI *GL, AP, AR, PR, or INV Each Only*	205.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	20.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	198.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Funk Software *Sidways*	34.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	24.00*
Human Edge *Management of Sales Edge*	110.00*
▶ **Living Videotext** *Think•Tank—Mac-Too!*	65.00*
▶ **Mark of the Unicorn** *Mouse Stampede*	23.97*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Word for Macintosh*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *File for Macintosh*	$102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan for Macintosh*	102.00*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	66.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	55.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	70.00*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K*	200.00*
Sensible Software *Sensible Speller IV*	67.50*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	68.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	25.00*
United Software Ind. *Ascii Express Pro.*	71.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base Systems*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	*(34.02)*
AT&T *7300 Unix PC 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/512K*	3,699.00*	*(79.90)*
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
COMPAQ *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup with/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/ 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	2,951.94*	*(63.70)*
COMPAQ *Hard Disk Portable 26K 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy*	CALL	
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2DS/DD/FDC/256K*	1,325.00*	*(28.62)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk 256K/1 DS/DD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk*	1,685.00*	*(36.40)*
IBM *PC/AT Base System-1.2MB Floppy/256K*	2,795.00*	*(60.37)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00*	*(7.00)*
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	349.95*	*(7.50)*
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	*(31.02)*
Haba *800KB Doubled Sided MAC Drive*	315.00*	
IOMEGA *5MB Bernoulli Box for Mac*	1,250.00*	*(27.00)*
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	150.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Half Height Drive for II+ or IIe*	145.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk Subsystem for Mac*	969.00*	*(20.93)*
PC Network *Apple IIc External Drive*	95.00*	*(5.00)*
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DS/DD Drive—No Case*	59.00*	*(2.50)*
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	*(5.00)*
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	*(7.00)*
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00*	*(10.00)*
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DS/DD Drive Only*	93.00*	*(2.20)*
▶ **Tecmar** *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	999.00*	*(21.58)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$7.11*	*(1.00)*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	.71*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Signalman Express*	$205.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	125.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II/VT 100 Emulator*	312.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	525.00*	*(5.00)*
Novation *Apple Cat II*	174.45*	*(2.50)*
Promethous *ProModem 1200*	275.00*	*(6.00)*
Promethous *ProModem 1200 w/Mac Pac*	299.00*	*(6.00)*
▶ **Prentice** *Pop Com MAC Pack 1200 Baud Modem,Cable,Straightalk*	245.00*	*(2.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS MODEM!*	195.00*	*(4.00)*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	395.00*	*(5.00)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	*(4.64)*
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	*(6.00)*
Apple *Color 100 RGB Monitor*	430.00*	*(6.00)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	399.00*	*(8.62)*
Samsung *12" Amber Monitor w/Cable*	85.00*	*(3.00)*
Samsung *Composite Color Monitor*	184.00*	*(6.00)*
Zenith *ZVM 1230A NEW! 12" Hi Res Green/Non Glare*	81.00*	*(2.50)*

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 115.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K*	93.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	66.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Serial Grappler*	66.00*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Multicore-1Parallel/1 Serial/Clock/ Expandable to 256K*	140.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	62.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *eRAM-80 80COL with 64 Memory*	88.00*	*(2.50)*
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	85.00*	*(2.50)*
Thunderware *Thunderclock*	104.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Apple *15" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	$ 485.00*	*(10.48)*
Apple *Imagewriter II 80 COL/200CPX/45CPS NLQ Color*	419.95*	*(9.07)*
Apple *Laserwriter*	4,895.00*	*(75.00)*
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-10 160CPS/80COL*	265.00*	*(5.72)*
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-15 160CPS/132COL*	350.00*	*(7.56)*
Citizen *Premiere 35 35 CPS Daiseywheel/132 Col/Fric + Trac*	385.00*	*(8.32)*
Epson *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Mode*	199.00*	*(4.30)*
Epson *FX-85 160CPS 80COL*	299.00*	*(6.46)*
Epson *FX-286 New! 200CPS 132COL*	459.00*	*(9.91)*
▶ **Epson** *LQ-1000 New! 180CPS 60CPS NLQ*	CALL	
Epson *SQ-2000 NEW! Inkjet Printer 106CPS LQ Model/176CPS Draft/132COL*	1,359.00*	*(29.35)*
Epson *DX-35 NEW! Daiseywheel Printer 35CPS/132COL/True Letter Quality*	569.00*	*(12.29)*
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	*(13.00)*
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	888.00*	*(19.18)*
NEC *8810 55CPS Printer*	1,275.00*	*(27.54)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Model/FRICT/*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *Color 20 80CPS/100 + Colors/ LQ Mode/Epson Graphics/ + More (Requires Interface)*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *ML 192 New Sleek Design/160CPS/ LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics*	CALL	
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet with Kit*	396.00*	*(8.55)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	550.00*	*(11.88)*
Toshiba *P1340 80COL/144CPS*	430.00*	*(9.29)*
Toshiba *P351 New! 132COL/288CPS*	975.00*	*(21.06)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$69.00*	*(1.49)*
▶ **Assimilation Process** *Mac•Turbo•Touch*	73.50*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes** *Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Includes free Flip & File Case*	15.95*	*(1.00)*
▶ **Brand Name SS/DD Diskettes** *(Box of 10)*	7.95*	*(1.00)*
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	31.00*	*(1.50)*
Kensington Microwave *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	*(1.50)*
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	*(1.50)*
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	*(1.50)*
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	*(2.50)*
Sony *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	19.00*	*(1.00)*
Thunderware *Thunderscan Optical Digitizer No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!!*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code M546

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

PC NETWORK

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

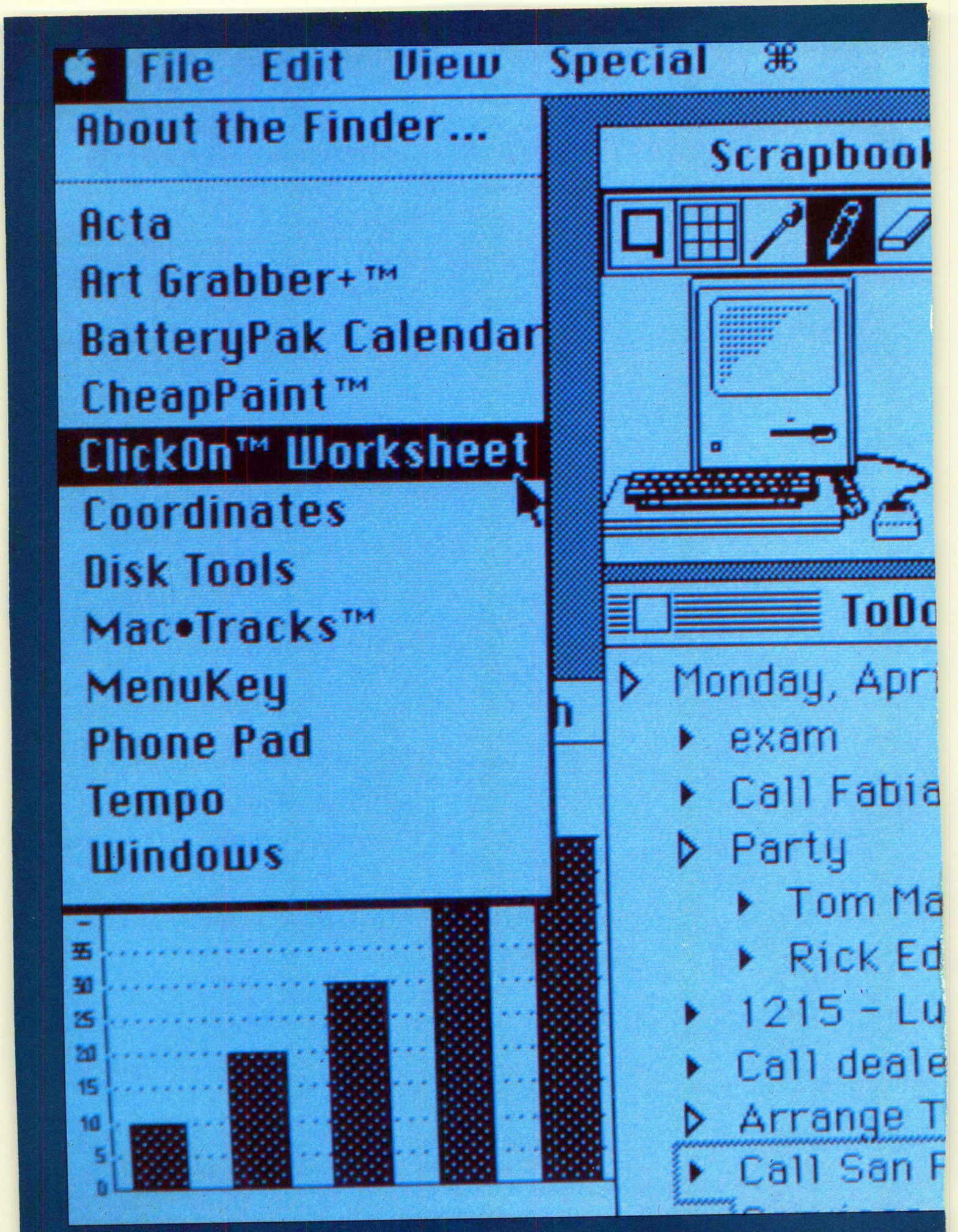
11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**


File Edit View Special ⌘
About the Finder...
Acta
Art Grabber+™
BatteryPak Calendar
CheapPaint™
ClickOn™ Worksheet
Coordinates
Disk Tools
Mac•Tracks™
MenuKey
Phone Pad
Tempo
Windows
Scrapbook
ToDo
Monday, Apr
exam
Call Fabia
Party
Tom Ma
Rick Ed
1215 - Lu
Call deale
Arrange T
Call San F
35
30
25
20
15
10
5
0

A look at some of the most useful desk accessories for your Macintosh

EXPANDING THE APPLE MENU

The days when Apple's standard desk accessories were the only ones available on the apple menu are long gone. Now that you can choose from hundreds of accessories, it's time to give some special recognition to some of the best in the field. So, with no further ado—the envelopes, please!

The Most Convenient Calendar Award goes to—The BatteryPak Calendar from Batteries Included. You can move quickly from one day, month, or year to another; there's plenty of room to make notes for any day; and notes for the selected day are easy to print. The calendar displays a check mark on any date that has notes attached to it. The program has a Find function that searches the entire calendar file, and you can even dial your modem by triple-clicking on any phone number stored in your notes (see figure 1).

Graphics

The Graphics Handler Award goes to M.U.D. from Hayden Software. The MacroMind Utility Disk includes Art Grabber+ and CheapPaint. Art Grabber+ lets you open a MacPaint document, no matter what program you're in, and copy a portion of the art to the Clipboard; in fact, the + in Art Grabber+ (the original was available in the Body Shop package from Hayden) is that you can now copy an entire MacPaint document if you're working with 512K or more.

This accessory is perfect for putting graphics into any document and is extremely handy in MacPaint when you need to combine elements of different documents or want a wider view than you can get from MacPaint's window. CheapPaint is a mini-MacPaint with a surprisingly complete set of tools (see figure 2); its forerunner is part of the VideoWorks package, but this accessory version has a few more options.

CheapPaint can totally replace your Scrapbook, since its "easels" are pages from the Scrapbook file. It gives you an interactive Scrapbook that lets you alter old pictures, create new ones, access Scrapbook files on other disks, and copy only portions of a Scrapbook item instead of the entire page. As long as you don't use your Scrapbook to store text that has to be retrieved as text—editable in MacWrite, for instance—CheapPaint can knock the Scrapbook right off the apple menu.

Numbers

The Best Calculator Award belongs to one that you create yourself with the Calculator Construction Set from Dubl-Click Software (see figure 3). You start with a calculator shell of any size, add keys of different shapes, and "wire" them to act as numeric or function keys. You can set up multiple readouts (one for decimal and one for hexadecimal, for instance) and add a "paper tape." It has an amazing variety of special mathematical and financial functions, and you can add programmable and macro keys. Even the finer points are here: You can also add a calendar or a clock; pick a pattern for the calculator case; and even design a cursor that will appear whenever you use your calculator. The manual falls short in clarity, but the software is fantastic. Dubl-Click Software's attitude is also to be commended: The company encourages you to create calculators with the Construction Set and place them in the public domain.

Macros

The Heavy-Duty Macro-Editor Award is obvious: Tempo from Affinity. Tempo is "heavy-duty" in more ways than one: It has a lot of power, but it also takes a lot of space. Don't even think about it unless you have a hard disk. On its easiest level, Tempo records mouse moves so you can use a ⌘-key sequence to perform multiple operations; the basic sequence includes the Command key and an alphanumeric key but can also include Option, Shift, and/or Caps Lock. Tempo can also "branch": It can check a value placed on the Clipboard, and, based on that value, take some action that you have defined. That action may be to end the macro, reuse it, or go on to another one.

Another special Tempo ability is in launching programs from the desktop. A simple mouse recording can't work there unless the application icons are always in the same spot, but Tempo gets around that problem. Pauses can be part of a macro, so, for instance, you can set up a macro to pull out the Scrapbook, copy a page, and paste it into your Word document. You can control the pause so you have time to click to the page you want. A pause can be for a preset length of time or wait for user entry and can be accompanied by a dialog box containing any message you want (see figure 4). Tempo also has the interestingly named feature Immortality. Because it "lives" from one application to another, you can set up a Tempo macro to move information

PACIFIC HORIZONS PHOTOGRAPHY

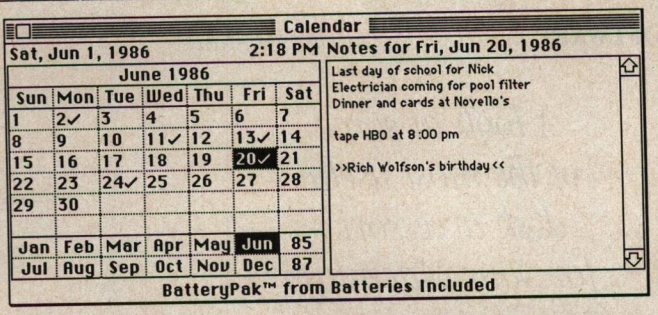


Figure 1: The BatteryPak Calendar wins the Most Convenient Calendar Award. You can move quickly from one day, month, or year to another; there's plenty of room for notes; and the calendar displays a check mark for any day that has notes attached to it.

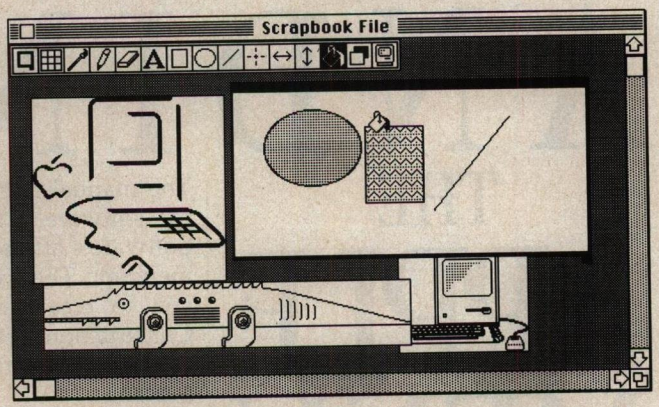


Figure 2: CheapPaint accesses the Scrapbook file, putting a page in each of its 'easels.' In addition to the MacPaint-like tools that appear in the window, it has a Font/Style menu and a window that lets you change patterns, line thicknesses, and brush shapes.

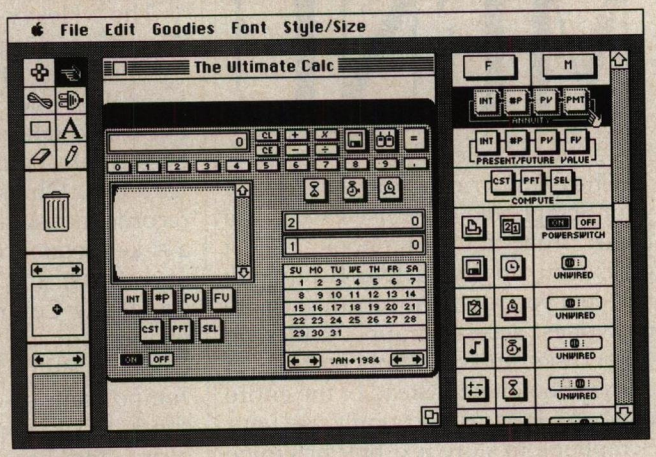


Figure 3: A calculator under construction in Dubl-Click's construction set, which wins the Best Calculator Award. You start with a calculator shell of any size, add keys of different shapes, and 'wire' them to act as numeric or function keys. The Construction Set has an amazing variety of mathematical and financial functions.

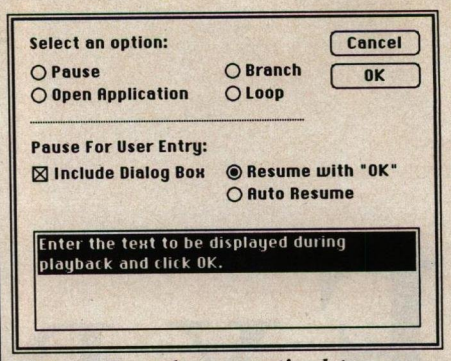


Figure 4: Tempo's pause option lets you pause for a timed interval or for user entry.

from one program to another and manipulate it.

If you want to get picky, Tempo isn't really a desk accessory from a programming point of view, but it lives on the apple menu—taking up two desk-accessory "slots"—so it's eligible for an award.

More Macros

The Macro Editor for the Rest of Us Award is for Mac-Tracks from Assimilation. Mac-Tracks records your mouse moves and keystrokes; each recording gets a ⌘-key identification and can be played back with the assigned sequence. Since you can also use the Shift and Option keys (separately or together), you have plenty of room to store commands. A simple ⌘-key sequence can play back a routine like this one in Word: select the entire document, change it to double-space, indent the paragraphs, select the Boston font, move footnotes to the end of the document, turn on automatic pagination, change the paper margins, and print at high quality. Or you can just set up ⌘-1 for high-quality printing and ⌘-2 for standard. Since the program also records keystrokes, you can put your name and address on a single key or store paragraphs for form letters.

The Mac-Tracks Library command brings up a listing of all your macros so you can review or edit them; you can sort them by the assigned keys or by the name you gave them when you created them. A new version of MacTracks was in the works as I wrote this; it will have a few more features, but the original version already deserves the award.

Programming

The Programmers' Helper Award goes to Coordinates from Accessory-Pak 1. It prints out the current mouse coordinates in the corner of the menu bar. Since you can reset the 0,0 orientation, it is a boon for designing windows, buttons, edit fields, and graphics.

Spreadsheet Plus

The I Can't Believe It's a Desk Accessory Award goes to T-Maker's ClickOn Worksheet, a spreadsheet-with-graphics application (see figure 5). Worksheet is a spreadsheet of 20 by 50 cells with more built-in mathematical functions than Multiplan, most of them geared to financial calculations (such as compounded yields, annuity figures, and mortgage calculations).

Worksheet's "folding" capability allows you to collapse columns of figures into temporary oblivion. Once the sheet is folded, you can select and chart only the figures that show. For graphics, you can choose from bar, stacked bar, line, and pie charts; you can add labels, titles, and legends to any chart. You can pull Worksheet out to do figures and charts for immediate pasting into a word-processing document, or you might even want to install it on your Multiplan disk so you can use the graphics features.

MacPaint Special Effects

The Fun with MacPaint Award belongs to ClickArt Effects from T-Maker, which adds four new capabilities to MacPaint: rotation in as little as one-degree increments, slanting, perspective, and distortion (see figure 6). Although ClickArt Effects appears on the apple menu, it is actually installed into MacPaint and thus appears only when you run that program.

When you select Effects from the menu, MacPaint's tools and palette disappear, leaving you with four new icons representing the special effects you now have at your disposal. To use any of the effects, you click on the icon, enclose a portion of your picture in a selection rectangle, and use the mouse cursor to alter the rectangle.

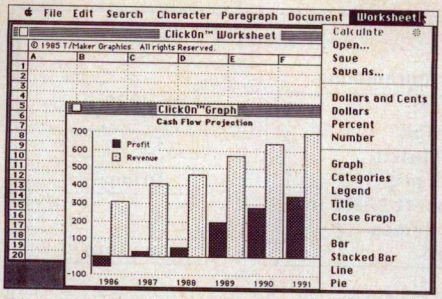


Figure 5: Click-On Worksheet, here shown appended to Word's menu, gives you a spreadsheet and graphics application on your apple menu.

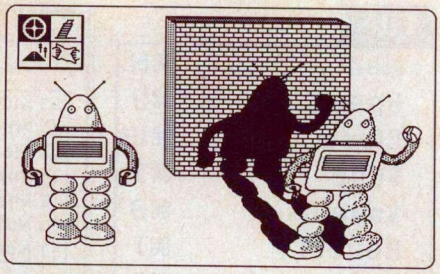


Figure 6: The four new capabilities MacPaint gains with ClickArt Effects, whose icons are shown in the corner, were applied to the old Scrapbook robot with some interesting results.

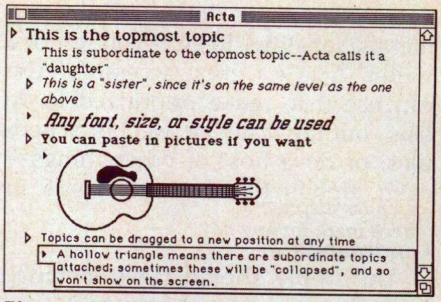


Figure 7: The Acta outliner accessory, which easily wins the Writers' Best Friend Award, is versatile and easy to use and has a lot of special features.

Since you can use different effects on the same part of the picture (in any sequence, but not simultaneously), the possibilities are endless. Just the small pleasure of standard shapes in new orientations (slanted ovals and rectangles, diamonds from rotated squares) is enough to keep your first "special-effects" MacPaint session going.

Outlines

The Writers' Best Friend Award easily goes to the Acta, new from Symmetry Corporation (see figure 7). Acta is a simple-to-use outliner with a lot of special features. With an outliner, you type lines (or, in Acta's case, even paragraphs) of text on different "levels," some subordinate to others. At a click of the mouse button, you can make subordinate levels disappear and view only your major categories. A "topic" can be dragged to a new position with the mouse, so it's easy to rearrange your outline. The program can sort topics numerically or alphabetically, in ascending or descending order.

You can use different fonts and styles in any spot and even paste pictures into an Acta outline. Acta lets you save outlines in three formats: Acta only, word processing, or text only. You can save with the topics "bare," with bullets as the leader character, or with numeric or Harvard

SPACE FOR YOUR DESK ACCESSORIES

Just how many desk accessories can you squeeze into your apple menu? There are 16 "slots" for desk accessories, so that's the maximum number you'll be able to use, but, unless you're working with a hard-disk drive, other space considerations will prevent you from filling up the menu.

Some desk accessories come with their own installers, but you transfer most of them to your System with the Font/DA Mover. Either way, they quickly add to the size of your System file. If you're working with floppies, especially single-sided ones, you can't afford to give up so much disk space just to desk accessories.

In addition to taking up space themselves (see the Desk Accessories Chart), many accessories create data files that also use space on the disk. In some cases, these are single, dedicated files that hold all the information you have stored in the desk accessory. Usually the dedicated file has the same name as the accessory, and it is the only one that you can access. These dedicated files must also be on your system disk, cr, in the case of the Hard Disk 20, in the System folder, in order to be used. The size of the dedicated file depends on how much information you store in it.

Some accessories let you create and access multiple files; in such a case, the file does not have to be on the default disk, so you don't have to worry so much about the room it needs. It's important to note that the usefulness of an accessory such as a calendar that keeps track of a lot of information is severely restricted on a floppy-drive system; unless the same Calendar file is always accessible, you'll have different information stored on different disks.

DESK ACCESSORIES CHART

Desk Accessory	Size	Files	Comments	From...
Acta	35K	🗋🗋		Symmetry Corporation
Art Grabber+	4K		Accesses any MacPaint document	M.U.D. (MacroMind Utility Disk) Hayden Software
BatteryPak Calendar	14K	🗋		The BatteryPak Batteries Included
Calculator [Construction Set]	@4K		Size depends on calculator design	Calculator Construction Set Dubl-Click Software
CheapPaint	27K	🗋	Accesses Scrapbook file from any disk	M.U.D. Hayden Software
ClickArt Effects	*		Installs in MacPaint, not in System File	T/Maker Graphics
ClickOn Worksheet	35K	🗋🗋		T/Maker Graphics
Coordinates	3K			AccessoryPak 1 Silicon Beach Software
Mac•Tracks	1K	🗋		Assimilation
MenuKey	3K			TopDesk Cortland Computer
Tempo	65K	🗋	Takes 2 "slots" in the Apple menu	Affinity
The BatteryPak: DiskTools	9K			Batteries Included
The BatteryPak: Launcher	3K			
The BatteryPak: Phone Pad	9K	🗋		
The BatteryPak: Print Text	5K		Accesses any text file	
The BatteryPak: RPN Calculator	7K			
The BatteryPak: Scientific Calc.	11K			
The BatteryPak: Windows	1K			

Key: 🗋 *creates a dedicated file* 🗋🗋 *creates multiple files (see sidebar)*

(Roman numerals/letters/Arabic numerals) labeling. Even if you're not a writer, Acta's a great accessory. You can use it to make prioritized to-do lists, outline daily or weekly schedules, or do a host of other things—even alphabetize lists of words or names.

Commands

The Apple Should Have Included It as Standard Award goes to MenuKey, one of the items in Cortland Computer's TopDesk. MenuKey lets you create, change, or delete the ⌘-key options in almost any application menu (see figure 8). You can make the changes temporary or permanent, although some menus—such as the apple menu and font menus—can be altered only temporarily. Changing the menus with MenuKey is more efficient than using a "recorder" such as Mac-Tracks or Tempo for a single menu selection. Recorders play back the moves, pulling down the menu, dragging the mouse, and so on. MenuKey changes the application itself so that the ⌘-key sequence replaces the menu selection; and, you have the added benefit of the ⌘-key option showing in the menu.

Grand Prize

And now, the award you've all been waiting for . . . The Best Desk-Accessory-Package Award goes to BatteryPak from Batteries Included—the hands-down winner. Its Calendar is described above, since it received its own award. The Phone Pad is the last item I'd ever give up from my own apple menu; it's a 250-page Note Pad with a Find option that turns it into a free-form database. It uses 9-point Geneva as its font, so you can fit a lot on a page, and you can dial your modem with a triple-click on a phone number. DiskTools lets you delete, copy, and rename files from within an application (see figure 9). Launcher lets you go from one application to another without going to the desktop; unlike with Switcher and the MiniFinder, you don't have to set up in advance. Windows adds a menu whose items are all the windows open in your application or on the desktop—handy in Word, a lifesaver on the Hard Disk 20 desktop.

BatteryPak has two new calculators, each of which uses Reverse Polish Notation, which Hewlett-Packard calculators popularized; one is a smaller version of the other, for those who don't need to notate in reverse quite as much. The Print Text accessory is a print spooler—you can print any available text file and still use your Mac while the printing is taking place. In addition to the terrific accessories, BatteryPak includes two utilities that let you print and archive the information in your Phone Pad and Calendar.

Your own choice of desk accessories will depend on your particular needs and the size of your system. ✚

Sharon Zardetto Aker has recently completed a book about Microsoft Works, which will be published by COMPUTE! Books.

Figure 8: With MenuKey, MacPaint's File menu can look like this.

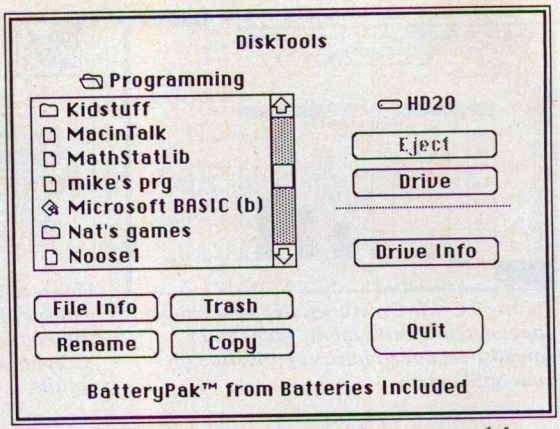


Figure 9: DiskTools is only one of the many useful accessories in BatteryPak, hands-down winner of the Best Desk-Accessory-Package Award.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Accessory Pak 1
Silicon Beach Software
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-6956
List Price: $39.95 plus $2 shipping
Requires: Macintosh

Acta
Symmetry Corporation
761 East University Drive, Suite C
Mesa, AZ 85203
(602) 844-2199
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Macintosh

BatteryPak
Batteries Included
17875 Skypark North, Suite P
Irvine, CA
(714) 250-8723
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Macintosh

Calculator Construction Set
Dubl-Click Software
18201 Gresham Street
Northridge, CA 91325
(818) 349-2758
List Price: $99
Requires: Macintosh

ClickArt Effects and **ClickOn Worksheet**
T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-0195
List Price: ClickArt Effects, $49.95; ClickOn Worksheet, $79.95
Requires: Macintosh

Mac-Tracks
Assimilation, Inc.
485 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-7679
List Price: $29
Requires: Macintosh

MacroMind Utility Disk (M.U.D.)
Hayden Software Company, Inc.
650 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01854
(617) 937-0200
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Macintosh (Art Grabber+ requires 512K RAM)

Tempo
Affinity Microsystems Ltd.
1050 Walnut Street, Suite 425
Boulder, CO 80302
(303) 442-4840
List Price: $99
Requires: Macintosh

TopDesk
Cortland Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 9916
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 845-1142
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Macintosh

Some More Facts About RAM Cards!

You could put a FLIPSTER or Apple™ 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 4 and add another FLIPSTER or Apple 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 5 (The FLIPSTER and Apple's card only expand to 1 meg). You'll need a separate 80 column card for the auxiliary slot. Oh, and put a printer buffer card in slot 2. If you want RGB color, you'll need an RGB board in slot 7 then buy a hard disk (if you have any slots left).

You'll have a bigger AppleWorks desktop, but you'll still be limited to a maximum of 1350 records in the data base. And you're stuck at 2250 lines in the word processor. And AppleWorks won't automatically load itself into memory, and make sure you don't create a file bigger than your disks can hold because neither FLIPSTER nor Apple's memory card will segment a file onto multiple disks.

Or
You could get RamWorks II!®

You'll have a bigger desktop.

You'll also have up to 15,300 records (not 1350) in the data base and up to 15,300 lines in the word processor (not 2250). AppleWorks will now automatically load into RAM. And if you create a file greater than your disk capacity, no problem. RamWorks II will automatically save it on multiple disks. And because of our built-in printer buffer, you can continue to use AppleWorks while your printer is printing. Nice. RamWorks II has an RGB option, 16 bit option and is expandable to 5 megabytes. And don't forget, RamWorks II is the software industry standard for memory expansion in the IIe. RamWorks II is automatically recognized by virtually all memory intensive programs (and many more are on the way) and is 100% compatible with all IIe software. Clearly the new RamWorks II has more features, more capabilities, and most importantly, is recognized by more commercially prepared programs than any RAM card. RamWorks II is fully compatible with DOS 3.3, ProDos, Pascal 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and all CP/M versions 2.2 through 4.0. No other memory card enhances software better. And RamWorks II is the acknowledged standard with all serious AppleWorks users.

There's only one card like RamWorks II. If someone tempts you with an imitation, please call us to get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks II offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and a long list of other programs.

	RamWorks II®	FLIPSTER/ Apple's Card
Maximum Desktop	2277K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	15,300	1350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	15,300	2250
Autoloads AppleWorks	YES	NO
Auto Segments Files	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible With All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen with Clock	YES	NO
Saves Slots	YES	NO
RGB Option	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Ports	YES	NO
Patent Pending Power-Saving Circuit	YES	NO
80 Columns Built-in	YES	NO
Maximum Memory per Slot	5120 K	1024 K
Compatible with Franklin 2000 Software	YES	NO
Compatible with Auxiliary Slot	YES	NO
Software Standard	YES	YES
Manufactured in	USA	England/ Singapore
Warranty	5 Yrs.	1 Yr./ 90 Days
Price	LESS	MORE

214-241-6060
9 AM - 11 PM
7 Days a Week

"We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

AppleWorks and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer.

DOUBLE SIDED MAC DRIVE $259.00

Sakata
120 CPS DOT MATRIX PRINTER

MODEL SP-1200 **$169.95**

- EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE
- 9-WIRE PRINTHEAD
- 120 CPS-BIDIRECTIONAL, 80 COL.
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- PROPORTIONAL SPACING
- CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE
- 8 CHARACTER SETS AND GRAPHICS

6 FOOT IBM PRINTER CABLE $9.95
REPLACEMENT RIBBON CARTRIDGE $11.95

COMREX CR-1000
DUAL SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE
CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL

$199.95

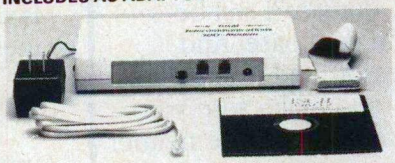
- SPACE-SAVING DESIGN— STACK BETWEEN COMPUTER AND MONITOR
- QUIET, RELIABLE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES
- TOTAL STORAGE CAPACITY: 286K BYTES
- AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
- SHIELDED CABLE INCLUDED

INCLUDES CONTROLLER AND DOS 3.3 WITH DISK UTILITIES

300 BAUD MODEM
INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE

- FCC APPROVED
- BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
- AUTO-DIAL
- DIRECT CONNECT
- INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

$49.95



CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95

COLOR MONITORS

TAXAN RGB VISION III
MODEL 415

MADE BY TAXAN FOR ACORN
- 640 x 262 PIXEL RES.
- 16 COLORS
- 18 MHz BANDWIDTH
- 12" BLACK MATRIX

$289.95

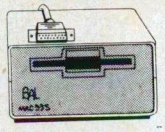
SAKATA COMPOSITE COLOR
MODEL SC-100

- TOP RATED FOR APPLE
- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
- RESOLUTION: 280H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMP
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$169.95

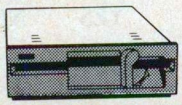
DISK DRIVES

DOUBLE SIDED



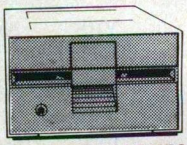
MAC 535 $259.00

- 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- DOUBLE SIDED, 800K BYTES STORAGE
- HIGH RELIABLITY DRIVE W/ AUTO EJECT
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!



BAL-500 $129.95

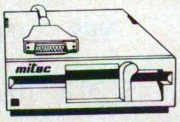
- TEAC MECHANISM- DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



AP-135 $129.95

- FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

FOR APPLE IIc



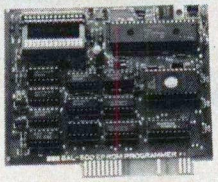
MITAC AD-3C $139.95

- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

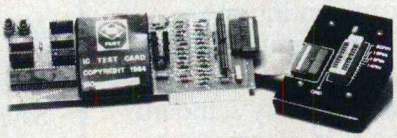
DISK CONTROLLER CARD $49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE $19.95
ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

EPROM PROGRAMMER
MODEL RP525
$59.95



- DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

IC TEST CARD



- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS, 74HC SERIES CMOS, 7400; 74LS,74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS

$99.95

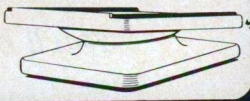
16K RAM CARD $39.95
FOR APPLE II+

- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS $9.95

MONITOR STAND $12.95

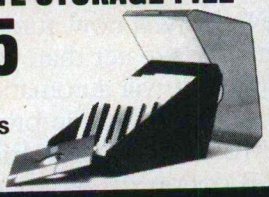
TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE



DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

$8.95

HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE



DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES

$9.90 BOX OF10 **89¢ea** BULK QTY 50

JOYSTICK

CR401 **$7.95** WITH APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE

PS-A $49.95

- +5V @ 4A, +12V @ 2.5A
- -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 TU-TH, 9-9 SAT, 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

JDR Microdevices
1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR MICRODEVICES IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PICTURE AIDE

A program that helps you put graphics into your BASIC programs

If you're a BASIC programmer, you've probably wished you could easily put graphics into your programs. Until recently, doing so was a laborious and often frustrating process. The following program, PictureAide, is designed to help you put graphics into your programs painlessly.

This article refers to two companion programs to PictureAide, PatternAide and ICON-Aide, which are not included here because of space limitations. You can find them on CompuServe in the MAUG Macintosh special-interest group in Data Library 3, under the name Aide.Pit (sample data is called PATN.PIT, ICON.PIT, and PICT.PIT). You can pack and unpack these programs with PACKIT .BIN in Data Library 8. You can also find the programs on GEnie in the Macintosh Round Table under the same names. If you do not have access to CompuServe or GEnie, you can remove references to the companion programs from the PictureAide program, as shown in figure 1.

The PictureAide program is a tool that assists you in moving images from MacPaint, MacDraw, Microsoft Chart, or any other graphics program that uses the Clipboard to get into a BASIC program.

Pictures are graphic images stored as a string of text characters. These characters can direct Microsoft BASIC's PICTURE command to recall the proper ROM subroutines for redrawing a graphic image. For BASIC programming, storing pictures in the PICTURE command format, instead of having your program draw directly with LINE or other graphic commands, can save you a large amount of memory. PictureAide makes it easy for you to save pictures in a way that makes them simple to use in any BASIC program.

The PictureAide program provides you with two ways to save your pictures. First you can save them simply as PictureFiles, which contain the character strings to redraw the image in a BASIC program. The other option is to save images as BitMaps. BitMaps are records of a rectangular area that you can draw to the screen with the BASIC PUT statement.

The PictureAide program requires Microsoft BASIC and runs on either a 128K or 512K Macintosh. It is possible to try to open a picture that requires too much memory to load into PictureAide on a 128K Mac, but it's not very likely.

You can create the application in any program that can save graphics to the Scrapbook. You'll probably create most pictures with MacPaint, but you may find MacDraw, Microsoft Chart, or some other program best for designing a specific picture. When you have the picture the way you want it, use Cut or Copy to get the picture onto the Clipboard. If you are creating only one picture, you can now move back to BASIC and run PictureAide.

If you want to create more than one picture at a time, you can save them in the Scrapbook. If you're using a 128K Macintosh, you most likely won't be able to view pictures on the Scrapbook when you are in BASIC. Make a note of the Scrapbook page numbers for your pictures so you can keep them straight.

Change:
```
MENU 3,2,1,"32 by 32 BitMap (ICON)"
MENU 3,3,1,"8 by 8 BitMap (PATN)"
```
To read:
```
MENU 3,2,1,"32 by 32 Fixed BitMap"
```

Figure 1: You should make this change to the PictureAide program if you don't have access to PatternAide and ICON-Aide.

If you are going to use pictures from the Scrapbook, you'll have to move the Scrapbook from the disk containing the application that creates the graphics onto the BASIC disk. Your BASIC disk will almost certainly already have a Scrapbook file. To save the existing BASIC Scrapbook, change its name to something other than Scrapbook File before copying the Scrapbook file from the graphics disk to the BASIC disk. Now you can run the PictureAide program.

The PictureAide program provides you with two ways to save your pictures.

Viewing the Clipboard

If you've used the Scrapbook to store pictures, the first thing to do is get your picture onto the Clipboard. To do so, open the Scrapbook and move to the page where the picture is stored. Then select Copy or Cut from the Edit menu. The picture should now be on the Clipboard. To be sure that you have got the picture you want, select View Clipboard from the File menu before saving the picture. The View Clipboard option opens another window that will display the Clipboard's contents. You can view the Clipboard even when another picture is displayed in the main window.

When you have a picture you want to save ready in the Clipboard, use the Clipboard –> PictureFile option from the File menu to save your picture. The standard file window will appear and give you an opportunity to save your picture in a file. When you save your picture, be sure to add .PICT to the end of the filename, because it helps you identify this file as a PictureFile for later use in your programs.

Viewing a Saved PictureFile

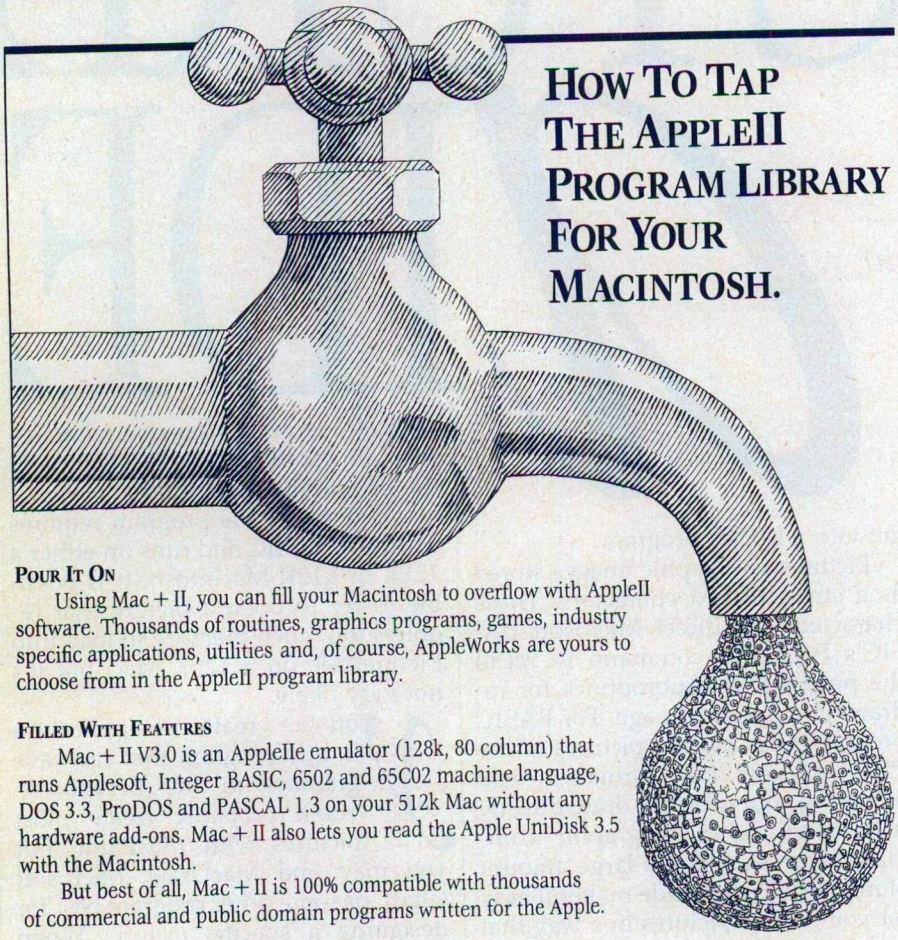
You can see a picture that has been saved on disk by selecting Open PictureFile from the File menu, which calls up the standard file-open window. Be sure you select a PictureFile, or you might run into problems. The .PICT ending on your PictureFiles comes in handy for identification. Selecting Close PictureFile clears the screen.

You may want to put a picture back into the Clipboard for transfer to the Scrapbook or an application program. You can, for example, send a picture back to MacPaint for editing. Select the PictureFile –> Clipboard option in the File menu and select the picture you want to send to the Clipboard. Once a picture is in the Clipboard, you can open the Scrapbook and select Paste from the Edit menu to save the picture in the Scrapbook.

PictureAide also lets you save part or all of a picture in the BitMap format. The BitMap format is a series of integers that you can use with the BASIC PUT statement to recreate the graphic image. BitMaps are especially good for high-speed animation or for use with some of the ROM drawing routines. PictureAide gives you three kinds of BitMaps: flexible BitMaps, 8 × 8 BitMaps, and 32 × 32 BitMaps.

Flexible BitMaps

To create a flexible BitMap, select Flexible BitMap from the BitMap menu. Move the cursor to the upper left corner of the area you want to



HOW TO TAP THE APPLEII PROGRAM LIBRARY FOR YOUR MACINTOSH.

POUR IT ON

Using Mac + II, you can fill your Macintosh to overflow with AppleII software. Thousands of routines, graphics programs, games, industry specific applications, utilities and, of course, AppleWorks are yours to choose from in the AppleII program library.

FILLED WITH FEATURES

Mac + II V3.0 is an AppleIIe emulator (128k, 80 column) that runs Applesoft, Integer BASIC, 6502 and 65C02 machine language, DOS 3.3, ProDOS and PASCAL 1.3 on your 512k Mac without any hardware add-ons. Mac + II also lets you read the Apple UniDisk 3.5 with the Macintosh.

But best of all, Mac + II is 100% compatible with thousands of commercial and public domain programs written for the Apple.

EASY PROGRAM TRANSFER

Moving software to your Mac couldn't be simpler. The communications software included with Mac + II allows transfer of a program and its files through an ImageWriter cable or modem.

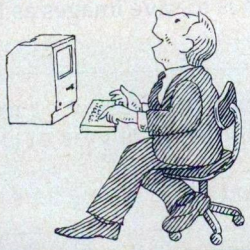
MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR MAC FOR VERY LITTLE

Whatever your interest or need, there is an AppleII program for you. At $149.95, Mac + II can access this software for your Macintosh at a price that won't tap your wallet dry.

Call today for the Mac + II dealer nearest you or order direct from Meacom (Texas residents add 6.125% tax). Checks, money orders, Visa and MC are accepted (no purchase orders please).

meacom

P.O. Box 272591 Houston, TX 77277 (713) 526-5706 Telex: 4945935



Mac + II V1.0 ($99.95) requires min. 128k Mac and does not run ProDOS or have graphic memory screen. Mac + II V3.0 ($149.95) requires 512k Mac. Mac + II V3.0 will also emulate an AppleII + or an AppleIIe enhanced. **New For AppleII Owners:** Meacom now offers UniDOS™ ($25.00) which is DOS 3.3 for the UniDisk 3.5. Apple, Macintosh, AppleWorks, UniDisk 3.5, ImageWriter and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UniDOS is a trademark of Meacom.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

capture. Now press and hold the mouse button down while you move to the lower right of the area you want to capture. The area you select inverts (pixels that were black appear as white, and vice versa). A display at the upper right of the window shows the dimensions of the selected area and the size of the integer array necessary to handle a BitMap of that size. As long as the array size is 1000 or less, the Capture button, which appears below the array information, will be active. Clicking on this button brings up the File menu, so you can save the BitMap. Flexible BitMaps are stored in a "raw" form. You'll have to write your program to allocate the proper amount of space to the needed array.

PictureAide also lets you save part or all of a picture in the BitMap format.

THE PICTUREAIDE PROGRAM

```
>>> PictureAide <<<
The Microsoft BASIC Picture handler
©1985 by CSI Design Group

DIM BitMap%(1000), rect%(4),ICON%(101)
pic$=""
BFlag=0
rect%(0)=0:rect%(1)=0:rect%(2)=0:rect%(3)=0
FOR a=0 TO 65
  READ ICON%(a)
NEXT a
WINDOW 1,"Picture Aide",(10,40)-(502,340),1
MENU 1,0,1,"File"
MENU 3,0,1,"BitMap"
MENU 4,0,1,"Options"
MENU 5,0,0,""
MENU 1,1,1,"About PictureAide"
MENU 1,2,0,"-"
MENU 1,3,1,"Open PictureFile"
MENU 1,4,1,"Close PictureFile"
MENU 1,5,1,"Save PictureFile"
MENU 1,6,0,"-"
MENU 1,7,1,"View Clipboard"
MENU 1,8,1,"Clipboard -> PictureFile"
MENU 1,9,1,"PictureFile -> Clipboard"
MENU 1,10,0,"-"
MENU 1,11,1,"Quit"
MENU 3,1,1,"Flexible BitMap"
MENU 3,2,1,"32x32 BitMap (ICON)"
MENU 3,3,1,"8x8 BitMap (PATN)"
MENU 3,4,2,"BitMap Recording Off"
MENU 4,1,1,"Run Another Program"
MENU 4,2,1,"Quit to Finder"

startup:
  choice=0:h=0
  WHILE choice=0
    GOSUB menuhandle
  WEND

menuhandle:
  n=MENU(0)
  s=MENU(1)
  ON n GOTO fileMenu, , BitMenu, optionMenu
  IF MOUSE(0) AND BFlag=1 THEN RecordBitMap
  IF MOUSE(0) AND BFlag>1 THEN SetFrame
  IF DIALOG(0)=1 THEN CaptureBitMap
RETURN

fileMenu:
  ON s GOTO AboutWindow,, OpenPic, ClosePic, SavePic,, ViewClip, SaveClip, ClipPic,,

BitMenu:
  ON s GOTO BitMapOn, ICONOn, PatternOn, BitMapOff

optionMenu:
  ON s GOTO bootprogram, endtosystem

OpenPic:
  a$=FILES$(1,"PICT")
  IF a$="" THEN RETURN
  CLS
  OPEN a$ FOR INPUT AS #1
  pic$=INPUT$(LOF(1),1)
  CLOSE #1
  pn$=a$
  PICTURE ,pic$
  MENU 1,0,1
  RETURN

ClosePic:
  CLS
  MENU 1,0,1
  pic$=""
  RETURN

SavePic:
  a$=FILES$(0, "Save the Picture as:" )
  PICTURE ,pic$
  IF a$="" THEN RETURN
  OPEN a$ FOR OUTPUT AS#1
  PRINT #1,pic$
  CLOSE #1
  NAME a$ AS a$,"PICT"
  pn$=a$
```

8 × 8 BitMaps

The 8 × 8 BitMap option from the BitMap menu gives you a fixed frame in which to capture an 8 × 8-pixel BitMap. Pressing the mouse button moves the upper right corner of the selected area to the mouse location. As with a flexible BitMap, you indicate the selected area by inverting it. Holding the mouse button down, you can drag the selected area until you line it up in the spot you want. Then release the mouse button and click on the Capture button in the upper right of the main window. The 8 × 8 BitMaps are saved in the PATN format used by the PatternAide program. When you're saving an 8 × 8 BitMap, be sure to attach the .PATN ending to the filename. Using the 8 × 8 BitMap is a good way to bring patterns from MacPaint to BASIC. Select an area in a picture that contains a pattern you'd like to use in your programs, load it into PictureAide, use the 8 × 8 BitMap to capture it, and then use PatternAide to put the pattern into the DATA format.

32 × 32 BitMaps

PictureAide provides for another fixed-size BitMap, of 32 × 32 pixels. You select the graphic area for this type of BitMap in the same way as you do the 8 × 8 BitMap. A 32 × 32 BitMap is stored in the format used by the ICON-Aide program and can be loaded directly into ICON-Aide. When you save a 32 × 32 BitMap, be sure to add the .ICON ending to your filename.

Selecting BitMap Recording Off removes the Capture button from the window and stops selection of BitMaps.

The Options menu gives you shortcuts to common operations that otherwise would require quitting the program and typing commands. The Run Another Program option brings up a file-selection window that lists only BASIC programs stored in the default (compressed) format. Selecting Quit to Finder sends you directly back to the Finder (or miniFinder). ✚

Mark Sumner is director of product development for CSI Design Group, a small St. Louis company that develops educational and entertainment software. A big fan of using BASIC to produce prototypes of programs before release, he developed PictureAide as one of a series of utilities to bring more ease and power into BASIC.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

(See Below) **WE WILL BEAT**

1. Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple, Mac (as well as the IBM PC, and Commodore Amiga).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
9. Technical experts on duty.
10. FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
11. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $ .50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
85

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

Apple Numeric Keyboard	139.00
Copy II Mac	18.75
Excel	221.00
Fontastic***	23.50
Fusillade	19.50
Gato	24.75
Haba 800K Drive	255.00
Harrier Strike Mission	23.50
ImageWriter Ribbons	4.25
Mac 3D	112.50
Mac Be Cool	103.00
Mac Golf	34.00
Mac Librarian	23.50
Mac Lightning	57.50
Microsoft Word	110.00
Power Math	51.00
SideKick	42.50
ThinkTank 512K	95.00
Thunderscan (New Version)	166.00
Wizardry I	33.00

ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN TOURISTER	
Mac Carrying Case-Amer Tourist	50.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Security Kit	CALL
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Numeric Turbo	CALL
Mac Port Adaptor	CALL
Mac Turbo Touch	CALL
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	CALL
Mac Epson Connection	CALL
AST RESEARCH	
Ramstack 1.5 MB	1399.00
Ramstack 512K	599.00
Ramstack 2MB	1799.00
Ramstack 1MB	999.00
AUTOMATION FACILIIES	
Micro Clean	CALL
FloppyClean Refill	CALL
FloppyClean 3½	CALL
CRT Work Station Kit	CALL
Printer Keyboard Kit	CALL
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
ProPrint w/Cable	51.00
ProPrint	37.00
ProPrint w/AB Switch & 2 Cable	134.00
CURTIS MANUFACTUKRING	
Ruby Surge Suppressor	48.00
Emerald Surge Suppressor	32.00
Sapphire Surge Suppressor	42.00
Diamonmd Surge Suppressor	27.00
DIVERSIONS INC.	
Underware Color Ribbon	CALL
Underware Jumbo Pens	CALL
Underware Color Pens	CALL
Underware Carbon Paper/Pens	CALL
Underware Black Ribbon	CALL
ENVIRONMENTAL SOFTWARE	
Mac Cover Complete-Environment	14.00
Dust Cover Laserwriter-Mac ATT	17.00
Dust Cover Printer 15-Mac ATTI	5.00
Dust Cover Disk Cover-Environm	5.00
Dust Cover Printer 10-Mac ATTI	13.00
ERGOTRON	
Mac Tilt	69.00
GTCO CORPORATION	
MacIntizer	390.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Haba Window Dialer	25.00
HANZON CORPORATION	
Hanzon Board & Cable	75.00
Innovation Concepts	
Flip N File II Micro	17.00
Flip N File I Micro	7.00
INNOVATION TECHNOLOGIES	
Easel The	14.00
Pocket	11.00
I/O DESIGN	
Mac Carrying CAse-I/O	63.00
Imagewriter Carrying Case-I/O	CALL
KALMAR DESIGNS	
MicroCabinet-Double	20.00
MicroCabinet	12.00
KENSINGTON	
Swivel/Tilt-Kensington	21.00
Swivel-Kensington	20.00
Disk Case-Kensington	18.50
Dust Cover Printer 15-Kensington	8.00
Starter Pack-Kensington	51.00
Dust Coer Disk Drive-Kensington	6.95
Control Center-Kensington	59.95
Printer Stand	15.75
Polarizing Filter	30.50
A/B Box-Kensington	58.50
Surge Suppressor-Kensington	32.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.75
Dust Cover-Kensington	8.00
Dust Cover Printer 10-Kensington	8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit with Pocket	14.90
Mouse Pocket	6.00
KETTE GROUP	
MacNifty ABCD Port Switch	45.00
MacNifty Stereo Music System	59.75
MacNifty A/B Switch	26.95
Mac Vision	167.00
KAT	131.00
KRAFT	
Quick Stick	44.00
MAC ADAM PUBLISHING	
Window Phone Book	29.95
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
Mouse Mover	15.00
MEGAHAUS	
Megadesk	58.75
MICRORAIN	
Mac Station	79.00
MICROSOFT	
Mac Enhancer	152.50
MJ ELECTRIC	
Mac Guard	59.00
MPH COMPUTERS	
Mac Be Cool	103.00
NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES	
Magic Digitizer	240.00
OPTIMUM	
Mac Tote	61.00
PRACTICAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS	
Mac BackUp	33.00
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS	
Mouse Pad	12.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Mac Tablet	399.00
SUPEREX	
Mac Speak	17.95
T MAKER	
Click on Worksheet	45.00
THUNDERWARE	
Thunderscan	166.00
VIDEO 7	
Mouse Stick	38.75

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

BizMac Inventory	279.00
BizMac Accounts Receivable	395.00
BizMac Payroll-Stand Alone	119.00
BizMac General Ledger	340.00
BizMac Accounts Payable	275.00
ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	61.00
CHANGE LABS	
Rags to Riches QL	97.00
Rags to Riches AP	97.00
Rags to Riches AR	97.00
DIGITAL ETC.	
Mac Accountant	135.00
INTERMATRIX	
Chequebook	25.50
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	79.00
Forecast	39.00
PALANTIR	
Accounts Receivable-Palantir	82.00
Accounts Payable-Palantir	82.00
Inventory Control-Palantir	73.00
General Ledger-Palantir	82.00
PEACHTREE	
Accounts Payable-Peachtree	83.00
General Ledger-Peachtree	83.00
Accounts Receivable-Peachtree	83.00
SIERRA ON LINE	
Accountants Choice Each	CALL
Mac One Write	133.00
SOFTSYNC	
Personal Accountant	49.00
STATE OF THE ART	
Electric Checkbook	43.00
UNITED SOFTWARE	
In House Accountant	109.00

BOOKS

MICROSOFT PRESS	
Mac Work Mac Play	13.00
Mac Inations-Microsoft	13.00
Apple MacIntash Book	13.00
Inside Mac Paint	13.00
Presentation Graphics	13.00
Lotus Guide to Jazz	15.00
Printed Word The	13.00
Multiplan Book-Microsoft	12.00
Inside Mac Project	13.00
Mac Work Multiplan	13.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Mighty Mac	35.00
AEGIS	
Zap! Invoice	60.00
Housekeeper The	44.00
ALDUS	
Page Maker	367.00
ALLEGRO SOFTWARE	
Multiplan Templates-Busns Anal	29.00
Multiplan Templates-Pers Finan	29.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Project	CALL
APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Mac Math Pac	165.00
APROPOS	
Financial Planning	50.00
Investment Planning	50.00
Tax Planner	33.00
ARTSCI	
SoftForms	24.00
Magic File	57.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Business Essentials	CALL
Mac Spell Right	CALL
Right Word The	CALL
BLYTH SOFTWARE	
OMNIS III	243.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE	
Mac Publisher	69.00
BRAINPOWER	
Stat View	97.00
CREIGHTON SOFTWARE	
Mac Office	23.00
Mac Spell Plus	51.00
Mac Home	23.00
CRYSTAL CANYON	
Mac Librarian	24.00
DATA FOOD	
DrawForms	30.00
Mac Forms	42.00
DATA PACK SOFTWARE	
Executive Office	CALL
My Office	110.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
Spreadsheet Link	55.00
Straight Talk	52.00
Dow Jones Membership Kit	17.00
Market Manager Plus	109.00
DREAMS OF THE PHEONIX	
Day Keeper Calendar	27.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	32.00
ENTERSET	
Quick Word	31.00
FORETHOUGHT	
FactFinder	84.00
FileMaker	107.00
HABASYSTEMS	
Quartet	110.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
I Know It's Here Somewhere	34.00
Ensemble	139.00
Hayden	44.00
MAYES MICROCOMPUTING	
Please	122.00
HEYDEN & SON	
Stat Works	86.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
Mind Prober	25.00
LAYERED	
Front Desk	75.00
LIGHTYEAR INC	
Lightyear	CALL
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank 128K	73.00
Think Tank 512K	95.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	
Jazz	356.00
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE	
Main Street Writer	51.00
Main Street Filer	51.00
MEGAHAUS	
Megafiler	95.00
Megamerge	63.00
Megaform	147.00
MICROSOFT	
Excel	223.00
Chart	71.00
Multiplan	105.00
File	110.00
Word	110.00
ODESTA	
Helix	215.00
ODS INC.	
Consultant	119.00
PALADIN	
Crunch	165.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT	
Overvue	146.00
REAL DATA	
Residential Real Estate	59.00
Financial Analysts	59.00
Tax Shelter Syndication Analyst	167.00
Real Estate Investment Analyst	87.00
Mortgage Qualifier	117.00
Property Management I	173.00
On Schedule	117.00
Commercial Industrial App.	60.00
RESTON	
Construction Esimator	41.00
SATORI SOFTWARE	
Bulk Mailer	78.00
SMITH MICRO	
Stock Portfolio System	105.00
SOFT DESIGN	
Time Base	86.00
SOFTSTYLE	
Decision Map	73.00
SOFTVIEW	
MacInTax 85	54.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS File/Report Combo	99.00
PFS Report	69.00
PFS File	69.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Mac	102.00
SUPEREX	
Mac Notes	53.00
TELOS	
FileVision	94.00
WARNER	
Desk Organizer	54.00

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Terminal	CALL
COMPUSERVE	
Compuserve Starter Kit	18.00
DATAVIZ	
Mac Link	CALL
Mac Link w/Cable	86.75

IF ORDERING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRESS

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

DILITHIUM PRESS
PC to Mac & Back ... 75.75
DOW JONES SOFTWARE
Straight Talk ... 43.00
DREAMS OF THE PHEONIX
Mouse Exchange BBS ... 27.00
Mouse Exchange Terminal ... 27.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
SmartCom II ... 85.00
MAINSTAY
Telescape ... 78.00
SOFTWARE MASTERS
In Touch ... 96.00
SOURCE OF LINE
Source On-Line Info Network ... 25.00
VIDEX
Mail Center for Six ... 284.00
Mail Center for Two ... 170.00
AEGIS
Mac Mail Apple Tak ... CALL
Mac Mail Telecom ... CALL
HABA SYSTEMS
Haba Dialer ... CALL
Haba Dialer/Window Dialer ... CALL
Haba Com ... CALL
INTERMATRIX
Phone Link ... CALL
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer ... CALL

DISK DRIVES

APPLE COMPUTER
MacIntosh Hard Disk 20MB ... CALL
Mac 512K ... CALL
Mac +/1 Meg ... CALL
Mac External 800K Drive-Apple ... CALL
CORVUS
5.5 MB Mac OmniDrive ... 979.00
Omni Talk ... 295.00
45.1MB Mac OmniDrive ... 3399.00
11.1MB Mac OmniDrive ... 1379.00
21.6MB Mac OmniDrive ... 1959.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Haba Disk 800KB ... 255.00
IOMEGA
Iomega Drives for Mac ... CALL
5MB Cartridge-Iomega ... 38.00
Head Cleaning Kit-Bernoulli ... 56.75
BLANK DISKS
BASF 3½ SS/DD ... 11.00
BASF 3½ DS/DD ... 16.00
Verbatim 3½ SS/DD ... 24.00
Elephant 3½ SS/DD ... 22.00
Fuji 3½ SS/DD ... 20.00
Maxell 3½ SS/DD ... 22.00
Memorex 3½ SS/DD ... 23.00
Sony 3½ SS/DD ... 19.00
Sony 3½ DS/DS ... 32.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
How to Use MultiPlan ... 28.00
Teach Yourself Multiplan ... 29.00
Mac Coach ... 42.00
Teach Yourself Jazz ... 44.00
BRAINPOWER
PowerMath ... 51.00
Chipwits ... 26.00
ThinkFast ... 22.00
CAMDE
Nutricalc ... 58.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Spell It ... 29.00
Word Attack ... 29.00
Math Blaster ... 29.00
Speed Reader II ... 35.00
FIRSTY BYTE
Smooth Talker ... 48.00
KidTalk ... 39.00
Speller Bee ... 48.00
FORETHOUGHT
Typing Intrigue ... 28.00
GREATWAVE SOFTWARE
Concertware Plus ... 38.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
Mac Manager ... 28.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Music Works ... 44.00
Turbo Turtle ... 34.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Computer Almanac ... 20.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Professional Composer ... 248.00
MICROSOFT
Entrepreneur ... 29.00
Learning Multiplan & Chart ... 36.00
PALANTIR
Mac Type ... 24.00
Word Play ... 26.00
Math Flash ... 26.00
QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE
Starting a New Business ... 43.00
RUBICON PUBLISHING
Song Painter ... 33.00
Deja Vu-Rubicon ... 23.00
SCARBOROUGH
MasterType ... 27.00
Run for the Money ... 27.00
Make Millions ... 27.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Mac Art Department ... 23.00
Typing Tutor III ... 32.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set ... 23.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
TellStar Astronomy Program ... 39.00
THINK EDUCATIONAL
Mac Edge II ... 28.00
Mind Over Mac ... 28.00
Mac Edge Plus ... 28.00
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader ... 40.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ACTIVISION
Mindshadow ... 25.00
Borrowed Time ... 25.00
Championship Star Baseball ... 21.00
AEGIS
Pyramid of Peril ... 21.00
Mac Challenger ... 21.00
Red Flag ... 21.00
ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE
Grid Wars ... 28.00
Lunar Explorer ... 35.00
ARTSCI
Hearts ... 17.50
AXLON
Mac Match ... 29.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Squire ... 28.00
Baron ... 28.00
Tycoon ... 28.00
Millionaire ... 28.00
BRAINPOWER
Torpedo Run ... 27.00
BRODERBUND
Cyborg ... 23.00
Ancient Art of War ... 28.00
Lode Runner ... 23.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Murder by the Dozen ... 15.00
CHALLENGER SOFTWARE
Legacy ... CALL
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
Mac Command ... 19.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS
PinBall Construction Set ... 27.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set ... 33.00
EPYX
Rogue ... 17.50
Temple of Apshai Trilogy ... 22.50
Winter Games ... 22.50
EXPERT SYSTEMS
Mac Gammon ... CALL
GENERAL COMPUTER COMPANY
Ground Zero ... 23.50
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Word Challenge II ... 23.00
Sargon III ... 28.00
Perplex ... 23.00
Masterpieces ... 23.00
Holy Grail ... 28.00
Computer Novel Construction Set ... 28.00
HENDERSON ASSOCIATES
Real Poker ... 20.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Jokes & Quotes ... 20.00
INFOCOM
A Mind Forever Voyaging ... 26.00
Cutthroats ... 23.00
Deadline ... 28.00
Enchanter ... 23.00
Hitchikers Guide to The Galaxy ... 23.00
Infidel ... 26.00
PlanetFall ... 23.00
SeaStalker ... 23.00
Sorcerer ... 26.00
Spellbreaker ... 22.43
StarCross ... 28.00
Suspect ... 26.00
Suspended ... 26.00
Wishbringer ... 23.00
Witness ... 23.00
Zork I ... 23.00
Zork II ... 26.00
Zork III ... 26.00
KASTEL TECHNOLOGY
Trivia Savant ... 22.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
Gypsy ... 24.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Mouse Stampede ... 22.00
MILES COMPUTING
Mac Wars ... CALL
Mac Attack ... 27.00
Fusillade ... 25.50
Overloads ... CALL
Harrier Strike Mission ... 27.50
MINDSCAPE
James Bond a View to a Kill ... CALL
Rambo ... 22.50
Balance of Power ... 35.00
Ractor ... CALL
Deja Vu-MindScape ... CALL
Stephen Kings The Mist ... 22.50
MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Trivia ... 11.50
NEWSOFT
New Gammon ... 21.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III ... 36.00
PBI SOFTWARE
Fokker Triplane ... 33.50
Strategic Conquest ... 28.50
Feathers & Space ... 22.00
PENGUIN
Pensate ... 21.50
Transylvania ... 21.50
Xyphus ... 21.50
Quest ... 21.50
PRACTICAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
Mac Golf ... 33.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever Volume II ... 13.95
Super Sports Trivia ... 18.00
Trivia Fever ... 20.50
PRYORITY SOFTWARE
Forbidden Quest ... 22.50
Gateway ... 24.00
SIERRA ON LINE
Ultima II ... 34.00
Frogger ... 21.50
Championship Boxing ... 21.50
SILICOPN BEACH SOFTWARE
Enchanted Scepters ... 27.00
Airborne ... 19.00
SIR TECH
Wizardry I ... 33.00
SOFT LIFE
Mac Slots ... 25.00
TELARIM
Dragon World ... 25.50
Amazon ... 25.50
Fahrenheit 451 ... 25.50
Rendevous With Rama ... 25.50
UNICORN SOFTWARE
Futuria ... 24.00
Utopia ... 24.00
VIDEX
Mac Checkers & Reversi ... 27.50
Mac Vegas ... 33.00
FunPak ... 21.00
Mac Gammon & Cribbage ... 27.50

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALTSYS
Fontographer ... CALL
Fontastic ... 23.50
ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE
Advanced Animation ToolKit I ... CALL
Animation ToolKit II ... CALL
Animation ToolKit I ... 30.00
In Motion ... CALL
APPLE COMPUTER
Mac Draw ... CALL
AXLON
Card Shoppe ... 31.00
Art Portfolio ... 33.00
Art Portfolio II ... CALL
CASSADY COMPANY
Fluent Fonts ... 28.00
CENTURY SOFTWARE
Laser Font Potomac ... CALL
Laser Font Willamette ... CALL
UltraFonts ... CALL
UltraFonts/Technical & Business ... CALL
Technical & Business Fonts ... CALL
Diablo Valley Design ... CALL
Mac Grid ... 26.00
DIVERSION INC.
Jumbo Color Pens ... 14.00
Underware Pens ... 9.95
Underware Ribbon ... 9.95
DRUID
Classic Fonts ... CALL
Graphic Letters ... CALL
ENTERSET
Quick Point ... 29.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
DaVinci Commercial Interiors ... 113.00
DaVinci Interiors ... 26.50
DaVinci Houses ... 26.50
Video Works ... 54.00
DaVinci Building Blocks ... 44.50
DaVinci Landscapes ... 26.50
Home Design ... 45.50
Art Grabber w/Body Shop ... 28.50
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
Mac Draft ... 135.00
Paste Ease ... 35.00
KENSINGTON
Professional Type Fonts-Headline ... 39.00
Graphic Accents ... 28.00
Professional Type Fonts-Text ... 28.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
Slide Show Magician ... 31.00
Mc Pic Volume 1 ... 26.00
Mc Pic Volume 2 ... 26.00
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS
Ready Set Go ... 58.00
MESA GRAPHICS
Plot It ... 66.00
Mac Atlas World ... 57.00
Mac Atlas USA ... 57.00
MICROSPOT
Mac Plot ... CALL
MILES COMPUTING
Mac The Knife Volume I ... 20.00
Mac The Knife Volume II ... 24.00
Mac The Knife Volume III ... 28.00
T MAKER
Click Art Publications ... 27.00
Click Art Effects ... 27.00
Click Art Letters ... 27.00
Click Art Personal Graphics ... 27.00

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER
Mac Pascal ... CALL
MacIntosh 68000 Development ... CALL
CONSULAIR
Mac C W/Tool Kit ... CALL
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
Mac Forth Level I ... 76.00
EXPERTELLIGENCE
Exper Lisp ... 235.00
Exper OPS 5 ... 163.00
Exper Logo ... 70.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS
Hippo C Level I ... 78.00
Hippo C Level II ... 218.00
KRIYA SYSTEMS INC.
Neon ... 125.00
MAINSTAY
MacAsm ... 87.00
MANX
Aztec C68K-P ... 160.00
Aztec C68K-C ... 403.00
Aztec C68K-D ... 241.00
Aztec C64K-C ... 403.00
MICROMOTION
MasterForth ... 88.00
MICROSOFT
Basic-MicroSoft ... 84.00
Fortran Compiler-MicroSoft ... 178.00
Logo-MicroSoft ... 73.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED
SoftWorks C Compiler ... 234.00

MODEMS

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Personal Modem 300/1200 ... CALL
COMPUCABLE
Cable Mac To Hayes ... 16.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
SmartModem 1200 ... 363.00
SmartModem 2400 ... 575.00
SmartModem 300 ... 128.00
Transet ... 268.00
KENSINGTON
Portable Modem 300 Baud ... 85.00
MICROCOM
Mac Modem 2400 w/Software ... 553.00
Mac Modem 1200 w/Software ... 385.00
NOVATION
Cat Comm Communication System ... 274.00
PRENTICE
PopCom X 100 ... 253.00
PROMETHEUS
ProModem 1200 w/Mac Software ... 328.00
Mac Pack ... 39.00

PRINTERS

APPLE COMPUTER
LaserWriter ... CALL
ImageWriter II ... CALL
ImageWriter XV ... CALL
BROTHER
HR 35 ... 665.00
HR 25 ... 450.00
HR 15 XL ... 345.00
EPSOM
DX 10 ... CALL
FX 86 ... CALL
FX 286 ... CALL
LX 80 ... 205.00
DX 20 ... CALL
LQ 800 ... CALL
LQ 1000 ... CALL
LQ 1500 ... CALL
JUKI
6100S ... 375.00
5510S ... 449.00
6300S ... 639.00
NEC
NEC 3510 ... 990.00
NEC 8810 ... 1270.00
ELF 360 ... 380.00
OKIDATA
193S Mac/Lisa ... 540.00
192S MaC/Lisa ... 360.00
TOSHIBA
351 ... 1020.00
1340 ... 390.00
351 Tractor ... 150.00

SERVICE CAN RUSH YOUR SOFTWARE/ HARDWARE TO YOU.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTips

Suggestions from our readers

POWER-USER SHORTCUTS

The Macintosh user interface has been designed to provide ease of use to a wide range of users with many different levels of experience. For "power users," there are many built-in shortcuts and additions that customize the way the Macintosh deals with your files. (The following keyboard and mouse shortcuts work with Finder 4.1.)

Windowing: By holding down the ⌘ key, you can select and drag a window on the desktop or in an application without having the window become active. This technique lets you move a window while keeping it behind the frontmost active window.

Clean Up: By holding down the Option key while selecting Clean Up in the Special menu, you can make all of the icons in the current window realign automatically.

Trash: Normally when you drag an application into the Trash, the Finder prompts you with Are you sure you want to remove the application (name of application)? Holding the Option key down while selecting and dragging the files into the Trash, however, suppresses this dialogue and allows you to trash application files even if they're locked.

Quit MiniFinder: With the MiniFinder active and installed, holding down the Option key while quitting an application returns you to the regular Finder rather than the MiniFinder.

Quit MacPaint: Holding down the ⌘ key when quitting MacPaint allows you to exit from MacPaint and then reboot the Macintosh.

Enter MiniFinder: Pressing the Enter key while you're in the MiniFinder is equivalent to selecting the Finder button with the Mouse: It returns you to the Finder.

Dan Allen
Cupertino, CA

CLONE MESSAGES

Inside the Macintosh ROM, at address $40AD26 (4238630 in decimal) resides a routine that, when called, paints a message in the upper left corner of the screen. (It was put in there to identify illegal copies of the ROM chip.) To see the message, you can use any of several programming languages, debuggers, or assemblers: For example, in BASIC:

```
A! =4238630
CALL A!
```

Tom Neudecker
Pittsburgh, PA

REMOVING LABELS

As a charter subscriber, I know that I have never read this hint, so I want to let all your readers know what I have discovered that saves a lot of aggravation and a little bit of money. There is a trick to removing address labels from a printer without having them stick to the printer and without having to waste any of them. First, make sure that the pressure (friction) is turned off. Then slip a piece of paper between the printer and the labels and pull the labels out of the back of the printer. If the labels have a tendency to stick to anything, it will be to the paper, not to the printer. After spending quite a bit of time picking out stuck labels with tweezers, I knew there had to be another solution!

Merry Perry
Baltimore, MD

FONT/DA MOVER SECRETS

If you're like most Macintosh users, you probably have some desk accessories or fonts that are useful in certain applications but go unused in the majority of your work. Wouldn't it be nice if you could easily install these fonts or desk accessories directly in the applications where they were most useful, so they wouldn't take up space in the System file? You can.

Using the Option key in conjunction with other commands releases some little-known abilities in Apple's Font/DA Mover utility. Pressing the Option key while you click on the Open button, for instance, lets you open applications rather than System, Font, or DA files. Using this technique, you can install the Rulers desk accessory (from Silicon Beach's Accessory Pak #1) directly into MacPaint. Since Rulers works only in MacPaint, there's no reason to have it in your System file. This also frees up a space in your System file for more fonts or desk accessories.

The Option key unleashes some other hidden powers of the Font/DA Mover as well. For example, the Font/DA Mover automatically opens the fonts in a System file when you start the program, but if you hold down the Option key while launching the program, it will open desk accessories instead. The Option-key functions are listed in figure 1.

David Simerly
Mountain View, CA

Key Sequence	Result
Option at Launch	Opens DAs instead of fonts
Option + Select DA	Shows data elements of the DA
Option + Open	Opens applications
Option + Close	Closes file and ejects disk
Option + Quit	Exits from program, ejects both disks

Figure 1: These Option-key functions unleash hidden powers of the Font/DA Mover.

POWERING THE LASERWRITER

With great glee, we hooked up our new LaserWriter to an AppleTalk network. Within minutes, several people in the office printed out documents. When I tried to print my 30-page document with graphics, however, I kept getting the messages ERROR POSTSCRIPT and CANNOT PRINT THIS MACWRITE DOCUMENT, and I occasionally got an extra blank page after printing other documents. After several days with three people troubleshooting without success, I called the Apple Computer, Inc. regional technical support number for help, to no avail.

In total frustration, I went back to the LaserWriter manual, hoping to find something I'd missed. The extra blank page turned out to be a clue. When I read in the addendum that this effect could be caused by a voltage surge, we decided to try plugging the LaserWriter directly into an outlet, rather than into a power-strip extension.

Amazingly, this method allowed me to print my pages with graphics—but intermittently the problem occurred again.

Knowing that we had a power problem in this area, we immediately purchased a line conditioner/stablizer and plugged the LaserWriter and Macs directly into it. We are happy to report that since then we've had no further problems printing out documents on our LaserWriter!

Incidentally, I also attribute some previous catastrophic system crashes on my Mac to this cause and wish we had paid more serious attention to the notion that it was due to a continual power problem.

I hope this tip will save others some frustration.

Barbara J. Somers
Deerfield Beach, FL

Graphics Available on Cover Ups, call for details.

COVER UPS: Contemporary dust covers made of first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. **COVER UPS** are water resistant and anti-static. They will not tear, crack or create lint problems as do many vinyl and cloth covers. All seams and hems are double stitched for that finished look. **COVER UPS** will outlast the useful life of your computer, insuring years of worry free protection. We specialize in dust covers for Apple products and update our product line frequently. *Don't hesitate to protect your new Apple!* Individual covers available for most components, plus specially designed one piece covers for larger sets, such as the Apple II's, IBM PC's, and COMPAQ's. Available in six attractive colors: Bone (similar to the Mac), Blue, Brown, Rust, Smoke (gun metal grey), and Tan.

Macintosh Sets

		Prices
#M1B	Macintosh, Keyboard, and Mouse	$19.95
#M1	Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagewriter[1], and Mouse	$27.95
#M2	Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagewriter[1], External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$29.95
#M5	Macintosh, Keyboard, Large Imagewriter, and Mouse	$29.95

Apple IIc Sets

#C1	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], and Mouse *(Separate covers)*	$18.95
#C2	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$24.95
#C3	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], Imagewriter[1], External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$29.95
#C4	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], Scribe, External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$29.95

Apple IIe Sets

#E1	Monitor[3], and Apple IIe CPU *(1 piece cover. Components available)*	$23.95
#E2	(Pro Model) Monitor[3], Profile DuoDisk, Apple IIe CPU, *(1 piece cover. Components available)*	$26.95
#E3	Monitor[3], Apple IIe CPU, and External Disk Drive *(Two covers)*	$27.95

[1] - Substitute **Imagewriter II** for Imagewriter. Any set add $1.00.
Substitute **Laserwriter** for Imagewriter. Any set add $5.00.
[2] - Substitute IIc **Color Monitor** for Green Monitor. Any IIc set add $1.00.
[3] - Substitute IIe **Color Monitor** for Monitor II. Any IIe set add $1.00.

Other COVER UP Sets Available Including IBM and Compaq.

STAND-UPS: Designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our **STAND-UPS** are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded rubber booties to protect your printer and desk top. Available in black or computer white. **STAND-UPS** are truly the first reasonably priced printer stands. Retail Value $23.95 ..... *Direct Order* $18.95

SLIP-UPS: Our own special mouse pad. Help keep your mouse clean and rolling easy. Two sizes and four colors to choose from: Blue, Brown, Bone, and Red.

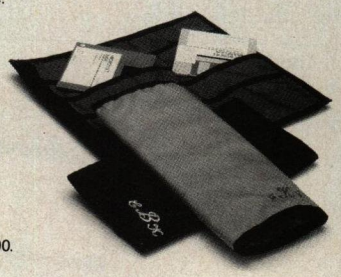
Lil Slip-Up — 6" × 8" Pad *(Complete screen coverage and more)* ..... *Only* $ 4.95
Big Slip-Up — 8" × 9½" Pad *(Room to spare)* ..... *Only* $ 7.95

Imagewriter Ribbons *(First Quality. Satisfaction Guaranteed)*
Black: ..... $4.50/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $21.95/$3.66 ea.
Colored: (Mix or match) ..... $6.00/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $26.95/$4.50 ea.
Available in six colors: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Yellow, and Purple.

Scribe Ribbons
Black: ..... $6.00/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $26.95/$4.50 ea.

PAK-UPS: Now you can take it with you — your diskettes that is. Designed to conveniently hold 2, 4, 6, or 8 diskettes (3½"). **PAK-UPS** are a lightweight convenience carrier for your diskettes that will easily fit in your briefcase or vest pocket. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available in eight colors: Black, Brown, Blue, Bone, Green, Red, Smoke, and Tan.

Retail Value $11.95 ..... Direct Order $9.95 or 2/$16.95



ORDERING: Phone or mail order. We accept Visa & M/C.
SHIPPING: Continental U.S. UPS Ground $3.00, 2nd Day Air $4.00.
SCHOOLS: Purchase Orders Accepted.

★★ **SPECIAL: FREE SLIP-UP** *with the purchase of any* **COVER-UP** *set.* ★★
For a limited time only when you purchase direct.

Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
CA (714) 380-0085 - Others (800) 235-5330

Macintosh, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Mac XL are all registered trademarks of Apple Computer.
IBM PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

II SERIES MAC

ADNET-NEWSSET PUBLISHING SYSTEMS

Concept Publishing Systems offers two types of publishing systems—AdNet for the Macintosh and NewsSet for the Apple IIe—that can work with the same LaserWriter printer. Both systems can typeset hyphenated and justified text, display advertisements, and other graphics. The AdNet system comprises a specially configured Macintosh equipped with a 10-megabyte internal hard disk, graphics tablet, and pen linked to a LaserWriter. The system offers several special ad-setting features and three type fonts with six variations of each font. The company also offers customer training.

The NewsSet text-entry and -editing system uses Apple IIe computers, either in a networked or a stand-alone mode, to set text at 216 lines per minute. NewsSet networks can consist of up to 63 Apple IIe's linked to a hard-disk central database of up to 126 megabytes' capacity. NewsSet systems are available with 5, 10, or 20 terminals; high-speed wire-service news capture; 1, 2, or 3 AdNet display-advertising terminals; 5.5-, 45.1-, or 126-megabyte networks; a LaserWriter; and all software, hardware, training, and installation. *(List Price: Starter Set (includes NewsSet, AdNet, and a LaserWriter), $17,719; each subsequent terminal with necessary hardware, software, and ancillary cards, $2200 each)*

Requires: Apple IIe or Macintosh

Concept Publishing Systems
126 Monroe Street
Beaver Dam, WI 53916
(414) 887-3731

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **500**

MAC

SMARTPANEL

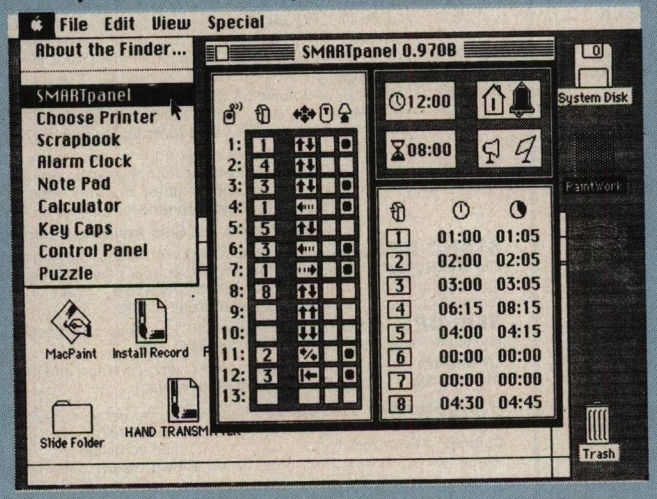
CyberLYNX Computer Products has introduced SMARTpanel, a software product that enables the Macintosh to work with any SMARTHOME control system. The software runs as a desk accessory on the Macintosh, so users can work on another application while SMARTpanel is running. SMARTHOME allows users to automate their home or small business, providing automatic appliance and lighting control, improved security, and energy savings. Users can control the system remotely with a hand-held controller if they so wish. *(List Price: SMARTHOME starter kit [hardware], $600; SMARTpanel, $100)*

Requires: Macintosh

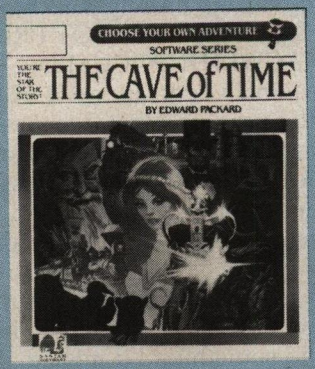
CyberLYNX Computer Products, Inc.
4828 Sterling Drive
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 444-7733

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

SMARTpanel works with any SMARTHOME control system.



The Cave of Time, a new release in The Choose Your Own Adventure software series from Bantam

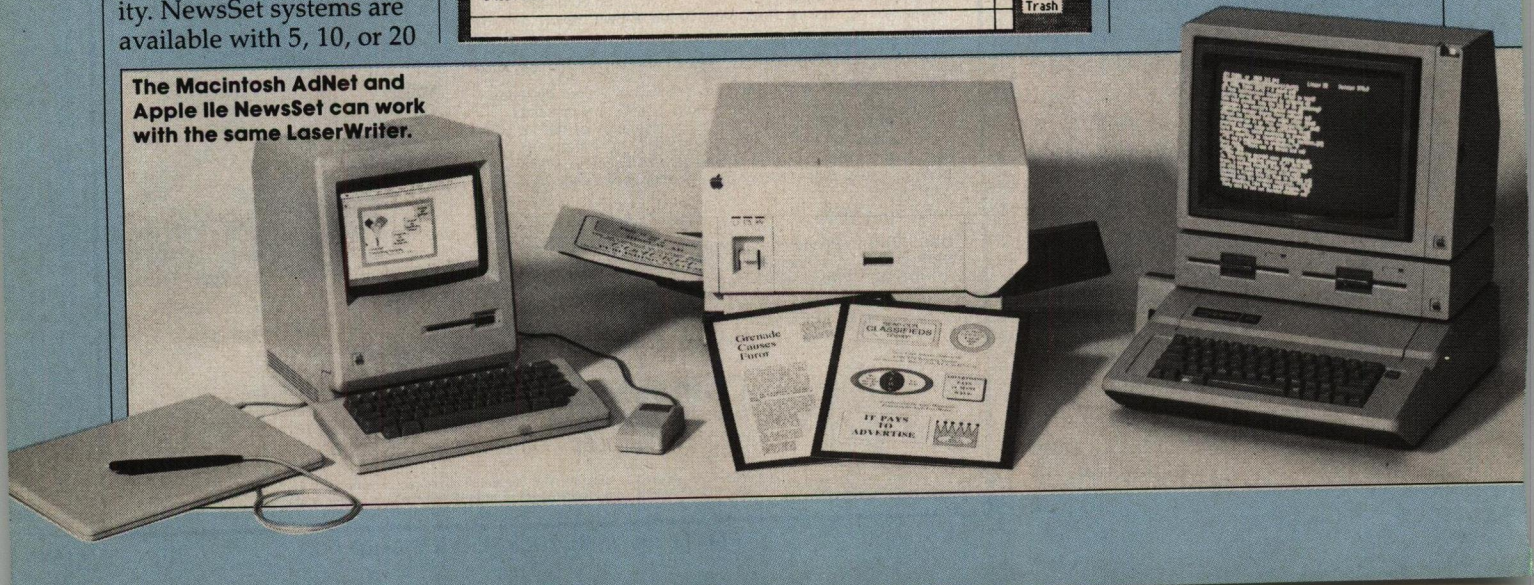


II SERIES

CHOOSE YOUR OWN ADVENTURE SOFTWARE

Bantam Electronic Publishing has released Escape and The Cave of Time, the first two adventure games in its Choose Your Own Adventure soft-

The Macintosh AdNet and Apple IIe NewsSet can work with the same LaserWriter.



ware series. Based on the books of the same name, the multiplot strategy games feature animated graphics and arcade-style action to challenge children aged 10 and up.

In Escape, following the original story by R.A. Montgomery, players lead three characters out of a mazelike city and across enemy territory to home. The game contains three sequences that can be played serially or individually and features a hands-on flying and driving simulator.

The Cave of Time, based on Edward Packard's story, is a travel adventure in which players must return misplaced objects to their owners in the fewest possible moves. Along the way, players have sword fights with ghouls, ride a prehistoric mammoth, and battle assassins. *(List Price:* $34.95)
Requires: Apple II-series computer

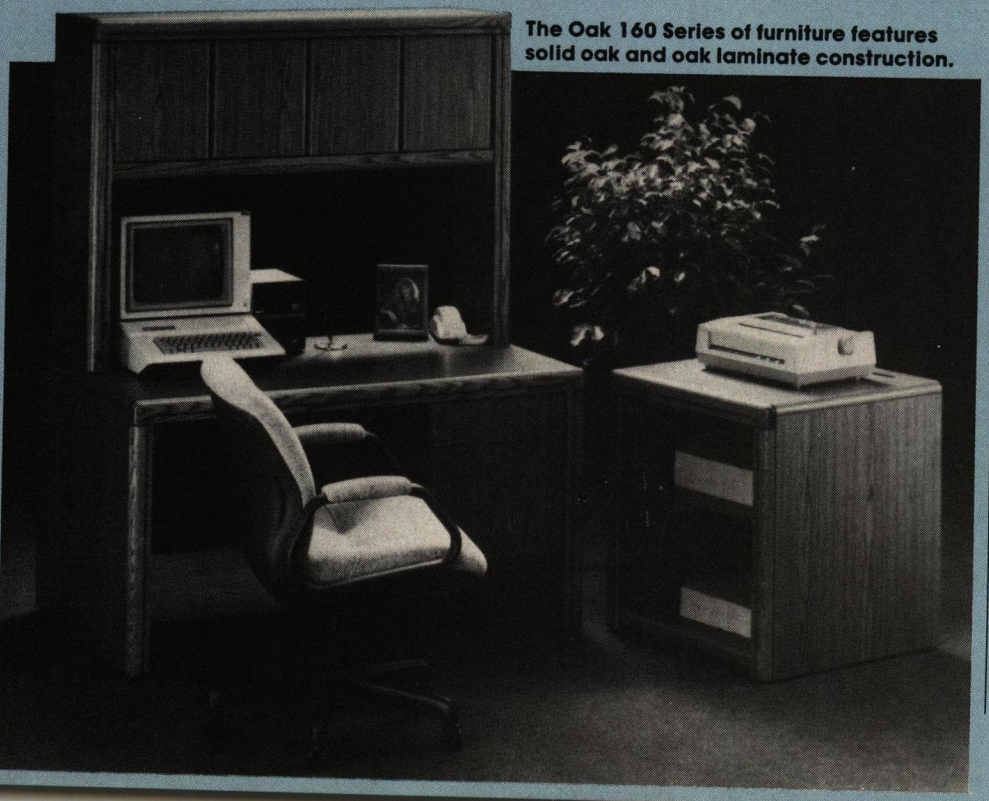
Bantam Electronic Publishing
Bantam Books, Inc.
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10103
(212) 765-6500
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

OAK 160 COMPUTER FURNITURE

Part of Bush's Artisan Collection, the Oak 160 Series is a new line of computer furniture constructed of solid oak and oak laminates. The ergonomically designed modular units feature softly shaped edges, a hand-rubbed lacquered finish, and fully finished backs.

The desk (model CT160) sets the keyboard at a 27-inch height and provides a 50 × 29-inch work surface. The pedestal module (CTA167) provides a three-quarter-extension box drawer and a full-extension file drawer and can be placed on either side of the desk. The box drawer is 4½ inches deep; the file drawer is 17⅛ inches deep and can hold letter- or legal-size Pendaflex folders. Both drawers have Accuride suspension.

The hutch (CTA161) has four doors behind which users can store software, binders, and accessories and provides ample headroom for a computer below. Finally, the printer stand (CT165) contains two top paper slots for both rear- and bottom-feed printers and has an adjustable center shelf. An optional caster kit (CTA10) is also available. *(List Price: desk, $199.95; pedestal, $140; hutch, $199.95; printer stand, $159.95)*
Bush Industries, Inc.
One Mason Drive
P.O. Box 460
Jamestown, NY
14702-0460
(800) 228-BUSH
in NY (800) 248-BUSH
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**



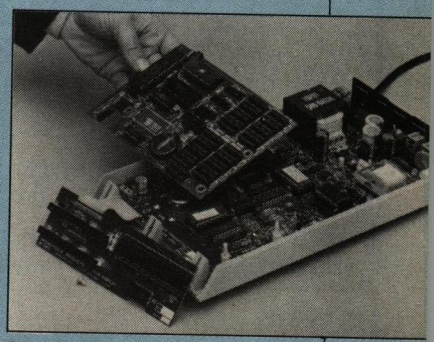
The Oak 160 Series of furniture features solid oak and oak laminate construction.

The Tac-10 joystick

II SERIES

TAC-10 JOYSTICK

Tac-10 is a combination Apple- and IBM-compatible analog joystick controller that has one handle-top and two case-mounted Do buttons that provide flexible cursor control from a variety of positions. Dual cursor-centering trimmers allow precise x- and y-axis cursor adjustment. Users can change between Apple and IBM systems by flipping a slide switch mounted on the underside of the joystick housing. *(List Price: $34.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Suncom, Inc.
260 Holbrook Drive
Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 459-8000
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**



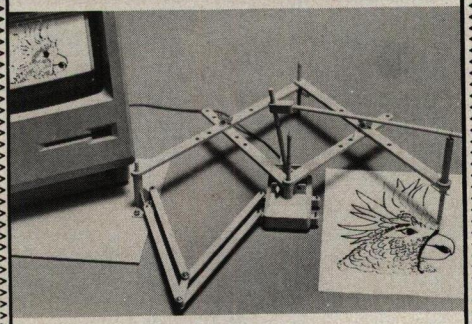
ProModem 1200M communications buffer

MAC

PROMODEM 1200M COMMUNICATIONS BUFFER

Prometheus Products has designed an optional communications buffer that mounts inside the Macin-

Make Another Copy*
Graphic Tracing System



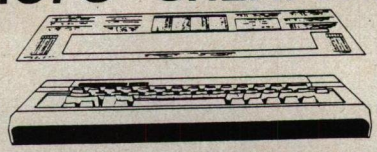
Imagine turning any existing drawing into your own electronic masterpiece! M.A.C.* moves your mouse as you trace your drawings, photos, cartoons, etc.... with the "pen" pointer. M.A.C. also lets you ENLARGE or reduce any of your reproductions. Great for all ages. 10-day money-back guarantee. When ordering state whether you have a Mac Intosh, II E or II C.

Send $39.95 plus $4.50 for shipping and handling to:

INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS
Dept. 4
BOX 1233
OAK BROOK, IL 60522-1233

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAVING TROUBLE REMBERING ALL THE COMMANDS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS??
YOU NEED
LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®



KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR THE
Apple® IIe & IIc
THE QUICK AND EASY SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

Forget about constantly referring back to the manual for operating commands. Discover all the "special" commands buried in the manuals. LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are sturdy plastic laminated help sheets designed for use with popular software, hardware and languages for APPLE *IIe* & *IIc* computers. Commands are grouped together for logical use. You learn and use your programs faster and easier

IIe Cheatsheets are **DIE CUT** overlays designed to fit over the keyboard

only $5.95 each

IIc Cheatsheets are 7 x 10¾ reversible plastic laminated **reference cards**

With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® you will never have to hunt for a command again.

☐ IIe (overlay) ☐ IIc (card)

QTY. _____ X $ 5.95 = $ _____
SHIPPING $ 1.00*
6% TAX (PA. ONLY) $ _____
TOTAL $ _____

* U.S. & CANADA $1.00 FOREIGN ORDERS $3.00 CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.

MC/VISA# _____
EXPIRATION DATE _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

WORD PROCESSORS
APPLE WRITER II ProDOS
SCREENWRITER II
SPEEDSCRIPT (COMPUTE!)

PRINTERS
EPSON RX & FX 80 & 100
GEMINI 10X & 15X
IMAGEWRITER
OKIDATA MICROLINE 92 & 93

MISCELLANEOUS
BLANKS (SET OF 3)
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II
FOR THE BEGINNER (DOS 3.3)
GRAPPLER + / PRINT WORKSHOP

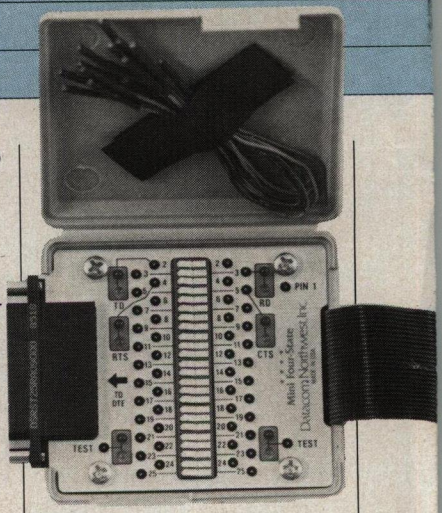
BUSINESS
APPLEWORKS
MULTIPLAN
PRACTICALC II
SUPERBASE
VISICALC

LANGUAGES
BASIC (Dos 3.3)
LOGO (APPLE)
LOGO (TERRAPIN)
BASIC (PRODOS)

MORE DESIGNS ON THE WAY
CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., PA 15238
(412) 781-1551 A+2

Pipeline



Incoming Data Alert detects and announces incoming signals on a computer data line.

tosh ProModem 1200M to receive electronic mail when the computer is unattended. The buffer comes with an open configuration to which users can add up to 512K of memory by adding RAM chips. The buffer has a built-in clock calendar that lets users send stored messages at a later time and a set of commands that instruct it to dial numbers at specified times and deliver messages to all answering modems. Its telephone directory and log-in commands are stored in 2K of battery-backed CMOS RAM as a protection against power failures. Other features of the buffer include serial-interface printer buffering and both password and call-back security levels. Also available is an optional 12-character LED alphanumeric display. *(List Price: Communications Buffer, $149; LED display, $99)*

Requires: Macintosh, ProModem 1200M

Prometheus Products, Inc.
4545 Cushing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

HARDWARE

INCOMING DATA ALERT

Designed to monitor personal-computer, modem, and electronic-mail systems, the Incoming Data Alert (IDA) detects incoming signals on a computer data line. Upon detecting a signal, it sounds an audible beep and lights a red LED. The beep sounds for about 15 seconds, and the LED stays lit until reset. The device can be connected in series with any RS-232 line. It uses a 9V battery and comes with a dual DB-25 connector adapter. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Data Spec
A division of Alliance Research Corporation
20120 Plummer Street
P.O. Box 4029
Chatsworth, CA 91313
(818) 701-5848

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

MEGAMAC PLUS 20

The MegaMac Plus 20 Expansion System adds a 1-megabyte memory board and an internal 20-megabyte fixed disk to an existing Macintosh computer. The 3½-inch hard-disk unit features automatic drive-head parking when revolutions pass below 300 RPM. The system also provides external video capability for up to four external video devices through a BNC connector. The standard upgrade configuration enables the computer to work at speeds 12 times faster than normal; an optional Motorola 68881 arithmetic coprocessor chip can increase standard processing rates by 50 times. Accompanying software

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE

If you own or work with a Macintosh or Apple II series computer, you need A+ Magazine.

Every month you'll find in-depth tutorials that help you take your system into more complex and comprehensive business and home applications...discover tips and the know-how to maximize your computer investment...and keep up-to-date on the latest technological breakthroughs for Apple IIs and Macs

—the only magazine Apple II and Macintosh users will ever need!

Subscribe today and save up to 50%! Call toll-free, 1-800-852-5200 or use the attached order card and tell us how much you want to save on A+!

1 year only $19.97–Save 44%

2 years only $35.40–Save 50%

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

4Z296

allows for either a full megabyte of contiguous memory or 512K each of partitioned RAM and of contiguous memory. *(List Price: $2495)*

Requires: Macintosh

MicroGraphic Images Corporation
7334 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Suite 115
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(818) 992-1190

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

MAC

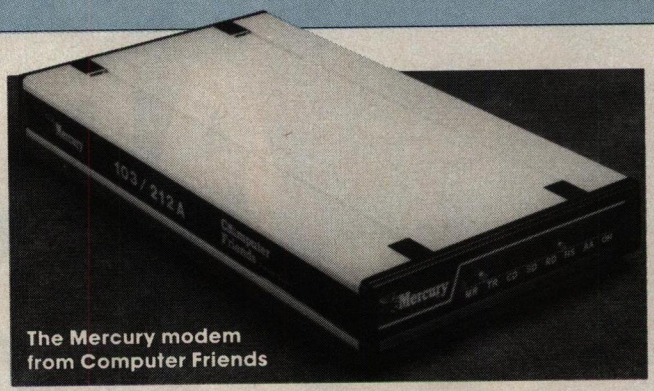
MAGIC SYSTEM

A complete MAGIC system containing both MAGIC, the MAcintosh Graphic Input Controller, and an RCA TC 1501 high-resolution video camera is now available. MAGIC enables Macintosh users to digitize high-quality graphics via a video camera or a VCR. The RCA 1501 camera provides a resolution of 550 dots by 500 lines; uses Auto Target Control to attain a light range of 10,000:1; and has tripod mounts on bottom and top. It comes with a BNC video connector and cable and a 16mm fl.6 C-mount lens. *(List Price: Complete system, $549; RCA TC 1501 camera, $225)*

Requires: Macintosh

New Image Technology, Inc.
10300 Greenbelt Road
Suite 104
Seabrook, MD 20706
(301) 464-3100

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**



The Mercury modem from Computer Friends

MERCURY MODEM

The Mercury 300/1200-bps modem from Computer Friends complies with Bell Standards 103 and 212A and is fully compatible with Hayes' Smartmodem 1200. The modem's features include full- or half-duplex operation, auto-dial, auto-answer, and auto-speed-selection. Its front panel contains status display lights, and it comes with power supply, a manual suitable for first-time modem users, and a phone cable. *(List Price: $265)*

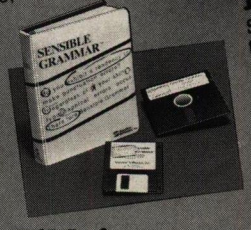
Computer Friends
6415 S.W. Canyon Court
Suite 10
Portland, OR 97221
(800) 547-3303
in OR (503) 297-2321

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™

Yes, just like your old English teacher, your Apple Computer can now check your papers for grammatical and many other writing errors. Don't be embarrassed or lose credibility because of simple typos and mistakes. And it's so easy and fast to do with **Sensible Grammar.**

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR checks your grammar, capitalization, punctuation and abbreviations. It searches out phrases that are inconcise vague, wordy or repetitive, as well as faulty, informal, pompous or sexist. It calls your attention to cliches and slang. It even allows you to enter your own personal trite and pet expressions and then lets you know every time you use them.



do you exhibit a tendency to make punctuation errors? Regardless of your skills, typographical errors occur. Therefore Sensible Grammar

It Never Overrides Your Judgment

Sensible Grammar singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and then suggests a correct replacement word or phrase, but it always leaves you the option to accept or reject the suggestion.

A Perfect Complement

SENSIBLE SPELLER™ catches your spelling mistakes, utilizing its huge 80,000 word vocabulary derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Like **Sensible Grammar**, it works with tireless efficiency. It displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Black's Law Dictionary,™ Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary.™** are also available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller.

AppleWorks Compatible!

*Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS work with the following word processors, AppleWorks, AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), Mouse Write (Roger Wagner Publishing); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. **Sensible Speller ProDOS** also works with PFS:WRITE-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Mouse Word (International Solutions); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WordPerfect (SSI Software). **Sensible Speller IV** works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3-AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); Home-Word & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); †PFS: WRITE-DOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); †CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.); Stedman's Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press, Inc.).

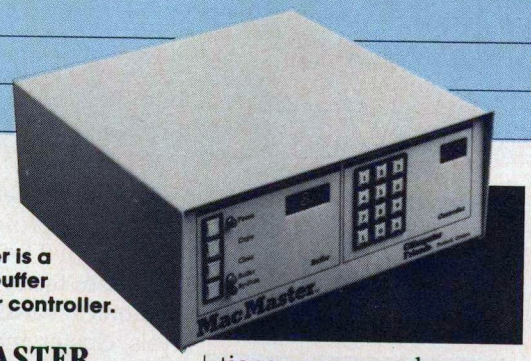
†Note: CP/M, Pascal and PFS: WRITE-DOS versions do not suggest correct spelling of words or allow immediate correction of misspellings.

Sensible® Software, Inc.

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 • (313) 258-5566

Sensible Grammar™ is available for $99.95; **Sensible Speller™** for $125.00 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version; **Sensible Technical Dictionary™** for $59.95; **Stedman's Medical Dictionary™** for $99.95; and **Black's Law Dictionary™** for $99.95. The three specialized dictionaries require the **Sensible Speller.** All programs are available separately and run on Apple® computers.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Mac Master is a universal buffer and printer controller.

MAC MASTER

When functioning as a buffer, the universal buffer and printer controller Mac Master frees the computer while its memory content is printed, stored in the buffer, or sent to a peripheral. The unit has multiple-copy functions and provides on-line numbering of the copy being printed. As a printer controller, Mac Master can store up to 99 control strings that users can call from the front-panel keyboard. By combining the buffer and controller functions, users can also change printing parameters using one command and without exiting from their application programs. The unit is available in serial and parallel versions and with three memory options—64K, 256K, and 1 megabyte. *(List Price: 64K, $299; 256K, $450; 1 megabyte, $750)*

Computer Friends
6415 S.W. Canyon Court
Suite 10
Portland, OR 97221
(800) 547-3303
in OR (503) 297-2321

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

HARD/SOFTWARE

MAC

ASSIMILATION MIDI PRODUCTS

Two new products for use with MIDI-equipped devices and Macintosh computers are available from Assimilation. The M • I • D • I Conductor, a musical-instrument digital interface, lets the Macintosh communicate with such devices as electronic musical instruments, lighting controllers, and mixing boards. The interface plugs into a Macintosh serial port and itself contains a 9-pin RS-422 serial port through which another device can share the computer's 9-pin jack. It has both an input and an output cable that connect to the MIDI-equipped device so that the Macintosh can simultaneously transmit and receive MIDI data.

For use with the interfaced Macintosh system is the M • I • D • I Composer, software that lets you record, play back, and re-record on up to 4 different tracks on one of 16 different MIDI channels on each track. Because the software records MIDI data, on playback you hear the performance exactly as you played it. You can record each of the four tracks separately and hear them one at a time or simultaneously. You can also name the recordings and save them to disk.

PC GUARANTEES FACTS!

You *always* get detailed reviews on all IBM and compatible hardware and software, and techniques that help you use them effectively—GUARANTEED!

More importantly, you receive the information on a more timely basis because *PC Magazine is published 22 times a year!*

Discover proven, hands-on applications and innovative ideas directed toward professionals in *PC*'s "ProColumns." Share your PC insights with other users in "User to User." And, get help on specific computing problems in "*PC* Tutor."

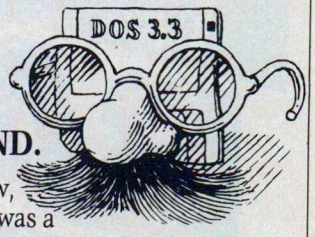
Order *PC Magazine* today—one year (22 issues) only $21.97—a savings of 66% off the single copy price! *

or CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-852-5200!

* Basic one-year subscription rate is $34.97.

8ZB43

WITHOUT UNIDOS,™ YOUR UNIDISK™ JUST WON'T RECOGNIZE AN OLD FRIEND.



Until now, DOS 3.3 was a stranger to your Apple UniDisk 3.5. But no more!

UniDOS is DOS 3.3 for your UniDisk. It lets your UniDisk function as a dual 400k disk drive system while you work with your favorite DOS 3.3 programs and data.

Introduce UniDOS to your UniDisk right away. At $35.00 they'll become fast friends.

meacom

P.O. Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277
(713) 526-5706 , Telex: 4945935

VISA and MC accepted. UniDOS is written by David Hemmo and Marc Moini. **For Macintosh Owners:** Meacom also offers Mac + II, an AppleIIe emulator (128k, 80 column) for your 512k Mac or MacPlus. UniDisk 3.5 and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UniDOS is a trademark of Meacom.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(List Price: M•I•D•I Conductor, $89; M•I•D•I Composer, $29)
Requires: Macintosh
Assimilation, Inc.
20833 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 101
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) MAC-5464
in CA (800) 421-0243
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**

II SERIES

VOICE MASTER

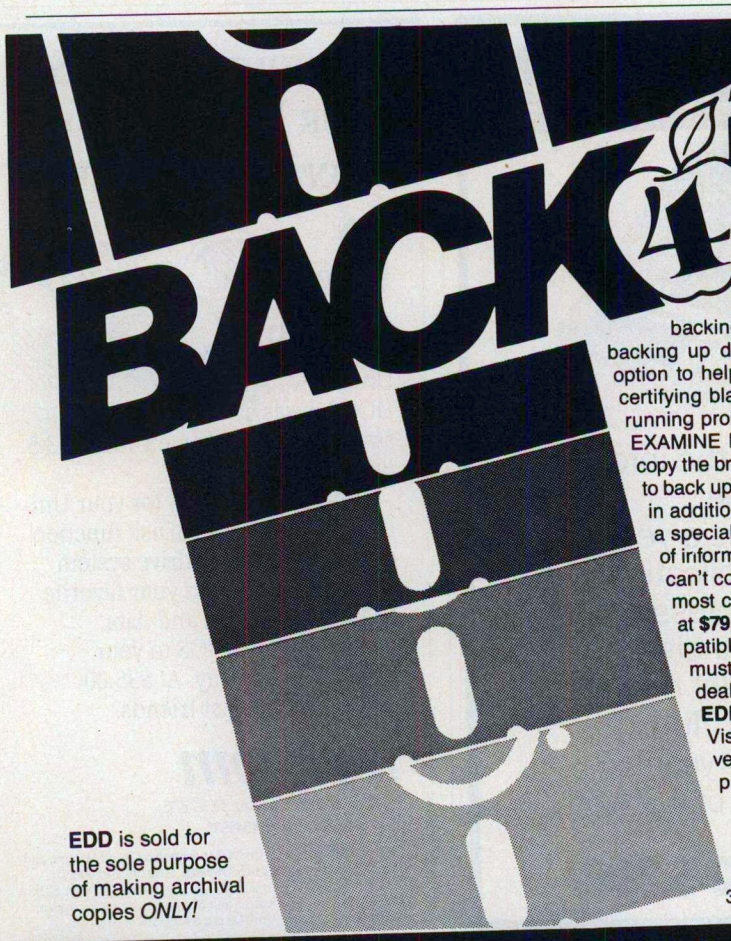
A hardware and software system that provides speech and music synthesis and voice-recognition abilities, Voice Master lets you record your voice digitally to produce vocabularies of up to 64 words or phrases. You can then instruct the unit to play back words or phrases, which it does in high-quality sound that closely resembles a tape recording of your voice. Because its speech functions are software-based and do not rely on phonemes, the unit can reproduce virtually any spoken language. Voice Master can also recognize voices and store vocabularies of up to 32 words or phrases on each floppy disk. In addition, an included voice-harp program lets you hum a melody into the headset microphone; store, play back, arrange, and edit it; and then print it out in musical notation on a dot-matrix printer. *(List Price: $89.95)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Covox, Inc.
675-D Conger Street
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-1271
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**

SOFTWARE

MAC

STAT80

Standard and professional versions of the statistical package STAT80 are now available for Macintosh computers. The standard version provides 27 statistical procedure commands, ranging from simple data description to multiple regression and analysis of variance. Eighty-eight additional commands provide extensive data-management and miscellaneous functions. The professional version of STAT80 also provides factor analysis, canonical correlation analysis, cluster analysis, and an extensive matrix facility. Suitable for novices, the package uses pull-down menus, has a command-by-example mode and on-line help, and gives users clear feedback for correcting mistakes. *(List Price: standard version, $249; professional version, $399)*
Requires: Macintosh 512K, external drive
Statware
P.O. Box 510881
Salt Lake City, UT 84151
(800) STAT80-S
in UT (801) 521-9309
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **513**



EDD Version 4 is the most powerful copy program available for backing up "uncopyable" or "copy-protected" disks. ■ In addition to backing up disks, **EDD 4** also features a hi-resolution graphic DISK SCAN option to help you locate information on a disk, a CERTIFY DISK option for certifying blank disks, and since it's very important that your disk drives are running properly (especially when copying disks), we have also included an EXAMINE DISK DRIVE option. ■ Even though **EDD 4** has been preset to copy the broadest range of copy-protections possible, **EDD 4** can be "modified" to back up almost any disk that runs on your Apple! ■ For the dedicated user, in addition to **EDD 4,** we are offering an **EDD 4 PLUS** version that includes a specially designed hardware card which allows **EDD** to copy EVERY bit of information from each track accurately! You can bet that if **EDD 4 PLUS** can't copy it, nothing will! ■ **EDD 4** runs on an Apple II, II Plus (including most compatibles, IIe, IIc, and III (using emulation mode), and is priced at **$79.95.** ■ **EDD 4 PLUS** runs on Apple II, II Plus (including most compatibles), and IIe, and is priced at **$129.95** (duodisk/unidisk 5.25 owners must add $15 for a special cable adapter). Ask for **EDD** at your local dealer, or to order direct, include $3 ($6 foreign) shipping/handling for **EDD 4,** or include $5 ($8 foreign) for **EDD 4 PLUS.** ■ Mastercard and Visa accepted. All orders must be prepaid. ■ If you have an earlier version of **EDD,** you can update to **EDD 4** or **EDD 4 PLUS** at a reduced price. Send your **EDD** disk to us, and deduct $50 from your order.

EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies *ONLY!*

UTILICO MICROWARE

3377 SOLANO AVENUE / SUITE 352 / NAPA, CA 94558 / 707-257-2420

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR 4

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SO WHAT SOFTWARE

Two new packages—Disc Commander and Iconix—are now available from So What Software.

Disc Commander is a comprehensive disk- and DOS-editing system for Apple II computers using DOS 3.3 with or without the PRONTO-DOS enhancement. The system features four editors and 13 subeditors that are completely menu-driven. Editor 1 can create a disk map showing track/sector usage; can create track/sector lists; and can catalog tracks/sectors, the volume-table of contents, and any errant track/sector. It can also rewrite any catalog listing in normal, inverse, flashing, lowercase, or control characters; has Trace and Sort functions; and has a track/sector editor with an ASCII-decimal-hex display. Editor 2 enables users to edit DOS commands; Editor 3 lets them edit DOS error messages; and Editor 4 enables users to control catalog formats.

Iconix is a graphics and animation editor that enables users to edit hi-res images directly from the keyboard and to capture and compile icons from a section of any hi-res screen. Users can overlay icons on images or save them to disk and manipulate them from other programs to create animations. Users can also manipulate icons using the package's Draw, XDraw, or Float commands, and the package includes additional machine-code modules that let users wipe and swap images between screens or memory ranges and scroll all or part of hi-res screens.

Finally, Iconix includes Scredit, an editor for text and for preparing low-res graphics screens. *(List Price: $29.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; Disc Commander—48K; Iconix—64K

So What Software
10221 Slater Avenue
Suite 103
Fountain Valley, CA
92708
(714) 964-4298

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **522**

RACTER USERS' GROUP

Mindscape, the publisher of Racter, has founded a users' group—The Institute of Artificial Insanity—for the program's users. Racter is an offbeat program that uses a 2800-word built-in vocabulary and grammatical expertise to converse with users. All program packages contain an application form for the institute, which users can complete and send in along with "before Racter" and "after Racter" photographs that show how their experience with Racter has changed them. The institute offers an optional yearbook containing information about other Racter users. *(List Price: Racter, $44.95; yearbook, $15)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 128K RAM—or Macintosh 512K

Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **523**

Man attacked by crazed floppy disks claiming to be Elvis' ghosts!

Software companies make some amazing claims. Unfortunately you can't believe everything you read. Until now. Our review books give you the unvarnished truth about more than 1,000 software packages for the Apple II and Macintosh. But don't take our word for it.

"...the perfect software directories." *Creative Computing*

"...the finest available directory to the Apple Marketplace." *Reader's Guide to Microcomputer Books*

The Book of Apple Software, Sixth Edition. $24.95
The Book of Macintosh Software . . . $19.95

ARRAYS, INC.
6711 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91405
To order or for more information call
(800) 468-4222 X245 • Cal. (800) 367-4222 X245

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS
• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice.
$159.95 complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke."
(Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables *they* feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™ $149.95
The *ONLY* professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates *ALL* variables.
w/integrated Bettor **$199.95**
Limited Version **$299.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in the United States and Canada.
complete **$159.95**
w/Integrated Bettor **$199.95**
Limited **$299.95**

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated.
Statistical Series **$99.95**
w/Win-Loss Power Ratings **$149.95**

NBA. Basketball™
NBA **$99.95** w/college **$129.95**
w/power ratings **$149.95**

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits.
Lottery (3-4 digit) **$79.95**
w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) **$99.95**

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ **$249.95** (Includes portable computer & program.)

M-100 Portable (32k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter and Master Bettor. **$649.95**
(Includes portable computer and program.)

FREE CATALOG!

★★★★★ **"Your BEST BET in handicapping software..."**
Reviewed by: Whole Earth Software Guide Corona Data Systems

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State
Boise, ID 83702
VISA MasterCard
AMEX

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL (208) 342-6939

TERMS: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 hardware/$6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00/Out of Country $9.00/ID Residents 4%/3 weeks personal checks/Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC, AMEX. Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to print T-shirts using your computer!

With the Underware® ColorPack and a Macintosh,™ Apple® II, Commodore, IBM® PC, Atari—virtually any computer with graphics capability and a dot matrix printer—you can make custom color T-shirts and more...

Use the black Underware Ribbon to print the computer image on plain paper. Add red, blue, green, yellow or orange to the paper with Underware ColorPens. Iron it on to a T-shirt or fabric. The transfer is permanent and washable. Each Underware ColorPack makes between 30-100 transfers in up to five colors for only $24.95.

Only Diversions, Inc. offers a complete selection of products to help you transfer graphics from your computer to fabric.

Available for:
Apple Imagewriter
NEC 8023
C.Itoh Prowriter
Epson MX80 & MX100
Okidata 80, 82, 83, 92, 93
Star Gemini 10X, 15X

UNDERWARE COLORPACK $24.95
(Set of 5 Pens and 1 Black Ribbon)
UNDERWARE RIBBON (Black) $14.95 (Color) $16.95
UNDERWARE COLORPENS (Set of 5) $14.95
UNDERWARE JUMBO COLORPENS (Set of 7) $19.95

Diversions, Inc.
505 W. Olive Ave. #520
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-245-7575

VISA MasterCard

Diversions

Precision Data Products
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

3M Diskettes

5¼" DISKETTES
*SSDDRH ..... $ .99 Each
*DSDDRH ..... $1.32 Each
*DSHD 96TPI ..... $2.79 Each

3½" DISKETTES
SS MICRO ..... $1.85 Each
DS MICRO ..... $2.55 Each
Sold 10/Box

Plus FREE 3M head cleaning diskette sampler
*Inside every specially marked 10-pack box of 5¼" 3M diskettes. Take off debris that can cause data loss—quickly, easily, safely.

A $2.00 rebate coupon is also included for your next purchase of 3M head cleaning diskette kits.

DATA CARTRIDGES
The unique design of 3M data cartridges provides reliability, high storage capacity and long tape life. And they're compatible with most cartridge systems.
Call for unbeatable, current low prices.

READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

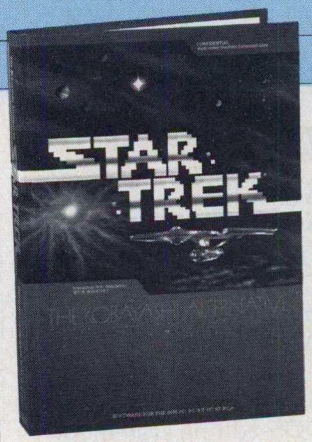
Minimum order $25.00. A Discount for 300 or more diskettes. Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. **Shipping and Handling:** $4.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities. C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check. MI residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

C.O.D.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline



Star Trek: The Kobayashi Alternative is a new text-adventure game from Simon & Schuster Computer Software.

MAC

MACFONT 1

When used in conjunction with the Font Mover application program, MacFont 1 provides Macintosh users with a substantially larger font selection. MacFont's fonts are menu-selectable and reside in system files in the same way as do fonts included with Apple's MacPaint and MacWrite programs. The disk contains all instructions necessary for loading the fonts into the computer's system files. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Requires: Macintosh
Suncom, Inc.
260 Holbrook Drive
Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 459-8000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **519**

SERIES

SPEECHWORKS

Designed to work with RC Systems' Slot-Buster and AppleWorks, SpeechWorks gives AppleWorks the power of speech, providing oral confirmation of data entry. Slot-Buster provides both a parallel and a serial printer interface on one plug-in card. The same card can also hold a speech and sound synthesizer and up to three buffers. *(List Price: Speech synthesizer, $59.95; Slot-Buster, $179.95; Slot-Buster with 8K buffer and synthesizer, $229.95; 8K buffer, $10.95; 16K buffer, $19.95; SpeechWorks upgrade, $10)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; AppleWorks 1.2
RC Systems, Inc.
121 West Winesap Road
Bothell, WA 98012
(206) 672-6909

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **520**

SERIES

STAR TREK: THE KOBAYASHI ALTERNATIVE

Star Trek: The Kobayashi Alternative is an interactive text-adventure game in which players assume the role of Captain Kirk, commander of the starship Enterprise, in a mission to recover a missing Federation ship commanded by Lieutenant Sulu. Players have all the Enterprise's resources—phasers, transporters, communications, sensors, and crew—at their disposal. Their success depends on their ability to balance force with diplomacy and words with actions and to communicate with beings from other worlds. The program uses windows to present multiple channels of information simultaneously and has a personality database that ensures that each Star Trek character acts and speaks in character. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM
Simon & Schuster, Inc.
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 245-6400

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **521**

DIGITAL-CIRCUIT DESIGN SOFTWARE

LogicWare's CADCD: Software for Computer Aided Digital Circuit Design performs minimization of Boolean functions into minimum sum-of-products and/or product-of-sums form. The menu-driven program can handle up to eight input variables, and up to eight output functions, as well as "don't care" conditions. For easy design of sequential machines, the program can use up to eight J, K, or D flip-flops. Users enter Boolean functions in truth-table format and can then edit, save on disk, load from disk, or print the tables. For sequential-machine design, the truth table expresses the next state of each flip flop as a function of the current state and other inputs. *(List Price: $59)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc

Logicware
2346 West Estrella Drive
Chandler, AZ 85224
(602) 821-2465

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **514**

KID PRO QUO

An illustrated-book writer for 8- to 14-year-olds, KID PRO QUO: The Illustrated Word Processor lets users write text, draw, paint, animate pictures, and compose music. The program comes with a built-in music fanfare library and a library of predrawn figures that children can incorporate into their own creations. Children can print out their on-screen creations for many different purposes. The program comes with a step-by-step on-screen tutorial and an easy-to-read manual. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 64K RAM, one disk drive

Softsync, Inc.
162 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 685-2080

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **515**

SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCE SERIES

TimeWorks has released Your Personal Financial Planner, Volume 1 in its integrated series of financial-planning and -management programs, Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Series. The series is intended to provide all the computer tools users need to organize, plan, and manage their personal financial affairs. The program leads users step by step through a series of questions that enable them to develop comprehensive financial plans. It also includes an electronic checkbook that organizes, categorizes, and records all checking account, cash, and credit-card transactions; prints checks; and computes and maintains separate balances for up to five checking accounts and ten credit cards. The program also prepares budget and financial statements, tracks financial inventory, and works as a tax aid. A customized Report Writer lets users specify and print out any reports they wish. *(List Price: $99.95)*

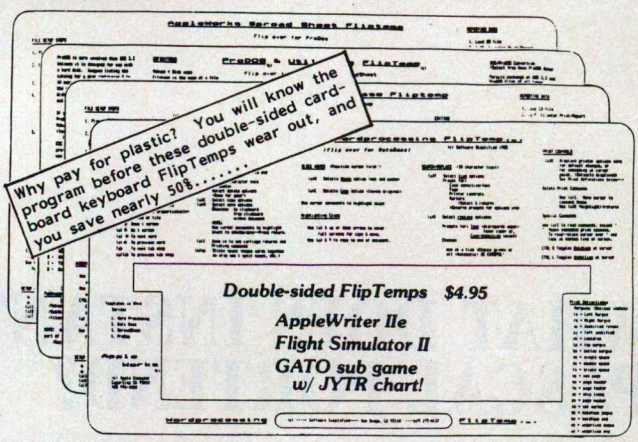
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc

Timeworks, Inc.
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 948-9200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **516**

AppleWorks (TM) Keyboard FlipTemps (TM)

all for $9.95 plus $1.00 postage & handling



Software Simplified
1765 Knoxville Street
San Diego, CA 92110

*Set has Wordprocessor
Database
Spreadsheet
ProDOS utilities

Please send the following FlipTemps:

____	AppleWorks Set*	@	$9.95	_____
____	AppleWriter II	@	$4.95	_____
____	Flight Simulator II	@	$4.95	_____
____	GATO (Sub Game) w/JYTR chart!	@	$4.95	_____
	Postage/Handling: AppleWorks		$1.00	
	(Per Unit) Others		.55	_____
	TOTAL ENCLOSED			$_____

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF A+

Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of A+ are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

A+ MAGAZINE
ATTN: K. Armstrong—One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
NY, NY 10016—212 · 503 · 5319

Please send issues of A+ listed below:

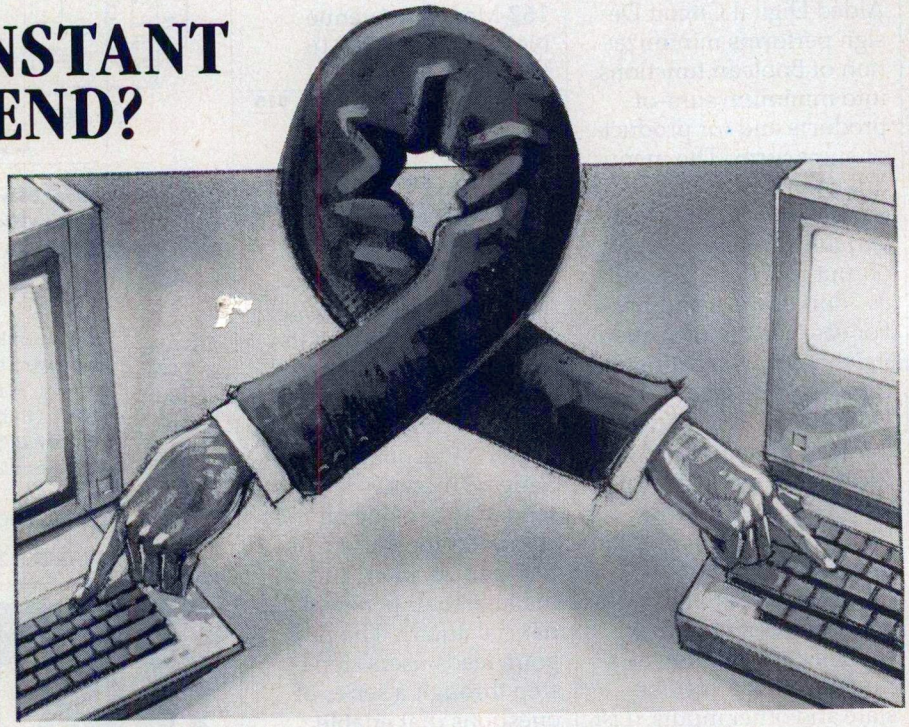
Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
		Payment Enclosed	$

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(print full name)
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

WHAT DOES INSTANT PASCAL PORTEND?

Signs of Apple's future: hardware dichotomy, software compatibility



The academicians who chose Pascal as the preferred language for computer instruction during the mid-80s had all the arguments on their side—except practicality. Pascal, for all of its elegance and logic, invariably appeared in the real world as a compiler (meaning that a Pascal program had to be completely written and edited before it could be translated to the form the machine could execute).

Compilers are powerful tools for production programming, and every serious language needs one for business use and software development. Unfortunately, they're not very conducive to learning. The initial knowledge barrier you have to surmount to produce a program successfully, the difficulty of finding errors, and the time it takes to make revisions are all too high.

Fortunately, Apple has a better Pascal pedagogical solution. With the new release of Instant Pascal for the Apple II series of computers joining Macintosh Pascal for the Apple 32-bit line, Apple now has a pair of Pascal implementations that should satisfy both the theoretical and practical needs of computer instruction.

Perhaps just as importantly for Apple II owners, Instant Pascal represents a significant continued commitment by Apple to serious education on its senior machine; it shows that machines don't have to be identical to be compatible; and it's one more instance of Apple's success in applying lessons learned on the Mac to the product line that built the company.

WILLIAM CONE

Interpreting Pascal

If you've seen Macintosh Pascal, you should need little convincing about the virtues of Instant Pascal (see *A+*, November 1984, for Dennis Brothers' glowing review of Macintosh Pascal). As Apple and developer Think Technologies promised, Instant Pascal is a faithful reproduction of the earlier Macintosh product.

Actually writing and running programs is universally considered a key element in effective computer instruction.

Both Instant Pascal and Macintosh Pascal are interpreters (programs that translate each line of source code into machine form and execute it before moving on to the next line), much like Applesoft or Macintosh BASIC. They won't ever let you create fast, efficient commercial applications, but they will let you pick up Pascal and programming in general with many fewer distractions.

Both versions utilize multiple windows, a mouse, and pull-down menus. On both, you can set break points (stopping points within the program), pull up an observation window to watch the value of a variable, and step through the program manually or automatically.

You can also pull up an Instant window and run a Pascal statement or two immediately, a feature that Pascal ordinarily lacks because every Pascal statement must normally be framed in a complete program structure before it can be processed.

Educational Value

In classroom use, all these features make it easier to start off students with simple programs and then expand to more complex concepts. That ability is important, because actually writing and running programs is uni-

versally considered a key element in effective computer instruction. In compiled Pascal versions, students have to learn a lot of linguistic detail before they can run anything, but with the Instant Window feature, you can start off with a single Pascal line.

Learning from mistakes is also a vital element, and the Instant Pascal/Macintosh Pascal pair helps out here too. With the observation window to let you see the value of your variables and a program window separate from the text and graphics output, you can follow along as your program executes in a step-by-step mode to see if it makes any unwanted turns.

Moreover, because the versions on the two machines are so similar, you can bring programs written on one machine over in source-code form to run on the other. You can start a program in class on one machine and then continue working on it at home on the other, or a single class can use both Macs and Apple IIs without the teacher constantly having to point out differences between the two types of hardware.

You'll notice a few minor differences between the two versions. Instant Pascal doesn't offer multiple typefaces, but it has color. The Mac version has a Search and Replace function, but on the Apple II you have to repetitively paste from the Clipboard to replace items. The Mac version runs noticeably faster.

Other Lessons to Learn

Better Pascal programming isn't the only lesson we can learn from Instant Pascal. On the marketing side, the evolution from Macintosh Pascal to Instant Pascal tells us a lot about how Apple currently sees its place in the world.

Instant Pascal is unabashedly aimed at the classroom market, rather than at software authors or hobbyists. When you open the package, you won't find an ordinary tutorial and reference manual, but instead a textbook entitled *Apple II Instant Pascal, An Introduction to Programming*, published by Houghton Mifflin Company. It is, according to the preface, "appropriate for a one-term introductory programming course."

Instant Pascal's release can also teach us a lesson about hardware and software coevolution.

If you want a reference guide to Instant Pascal, you will have to buy it separately. It is also published by Houghton Mifflin and is available from Apple dealers as well as bookstores. Although Apple has been generally moving toward supplying only user information with products and offering the reference manual as an option, it's certainly a strange practice with a language.

I read Apple's approach to the documentation as a tacit admission that we won't be seeing the companion Pascal compiler that was originally promised to go with these interpreters, at least not on the Apple II. Instant Pascal is a strictly educational product, and Apple won't be promoting it for general programming or business use.

That's also the message I get from Apple's choice of having the manual published by a major texbook house instead of under its own imprimatur. Apple might not have a salesperson ready to call on every school district, but Houghton Mifflin probably does. Strategic alliances have become a key part of Apple's marketing strategy.

Education has always been a key market for Apple, and elementary schools in particular have become the Apple II line's special bastion. With the College Board computer exam in Pascal, however, and high schools increasingly tempted to go for more "serious" machines, Apple has taken a key step to reinforce the attractiveness of the machine for use in the higher grades.

Coevolution

Instant Pascal's release can also teach us a lesson about hardware and software coevolution. It's now quite clear that Apple cannot afford to (and doesn't want to) give up either the Apple II or the Macintosh, yet marketing and supporting two such different machines is difficult.

One alternative is actually to merge the hardware. Apple has taken a few steps in that direction (adopting the UniDisk for the Apple II line, making the ImageWriter compatible with both machines, and so on), but so many existing programs make use of unique hardware features that a complete reconciliation doesn't seem possible.

Another alternative is to equip each machine with a coprocessor that

Zimco International
85-39 213th Street, Queens Village, NY 11427
References: Barclays Bank of NY (718) 454-1900. D&B #130151913.

FREE SHIPPING
(on prepaid orders)

(800) 227-6647
In NY Call (718) 479-7888
Order Desk Open 7 Days a Week

Computer Systems Available

APPLE ACCESSORIES

A+ Mouse (IIc, Mac)	$ 65
Applied Eng. Ram Works II 256K	$189
Applied Eng. Ram Works II 512K	$199
Applied Eng. Ram Works 1 meg	Call
Applied Eng. RGB Option	$ 99
Applied Eng. Timemaster	$ 95
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	$ 95
Applied Eng. ZRAM w/512k	$349
ASI Multi I/O (IIe)	$149
CH Mach III Joystick	$ 33
Cooling Fan	$ 24
80 Column Card (II+)	$ 60
Ext. 80 Column Card (64k)	$ 59
Graphics Printer Card	$ 60
Pico Joystick	$ 24
Kensington System Saver	$ 59
Koala Pad Plus	$ 75
Kraft Joystick	$ 33
Mockingboard A,B,C,D	Call
OM Bufferboard for Grappler+	$ 60
OM Grappler+	$ 73
OM Grappler +, Buffered	$133
OM Grappler +, CD	$ 86
OM Grappler +, Serial	$ 73
OM Grappler +, IIc	$ 79
OM Hotlink	$ 45
Printer Interface Parallel	$ 40
Quadram Clock, Calander	$ 60
RF Modulator	$ 15
16k Ram Card	$ 25
Super Serial Card	$ 69
Surge Protector	$ 26
TG Select-A-Port	$ 29
Thunderclock	$104
Video7 Slot 7	$100

MODEMS

Anchor Express 300/1200	$239
Anchor Volksmodem 300	$ 49
Anchor Volksmodem 1200	$166
Hayes Micromodem IIe	$128
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (IIc)	$152
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$258
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	$325
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	$559
Multi-Tech	Call
Novation Applecat II	$187
Novation Applecat 212 system	$353
Novation Applecat 212 upgrade	$214
Prometheus Pro-Modem	$290
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200A	$565
Racalvadic	$303
1200 Baud (Hayes)	$250
U.S. Robotics 1200	$235
U.S. Robotics 2400	$440

APPLE DRIVES

Bernoulli Box (Mac)	$ 450
Corvus Hard Drives	Call
Disk Drive — One Year Warranty	$155
Disk Drive Controller	$ 30
Habba (Mac)	$ 279
Quark 10 meg Hard Drive	$ 999
Quark 20 Meg Hard Drive	$1350
Tymac 3.5" Drive	$279

APPLE SOFTWARE

Clip Art Collection	$ 16
Fontrix	$ 59
Font Packs	$ 17
Howard Soft Tax Preparer	$155
Newsroom	$ 33
Print Shop	$ 26
Print Shop Graphics Library 1,2,3	$ 15
Print Shop Companion	$ 26
Sensible Grammer	$ 49
Sensible Speller Pro-Dos	$ 63
Typing Tutor III	$ 31

MONITORS

Amdek 300 Green	$112
Amdek 310 IBM Amber	$125
Amdek 600 Color RGB	$375
Amdek 700 Color	$425
Amdek 710 Color	$449
Amdek 722 Color	$489
NEC Amber	$ 89
Panasonic DTH-103	$389
Princeton HX-12 RGB	$415
Princeton MAX-12 Amber	$150
Sakata SC-100 Color	$149

Okidata Microline 193
$455

PRINTERS:

Brother HR-15	$335
Citizen 120D	$179
Citizen MSP 10	$240
Daisywriter 2000	$735
Epson FX-85	$359
Epson LX-90 w/pic	$245
Epson 286	$499
NEC Pinwriter P2*	$425
Okimate 20	$169
Okidata 92	$259
Okidata 192p	$339
Qume Letter Pro 20	$430
Qume Sprint 1400*	$899
Panasonic KXP-1091	$229
Panasonic KXP-1092	$349
Silver Reed EXP-800	$349
Star SD-15	$649
Star SG-10	$215
Star SG-10 Commodore	$219
Star SG15	$239
*requires interface	$365

SUPPLIES:

Centronics Parallel Cable	$ 21
Diskettes (Box of 10)	$ 7
Disk Holder (100 pcs.)	$12
Disk Notcher	$ 5
Laser Edge Paper 20 lb. (1000)	$19
Maxell MDI	$15
Maxell MDII	$19
RS 232 Cable	$ 21
64K Chips (8)	$ 14

Networking Available

Terms: Any order may be returned within 30 days for a full credit subject to a 10% restocking fee. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. NYS residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks, allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless prepaid by cash, certified check or money order, and applies to the Continental US ONLY. Computer Sales are not subject to free shipping. MC and VISA do not qualify for prepaid orders. Purchase Orders are accepted. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORGANIZE YOUR COPIES OF A+

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any magazine you save, with size, color, and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.

Magazine binders
hold your issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.50; 6 for $42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

Open-back cases
store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each; 3 for $19.75; 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

CHARGE ORDERS ONLY—
for your convenience PHONE 24 HRS.

For Fast Service Call 1-212-503-5319

USE THIS COUPON

A+
P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send:
Quantity
_____ Cases
_____ Binders

☐ ENCLOSED IS $_____* Add $1.00 per order for post. & handling. Outside USA add $2.50 per unit ordered. Send U.S. funds only.

☐ CHARGE (Min. $10): ☐ VISA
☐ American Express ☐ Master Charge

Card # _____
Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Print Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

lets it emulate the other (see "More Power to the Process: Coprocessors" in the December 1985 issue of *A+*, pages 55–62, for a detailed discussion of coprocessors). Unfortunately, until the Mac has color and the II line a higher-resolution screen, it probably won't be sufficient just to add another central processor.

The last alternative is to maintain the hardware dichotomy but merge the software at the user level, which is the strategy Apple has adopted in this case. With interchangeable software and peripherals, Apple can assure users that most of their investment is protected if they stay with Apple.

In the case of Instant Pascal, Apple can tell a school that it can mix Apple IIs and Macs (but not IIs and Blues, so to speak), and Apple will support the combination. Apple IIs can still be used for all those wonderful color games and educational programs, but they can also be a tool for serious computer instruction.

Compatibility for the Rest of Us

The porting of Macintosh Pascal into Instant Pascal is, of course, not an isolated act. Apple has been working to bring many of the successes of the Macintosh to the Apple II line, from the mouse-and-windows interface to languages and application programs.

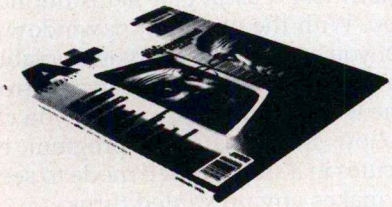
If enough independent software vendors also took this approach, Apple would be able to present its technologically divergent product line as a related set of choices. Perhaps not coincidentally, that's what IBM did when it brought out its 360 line of mainframes in the mid-60s—not only was it the most successful product line the firm had ever sold, but it also vastly increased the software offerings for every machine in the line (although in that case the machines were compatible even at the assembly-language level).

Altered Focus

This year, by both rumor and Apple's own predictions, should be a year of product introductions for Apple. Because Apple is maturing, we'll see attention paid to compatibility as well as diversity. As the industry grows up, functionality rather than circuitry is the valued product. ✚

Steve Rosenthal learned his lessons teaching Pascal and now writes regularly for A+ and other magazines instead.

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE



You've made your choice. Now you need an Apple Magazine. You need A+, the #1 Apple Magazine.

Every software package and peripheral...every professional, educational, and recreational application...every article and tutorial...every book review and excerpt...in every monthly issue of A+...is completely compatible with Apple II Series and Macintosh computers.

To subscribe to A+, simply fill in the coupon below and mail. Or for faster service, call

1-800-852-5200.

8Z268

A+ P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80322

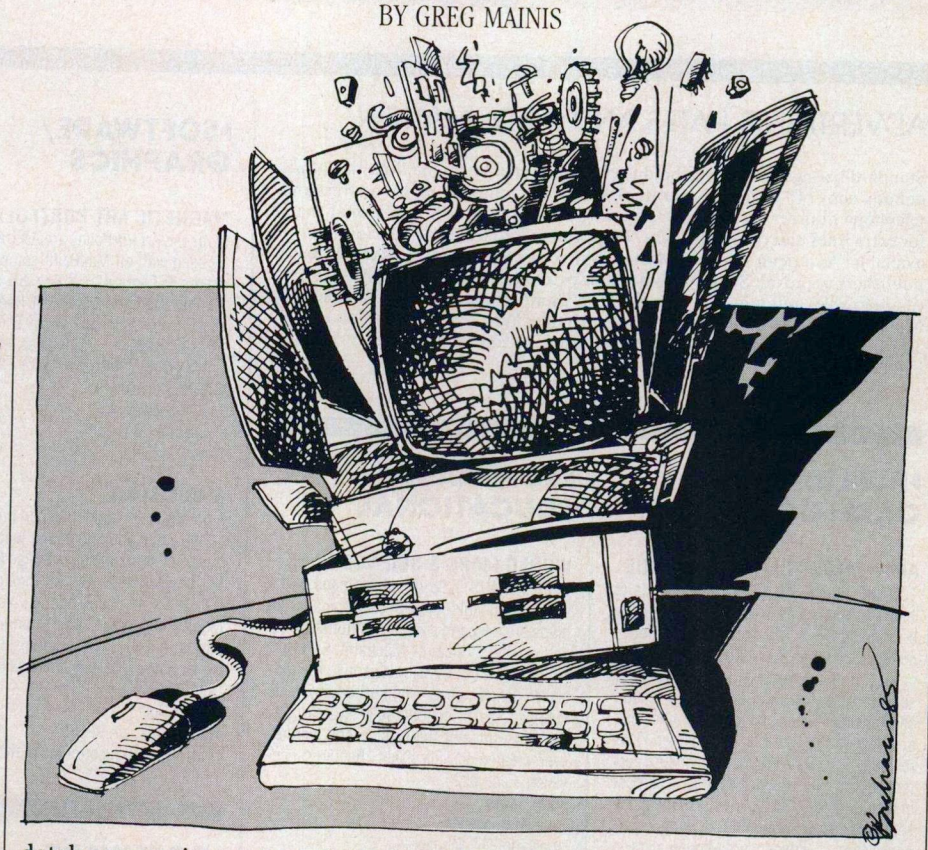
YES! I need A+ Magazine. Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues). Only $19.97. Save 20%!
Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Check one:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my:
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____
Add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for first issue.

Rescue Squad

BY GREG MAINIS



DATABASE/SPREADSHEET TRANSFER WITH DIF FILES

Q. *I use an enhanced Apple IIe and AppleWorks. I need to transfer information from the database to the spreadsheet and vice versa. The manual tells me to use DIF files, but I do not understand how to do this. When I tried to create a database file from a DIF file, the program wrote to my program disk and the file was unusable.*

A. You are describing two problems here. The first is the DIF conversion, and the second is directing where the data is to be placed. The DIF conversion from either database or spreadsheet is not as difficult as you may think. Below I have outlined the step-by-step process of converting the database to the spreadsheet and vice versa. If you require further information on data transfer, check "Business AppleWorks, Part II" by Charles Rubin, *A+*, July 1985, and "Moving Data with AppleWorks" by Charles Rubin, *A+*, November 1985.

1. To convert your database, you will have to create either a labels or tables report by using the open-apple-P command.
2. Print the report to the disk by typing open-apple-P and selecting the DIF option.
3. You will be prompted for a pathname. Place a formatted ProDOS disk into the disk drive and save this new file.
4. From the Add Files menu, make a new spreadsheet file. Select the DIF file option (number 2), and again you will be prompted for the pathname of your database DIF file.
5. Place the disk with the DIF file into the disk drive and type the pathname.
6. Name your new spreadsheet file.
7. Each field will occupy one cell of the spreadsheet. Each record will be converted into one row of the spreadsheet.

Converting a spreadsheet into a database requires many of the same steps, but you need to determine how the data format is to be saved:

1. Print your spreadsheet, using the open-apple-P command. You have the option of printing all or part of the spreadsheet.
2. Print the spreadsheet to the disk with the DIF option.
3. You must choose either a row or a column format for printing the DIF file to the disk. If you choose rows, the first record in the database will consist of the information for row A1 through AD1 and the second A2 through AD2. If you choose columns, the first record will include information from column A1 through A30, and the second will include information from B1 through B30. Remember the database can hold only 30 fields per record.
4. Place a formatted ProDOS disk into the disk drive and type the pathname.
5. Add a new database file by selecting the DIF option.
6. Place the disk with the DIF file into the disk drive and type the pathname.
7. Name your new database file. You can change the category name by pressing open-apple-N and replacing the old names with the new ones.

APPLEWORKS QUERIES

Q. *How do I tell which version of AppleWorks I have, and what are the differences? Is there a good book that will help me get the most out of AppleWorks and my enhanced IIe?*

A. Each time you run the AppleWorks start-up disk, a copyright notice, such as Copyright Apple Computer 1983, appears in the lower quadrant of the screen. The version number (such as V1.2 USA, which shows you that the version is 1.2) is directly to the right of this notice.

The major difference between AppleWorks Version 1.1 and 1.2 is the printer-interface section. The later version gives you more flexibility in adapting different interface cards and configuring more printers.

Several good books are available that describe the nuances of AppleWorks. Take a look at *AppleWorks* by Charles Rubin, published by Microsoft Press. +

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

YVONNE BUCHANAN

A+ Macintosh DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (25 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $180 per insertion—3 issues minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▸PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGS

AIM—MACINTOSH USERS GUIDE

This 100 page guide includes thousands of items for the Macintosh computer which have been endorsed by the Association of Independent Microdealers (AIM). A detail listing of each product, manufacturer directory, association member directory, coupon section offering super values, handy index-price list, and several fun projects are included. This reference is updated regularly to insure current, up-to-date product listings. The cost of the Guide is $9.95. To purchase the guide see your local AIM MEMBER or write:
Association of Independent Microdealers
3010 N. Sterling Av.
Peoria, IL 61604.

▸SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

WORLD MAPS & SCIENCE FILES

WORLD MAPS 399K of outline maps of the world, continents, the USA and Canada. All maps are full page size. Perfect for students and teachers. Requires Macpaint. SCIENCE FILES: 380K of Filevision scientific files. Includes periodic chart, world geography, plate tectonics, earth history, solar system, etc. Contains some of the most useful pictures ever created for Filevision. Requires Filevision. Each $22.
John Hayes
Colegio Roosevelt
Apartado 247, Miraflores
Lima 18, Peru

▸SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

FLUENT FONTS™

Fluent Fonts is a collection of 48 text, graphic, & symbol fonts on 2 disks, ready to use w/any Mac Program which uses fonts. All Western & most Eastern European languages can be used in Documents w/scientific & technical symbols. Optimized for high quality Image Writer & Laser Writer Output. $49.95 + $3.00 US Ship.
CASADY COMPANY
P.O. Box 223779
Carmel, CA 93922

▸SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

MAGNETIC ART PORTFOLIOS™

Magnetic Art Portfolios are Art Data disks to be used with all MacPaint compatible programs 1"Erotica" (in Feb-86 PLAYBOY) 2"Faces" 3"Landscapes" 4"Romantic Images" 5"Portraits of Prince" 6"Portraits of 49ers" 7"Sampler"...$39.95 ea +$3.00 P&H
SPECIAL BUY 4 GET 1 FREE***
MAGNETIC ARTS
215 Bridgeway #2
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-5069

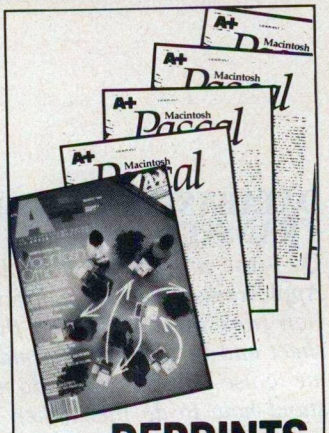
MAGIC SLATE

A unique art medium that can provide hours of enjoyable and interesting teaching in the basics of art expression. Magic Slate develops free flowing movement through the rapid transfer of mental image to visual printout. Magic Slate feature an environment that expands that personal relationship that Mac owners have into new dimension. $99.00.
DEVIONICS
PO Box 308
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
(714) 779-7193, corrected number

▸SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—$395. Investment analysis—$245.
YARDI SYSTEMS
3324 State St., Suite "O"
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 687-4245



REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in **A+ Magazine** are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447.

A+

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in **Digital Review** are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447.

A+ DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (25 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number, $245 per insertion—3 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▶APPLE III

WHO LUVS YA BABY?

Do you feel like an orphan that nobody loves? Like you're lost at sea in a fleet of P.C.s and you can't get back from the land of the Mac?? Dry those tears cuz ON THREE magazine has what every /// user needs! Tutorials, programs, new products, 512K memory, hard disks, graphics Mac-like utilities. 12 issues only $40. FREE product catalog. ON THREE luvs the Apple ///.
ON THREE MAGAZINE, INC.
4478 Market St. Dept. A—Suite 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 644-3514

APPLE HARD DISKS

Uses proven technology. SOS and Catalyst 2.1 compatible. Very fast Read/Write. Complete system, nothing else needed. Easy to use.
A3-525-10—5.25" Half Heights—10 mb @ $495.
A3-525-16—5.25" Full Heights—16 mb @ $595.
A3-525-20—5.25" Full Heights—20 mb @ $695.
A3-525-40—20 Live/20 Backup—40 mb @ $1195.
CMC Computer Systems
1514 East Edinger #H
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714-835-2462

APPLE III IS FOR ME

We have formed a central clearing house to pool Apple III software and hardware so that you, the devoted Apple III user, can conveniently locate needed products. All items are sold at substantial discounts. To order list, send $2.00 to cover postage and handling or pick up a copy at your local AIM dealer today.
ASSOCIATION OF INDEPENDENT MICRODEALERS (AIM)
3016 N. Sterling Ave.
Peoria, IL 61604

▶BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Personal Computer Owners
CAN EARN $1,000 TO $5,000
monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home-in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer. Write:
C.I.L.DR
P.O. Box 60369
San Diego, CA 92106-8369

▶COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm Mon. thru Fri. Sat. 9am to 5pm.
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat); 614/262-0559 (OH)

▶HARDWARE/ADD ON BOARDS

MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH

CLOCKWORKS™ The best Real-Time Clock at any price. Prodos compatible with software. $99. RAM 80e™- Expands your IIe to 128 and adds 80 column video. $79.
MICROPORT 32™- 32 line Digital I/O card. $65.
EXTEND 50™- Extends slot to breadboard. $34.
Made in USA/5 yr. warranty/Free shipping.
MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH
4099 Maxanne Dr.
KENNESAW, GA 30144
(404) 928-9394

FREE DISK NOTCHER AND

Shipping with order. All 11e extended (64K) 80 column cards are basically the same except for the price of ours is $49. Appleworks compatible (55K). double high resolution graphics, 128K total memory, etc. We have other quality products at equally low prices. 30 day return 1 yr. warranty. Free catalog! Order Now!
Dasietronics
PO Box 51
Rexford, New York 12418

▶HARDWARE/COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE TV

Jerrold equipment including new Jerrold Tri-Mode System, Hamlin, SB-3, N-12 Mini-Code, Zenith, Z-Tac and more. All products enable you to pick up most cable stations. Best prices around! For information, send $1.00 plus SASE or call (312) 434-6788.
SWENSENS ELECTRONICS
6839 So. Maplewood
Chicago, IL 60629
NO ILLINOIS ORDERS ACCEPTED!

2005

▶HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, 11e, of 11c mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

KNOW WHERE YOUR HEAD IS!!

TRAK-STAR Digital Read-out constantly displays tracks & half tracks on Apple compatible drives. Uses no slot. Compact size allows placement on top of drive. Displays up to 99 tracks. Used in many schools and universities. Perfect for nibble copy programs. Easy to install. Price $99.95. Shipping $3.00. Two drive system requires adaptor for $12.00. DuoDisk & //c owners please write. MC-VISA-CK
MIDWEST MICROSYSTEMS
9071 Metcalf
Overland Park, KS 66212
Phone: 913-676-7242

▶SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

SPEED-UP HOME ACCOUNTANT

Speed up file processing 4-60 times, search 100 times, load report program in 40 vs 240 sec., go directly from program/program, Plus More. The 64K version supports harddisks/ramdisks, 120 categories, prints reports on 80 col. card, etc. Satisfaction Guaranteed. For DOS 3.3 Version Only. VISA/MC $19(48K)/$24(64K) Plus $2.50 S/H
Software Solutions
5516 Merritt Circle
Edina, MN 55436
For Orders Only 1-800-835-2246, Ext. 131

▶SOFTWARE/DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

DATABASE ROUTINES IN C

Create the most advanced database applications with Tlist. Designed for ProDOS, Tlist uses file caching and b-tree indexes to advance beyond ordinary database managers.
- Compact variable length record format.
- Wildcard searches.
- Multiple fields per index key.

$75 Aztec C65 object format. Source avail.
Eclipse Systems
P.O. Box 237
Merion Station, PA 19066-0237
(215) 664-2419

A+ DIRECTORY

PRODOS C COMPILER HYPER C

K&R standard w/extensions. Includes Assembler Overlay Linker, full screen Editor, Runtime Libraries w/source, Librarian: Extensions include Bitfields, Nested functions, Anchored variables and much more ... $99.95: Entry level or CDOS $49.95. Even more in MAC version for only $199.95.
WSM Group
1161 N. El Dorado, Suite 241
Tucson, AZ 85917
(602) 298-7910

▶SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

"I thought home educational software would be dull ... but I wanted to help my child. Then I discovered your wonderful catalog with top educational software that was really fun for both of us. We really enjoy working together on our computer now. Thanks for being so knowledgeable and caring in your selections." Write or call for your own free catalog.
MY CHILD'S DESTINY
70 Grant Avenue, Dept. 1451
San Francisco, CA 94120
(415) 861-3157

COMPUTER LIT KIT

Designed for classroom use, this courseware disk is appropriate for ALL beginning Apple users and programmers. 36 demo programs of different computer applications (simulated spreadsheets, filing, db, graphics) and 30 page Student Handbook. Comp Lit & BASIC courses. $39.95 + 1.50 ship (POs accepted).
SIERRA VISTA COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Attn. John Muir - Dept A
4268 Sierra Vista
San Diego, CA 92103

SCHOOLWORKS I & II

Take full advantage of AppleWorks' power. Set I has spreadsheet gradebook, seating chart, ledger, tallies, student filer, calendar + other files with doc. Set II offers sports' stats, time schedule, bar chart, home budget, test maker, many more. SCHOOL: $55 ea. TEACHER: $35. S/H $2.50. Accept school PO's.
Lucky Mushroom Software
RR 4, Box 38CA
Syracuse, IN 46567
219-457-7163

War or Peace? You decide.

Stimulates discussion on the role of nuclear weapons in national security. Written by Grant Reynolds, Visiting Assoc. Prof. of Pol. Sci. at Bates College, Asst. Gen. Councel Dept. of the Air Force, and Persis Hope, RN, National Security Chairman for the League of Women Voters of Maine. Players choose U.S. or Soviet side. For high school or home use, Apple or IBM. $49.95. MC/VISA/AmEx/ck.
BRIGHT IDEAS, INC.
52 Exeter Street
Portland, Maine 04102-2839
1-800-628-2828 ext. 649 24 hrs.

▶SOFTWARE/ SALES-MARKETING

SALES AID 1 (RESULTS/TIME)

Limited time vs. greatest returns in sales. Time management + weekly call schedules. Indiv. customer histories, records visits, Sales $/visit, trends & projections. Territory balance, auto adjust to var. cond. Memowriter + electr. mail. For Apple II (+,c,e) 64K. Disk & Manual US $100.
M.E. Sieder
5710 Blvd. Milan
Brossard, Que. J4Z 2A9
Canada

▶SOFTWARE/ ENGINEERING

BEAM ANALY. & SPRING DESIGN

Beam analysis program calculates shear, moments, reactions, slopes and deflections in beams. Price $50.00. Helical spring design program for compression, extension and torsion springs. Price: $75.00. Both packages include disk and documentation for Apple II series of computers using DOS 3.3. 48K required. Also available for IBM PC.
SYLCA CORPORATION
33-47 14 Street, Dept A
Long Island City, NY 11106

▶SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

DESIGN YOUR OWN LABELS!

Make continuous form labels for home & business use with PRO-LABEL—the label processor. Design the labels onscreen or select from the pre-recorded formats stored on the disk. Labels for disks, name badges, file folders, photos, slides, serial numbers, bookplates, advertising, home canning, price tags, audio cassettes, & more. Three easy steps: select size/format, compose label on screen, print copies as needed. Create standardized formats with variable fields. 100 FREE LABELS, PGM, & Manual: $19.95 + $1 shpg. CHK/MO/MC/VISA. Req. 128K Alle/c. Works with all printers. ORDER TODAY OR SEND FOR FACT SHEET. Money back guarantee
MICRO DATA SERVICES
P.O. Box 631
Marshalltown, IA 50158
1-800-634-5463

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM!

4 big reasons to buy from Soft Source-R Inc.
1. Top Apple, IBM Programs
2. Games, education, small business (20-40% off)
3. Our third year of personalized service
4. Free Shipping

Write for free brochure. Specify computer.
THE SOFT SOURCE-R INC.
P.O. Box 2931 Dept. H
Joliet, IL 60434

SAVE $$$—MAKE $$$

Don't pay high costs for fancy packaging and big name manufacturers. Get the same high quality for a fraction of the price. We have a wide variety of discount software for every application, including many popular titles. All sell for under $20.00. We are also always interested in expanding our catalog selection. You can earn 35% royalties for doing nothing more than sending your program to us. We do the rest. For free details write:
Users Software & Programs
P.O. Box 301
Excelsior, MN 55331

▶SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

OVER 25 GRAPHIC UTILITIES

Print a Print Shop picture to the hi-res screen in 3 sizes, change a hi-res image to work with Print Shop, shift hi-res screen in all directions (1 dot), inverse, flip horizontal, flip vertical, merge 2 pictures, shrink hi-res screen and more. Work within a window. Menu driven. Non-protected disk. Send check or MO for $25 to:
Rodney Nelsen Software
9711 Josephine Street
Thorton, CO 80229
(303) 451-7577

▶SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
PO Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

▶SOFTWARE/ PUBLIC DOMAIN

RENT USER GROUP LIBRARIES

APPLE DOS, APPLE CP/M and Macintosh user group libraries containing thousands of useful programs available to copy on your own computer! Browse through a rental library copying out programs of interest to build your very own Special-Interest library, or buy individual diskfull of programs for only $6.00 each. Get full information: catalog & a Directory disk only $5.00 pp. 3 min 24hr info recordings: (619) 727-1015
National Public Domain Software
1533 Avohill
Vista, CA 92084
1(800) 621-5640 wait for tone dial PUBLIC

▶SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES

Income prop. investment analysis	$29.95
Commercial lease analysis	$29.95
Property management	$29.95

TUTORIALS ON A DISK.....

Introduction to invest. real estate	$29.95
Concepts of time and money	$29.95

SUPPORTED THROUGH ELECTRONIC MAIL
CASH ANALYSIS SOFTWARE
21182 BEACH BLVD.
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92648

ELECTRONIC HUD SETTLEMENT

Appleworks or Supercalc 3a template calculates cash required from purchaser and cash payable to seller of Real Estate. Sales prices to $999,999. Prints page 1 & page 2 of HUD form and a cash in and out check. Template requires 128K RAM. RELEASED. 7/85 ... PRICE $95 NATIONAL 1-800-523-9000 in PA 1-800-462-1515
A & B ABSTRACT
4647 North 5th St.
Philadelphia, PA 19140

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 750-1212

▶SOFTWARE/ STATISTICS

ELF, THE STATISTICAL PACKAGE

Interfaces with Visi-Calc files or creates its own. Unlimited observations, 250 variables in database. Factor Analysis, Stepwise Regression, Discriminant Analysis, 1&2 way ANOVA, Crosstabs, Correlations, t-Test, Transformations, more. All New and improved Manual. 30-day examination. Call more!
The Winchendon Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 10339
Alexandria, VA 22310
(703) 960-2587

▶SOFTWARE/ STRATEGIC GAMES

SUPER STAR TREK

You've seen it on mainframes! All the thrills of the original Star Trek plus: Romulans equipped with cloaking devices, Klingon Commanders with tractor beams, orbit planets, mine dilithium crystals, launch probes, defend starbases, five levels of play and much more! Not copy protected. Only $19.95.
SOFTTREK ENTERPRISES
3646 Fieldcrest Drive, Dept A
Garland, TX 75042

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ STRATEGIC GAMES

VENUCIANS REVENGE

Remember Strip Poker & Strip Blackjack? Well VENUCIANS REVENGE is the ultimate in sex games. Up to 6 players fight for total domination of a galaxy. Conquer a world from one of your opponents, then they must strip (or something else!) This game could lead you to your ultimate fantasy ORDER NOW!

Send $17.95 + 1.50 shipping and handling to:
CHIC #7
4002 West Weaver Rd.
Hampton, VA 23666

WIZARDRY CONSTRUCTION SET

Create deadly dungeons w/magic pools, chutes, elevators, etc. Stock it with vicious beasts, tantalizing treasure chests, magical armour & weapons. Edit items, treasure chests, monsters, "specials," maze levels & more! High quality & arrow key driven. Manual incl. Only $34.99. For speedy delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hours every day (VISA/MC accepted) or send check or MO to:
MagicSoft
PO Box 908-A
Danville, CA 94526-0908
(415) 820-0711

SOFTWARE/ TAXES

LET APPLEWORKS DO YOUR TAXES

If you own Appleworks, you can calculate and print out 1986 personal income tax forms (1985 tax year) without costly tax software. TAXWORKS converts Appleworks spreadsheet to a comprehensive tax preparation package that computes Form 1040; prints IRS-acceptable schedules A,B,C,D,E,G, SE,W; calculates child-care expense, exchange of residence, alternative tax, more. Also estimates your taxes under tax reform. Tutorial. For Apple IIc or 128K IIe, printer optional. Prompt shipment. Introductory price $19.95 plus $2 postage/handling. In NY add state/local tax.
PERSONAL FINANCIAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 1401, Dept C
Melville, N.Y. 11747
(516) 261-8652

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. To order send $59.95.
SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL. 33302
(305) 486-6115

FREE PASCAL NEWSLETTER

Interested in Apple Pascal? Send your name and address for a free one year subscription to our newsletter/catalog. Includes tips, news, and information about the world of Apple Pascal. Also included is a catalog of Pascal programs and utilities. Most programs and utilities have an average price of less than $10 and include full source code. One example of our programs is RECOVRTX which recovers every printable ASCII character from a "blown" or "zapped" disk.
Palos Computer Concepts
PO Box 560
Palos Park, IL 60464

SPREADSHEET

THE SPREADSHEET OPTIMIZER

Optimize the power of your Apple2 VisiCalc (or work alike as MagiCalc). With "vc/KIT" you can display/print formulas in correct grid locations; sort worksheets load info from databases; use "help screens," and more. US $45. For immediate free airmail phone (24 hrs.) or send M.O., check, VISA or MC to:
PROFORM Development Corp.
PO Box 1602
Edmonton, Alta. Canada T5J 2N9
(403) 429-1382

USERS GROUPS

..... COMPATIBLES INT'L.....
..... Supporting .....
..... II, II+ .....
..... FRANKLIN .....
..... ALL COMPATIBLE .....
With a monthly newsletter, public domain library & personal attention. Membership $20 a year. Info $2. DS/DD Disks $12 per 10.
Franklin Users Group International
90 East Wind Rd., Suite L
Tecumseh, MO 65760
Modem only (417) 869-5294

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF A+

Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of A+ are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

A+
MCBI, Morristown, NJ 07960
Please send issues of A+ listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
		Payment Enclosed	$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (print full name)
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

ALL SEASON PROTECTION

Organize your copies of A+

Make your magazine collection a handsome addition to your decor. These durable library-quality cases and binders will protect and organize your collection, make individual issues easy-to-find. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil is included for marking dates and volumes.

MAGAZINE BINDERS

hold your issues on individual snap-on rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.50; 6 for $42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

OPEN BACK CASES

store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each; 3 for $19.75; 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

For Faster Service CALL TOLL-FREE 1-212-503-5319

A+ P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141
Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders
TITLE: _____ QUANTITY: _____

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____. *Add $1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 per unit ordered. Send US funds only.
CHARGE MY: ($10 minimum). ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ print full name
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

A+ MART

TERMINAL EMULATION

Softerm 2 emulates over 24 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- Data General D200
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility

Call for free product brief

$195 MC-VISA-COD

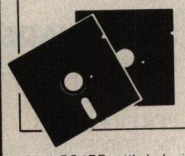
For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and compatibles

SOFTRONICS

7899 Lexington Dr., Ste 210
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
(303) 593-9540

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKETTES BY NASHUA



75¢ each Qty. 100

5¼" DS/DD with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels, factory warranteed. Shipping extra. For quantity 50, add 10¢ each.

Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-321-4668

in Colorado, 303-234-0871

VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

ALF 1315-F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215

ComputerEyes™

CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 523-2445, x48
In PA (800) 346-7511, x48

- Make Custom T-SHIRTS
- Take Computer Portraits
- Interface to *ANY* Standard Video Source (ex. VCR, Video Camera, etc.)

Computer Eyes™ For APPLE (II, II+, IIe, IIc)	$109.00
Software interface to:	
Print Shop	12.00
Double Hi-RES (IIe)	12.00
Newsroom	12.00
Panasonic/Ikegami Commercial grade B/W video camera	159.00
Special Hook-up cabling with instructions	19.00
UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-Shirts, scarves, etc.	12.00
Color Pens	12.00

Also Available for ATARI, C-64 and IBM

HAL Systems, PO Box 293,
Scotch Plains, N.J. 07076
* * * **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED** * * *

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educating for the Future

Hartley produces quality educational programs that will challenge and delight your children for hours.

For information or FREE catalog call
1-800-247-1380

For the Apple II+, IIe, IIc, and IBM-PC

Hartley
Courseware, Inc.
Dimondale, MI 48821

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Da Poma GB

GradeBook Management

FOR
Apple II's
Macintosh

ask your dealer
OR
order direct

Da Poma, Inc.
P.O. Drawer H
Hondo, Texas 78861-0240
512-426-5932

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIUM QUALITY! LIFETIME WARRANTY!

DISK SALE!

Made by top manufacturers, not "seconds." We buy truckloads of major makers' overproduction. They won't let us to reveal their names, but when you receive them you'll probably recognize them as among the HIGHEST QUALITY PREMIUM DISKS made... labeled or unlabeled! Certified, guaranteed 100% error free. MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE! FAST 48 HOUR SHIPPING! "BOXED" comes complete with sleeves and labels. "BULK" does not.

from 33¢

Prices are per disk.	BULK 100	BULK 500	BULK 1K	BULK 5K	BULK 10K	BOXED 10	BOXED 100	BOXED 500	BOXED 1K	BOXED 5K
SS/DD-35trk for Apple II series #UDA	45¢	42¢	39¢	36¢	33¢	58¢	53¢	50¢	47¢	44¢
SS/DD-for Single side computers #UD1	59¢	57¢	55¢	50¢	46¢	75¢	67¢	65¢	63¢	57¢
DS/DD for IBM-PC & compatibles #UD2	67¢	60¢	58¢	56¢	54¢	85¢	75¢	68¢	66¢	64¢
DS/HD "HI-DENSITY" for IBM-AT #UAT	2.15	2.12	2.10	2.08	1.99	2.40	2.25	2.22	2.20	2.18
3½" SS "MAC" DISKS #UD3	1.96	1.93	1.90	1.87	1.84	1.99	1.96	1.93	1.90	1.87
5¼" SLEEVES, #24 white wove #SLV	4¢	3.5¢	3¢	2.8¢	2.6¢	Specify BULK or BOXED when ordering disks.				
5¼" SLEEVES, white tyvek #TYV	6¢	5¢	4.5¢	4.3¢	4.1¢					

COMPUTER SUPPLIES AT WHOLESALE PRICES!

UNIFILE-10, library storage cases, holds 10 disks 99¢ 10/95¢each
UNIFILE-70, like "Flip-n-file", holds 70 disks $8.88 24/$7.99each
UNIFILE-100, w/lock and key, holds 100 disks $13.88 24/$12.49ea
UNIFILE-40, for 40 "MAC" disks, flip-type $8.88 24/$7.99each
UNI-NOTCH, for Apple/Commodore, accesses 2nd side of disk $9
UNIPAK DISKETTE MAILERS, fits two 5¼" disks 10/$5

HOW TO ORDER: Pay by MC-Visa-Amex-COD or send check with order. Include $3 for shipping & handling +$2 if COD. All orders MUST include daytime phone & street address. Minimum order $20. WE CAN SHIP OPEN ACCOUNT TO SCHOOLS & LARGE FIRMS! (Minimum purchase order $100.) Money-back 30 day satisfaction guarantee! Send for free flyer with 100's of discount supplies and expansion cards!

TOLL FREE **(800)343-0472**

UNITECH IN MASS: (617)"UNI-TECH" 20 a HURLEY ST. CAMBRIDGE, MA 02141

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALE

A+ SUPER INDEX is a set of databases on a disk containing summaries of every article, review, program, tip & letter published in A+ Magazine. Even cross-references corrections and updates.

Like a **"tip-book" citing 1000's of solutions.** Also has author/title & product-name/type-ad indexes. Search them with ***FASTFIND*** or your word processor. ***A+ EDITORS USE IT & LOVE IT!*** You will too. It's like owning a 24 hour/day **dedicated "helpline".**

GUARANTEED to save you TIME and MONEY, or you get a full refund. Works with any APPLE or Mac. **$3* for 1985 $7* for 1983, 1984 and 1985**

Not Copy-Protected

FASTFIND is a high-speed search utility. Searches **100 sector** text files in **1.3 seconds,** loads them in 6.1 seconds. Logical operators & wild card. Searches multiple files & disks with single keypress. **Up to 100 TIMES FASTER than word processors!** Finds ***lost files,*** *even if you have forgotten their names!* Prints reports. **A.P.P.L.E.'s BEST SELLER. Bonus super-fast, hard disk compatible SPEEDOS.** For APPLE *II, II+, IIe, IIc* or *III.* List price $49.95. **Sale:**

$10* & get A+ INDEX 1983, 84 & 85 FREE

***Add $2 S/H,** CA res. +6%, for Mac disk $2 more, overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr. #A, RPV, CA 90274
[Modem: 213/377-0804] **VISA/MC 213/544-2350**

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Z-80 CP/M Card	$ 39
80 Column Card w/Inverse (Videx compatible)	$ 58
Autoterm 80 Col w/Softswitch & Inverse (Videx comp.)	$ 68
Extended 80 Col w/64K Apple IIe	$ 48
Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$ 39
Parallel Printer Card w/Cable (Epson comp.)	$ 37
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Parallel)	$ 48
Micro Buffer Graphic Printer Card w/32K & Cable	$ 99
Super Serial Card w/Cable	$ 80
16K RAM Card w/Cable	$ 37
128K RAM Card w/Software & Instructions (Titan, Saturn compatible)	$120
Numeric Key Pad for Apple IIe	$ 39
Super Cooling Fan w/2 outlets Lighted Switch, Surge/Filter	$ 34
Joy Stick all Metal, Heavy Duty, Fine Tuning, self centering Apple II/II+, IIe & IIc (Specify)	$ 25
Diskette Storage Box w/Lock & Key, Holds 100	$ 15
Disk Notcher w/Guide, All Steel, Square Cut	$ 8
Slim Disk Drive - Direct Drive w/Elec Sensor, Super Quiet, 1 Yr Warranty - Apple II+/IIe	$135
Apple IIc	$145

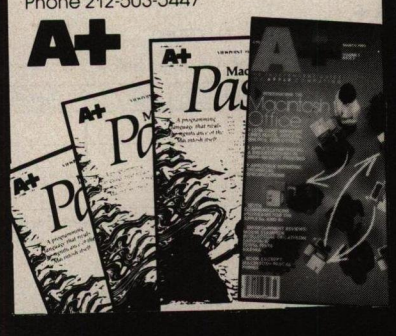
ASSEMBLED, TESTED & 6 MONTH WARRANTY
Shippng & Handling Under $100/10% — Over $100/5%
School & Institutional P.O. Accepted - Dealer Inq. Invited
HOURS: MON-FRI 9-6 EST

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164A, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582
(516) 239-1854

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in A+ Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447



1985 FEDERAL TAX FORMS for APPLEWORKS users

AppleWorks spreadsheet templates that automatically and accurately calculate & reproduce **12 commonly used tax forms.** In addition, **Depreciation, Amortization, and Tax calculators** are provided. Only **$39.95** (plus $2.50 for shipping and handling). Additional forms available upon request at $5.00 per form.

Send check, money order and/or request for additional information to:

TAX FORMS
SKY Computer Resources
P.O. Box 204
Portland, Oregon 97207
(503) 234-7291

— ● —

Included are Forms 1040, 1040S, 2106, & 4562, and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, SE, & W.

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE HARD DISKS

APPLE II+, APPLE IIe, APPLE ///
Starting $495.00 with
International's MOUSE DESK - FREE!
Very Fast Read/Write. Shock resistant!

QUICK "A-525" - ProDOS/SOS/NovoComp*

10 mb - 5¼" Drive - Complete System @ $ 495
16 mb - 5¼" Drive - Complete System @ $ 595
20 mb - 5¼" Drive - Complete System @ $ 695
40 mb - 5¼" Drive - 20/mb as Backup @ $1195

QUICK "A-350" - ProDOS/SOS/NovoComp*

10 mb - 3½" Drive - Complete System @ $ 695
20 mb - 3½" Drive - Complete System @ $ 895

QUICK "A2i-350" - ProDOS/NovoComp*

10 mb - 3½" Drive - Complete System @ $ 895
20 mb - 3½" Drive - Complete System @ $1095
Replaces power supply with 75 watts and system

***NovoComp Apple Hard Disk Utility Software:**
DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.2, ProDOS 1.1.1, CP/M @ $150
90 Day Warranty - One Year Extended @ $ 50
Delivery via UPS Insured Ground @ $ 15
Money Back if performance not satisfactory

CMC Computer Systems 714/835-2462
1514 East Edinger #H Santa Ana, CA 92705

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW USE BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DISKETTE!

5¼" DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH

WITH HOLE GUIDE and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION
Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment
only $10.00 add $2.00 shipping
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

FOR OTHER THAN APPLE AND APPLE LOOK-A-LIKES- WE HAVE A TEMPLATE TO POSITION A REGULAR ROUND HOLE PUNCH FOR THE READ ENABLE HOLE NEAR THE CENTER

COST— 4 for $200

N.P.S. Inc.
Dept. A+
1138 BOXWOOD RD JENKINTOWN PA 19046
(215) 884-6010

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wizard Systems

it's easy one button operation
it's versatile store up to 530 files on one disk
it's economical store 139K on one disk
it's efficient 4K in main RAM
4K in banked switched RAM
it's fast store a text file in 3 seconds

Operating System II
Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIe, Apple IIc
Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Wizard Systems RR 1, Box 246
Bloomfield, IN 47424
812 825 7802

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tackle Personal Accounting Problems!

PASS
PERSONAL ACCOUNTING STORAGE SYSTEMS

Get the PASS system that aims straight at the goal of complete personal finance control.

You don't have to be an accountant to get a firm hold on PASS. The easy-to-follow menu-driven system guarantees a swift victory. Here's how:

- Minimal accounting terms
- Files for all your needs
- Instant updates: maintains running balance
- Powerful Utility programs for screen & print reports
- Prints checks
- Hard disk compatible
- Double entry system
- Category records by month & year
- Budget Analysis Program
- Easy check reconciliation
- Unlocked (make as many copies as you need)
- Compatible with Apple IIe, IIc, or II+ w/64K (min 1 Disk Drive)

PASS outruns all the others. And for only $48.50 ($3.00 shipping)...you can't pass it up! **Visa/MC**
1-800-628-2828 ext PASS (24 hour hotline) Free brochure available.
Bringardner Data Products / P.O. Box 24163 / Columbus OH 43224

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.C. NETWORK SYSTEMS

PRICE WAR!

PRINTERS
- Epson
- Star
- Okidata
- Panasonic

DISKETTES
- 3M
- Maxell
- Generic
- IBM
- Generic
- Nashua
- CDC
- Xidex
- Brown

SOFTWARE
- SAVE $

MONITORS
- Amdek
- Taxan

PAPER
- Colors

RIBBONS
- All Types

"WE WON'T BE BEAT!"

VISA
MasterCard
1-800-446-6760
1-513-435-2256
(OHIO)

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop Grading Tests!

STOP

The *Assistant Teacher* offers an **integrated solution.** It combines test preparation, automated scoring, gradebook management, and analysis functions into one program. Runs on all Apple //-series computers.

• • •

See your dealer or contact:
Overdrive Computer Corporation
1562 Moorings Drive Dept. M
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0959

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE(II+)WORKS™
PLUS-WORKS™
It really works!!

PLUS-WORKS not only allows you to have all features of AppleWorks™ on an Apple II™, II+ or compatible, but our extended memory versions give you capabilities far beyond the standard IIe/c versions. Its great for expansion on the Apple IIe as well.

Compare these features with other AppleWorks patch programs
- Copyable - make backups, transfer to hard disk
- Up to 1 megabyte of desktop space available
- Database expansion to more than 4,200 records
- All control codes available to printer
- Supports Franklin computers and all ASCII keyboards
- Supports all major 80 column cards
- Permanent and dynamic ram disk features
- All versions of AppleWorks supported
- Expand AppleWorks desktop into CP/M ram cards
- Optional patch to help with printer problems

SPECIAL OFFER Thru March 1, 1986, send us our competitor's II+ modifier for AppleWorks (original disk or proof of purchase required) for a $20.00 credit towards the purchase of our XM or XMP programs.

- **PLUS-WORKS** - $19.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires AppleWorks, 64K Apple II+ or compat, 80 col card and shift key mod. Maximum desktop 10K. You may upgrade to XM or XMP for $30.00 at any time.
- **PLUS-WORKS-XM & XMP** - $49.95 plus $3.00 Ship/hand XM requires same as above with legend, saturn, or compatible ram card (A.P.P.L.E. Big board, know Drive, prometheus, etc) or Apple IIe with ramcard. XMP requires CP/M card with 64K ram (PCPI or Micropro).

MC/Visa add 4% **Orders only 1-800-221-3826**
Information & New Jersey residents call 516-922-9584
or send check or money order to:
Norwich Data Services Ltd.
P.O. Box 356 • East Norwich, NY 11732-0356
NYS residents add appropriate sales tax
Dealer inquiries invited
Apple & AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
PLUS-WORKS is a trademark of Norwich Data Services Ltd.

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in **Digital Review** are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447.

AD INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

ACCESSORIES

PAGE

CARRYING CASES
Cabbage Cases 84

DISKS
Echo Data 126
Precision Data Products 152

MISCELLANEOUS
Cheatsheet 146
Computer Cover Company 143
Norwich Data Services 166
Puma 105

BOOKS

PAGE

Haba Arrays 151
Q-Mar 75

HARDWARE

PAGE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES
First Class Peripherals ... 54, 55
General Computer 118

INTERFACE CARDS
Applied Engineering 10, 14, 17, 19, 21, 23, 31, 41, 57, 135
AST Research 2, 3
Checkmate Technology . 26, 27
Hanzon 36
Information Appliance 81
Legend 33
Levco 127
Ohio-Kache 113
Orange Micro 82
Software Simplified 153
Titan Technologies 95

MISCELLANEOUS
Cauzin 68,69
Cirtech 96
Computer Friends 76
Covox 106
Diversions 152
Innovative Products 146
Kensington Microware 39
Quorum International 42
Roger Coats 89

MODEMS
Cermetek 50
Hayes Microcomputer Products 32

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
Texprint 74

MAIL ORDER

PAGE

BCE 34
Business Computers of Peterborough 107
Byte General 52
Computer Discount of America (CDA) 112
Coit Valley 91
Computer Network 40
Conroy-La Pointe 73
Jameco Electronics 114
JDR Microdevices 136
Kyan 111
Northeastern .. 58, 59, 140, 141
PC Network 128, 129
Precision Data Products 152
Programs Plus 44, 45
Silicon Express 104
Software Dimensions 125
Zimco 155

SOFTWARE

PAGE

BUSINESS
Advanced Logic Systems 38, 90
BPI 5, 99
H & E Computronics .. Cover 2
PBI ..... Cover 4
Pinpoint Publishing 8
Public Domain 88
Russ Systems 30
Wiley Professional Software 109

COMMUNICATIONS
Meacom 138, 149

DATA MANAGEMENT
Consistent Software 75
PM Software 51
Rolodex 20
Statsoft 126

EDUCATION
Davidson and Associates 53
Springboard Software 1
Tom Snyder and Associates . 80

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY
Electronic Arts 92, 93
Epyx 22
Firebird 102
Professor Jones 151
Spectrum Holobyte 123
Strategic Simulations 60
Sublogic Corporation 4

FINANCIAL
Dow Jones Software 94

GRAPHICS
Diehl Graphsoft 122
Spectral Graphics Software 64, 166

MISCELLANEOUS
Chevron Chemical Corporation 37
Compucrafts 80
Megahaus 18
Musicworks 122
Pirates Harbor 77

ON-LINE SERVICES
Compuserve 12, 13
General Electric Information Services Company 62
Source 35
Viewdata 67

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME
Howard Soft ..... Cover 3

UTILITIES
Applied Informatics 108
Beagle Brothers 83, 110
Central Point Software 36
Pro-Pac 108
Utilico Microwave 150

WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS
Sensible Software 84, 148
SSI Software 49

ALPHABETICAL AD INDEX

READER SERVICE NO. — PAGE

A

117 Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. 38
104 Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. 90
* Applied Engineering 10
* Applied Engineering 14
* Applied Engineering 17
* Applied Engineering 19
* Applied Engineering 21
* Applied Engineering 23
* Applied Engineering 31
* Applied Engineering 41
* Applied Engineering 57
* Applied Engineering .. 135
255 Applied Informatics, Inc. 108
103 Asher Engineering Corp. (Memory Systems, Inc.) 116
323 AST Research, Inc. 2,3

B

322 BCE 34
126 BPI Systems 5
321 BPI Systems 99
147 Beagle Brothers 83
148 Beagle Brothers 110
* Business Computers of Peterborough 107
306 Byte General, The 52

C

292 CDA Computer Sales. 112
213 Cabbage Cases 84
120 Cauzin Systems, Inc. 68,69
318 Central Point Software .36
320 Cermetek 50
* Cheatsheet Products .. 146
128 Checkmate Technology, Inc. 26,27
159 Chevron Chemical Corporation 37
230 Cirtech 96
340 Coit Valley Computers .91
* Compucrafts 80
271 Compuserve 12,13
136 Computer Cover Co. . 143
195 Computer Friends 76
137 Computer Network 40
129 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. .73
130 Consistent Software, Inc. 75
* Covox, Inc. 106

D

337 Davidson & Associates. 53
331 Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.. 122
* Diversions, Inc. 152
234 Dow Jones Software 94

E

123 Echo Data Services, Inc. 126
168 Electronic Arts 92,93
285 EPYX, Inc. 22

F

214 Firebird Software 102
154 First Class Peripherals 54,55

G

160 General Computer 118
319 General Electric Information Services Company 62

H

* H&E Computronics, Inc. ..... Cover 2
113 Haba Arrays 151
216 Hanzon Data, Inc. 36
296 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. 32
* HowardSoft ..... Cover 3

I

165 Information Appliance .81
140 Innovative Products... 146
191 International Solutions .29

J

167 JDR Microdevices 136
279 Jameco Electronics ... 114

K

134 Kensington Microware .39
161 Kyan Software 111

L

287 Legend Industries, Ltd. 33
212 Levco 127

M

170 Meacom International 138
171 Meacom International 149
260 Megahaus Corporation .18
121 Musicworks 122

N

304 Northeastern Software 58,59
330 Northeastern Software 140,141
339 Norwich Data Services 166

O

178 Ohio Kache Systems Co. 113
253 Orange Micro, Inc. 82

P

241 PBI Software ..... Cover 4
315 PC Network 128,129
150 PM Software 51
192 Pinpoint Publishing 8
275 Pirates Harbor 77
228 Precision Data Products 152
132 Professor Jones 151
299 Programs Plus 44,45
174 Pro/Pac 108
256 Public Domain Exchange, The 88
112 PUMA 105

Q

281 Q-Mar Group 75
223 Quorum International Unlimited 42

R

108 Roger Coats 89
182 Rolodex Corporation ... 20
344 Russ Systems 30

S

222 SSI Software 49
105 Sensible Software 84
227 Sensible Software 148
231 Silicon Express 104
* Software Dimensions. 125
265 Software Simplified .. 153
* Source, The 35
109 Spectral Graphics Software 64
107 Spectral Graphics Software 166
142 Spectrum Holobyte ... 123
261 Springboard Software ... 1
207 Statsoft 126
131 Strategic Simulations ... 60
110 Sublogic Corporation 4

T

343 Texprint, Inc. 74
180 Titan Technologies, Inc. 95
187 Tom Snyder & Associates 80

U

190 Utilico Software 150

V

317 Viewdata Corporation, The 67

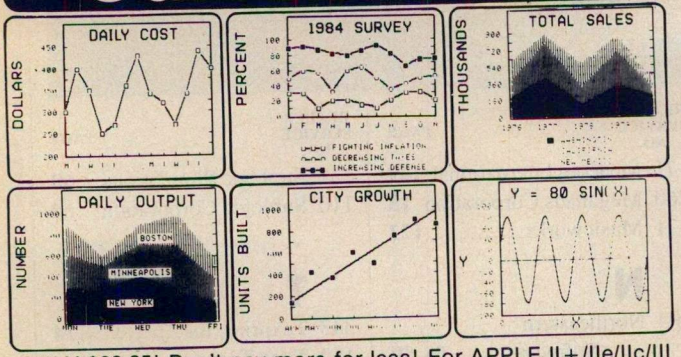
W

114 Wiley Professional Software 109

Z

155 Zimco 155

CurvePlotter!



ONLY $29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensible business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

Send a check or purchase order for $29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). **COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.**

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE(II+)WORKS

PLUS-WORKS™

It Really Works!!

PLUS-WORKS not only allows you to have all features of AppleWorks™ on an Apple II™, II+ or compatible, but our extended memory versions give you capabilities far beyond the standard IIe/c versions. Its great for expansion on the **Apple IIe** as well.

Compare these features with other AppleWorks patch programs

- Copyable - make backups, transfer to hard disk
- Up to 1 megabyte of **desktop** space available
- Database expansion to more than 4,200 records
- All control codes available to printer
- Supports Franklin computers and all full ASCII keyboards
- Supports all major 80 column cards
- Permanent and dynamic ram disk features
- All versions of AppleWorks supported, even V1.3
- Expand AppleWorks desktop into CP/M ram cards
- Optional patch to help with printer problems

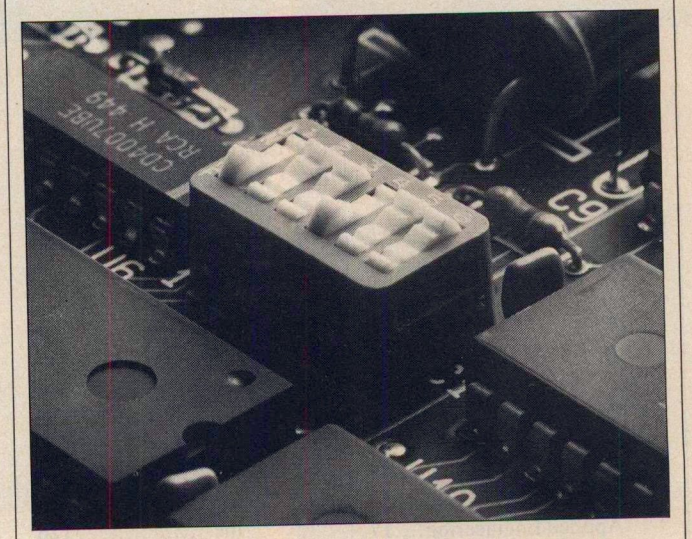
•**PLUS-WORKS** - $19.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires AppleWorks, 64K Apple II+ or compat, 80 col card and shift key mod. Maximum desktop 10K. You may upgrade to XM for $30.00 at any time.
•**PLUS-WORKS-XM** - $49.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires same as above with legend, saturn, or compatible ram card(A.P.P.L.E. Big board, know Drive, prometheus, etc), Apple Computer's memory expansion card, Microtek ram card, Orbital disco-ram, PCPI Applicard, Micropro Star card, IBS AP33 ram card, or Apple IIe with ramcard.
•**PLUS-WORKS-XMB**-Special version for Basis 108, $49.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand
•**PLUS-WORKS-L** - Special version for Laser 3000, 10K desktop - $19.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand.
•**Special combination offer - PLUS-WORKS-XM & 256K Apple Memory expansion card (expandable to 1 megabyte) - $295.00**

MC/Visa add 4% **Orders only 1-800-221-3826**
Information, Alaska & New Jersey residents call **516-922-9584**
or send check or money order to:

Norwich Data Services
PO Box 356
East Norwich, NY 11732-0356
NYS residents add appropriate sales tax
Dealer inquiries invited
Apple & AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
PLUS-WORKS *is a trademark of Norwich Data Services Ltd.*

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coming Soon



Hardware:

Setting DIP Switches

Expanding Your IIc

Hard-Disk Options

Software:

Four Gardening Programs

Math Programs for Youngsters

Entertainment

A View to a Kill

Grid Wars

Brimstone

Macintosh Coverage:

Macintosh Plus Follow-up

SCSI Hard-Disk Drives

Two Digital-Sound Packages

Interlace

Handy Utility Programs

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

Void after June 30, 1986

A+

Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple II+	B	I
Apple *II*e	C	J
Apple IIc	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each type you plan to buy, please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	(4.) 1-3 Months	(5.) 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	O	T	Y
Business Software for Home	P	U	Z
Educational Software	Q	V	1
Entertainment Software	R	W	2
Programming Software	S	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name____________________ Phone No. (______)__________

Company____________________ Title__________

Address____________________ Apt.__________

City____________________ State__________ Zip__________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+ 4862

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

Void after June 30, 1986

A+

Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6.months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple II+	B	I
Apple *II*e	C	J
Apple IIc	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each type you plan to buy please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	(4.) 1-3 Months	(5.) 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	O	T	Y
Business Software for Home	P	U	Z
Educational Software	Q	V	1
Entertainment Software	R	W	2
Programming Software	S	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name____________________ Phone No. (______)__________

Company____________________ Title__________

Address____________________ Apt.__________

City____________________ State__________ Zip__________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+ 4861

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

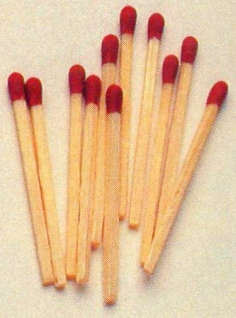
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

Some things are easier to use than Tax Preparer.®



But not many. In fact, cutting tax preparation time with the most powerful tax package ever created is so easy, you hardly need to read the instructions.

Tax Preparer, by HowardSoft. No wonder it's the #1 selling tax program in the nation. Matchless for both personal and professional use.

Just swat a few buttons on your Apple (II series), IBM-PC or compatible, and any one of over 20 common IRS forms flies onto your screen. Fill in your filing information just once, and you'll be able to manipulate the numbers in more ways than you can count.

Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, all under the latest IRS rules and regs. Then it prints out your forms instantly, error-free, and ready to mail.

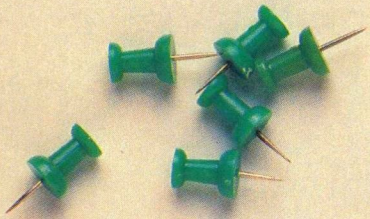
You can comb through your records to pin down your options whenever you want. And every year, HowardSoft offers inexpensive updates so your program never becomes obsolete.

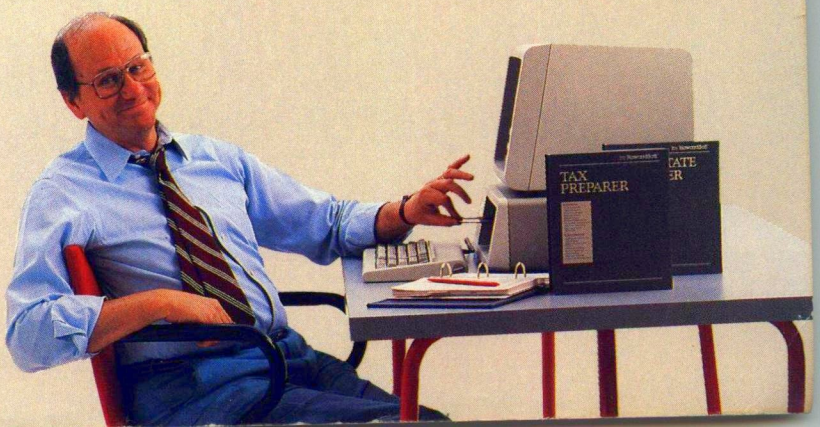
The simple fact is, Tax Preparer has every feature you'll find in the more expensive tax programs, but at a fraction of the cost.

Tax Preparer.®

The professional tool that's become a household word.

Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our new Partnership Edition. Plus #1 selling Real Estate Analyzer. All from HowardSoft.





HowardSoft.®
The software investment you can count on.

1224 Prospect St., Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

How fast is the other Apple II desk organizer? Hold your breath.

How fast is Jeeves? Well, you want your appointment calendar, your phone dialer/directory, calculator, memo pad, alarm clock? Done. Instantly. That's how fast Jeeves is.

Are you still holding your breath? Good. Just another 10 seconds. *Jeeves*™

PBI *Software Inc.* 1111 TRITON DRIVE, 2ND FLOOR, FOSTER CITY, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765

JEEVES, THE AFFORDABLE PERSONAL ASSISTANT, $49.95. WORKS WITH OR WITHOUT APPLE WORKS. TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT JEEVES SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY FROM US BY CALLING 800-843-5722; OR IN CALIFORNIA, CALL 800-572-2746 9AM-5PM PST.

JEEVES IS A TRADEMARK OF PBI SOFTWARE. APPLE AND APPLEWORKS ARE TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. SOFTWARE TESTED WITH APPLE IIC.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 19696 MIAMI, FL

Postage will be paid by addressee

Viewtron®
The New, Easier-to-Use On-Line Service
Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc.
P.O. Box 31356
Cincinnati, Ohio 45231

Reserve my FREE Hour and Rush my Viewtron Starter Kit

To order, mail this card or call anytime: 1 (800) 543-1300, Dept. 7052.

Name _____
(Please print)

Address _____
(Street address required for modem orders)

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit cards only; sorry, no checks.

Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Card Number

☐☐ ☐☐ Expiration Date

Signature: _____

Yes, send me the Viewtron products checked below.

I have an Apple ☐ IIe, ☐ II+, ☐ IIc

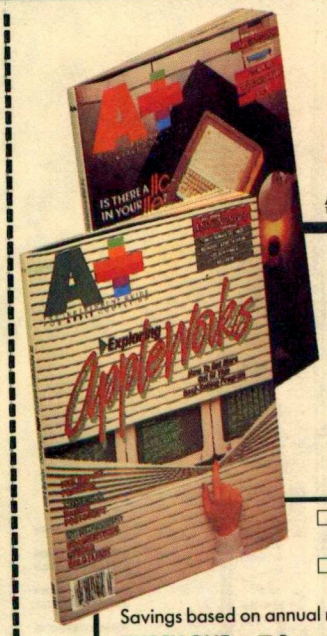
Description	Cost	Check Here
Viewtron Starter Kit	FREE *	☐

In addition to my Starter Kit, **I also need a modem.**

300 Baud Signalman Mark X by Anchor Automation	$ 89.95 *	☐
300 Baud Signalman Mark X, and Apricorn *serial card* (for use with Apple IIe or II+)	$149.90 *	☐

* Please add $2.50 postage and handling for Starter Kit and $4.80 shipping for modem packages.

Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back. All modem offers include cables (where necessary). If for any reason you are not satisfied, send back the merchandise within 30 days to receive a full refund. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. FL, IL, NY and PA residents will have the appropriate sales tax added to their order. Offers expire June 31, 1986.



A+

Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

THE RIGHT CHOICE FOR EVERY APPLE USER!

☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—44% off!

☐ Two years (24 issues) only $35.40—50% off!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____ 4S572
(please print full name)

Company_____

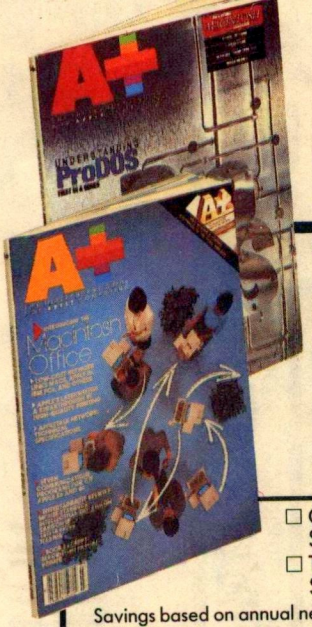
Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SAVE UP TO 50%!



A+

Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

THE RIGHT CHOICE FOR EVERY APPLE USER!

☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—44% off!

☐ Two years (24 issues) only $35.40—50% off!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____ 4S572
(please print full name)

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SAVE UP TO 50%!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

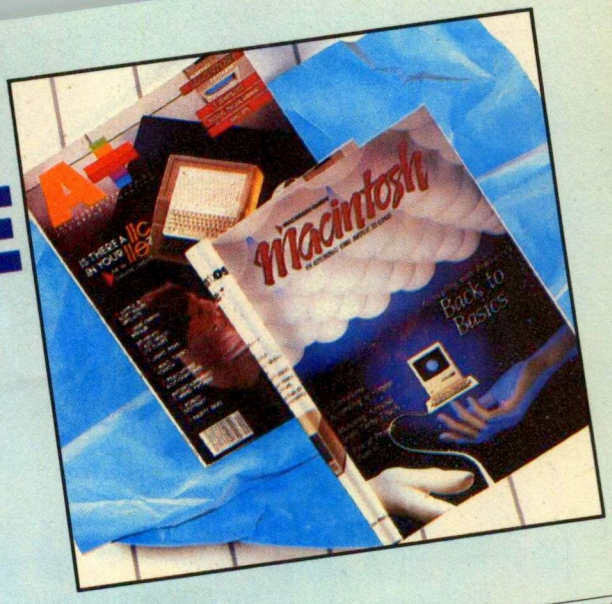
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE



Yes, I need a magazine that's compatible with my Apple. I need A+ Magazine.

Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues). Only $19.97. Save 44%!

☐ 2 years. Only $35.40. Save 50%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

4S580

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Title _____
please print full name

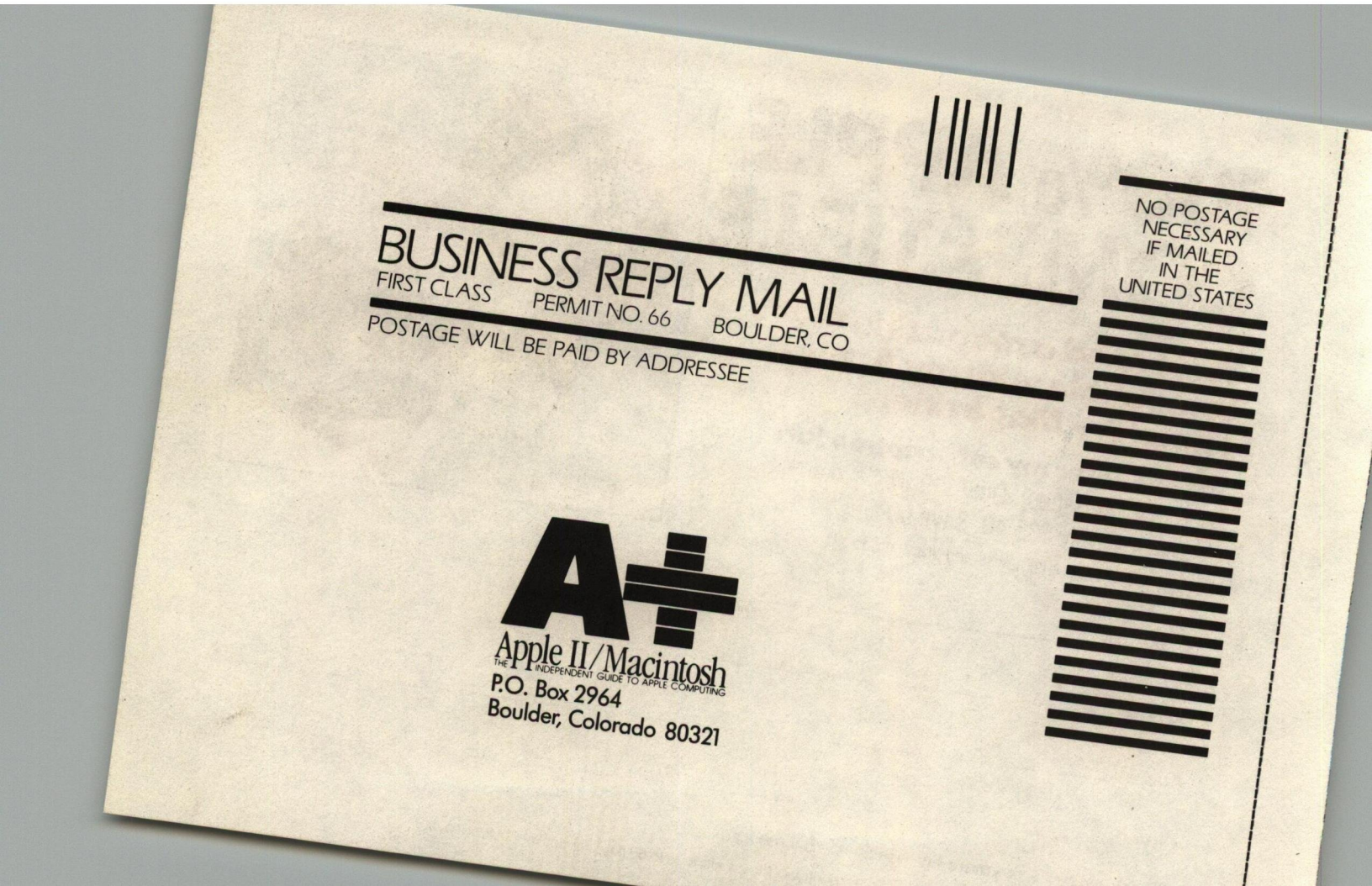
Company _____

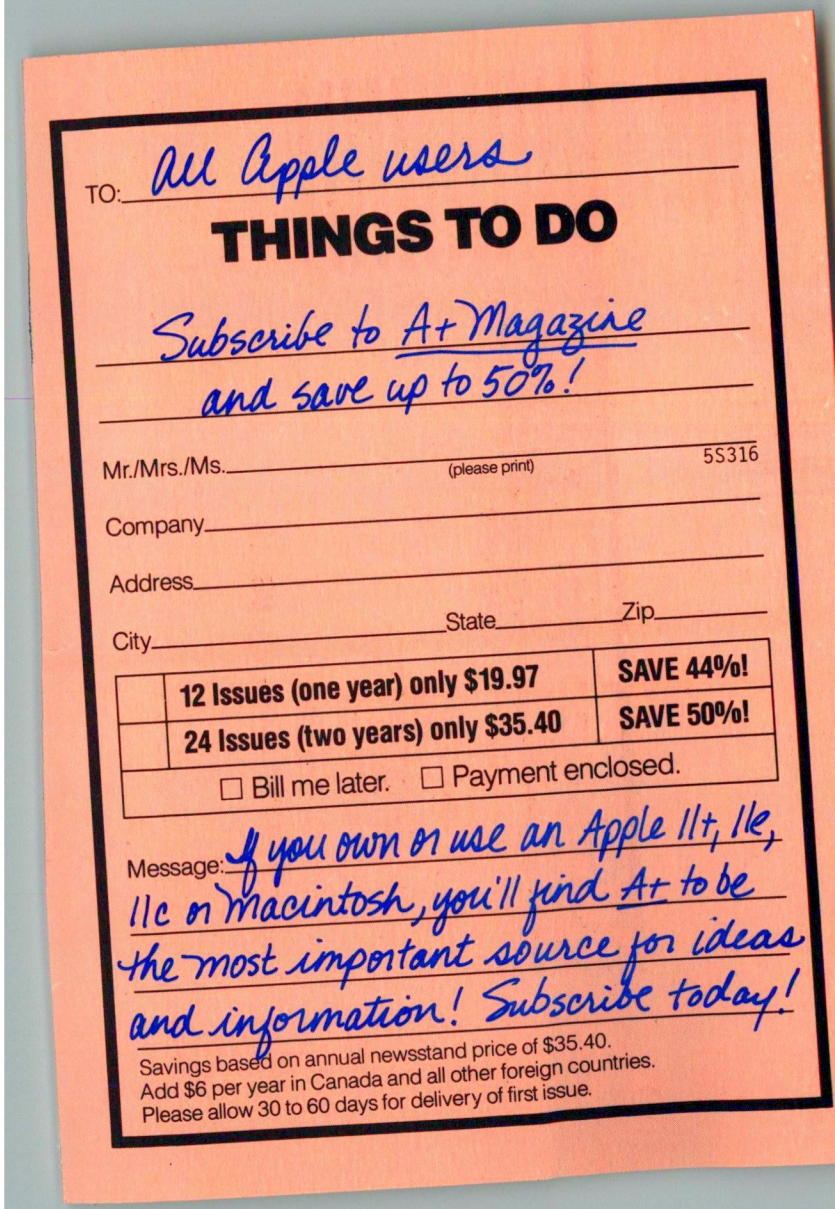
Address _____ State _____ Zip _____

City _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

...n countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.


BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES
A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING
P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321



TO: All Apple users

THINGS TO DO

Subscribe to A+ Magazine and save up to 50%!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print) 5S316

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

	12 Issues (one year) only $19.97	SAVE 44%!
	24 Issues (two years) only $35.40	SAVE 50%!

☐ Bill me later. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Message: If you own or use an Apple II+, IIe, IIc or Macintosh, you'll find A+ to be the most important source for ideas and information! Subscribe today!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.
Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321